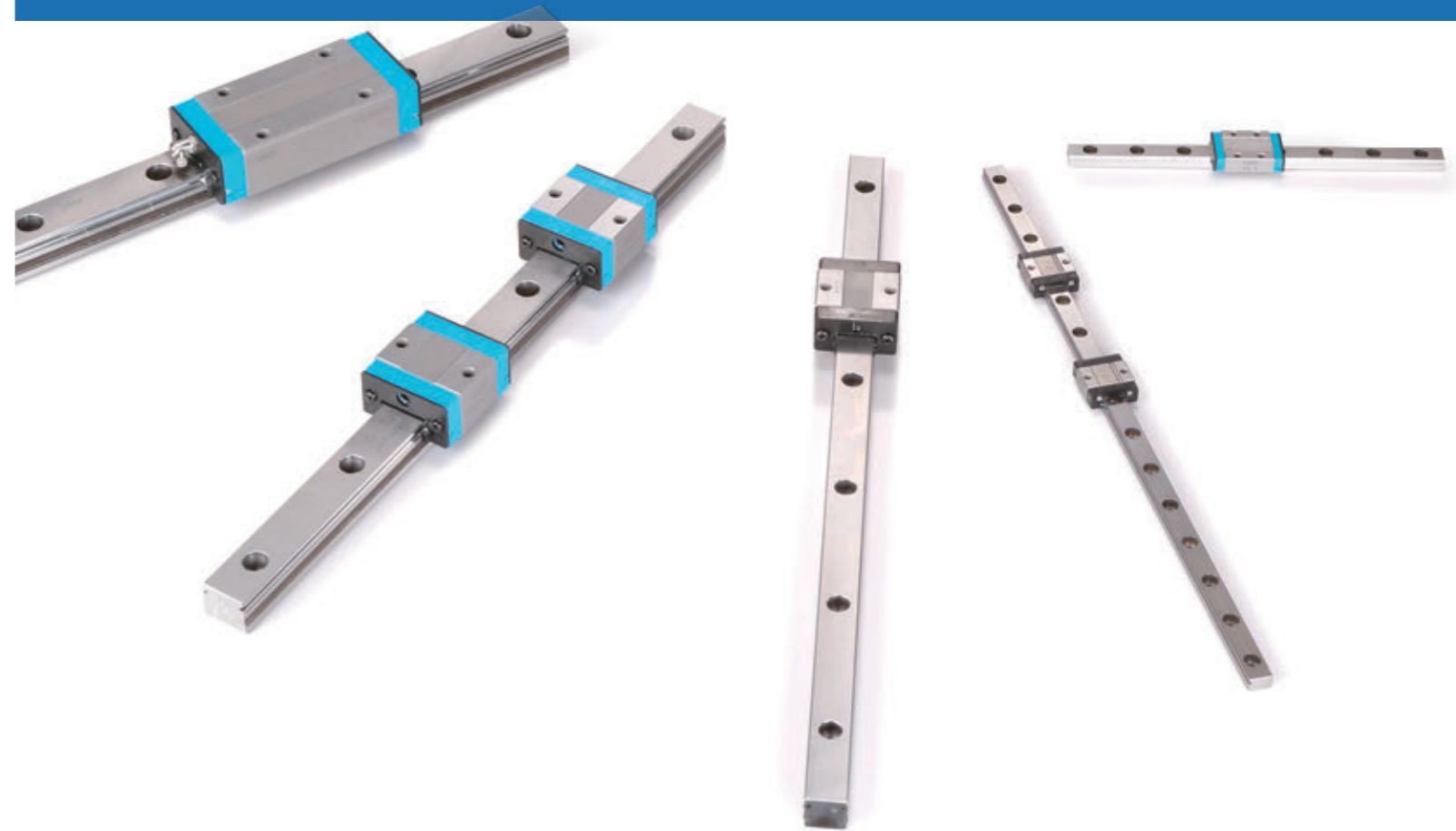


# LINEAR WAYS



Recognizing that conservation of the global environment is the top-priority challenge for the world's population, Nippon Thompson will conduct its activities with consideration of the environment as a corporate social responsibility, reduce its negative impact on the environment, and help foster a rich global environment.

**ISO 9001 & 14001 Quality system registration certificate**



- The specifications and dimensions of products in this catalog are subject to change without prior notice.
- When these products are exported, the exporter should confirm a forwarding country and a use, and, in case of falling under the customer's requirements, take necessary procedures such as export permission application.
- Although all data in this catalog has been carefully compiled to make the information as complete as possible, NIPPON THOMPSON CO., LTD. shall not be liable for any damages whatsoever, direct or indirect, based upon any information in this catalog. NIPPON THOMPSON CO., LTD. makes no warranty, either express or implied, including the implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.
- Reproduction and conversion without permission are prohibited.

# Good Environment and Good Quality



IKO Linear Motion Rolling Guides are used with satisfactory results for various applications requiring precision positioning such as semi-conductor manufacturing equipment, large sized machine tools, industrial robots, and precision equipment.











In contrast to conventional rolling bearings used in rotating parts, Linear Motion Rolling Guides are the products applicable to plane sliding surfaces, and meet the increasing needs for linear motion and precision positioning in machines and equipment.

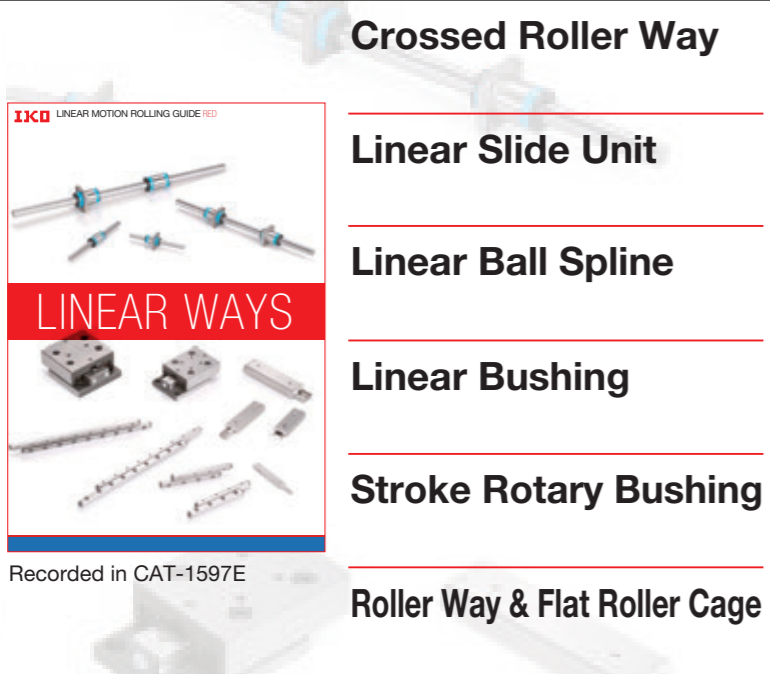
Linear Way and Linear Roller Way of Rail Guide Type, Linear Ball Spline of Shaft Guide Type, and other products, recognized for their high quality and excellent features, are available.



Recorded in CAT-1596E







**Linear Way**  
**Linear Roller Way**

	C-Lube Maintenance Free Series	Linear Way L	Linear Way E	Low Decibel Linear Way E
 <b>Ball Type Miniature Series</b> Super small-size linear motion rolling guide produced by original small sizing technology	<b>C-Lube Linear Way ML</b> ML : Standard type MLF : Wide type	LWL : Standard type LWLF : Wide type		
 <b>Ball Type Miniature Value Series</b> Economical linear motion rolling guides without changing the superior performance of Ball Type Miniature Series	<b>C-Lube Linear Way MLV</b> MLV			
 <b>Ball Type Low Profile/Light Weight Series</b> Super low profile and super light weight linear motion rolling guides with high load capacity	<b>C-Lube Linear Way MV</b> MV			
 <b>Ball Type Compact Series</b> Versatile linear motion rolling guides pursuing compactness in every aspect	<b>C-Lube Linear Way ME</b> ME : Flange type mounting from bottom MET : Flange type mounting from top MES : Block type mounting from top	LWE : Flange type mounting from bottom LWET : Flange type mounting from top LWES : Block type mounting from top	LWE...Q : Flange type mounting from bottom LWET...Q : Flange type mounting from top LWES...Q : Block type mounting from top	
 <b>Ball Type High Rigidity Series</b> High rigidity linear motion rolling guides designed to evenly support high load capacity by incorporating large-diameter balls	<b>C-Lube Linear Way MH</b> MH : Flange type mounting from bottom MHT : Flange type mounting from top MHD : Block type mounting from top MHS : Compact block type mounting from top	<b>Linear Way H</b> LWH : Flange type mounting from bottom LWHT : Flange type mounting from top LWHD : Block type mounting from top LWHS : Compact block type mounting from top LWHY : Side mounting type		
 <b>Ball Type Wide Rail Type Series</b> Linear motion rolling guide suitable to single-row use due to having resistance to across-the-width moment load by using a wide track rail		<b>Linear Way F</b> LWFH : Flange type mounting from top / bottom LWFF : Flange type mounting from top / bottom LWFS : Block type mounting from top		
 <b>Ball Type U-Shaped Track Rail Series</b> Linear motion rolling guide of high track rail rigidity with U-shaped track rail	<b>C-Lube Linear Way MUL</b> MUL : Small type	<b>Linear Way U</b> LWU...B : Standard ball-retained type		
 <b>Roller Type</b> Linear motion rolling guide that has achieved the highest level of performance in all characteristics utilizing the roller's superior characteristic	<b>C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX</b> MX : Flange type mounting from top / bottom MXD : Block type mounting from top MXS : Compact block type mounting from top MXN : Low profile flange type mounting from top / bottom MXNS : Low profile block type mounting from top	<b>Linear Roller Way Super X</b> LRX : Flange type mounting from top / bottom LRXD : Block type mounting from top LRXS : Compact block type mounting from top		
 <b>Roller Type</b> Roller type linear motion rolling guide with cylindrical rollers in four-rows		<b>Linear Roller Way X</b> LRWX : Block type mounting from top LRWXH : Flange type mounting from bottom		
 <b>Module Type</b> Minimum compact linear motion rolling guide with both a track rail and slide member provided		<b>Linear Way Module</b> LWLM : Ball type small type LRWM : Roller type		



Recorded in CAT-1597E

**Crossed Roller Way**  
**Linear Slide Unit**  
**Linear Ball Spline**  
**Linear Bushing**  
**Stroke Rotary Bushing**  
**Roller Way & Flat Roller Cage**

 <b>Crossed Roller Way</b> Linear motion rolling guide incorporating a roller cage between two ways whose two V-shaped surfaces are used as track groove		<b>Anti-Creep Cage Crossed Roller Way</b> CRWG <b>Anti-Creep Cage Crossed Roller Way Unit</b> CRWUG	<b>Anti-Creep Cage Crossed Roller Way H</b> CRWG...H <b>Crossed Roller Way Unit</b> CRWU / CRWU...R / CRWU...RS	<b>Crossed Roller Way</b> CRW : Standard type CRWM : Module type
 <b>Linear Slide Unit</b> Light weight, small, and compact linear motion rolling guide that has achieved light and smooth motion		<b>High Rigidity Precision Linear Slide Unit</b> BWU	<b>Precision Linear Slide Unit</b> BSP : Limited linear motion type BSPG : Built-in rack & pinion type BSR : Endless linear motion type	<b>Linear Slide Unit</b> BSU...A
 <b>Linear Ball Spline</b> Linear motion rolling guide capable of performing linear motion and torque transmission using an external cylinder along the spline shaft.	<b>C-Lube Linear Ball Spline MAG</b> MAG : Standard type MAGF : Flange type	<b>Linear Ball Spline G</b> LSAG : Standard type LSAGF : Flange type		
 <b>Linear Bushing</b> A wide variety of linear motion rolling guides facilitating the rolling motion in bush guide portion		<b>Linear Bushing G</b> LMG	<b>Linear Bushing</b> LM / LME / LMB	<b>Miniature Linear Bushing</b> LMS
 <b>Stroke Rotary Bushing</b> Linear motion rolling guide enabling the rolling motion and rotary and linear motion in axial direction		<b>Stroke Rotary Bushing</b> ST : Ordinary type ST...B : For heavy load	<b>Miniature Stroke Rotary Bushing</b> STSI : Assembled set with a shaft STS : Assembled set without a shaft	<b>Stroke Rotary Cage</b> BG
 <b>Roller Way &amp; Flat Roller Cage</b> High accuracy linear motion rolling guide providing high rigidity in load direction		<b>Roller Way</b> RW / SR / GSN	<b>Flat Roller Cage</b> FT : Single row type FTW...A : Double row angle type	

## Types of Linear Motion Rolling Guides

Guide Type		
<b>Rail Guide Type</b> <p>The Rail Guide Type achieves linear motion along a rail. This product can receive a complex load and features high performance, excellent total balance and easy handling.</p>	<p><b>Endless linear motion</b></p> <p><b>Linear Way</b></p>	<p><b>Limited linear motion</b></p> <p><b>Crossed Roller Way</b></p>
	<p><b>Linear Roller Way</b></p>	<p><b>Linear Slide Unit</b></p>
	<p><b>Endless linear motion</b></p> <p><b>Linear Ball Spline</b></p>	<p><b>Limited linear motion + rotation</b></p> <p><b>Stroke Rotary Bushing</b></p>
	<p><b>Linear Bushing</b></p>	
<b>Shaft Guide Type</b> <p>The Shaft Guide Type achieves linear motion along a shaft. This product is easy to handle and suitable for relatively low load conditions. Some shaft guide products can achieve both rotation and reciprocating linear motion.</p>		
	<p><b>Endless linear motion</b></p> <p><b>Roller Way</b></p>	<p><b>Limited linear motion</b></p> <p><b>Flat Roller Cage</b></p>
<b>Flat Guide Type</b> <p>The Flat Guide Type achieves linear motion on a surface. This product can receive only a unidirectional load but feature high rigidity in the load direction.</p>		

## Specifications of Linear Motion Rolling Guides

	Type of rolling element	Type of motion	Load direction and load carrying capacity	Rigidity	Frictional characteristic	Ease of mounting	General applications	Item-listed catalog
<b>Rail Guide Type</b>	Endless linear motion	Linear Way 	Ball ↔ ∞ ↔ Endless linear motion		Complex load, medium to heavy load	○ ○ ○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NC machine tool</li> <li>Precision working machine</li> <li>Robot</li> <li>Transfer machine</li> </ul>	<b>BLUE</b>
	Limited linear motion	Linear Roller Way 	Roller ↔ ∞ ↔ Endless linear motion		Complex load, heavy to extra-heavy load	○ ○ ○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heavy duty machine tool</li> <li>Large working machine</li> <li>High-rigidity robot</li> </ul>	<b>BLUE</b>
		Crossed Roller Way 	Roller ↔ ↔ Limited linear motion		Complex load, medium load	○ ○ ○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Precision working machine</li> <li>Electronic parts assembling machine</li> <li>Precision measuring instrument</li> </ul>	<b>RED</b>
	Linear Slide Unit 	Ball ↔ ↔ Limited linear motion		Complex load, light to medium load	△ ○ ○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electronic parts assembling machine</li> </ul>	<b>RED</b>	
<b>Shaft Guide Type</b>	Endless linear motion	Linear Ball Spline 	Ball ↔ ∞ ↔ Endless linear motion		Complex load, medium to heavy load	○ ○ ○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Robot</li> <li>Testing and inspection equipment</li> <li>Transfer machine</li> </ul>	<b>RED</b>
	Limited linear motion + rotation	Linear Bushing 	Ball ↔ ∞ ↔ Endless linear motion		Radial load, light load	△ ○ ○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Packaging machine</li> <li>Measuring instrument</li> <li>Medical instrument</li> </ul>	<b>RED</b>
		Stroke Rotary Bushing 	Ball ↔ ↻ ↔ Limited linear motion + rotation		Radial load, light load	△ ○ ○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Printing press</li> <li>Press die set</li> <li>Precision measuring instrument</li> </ul>	<b>RED</b>
<b>Flat Guide Type</b>	Endless linear motion	Roller Way 	Roller ↔ ∞ ↔ Endless linear motion		Unidirectional load, extra-heavy load	○ ○ △	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NC machine tool</li> <li>Precision working machine</li> </ul>	<b>RED</b>
	Limited linear motion	Flat Roller Cage 	Roller ↔ ↔ Limited linear motion		Unidirectional load, extra-heavy load	○ ○ ○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Precision working machine</li> <li>Optical measuring instrument</li> </ul>	<b>RED</b>

Code description ○ Excellent ○ Good △ Fair



**Ball Type Miniature Series**  
**C-Lube Linear Way ML**  
**Linear Way L / Micro Linear Way L**

ML LWL

Super small-size linear motion rolling guide produced by original small sizing technology

II-5 >>>



**Ball Type Miniature Value Series**  
**C-Lube Linear Way MLV**

MLV

Economical linear motion rolling guides without changing the superior performance of Ball Type Miniature Series

II-41 >>>

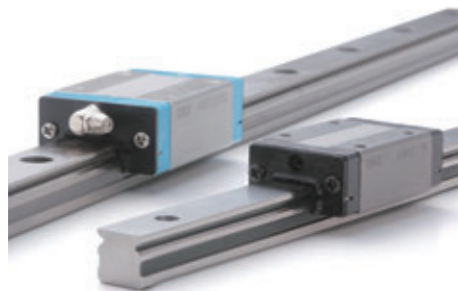


**Ball Type Low Profile/Light Weight Series**  
**C-Lube Linear Way MV**

MV

Super low profile and super light weight linear motion rolling guides with high load capacity

II-51 >>>



**Ball Type Compact Series**  
**C-Lube Linear Way ME**  
**Linear Way E / Low Decibel Linear Way E**

ME LWE

Versatile linear motion rolling guides pursuing compactness in every aspect

II-63 >>>



**Ball Type High Rigidity Series**  
**C-Lube Linear Way MH**  
**Linear Way H**

MH LWH

High rigidity linear motion rolling guides designed to evenly support high load capacity by incorporating large-diameter balls

II-89 >>>



**Ball Type Wide Type Series**  
**Linear Way F**

LWFS LWFF LWFH

Linear motion rolling guide suitable to single-row use due to having resistance to across-the-width moment load by using a wide track rail

II-135 >>>



**Ball Type U-Shaped Track Rail Series**  
**C-Lube Linear Way MUL**  
**Linear Way U**

MUL LWU

Linear motion rolling guide of high track rail rigidity with U-shaped track rail

II-157 >>>



**Roller Type**  
**C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX**  
**Linear Roller Way Super X**

MX LRX

Linear motion rolling guide that has achieved the highest level of performance in all characteristics utilizing the roller's superior characteristic

II-171 >>>



**Roller Type**  
**Linear Roller Way X**

LRWX

Roller type linear motion rolling guide with cylindrical rollers in four-rows

II-219 >>>



**Module Type**  
**Linear Way Module**

LWLM LRWM

Minimum compact linear motion rolling guide with both a track rail and slide member provided

II-233 >>>

# Environment

## **IKO Gentle to The Earth**

Nippon Thompson Co., Ltd. is working to develop global environment-friendly products. It is committed to developing products that make its customer's machinery and equipment more reliable, thereby contributing to preserving the global environment. This development stance manifests well in the keyword "Oil Minimum".



## **Our pursuit of Oil Minimum has led to the creation of IKO's proprietary family of lubricating parts as "C-Lube".**

"C-Lube" minimizes usage of lubrication oil and supplies the optimal amount of lubrication oil for long period of time. So it realizes long term maintenance free and contributes to the global environment preservation.



## **The "Interchangeable" is a result of our consideration to the environment and radical pursuit of elimination of material and inventory waste.**

Interchangeable is a collective name of "systems of products selection from users' perspective" which allows free interchange and replacement totally retaining the accuracy and preload of slide units and track rails.

## **The integration of maintenance free and advanced interchangeable system with C-Lube is the "Free & Interchangeable".**



## Eco-friendly specification

## Reducing usage of lubrication oil



U.S. PATENTED

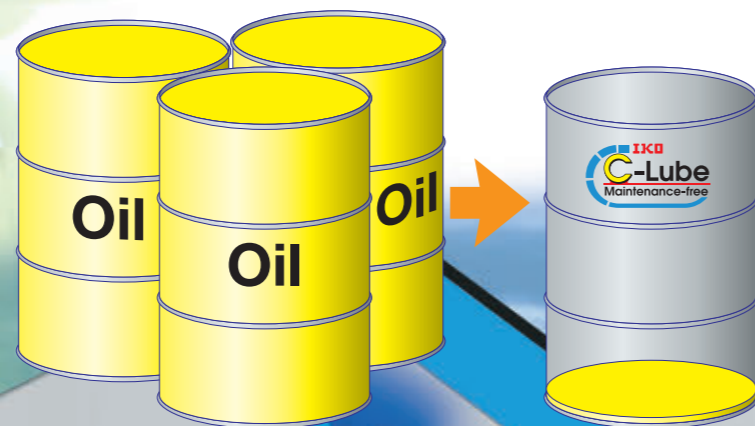
C-Lube Linear Way ML		Linear Way L	
No. 7677804	7252435	No. 7258486	6517244
6729761	6712511	6176617	6082899
		5967667	
C-Lube Linear Way MLV		Linear Way E	
No. 8465206		No. 7677804	6176617
		5967667	
C-Lube Linear Way MV		Linear Way H	
No. 6712511		No. 7677804	6082899
6729761		6517244	5967667
		6461045	5622433
		6250805	6176617
C-Lube Linear Way ME		Linear Way F	
No. 7748905	7677804	No. 7677804	6082899
6729761	6712511	6176617	5967667
C-Lube Linear Way MH		Linear Way U	
No. 7832929	6712511	No. 6880975	6176617
7762723	7748905	6851857	6082899
7677804	6729761	6517244	5967667
		6461045	6309107
C-Lube Linear Way MUL			
No. 5435649			
C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX			
No. 8403563	7950852	No. 8585288	7458721
8403562	7927016	8506166	7458720
8123408	7862234	8206036	5800064
8113714	7832930	8113714	
8033730		7780356	
7997800		7534042	
Linear Roller Way Super X			
No. 7832930	6766897	No. 7341378	5622433
7458721	6461045	5967667	5464288
7458720	6176617	5800064	

### Eco-friendly

Consumption of precious oil resource is minimized! And elimination of oil feeder and its piping reduces the initial cost!

**Contributes to reduction of total cost and environmental loads!!**

Oil usage reduction effect

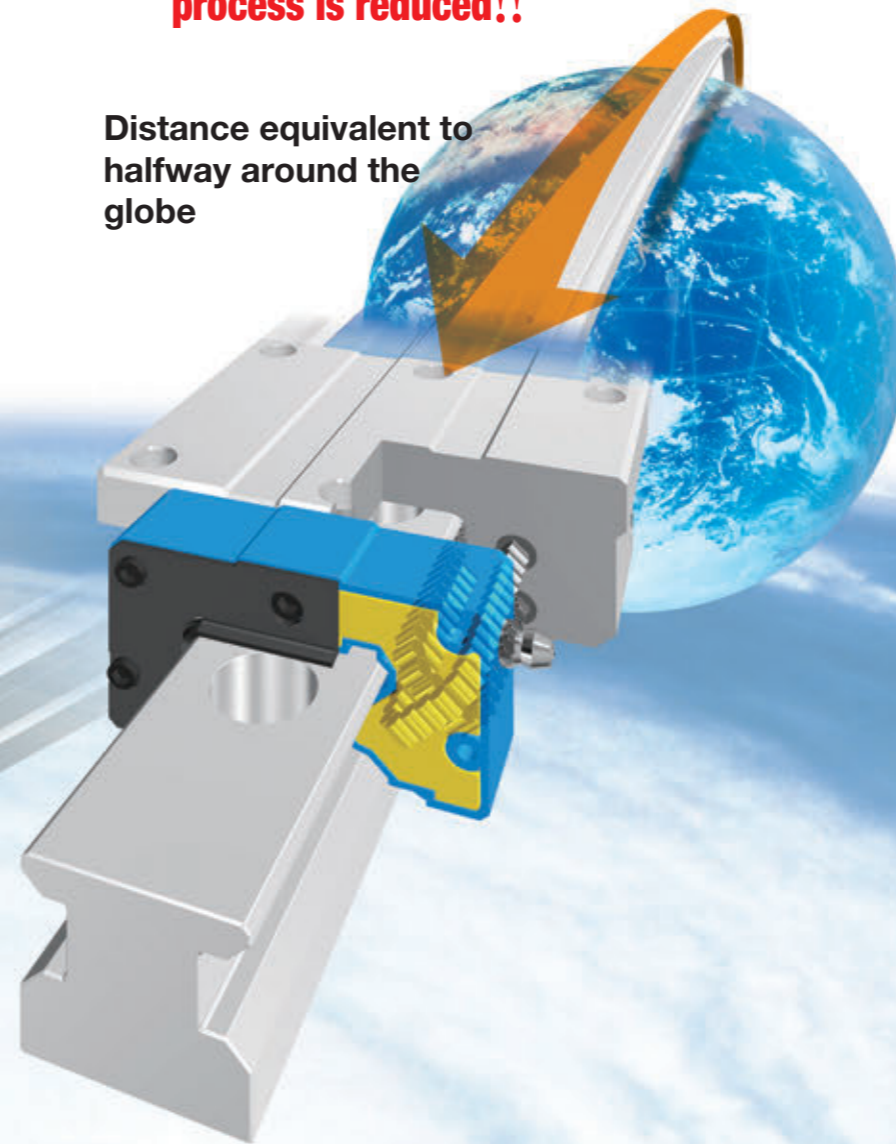


### Maintenance free

Endures running over 20,000 km without oil feeding!

**Troublesome lubrication maintenance process is reduced!!**

Distance equivalent to halfway around the globe

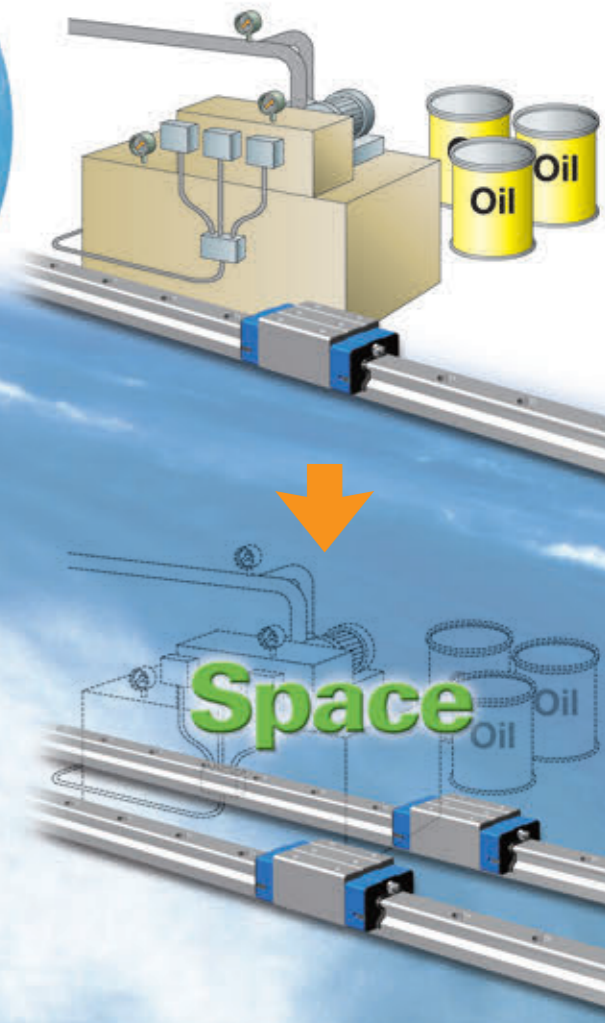


### Compactness

The space consuming oil feeder is eliminated to save the space!

**Freedom of machine designing is expanded for user!!**

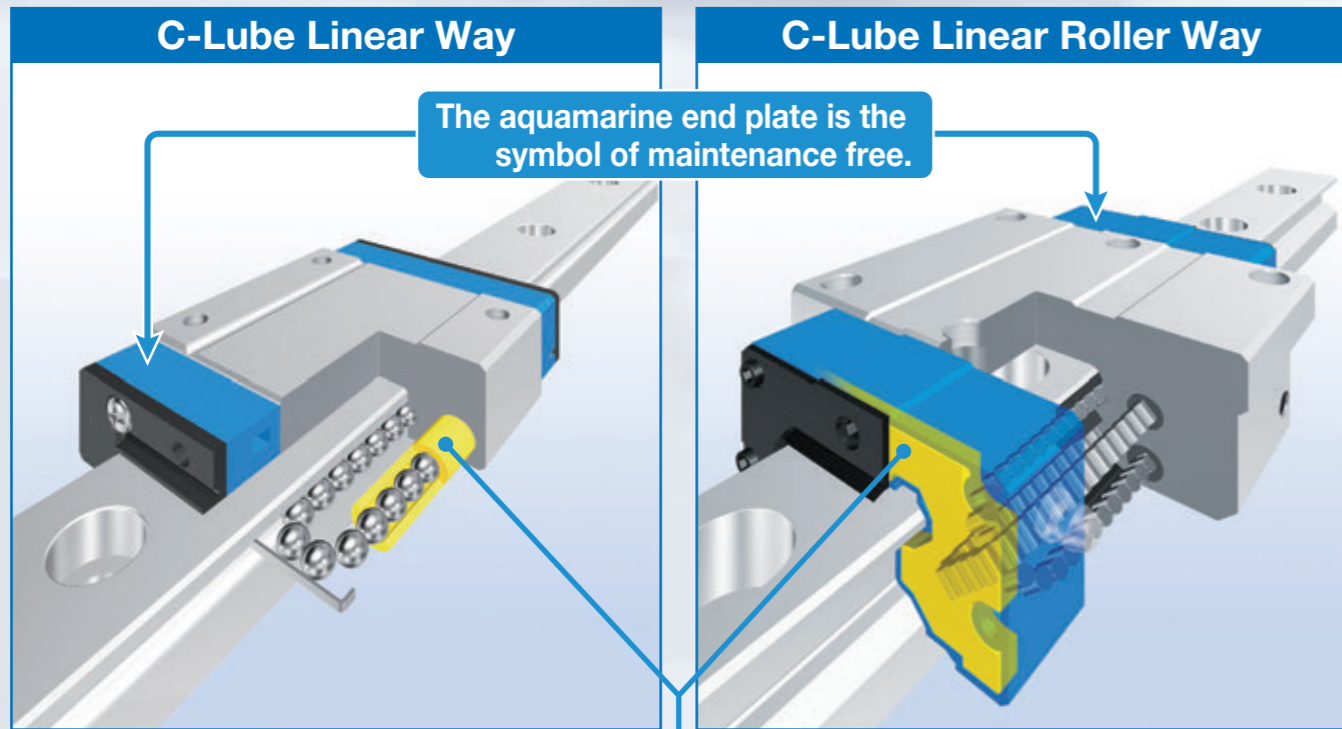
Efficient use of space





Features of C-Lube Linear Way and C-Lube Linear Roller Way

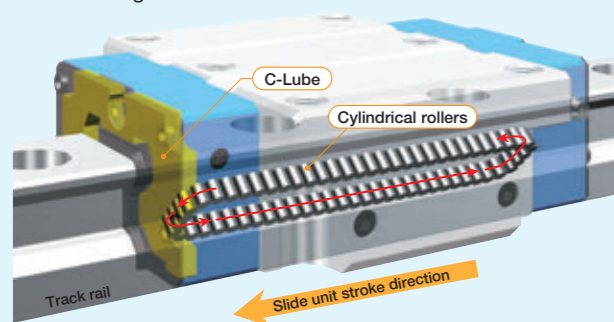
Original and world's first structure with [C-Lube]



C-Lube integrated

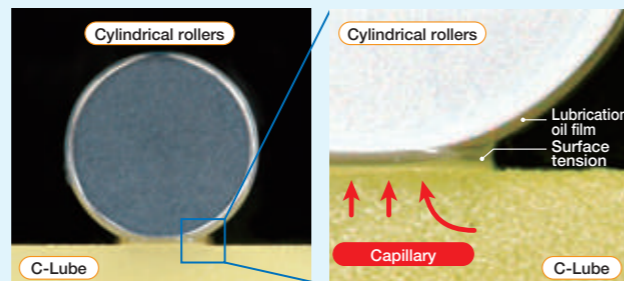
Lubrication oil is carried through circulation of rolling elements

The lubrication oil is supplied directly to the rolling elements, not to the track rail. When rolling elements make contact with the capillary lubricating element integrated with the circulation path of slide unit rolling elements, the lubrication oil is supplied to surfaces of rolling elements and carried to the loading area through circulation of rolling elements. This results in adequate lubrication oil being properly maintained in the loading area and lubrication performance will last for a long time.



Lubrication oil is directly supplied to surfaces of the rolling elements

The surface of capillary lubricating element is always covered with the lubrication oil. Lubrication oil is continuously supplied to the surface of rolling elements by surface tension in the contact of capillary lubricating element surface and rolling elements. On the surface of capillary lubricating element with which the rolling elements make contact, new lubrication oil is always supplied from the other sections.



Long term maintenance free is realized with oil impregnated with C-Lube only !!



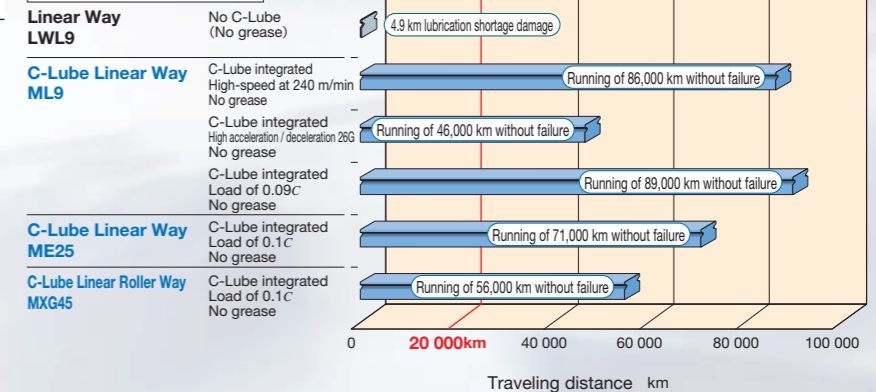
Maintenance free

This endures running over 20,000 km without oil feeding with lubrication oil in the C-Lube only. Furthermore, grease is pre-packed in the slide unit so long term maintenance free can be realized.

**Maintenance free is achieved until the end of device life!**

\*1. Typical device life is assumed. Re-greasing may be necessary depending on use conditions.

Durability test result

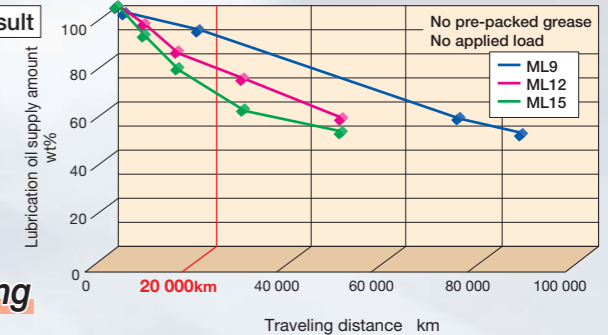


Eco-friendly

As lubrication oil in C-Lube is supplied by the amount necessary to maintain lubrication performance of the rolling guide, the consumption of lubrication oil is reduced and lubrication performance is maintained even when it run for a long period.

**Eco-friendly specification reducing usage of lubrication oil!**

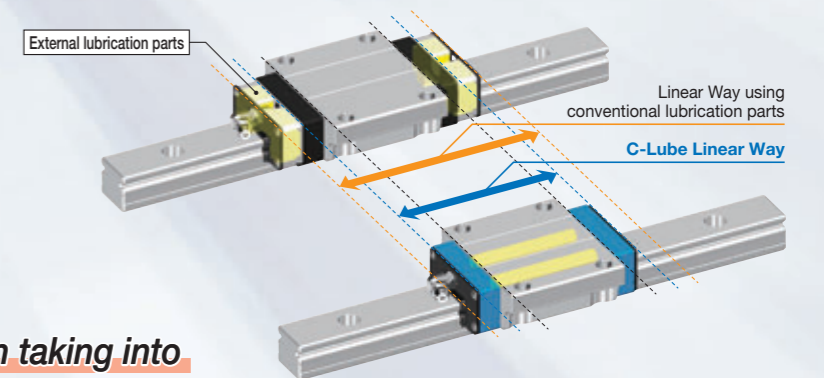
Oil supply test result



Compact

As C-Lube Linear Way and C-Lube Linear Roller Way are integrated with lubrication part C-Lube, their slide units are not long unlike types with external lubrication parts. Replacement of conventional parts is easy free from constraints of mounting space and stroke length.

**Compact design taking into account compactness!**

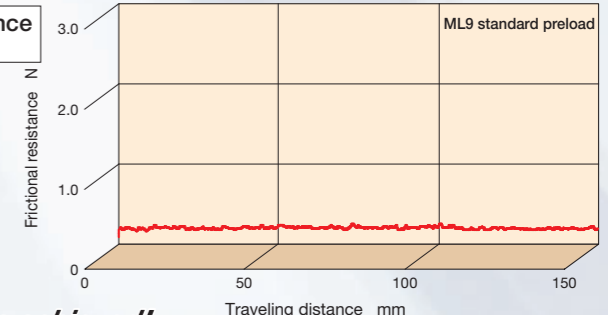


Smooth

C-Lube Linear Way and C-Lube Linear Roller Way do not generate slide resistance unlike lubrication parts external to the slide unit that make contact with the track rail. Driving force follow-up property is superior and energy is saved by improvement of accuracy and reduction of friction loss.

**Light and smooth motion is achieved!**

Frictional resistance test result





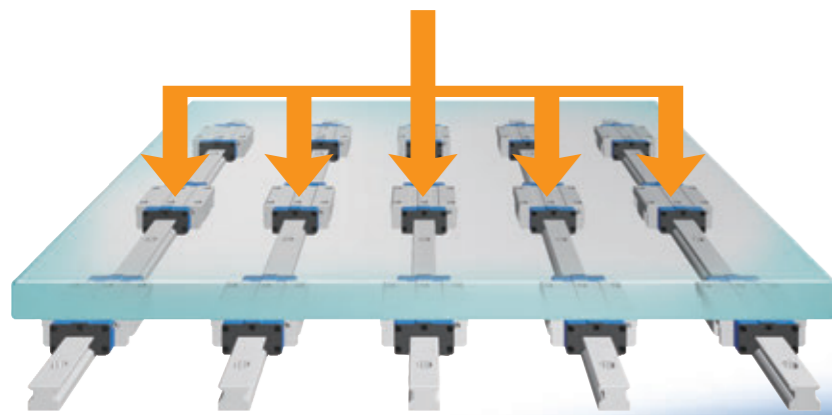
# Ultimate **Interchangeable** pursuit of elimination

# system by radical of any waste

## Accuracy interchangeability

Three accuracy classes are available!  
Height variation can be controlled with multiple assembled sets!

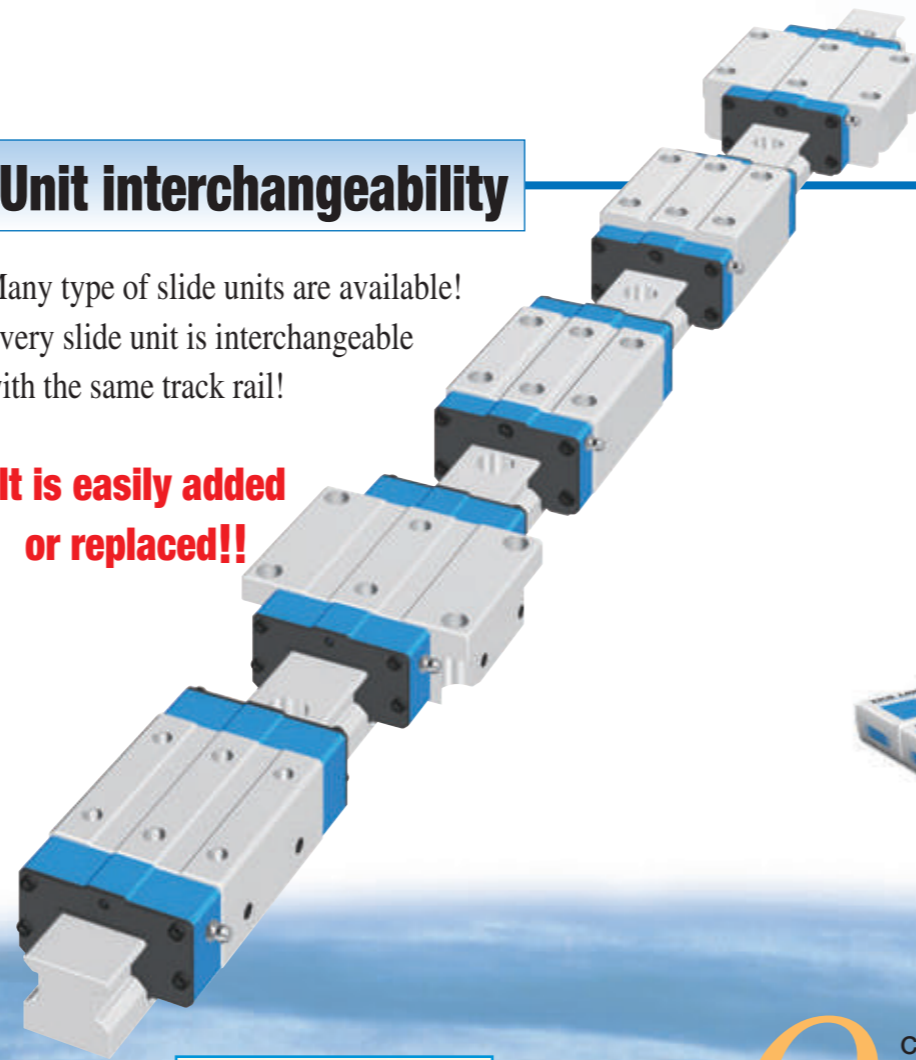
**High accuracy of the device can be maintained in the multiple-use environment!!**



## Unit interchangeability

Many type of slide units are available!  
Every slide unit is interchangeable with the same track rail!

**It is easily added or replaced!!**



## Short delivery products

Separate delivery of slide unit and track rail!

**You may order what you need by any quantity at any time!!**



**Q** I dropped the Linear Way unit by mistake, and the unit is damaged. Can I replace it?

Oh, dear! It's going to be late

**A** **Unit interchangeability**  
If you use Linear Way of Interchangeable specification, you may need to replace only slide unit.

Sounds great!

**Q** Calculated accuracy cannot be achieved after assembly of the device?

Accuracy not improved

Please modify my accuracy

**A** **Accuracy interchangeability, preload interchangeability**  
How do you like to use accuracy higher by one class or higher preload type?  
As accuracy of the interchangeable products is controlled strictly by parts, setting can be modified.

Fine accuracy

**Q** I need to increase the rigidity of the unit because of sudden specification change.

I want to be long type...

Need more rigidity

**A** **Unit interchangeability**  
The rigidity can be improved easily by increasing the unit length.

Power up

**Q** I carelessly forgot to arrange some parts, but I need them urgently. Can it be delivered soon?

I forgot to arrange

If late...

**A** **Short delivery available**  
Interchangeable parts are available for short delivery, they can be delivered quickly with our perfect inventory system.  
Slide unit and track rail can be ordered individually.

Sounds great!

**Free combination is enabled for model, accuracy, preload!!**

**Ultimate interchangeable system**

# Interchangeable specification

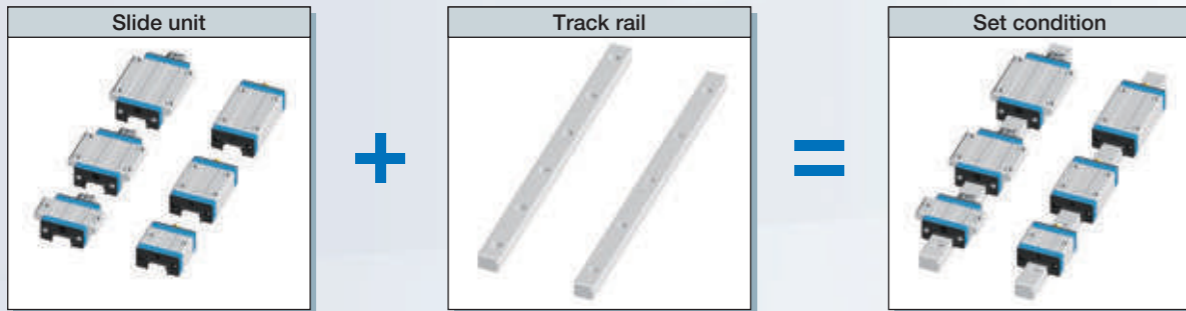
### Requirements of ;

- Wish to improve the rigidity and life of machines
- Wish to improve the accuracy of machines
- Wish to replace the slide unit immediately
- The number of slide units is in short
- Wish to replace the track rail immediately
- The length of track rail is not sufficient
- Wish to store only the slide units in stock for emergency

### Interchangeable specification realizes ;

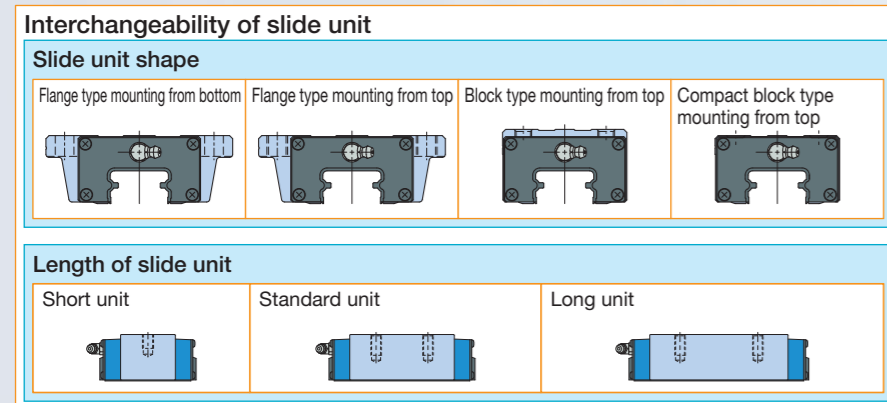
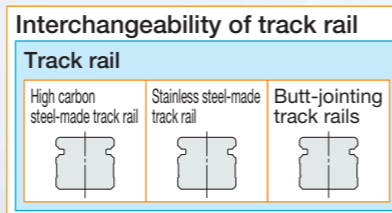
- Wish to prepare for a sudden design change
- Wish to select freely the combination of high accuracy and preload
- Slide unit and track rail are separately handled
- Free combination of slide unit and track rail can be selected
- Compactness-independent storing of slide units and track rails

Select the products as many as you wish.



## Unit interchangeability

A wide variety of slide unit models with different sectional shape and length are provided, for free replacement on the same track rail.



**Free selection is possible for slide units and track rails!**

Interchangeable specification has realized the incomparable high interchangeability by severely managing the dimensions of slide unit and track rail with the background of unique high processing technology.

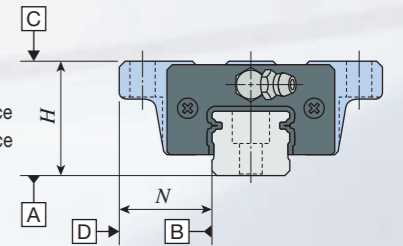
This feature allows independent handling of slide unit and track rail, thus allowing you to select free combination and to order any products for any volume at any necessary time.

## Accuracy interchangeability

Three accuracy classes of Ordinary, High and Precision class are provided, to support even high traveling accuracy purposes. In addition, as height variation of multiple assembled sets is managed with high accuracy, you may use parallel track rails at ease.

### Standard setting up to precision

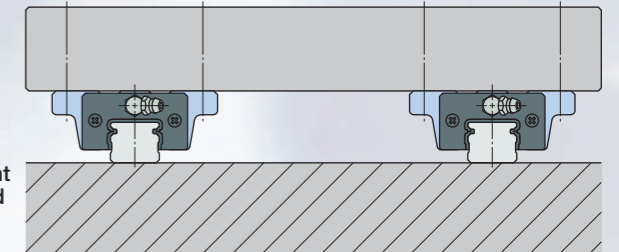
- Tolerances of dimensions  $H$  and  $N$
- Variation of dimensions  $H$  and  $N$  in 1 set
- Parallelism in operation of the C surface to A surface
- Parallelism in operation of the D surface to B surface



**It allows the accuracy improvement of units without design changes!**

Corresponding to parallel arrangement of multiple assembled sets as standard

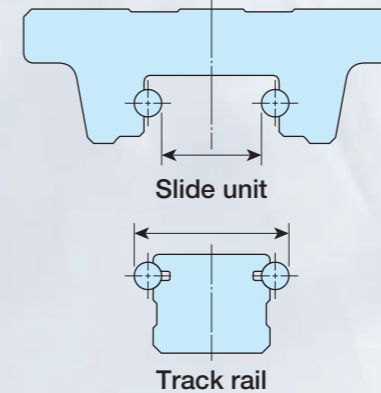
- Variation of dimensions  $H$  of multiple assembled sets is specified



## Preload interchangeability

The high accuracy dimensions management utilizing the simple structure achieved the interchangeability of preloaded slide units. It supports the applications requiring the rigidity of one higher rank.

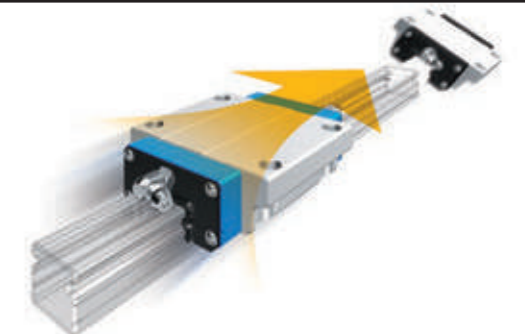
High preload setting is possible thanks to high accuracy dimensions control



**It allows the rigidity improvement of units without design changes!**

## Maintenance free is achieved only by replacing the slide unit!

By replacing the interchangeable Linear Way or Linear Roller Way slide unit with C-Lube Linear Way or C-Lube Linear Roller Way slide unit, maintenance free is achieved while using the same track rail.



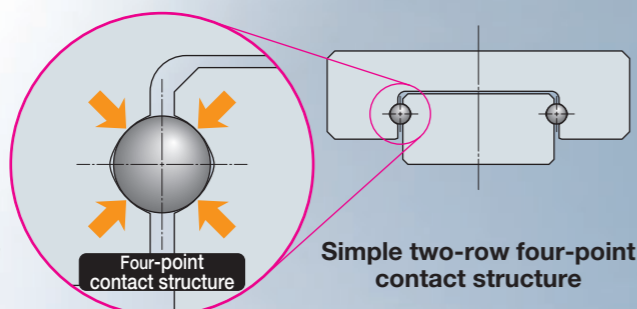
# IKO's excellent features realized by contact in two-row raceways

# a simple structure by **four-points**

## Two-row four-point contact type simple structure

IKO adopts two-row four-point contact type for every Linear Way series. Thanks to our design know how and production technologies having been fostered for long time, high accuracy and smooth motion are realized in the micro series.

In addition, load in every direction can be received evenly and therefore stable high accuracy and rigidity can be achieved even in applications where load has variable direction and size or complex load is applied.



**Essential for micro sizing!**

## Micro Linear Way L realized by simple structure

Micro Linear Way L for further needs of miniaturization produced by original small sizing technology. Wide variety of track rail width from 1 mm to 6 mm is available and high accuracy of micro positioning mechanism is realized.



## World's smallest size!

- High accuracy even with the smallest size of 1 mm\*!  
\*Track rail width of 1 mm
- Even the smallest size of 1 mm can be securely mounted and fixed\*\*!  
\*\*Tapped rail specification
- Even the smallest size of 1 mm can ensure stable operation!

IKO Micro Linear Way L

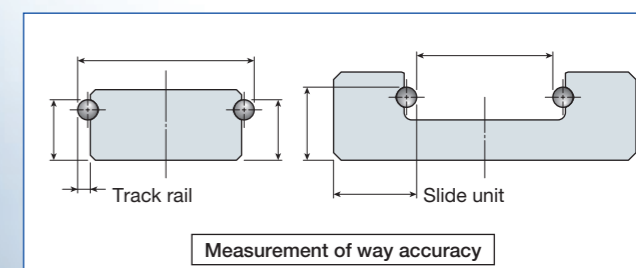
# LWL1

LWL1 can be used for further super miniaturization of machines and devices with free-minded thinking.

## Interchangeable

The simple structure of four-contact in two-row raceway yields small manufacturing errors or accuracy measurement errors, allowing the maintenance of each raceway in the high dimensions accuracy.

**This technology realizes interchangeable specification and high interchangeable system in every series!**



As the ball is stabilized during track groove measurement, measurement of high accuracy and precise preload management are possible.

## Variety of models and size variations

A wide variety of models and sizes, such as super miniature size of only 1 mm track rail width, is provided for your selection to meet each requirement.

Series	Model	Size	Track rail width	
			Min	Max
C-Lube Linear Way ML	<b>ML</b>	20 models	15 sizes	3 ~ 42 mm
	<b>LWL</b>	22 models	19 sizes	1 ~ 42 mm
C-Lube Linear Way MLV	<b>MLV</b>	1 model	3 sizes	7 ~ 12 mm
C-Lube Linear Way MV	<b>MV</b>	1 model	3 sizes	20 ~ 30 mm
C-Lube Linear Way ME	<b>ME</b>	18 models	6 sizes	15 ~ 45 mm
	<b>LWE</b>	21 models	6 sizes	15 ~ 45 mm
C-Lube Linear Way MH	<b>MH</b>	17 models	9 sizes	8 ~ 45 mm
	<b>LWH</b>	19 models	11 sizes	8 ~ 65 mm
Linear Way F	<b>LWF</b>	4 models	7 sizes	33 ~ 90 mm
C-Lube Linear Way MUL	<b>MUL</b>	1 model	2 sizes	25 ~ 30 mm
	<b>LWU</b>	1 model	4 sizes	40 ~ 86 mm



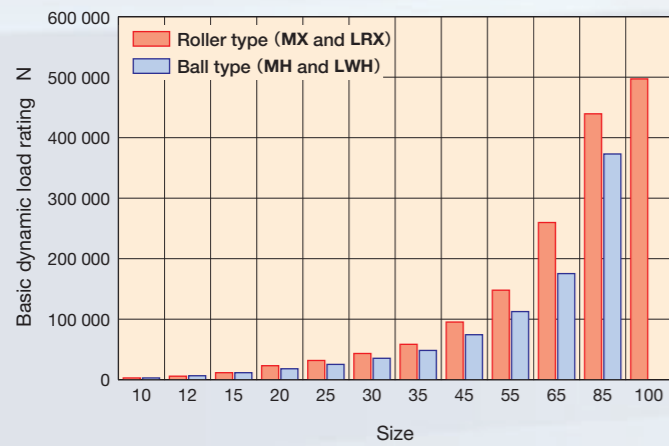
# Ultimate high performance produced by world's

# first roller guide structure of IKO

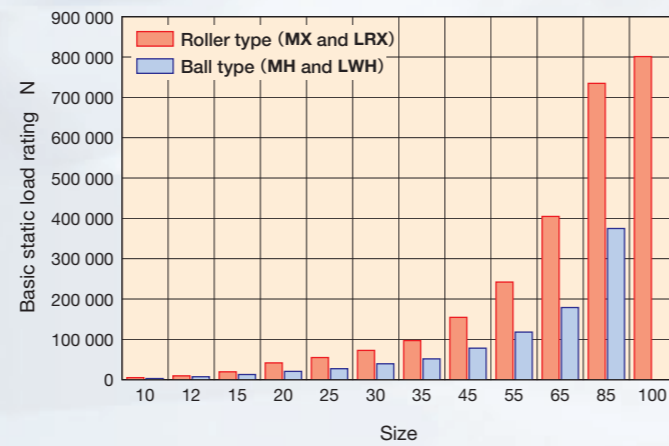
## Super high load capacity

The Linear Roller Way Super X has a large contact area with the way and a number of cylindrical rollers with excellent load capacity, which allows to achieve larger load rating.

Comparison of basic dynamic load rating



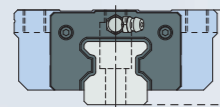
Comparison of basic static load rating



**Size smaller by one size than the ball type can be used!**

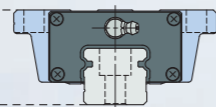
## Long life

Roller Type MXG45



$C = 124\ 000\ \text{N}$   
 $C_0 = 223\ 000\ \text{N}$

Ball Type MHG45



$C = 95\ 200\ \text{N}$   
 $C_0 = 114\ 000\ \text{N}$

Same size

$C$ : Basic dynamic load rating N  
 $C_0$ : Basic static load rating N  
 $L$ : Life km  
 $P$ : Applied load N

**Roller type has large basic dynamic load rating  $C$  and long life due to the different "index"!**

[Life calculation example]

Roller Type

$$L = 50 \left( \frac{C}{P} \right)^{10/3}$$

Applied load  
In case of 10000 N

$$L \approx 220\ 000\ \text{km}$$

Ball Type

$$L = 50 \left( \frac{C}{P} \right)^3$$

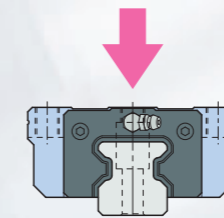
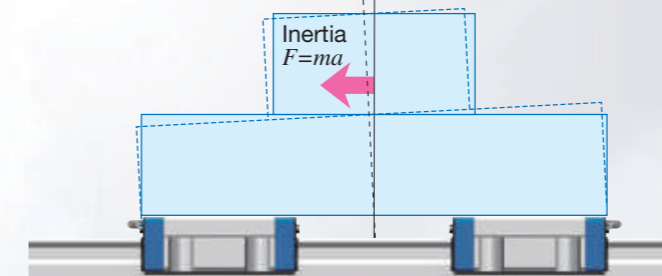
$$L \approx 43\ 000\ \text{km}$$

**Significant increase!**

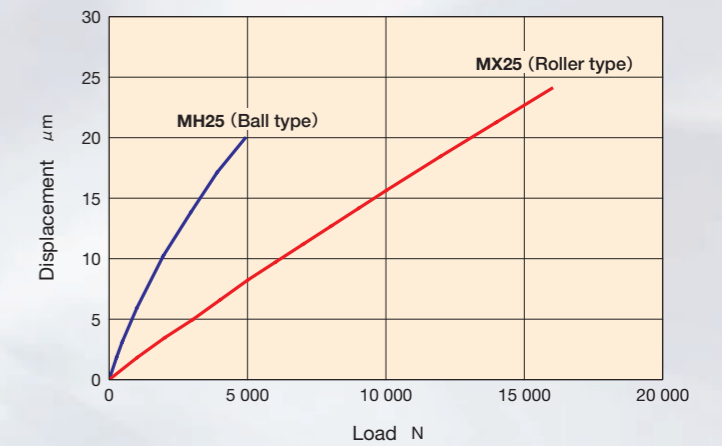
## Super high rigidity

The rigidity of linear motion rolling guide significantly affects properties of machines and devices to be incorporated.

The Linear Roller Way Super X achieves high rigidity as a number of small cylindrical rollers with smaller elastic deformation relative to load than that of balls are incorporated in the slide unit.



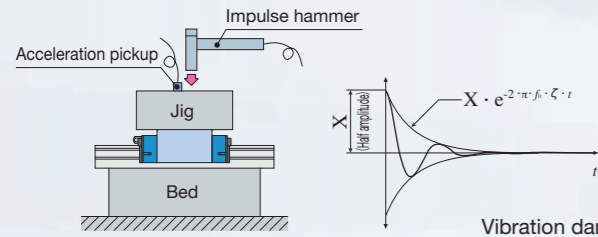
Comparison of elastic deformation



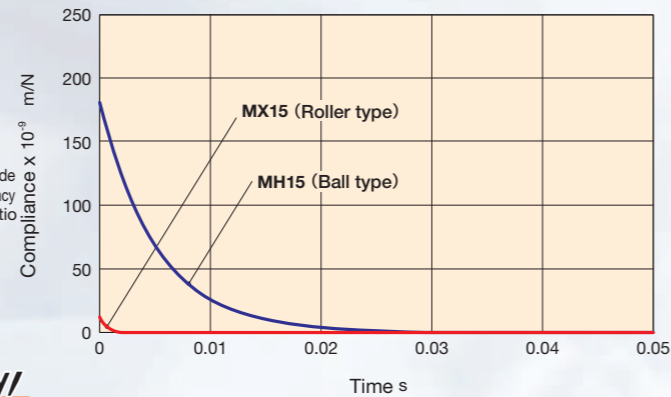
**Well-balanced high rigidity is realized in every direction!**

## Vibration characteristics

The Linear Roller Way Super X has high rigidity relative to ball types of the same size, so deformation amount is low relative to repeated fluctuating load, natural frequency is high and vibration damping time is short.



Vibration damping curve in downward vibration (Half amplitude)



**Positioning time can be shortened!**

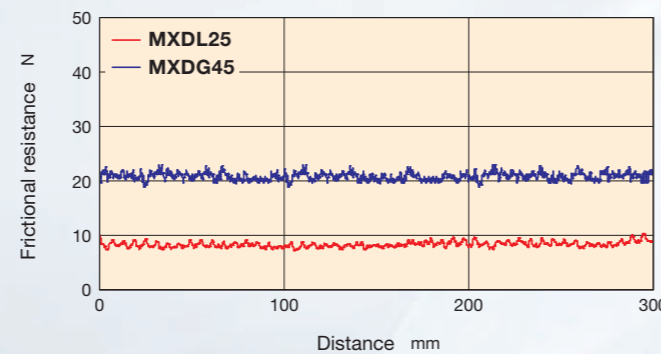
## Allows accurate positioning with excellent frictional characteristic

The Linear Roller Way Super X prevents skew of cylindrical roller and achieves smooth motion by adopting unique retaining method to accurately guide cylindrical roller ends with retaining plate.

The Linear Roller Way Super X has good response characteristics to micro-feeding and allows for accurate positioning, thanks to small frictional resistance against preload and load and excellent frictional characteristics relative to plain guides and ball type linear motion rolling guide.

MXDL25 and MXDG45 T<sub>3</sub> preload frictional resistance

Test portion	Extra long unit <b>MXDL25</b> Long unit <b>MXDG45</b>
Preload	T <sub>3</sub> preload
Velocity	0.6 m/min
Lubrication	C-Lube integrated, with grease



**High follow-up property is ensured even for micro-feeding!**

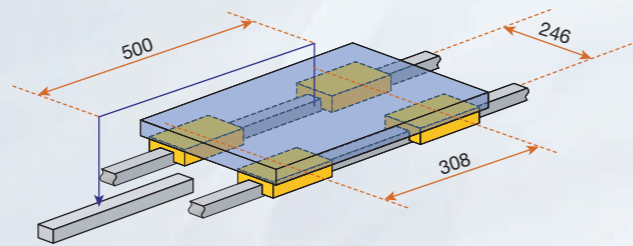
## High running accuracy

Optimal design based on analysis of re-circulation behavior of cylindrical roller circulation realizes smooth and quiet motion. In addition, load is applied to many cylindrical rollers and therefore the micro deflection during running is minimized. Extra long unit is optimal for applications requiring higher running accuracy. (For details, see page I -29)

Deflection amount during running

unit:  $\mu\text{m}$

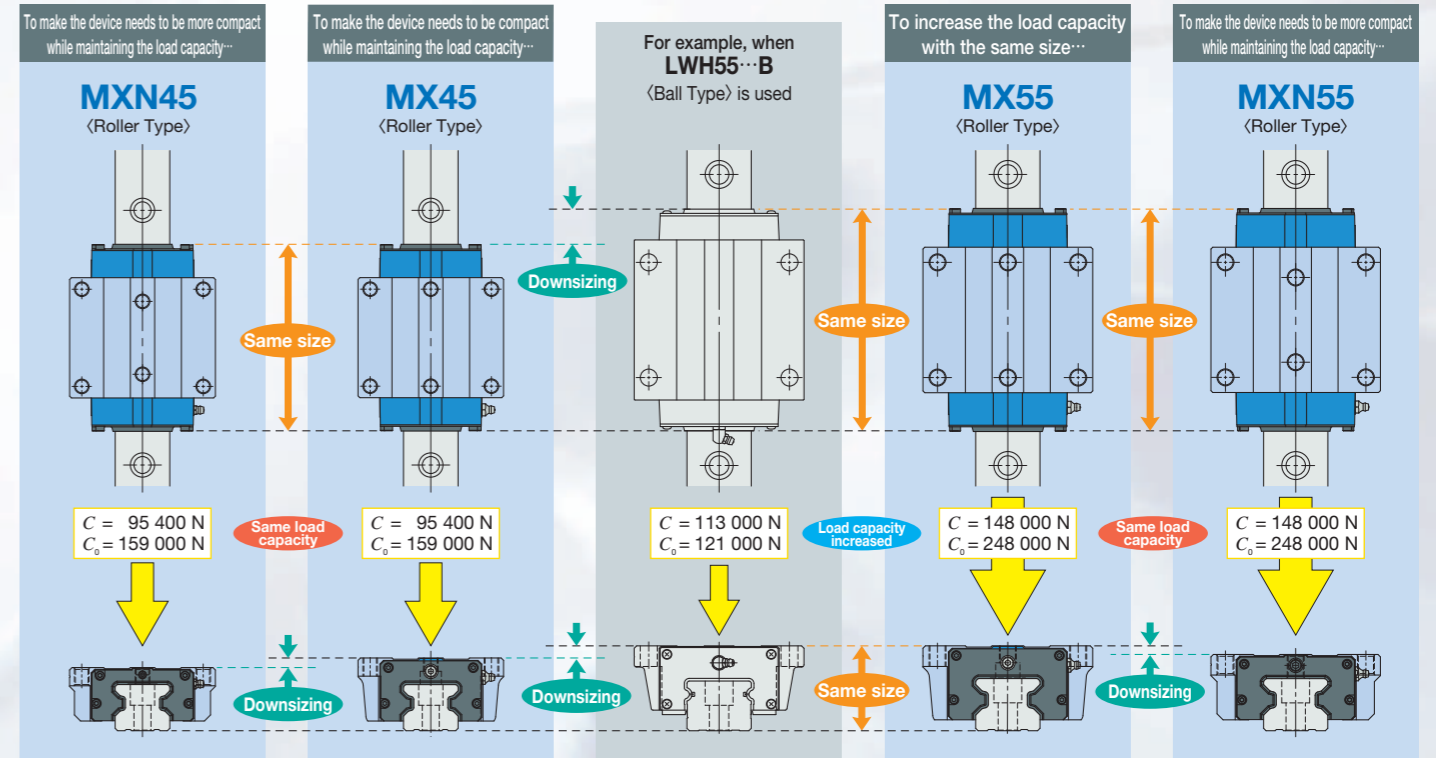
MXDG30 T <sub>3</sub> preload	0.12
-------------------------------	------



**Stable running accuracy is achieved!**

## Corresponding to compactification

Roller type with significantly higher load capacity than the ball type. The Linear Roller Way Super X allows for downsizing from many size variations for compactification of devices.



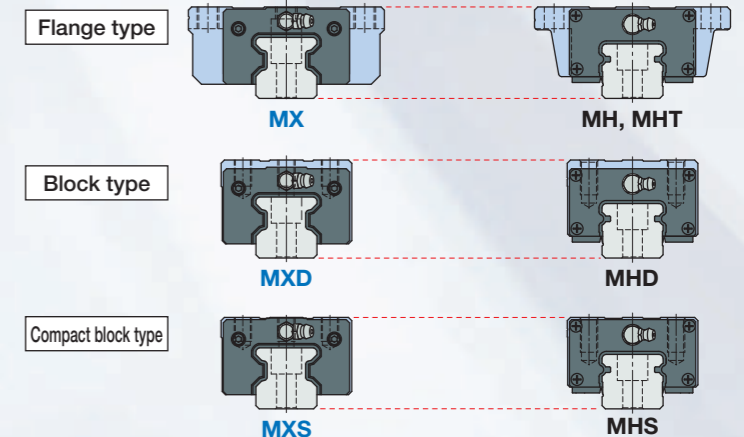
**Downsizing and increased load capacity!**

**Roller type with large increase of load capacity!**

## Compatible ball type and mounting dimensions

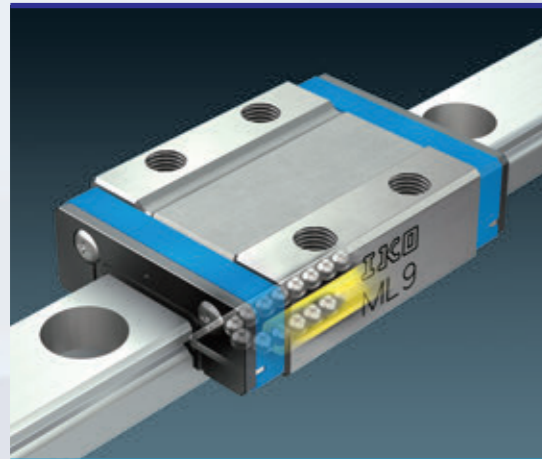
The Linear Roller Way Super X has mounting dimensions compatible with the ball type Linear Way H. Replacement with roller type is possible without significant design change to machine or device.

《Roller Type》 C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	《Ball Type》 C-Lube Linear Way MH
---	--



**Downsizing and increased load capacity are possible!**

# A variety of models and size variations



## Ball Type Miniature Series

### C-Lube Linear Way ML C-Lube Linear Way MLV Linear Way L

Thanks to the structure with two rows of balls to contact with the way at four points, stable accuracy and rigidity can be achieved even in applications where load has variable direction and size or complex load is applied, despite its very small body.

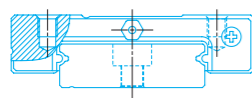
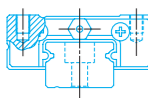


## Micro Linear Way L

As the lineup of track rail width from 1 mm to 6 mm is available, you can select an optimal product for the specifications of your machine and device. For LWL1, world's smallest size is realized: track rail width of 1 mm, slide unit width of 4 mm and assembly height of 2.5 mm.

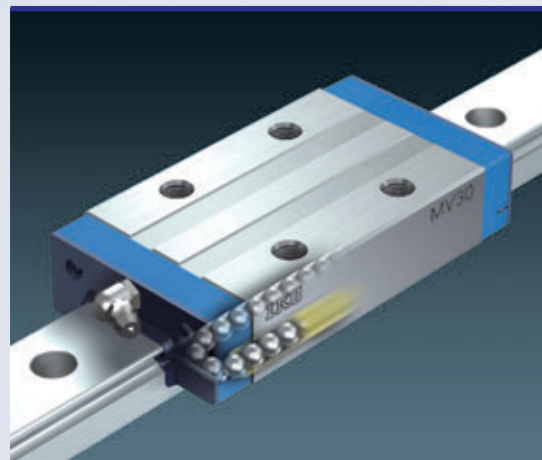
Standard type  
**ML**  
**LWL**

Wide type  
**MLF**  
**LWLF**



	Length of slide unit
C	Short
No symbol	Standard
G	Long
L	Extra long

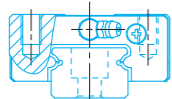
	Size
Standard type	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 9, 12, 15, 20, 25
Wide type	2, 4, 6, 10, 14, 18, 24, 30, 42



## Ball Type Low Profile/Light Weight Series

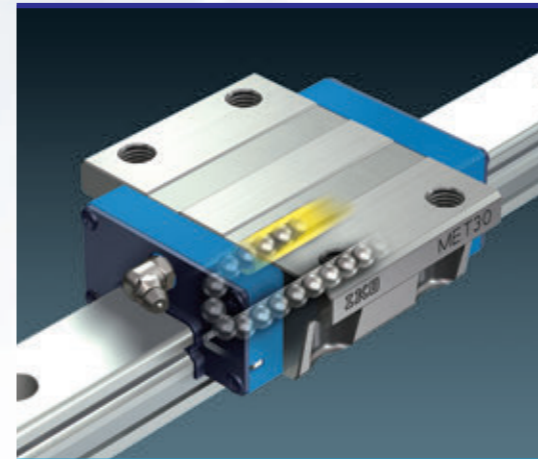
### C-Lube Linear Way MV

Despite its extra low profile and extra light weight, this linear motion rolling guide has the maximum load rating among the ball types while achieving high load capacity.



	Length of slide unit
Standard	

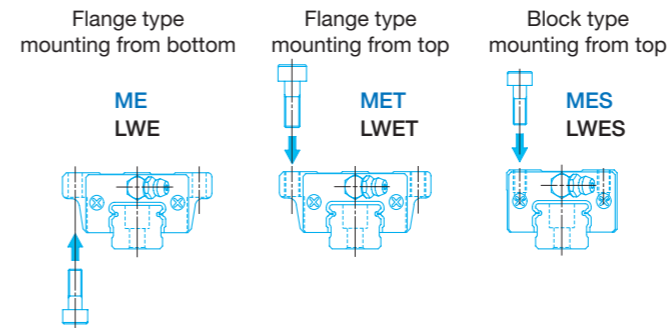
	Size
	20, 25, 30



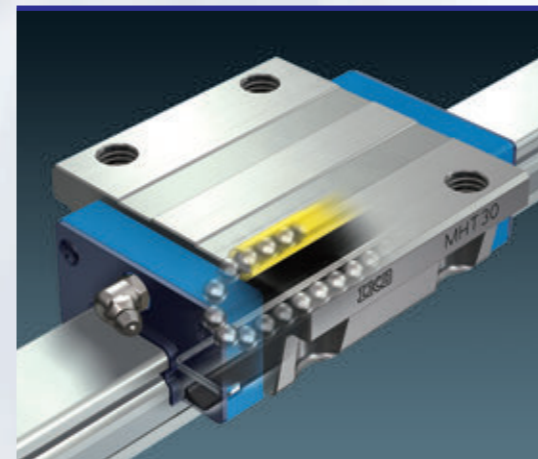
## Ball Type Compact Series

### C-Lube Linear Way ME Linear Way E Low Decibel Linear Way E

Versatile linear motion rolling guide that has achieved utility pursuing compactness in every aspect. Low decibel types with resin separator to prevent direct contact between balls are also available.



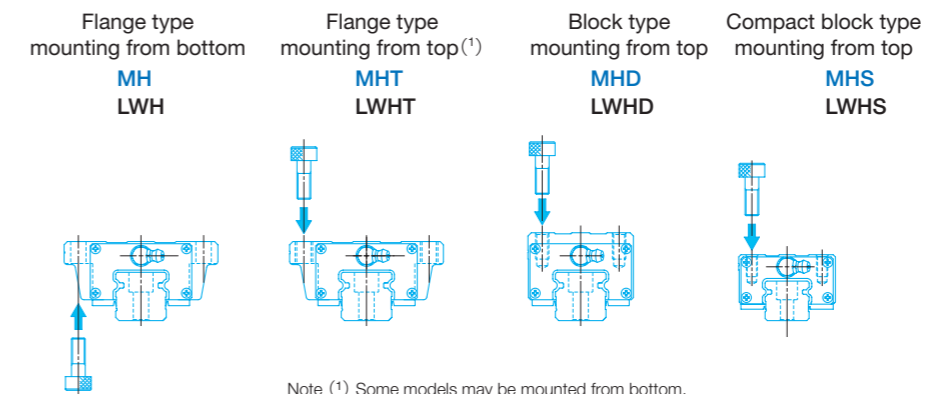
	Length of slide unit	Size
C	Short	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45
No symbol	Standard	
G	Long	



## Ball Type High Rigidity Series

### C-Lube Linear Way MH Linear Way H

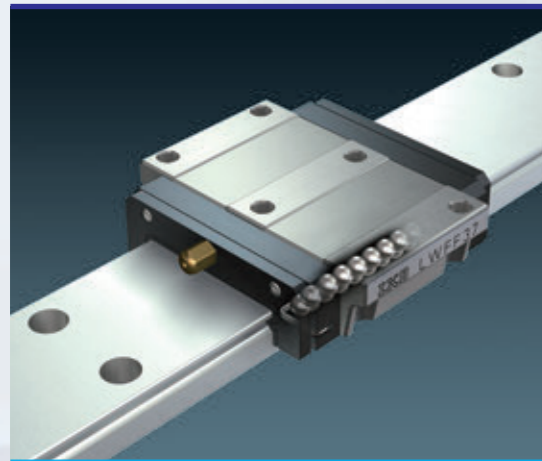
High rigidity linear motion rolling guides designed to evenly support high load capacity by incorporating large-diameter balls. Stable accuracy and rigidity can be achieved even in applications where load with variable direction and size and complex load are applied.



	Length of slide unit
C	Short
No symbol	Standard
G	Long

	Size
	8, 10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65

A variety of models and size variations

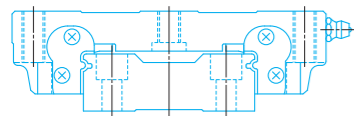


**Ball Type Wide Type Series**

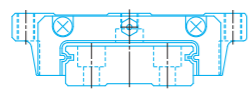
**Linear Way F**

As wide track rail is used and the distance between the load points is long, this is a linear motion rolling guide suitable to single-row use due to the structure resistant to across-the-width moment load. It is also resistant to complex load.

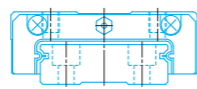
Flange type mounting from top / bottom  
**LWFH**



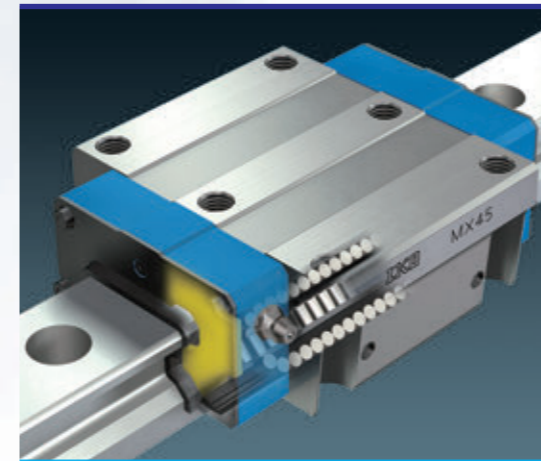
Flange type mounting from top / bottom  
**LWFF**



Block type mounting from top  
**LWFS**



Length of slide unit	
No symbol	Standard
Size	
LWFH	40,60,90
LWFF	33,37,42,69
LWFS	33,37,42

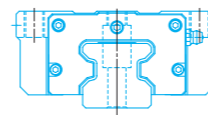


**Roller Type**

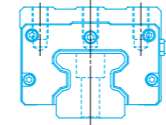
**C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX  
Linear Roller Way Super X**

Linear motion rolling guide that has achieved the highest level of performance in all characteristics utilizing the roller's superior characteristic, such as rigidity, load capacity, running accuracy and vibration damping property. With extra long unit with the maximum slide unit length, load capacity and rigidity are improved and running performance with super high accuracy is realized.

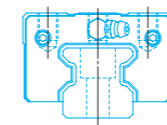
Flange type mounting from top / bottom  
**MX<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**LRX<sup>(1)</sup>**



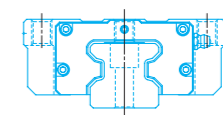
Block type mounting from top  
**MXD**  
**LRXD**



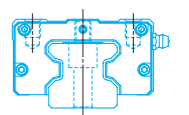
Compact block type mounting from top  
**MXS**  
**LRXS**



Low profile flange type mounting from top  
**MXN**

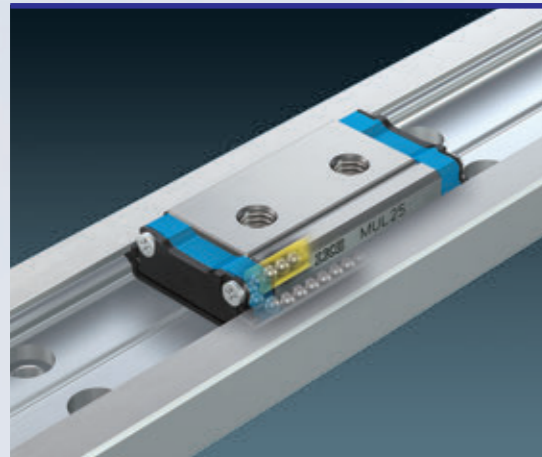


Low profile block type mounting from top  
**MXNS**



Note (1) Size 20 series allows only for mounting from top and model mounting from bottom is MXH and LRXH.

Length of slide unit				Size
C	No symbol	G	L	10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65, 85, 100
Short	Standard	Long	Extra long	

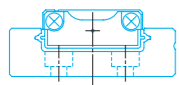


**Ball Type U-Shaped Track Rail Series**

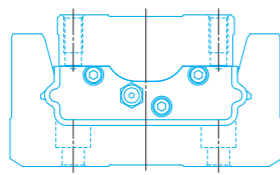
**C-Lube Linear Way MUL  
Linear Way U**

Linear motion rolling guide of the structure with way inside the track rail of U-shaped section and slide unit therein. With the U-shaped track rail, rigidity against the track rail moment load and torsion is significantly improved.

Small type  
**MUL**



Standard type  
**LWU**



Length of slide unit	
No symbol	Standard
Size	
MUL	25, 30
LWU	40, 50, 60, 86

**Four-row roller guide of world's smallest size  
Track rail width of 10 mm**

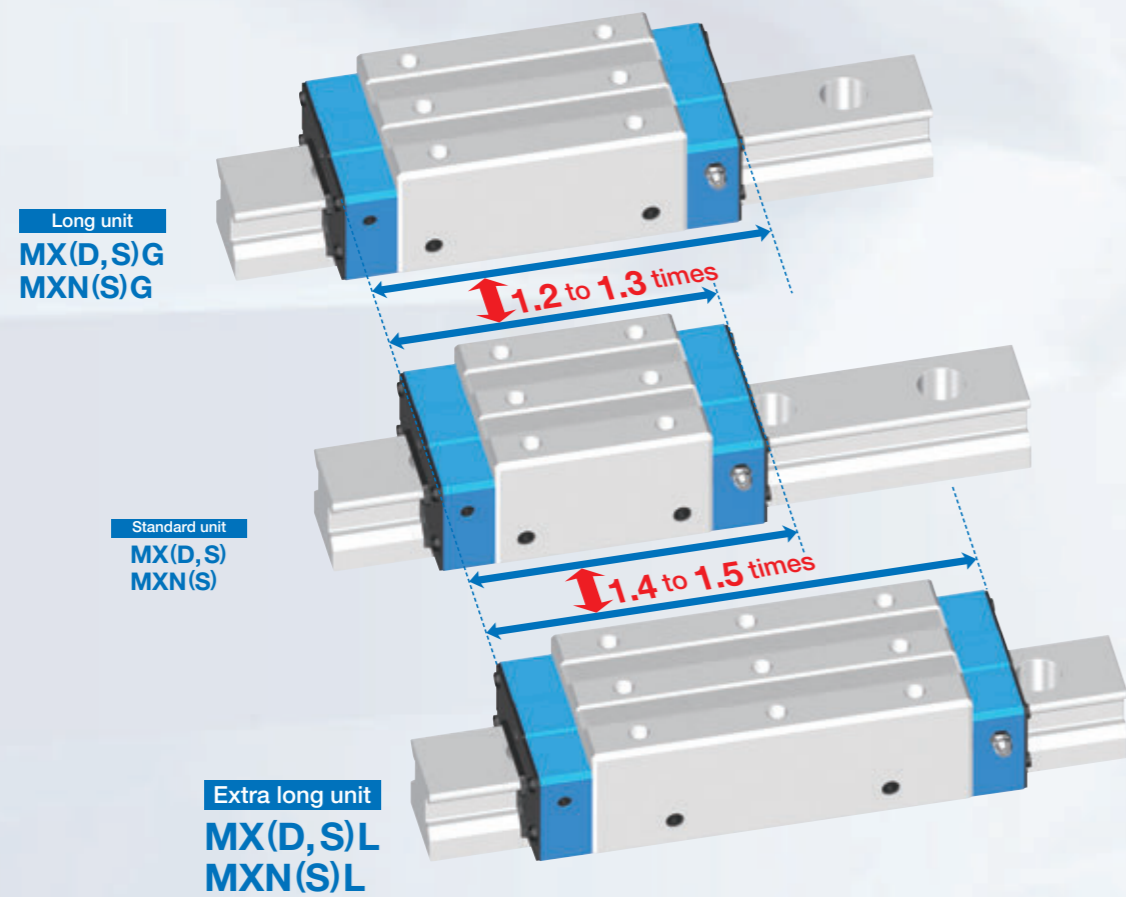
**Super high rigidity**  
**Super high load capacity**  
**High running performance**  
**Excellent frictional characteristics**

Stainless steel made  
**LRXD10...SL**

# Features of extra long unit

## C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

Length of slide unit is **1.4 to 1.5 times longer** than that of standard unit

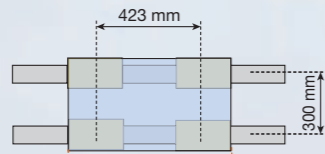


## Super accurate feeding mechanism is realized

As running accuracy is as low as a half of that of long unit, feeding mechanism with super high accuracy can be realized.

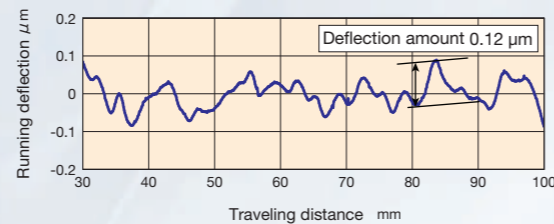
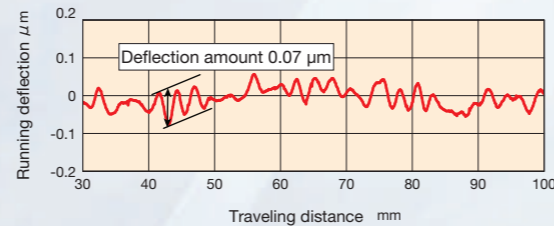
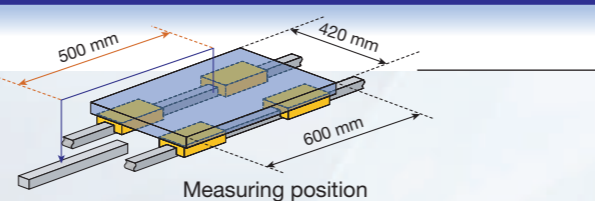
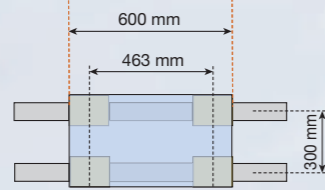
### Test conditions

Test portion	Extra long unit
Preload	T <sub>3</sub> preload



### Test conditions

Test portion	Long unit
Preload	T <sub>3</sub> preload



**High accuracy running performance is realized without major change of machine or device design<sup>(1)</sup>!**

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Position of the slide unit mounting hole is changed.

## Further improvement of running accuracy

## Load capacity and rigidity are significantly improved!!

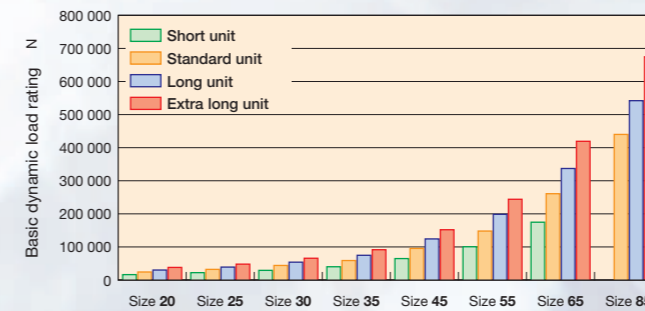
### Load capacity of machine or device is improved

As its basic dynamic load rating and basic static load rating are larger than those of Long type by 122% and 129%, respectively, life and margin safety of machine or device are improved.

#### Comparison of basic dynamic load rating

Increased to **158%** relative to standard unit!  
Increased to **122%** relative to long unit!

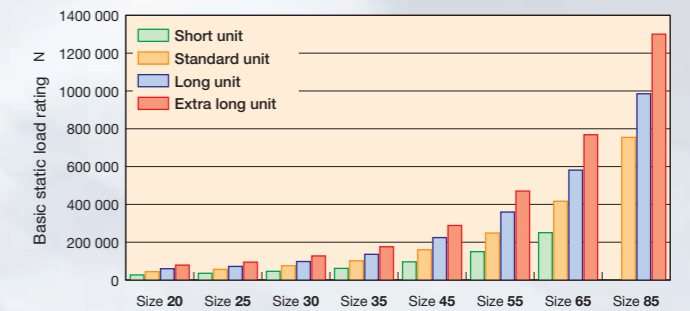
(In case of MXL45)



#### Comparison of basic static load rating

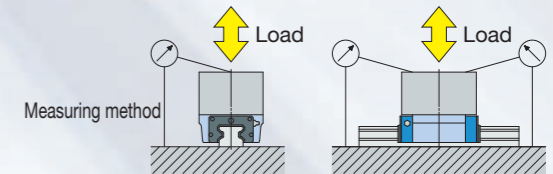
Increased to **181%** relative to standard unit!  
Increased to **129%** relative to long unit!

(In case of MXL45)



## Contributing to improvement of machine or device rigidity

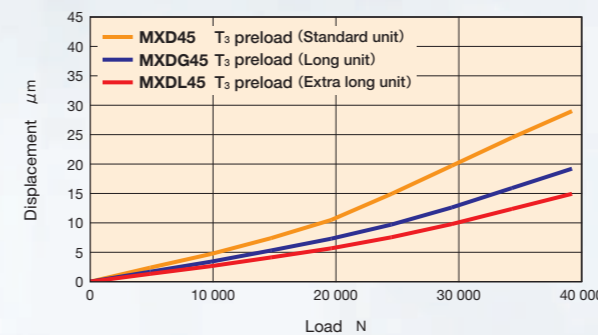
Elastic deformation relative to load is small in comparison with long unit, device rigidity is improved, accuracy is improved, and resonance can be avoided.



#### Comparison of elastic deformation under downward load

Rigidity increased to **155%** relative to standard unit!  
Rigidity increased to **117%** relative to long unit!

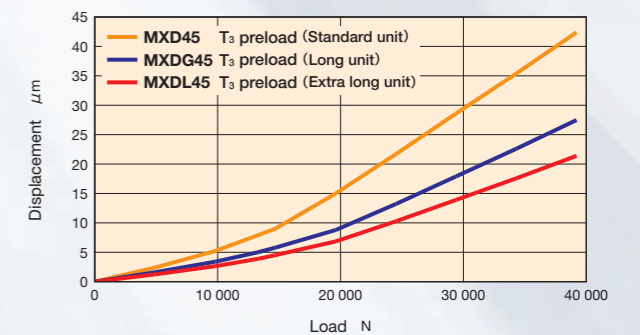
(With displacement of 10  $\mu\text{m}$  for Size 45)



#### Comparison of elastic deformation under upward load

Rigidity increased to **152%** relative to standard unit!  
Rigidity increased to **113%** relative to long unit!

(With displacement of 10  $\mu\text{m}$  for Size 45)





## C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

# MX MASTER GRADE

Introducing the low fluctuation specification product, for superb high-precision feed!

The C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX low fluctuation specification MX Master Grade has special precision processing on the roller raceway surface, significantly reducing fluctuation compared to the standard extra long unit and thus making it the ideal product for ultra-precision working machine shaft guides, which require high-precision, high-quality machining.



### Applicable products

Series	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX
Supported models	MXL, MXDL, MXSL, MXNL, MXNSL
Size	30·35·45·55

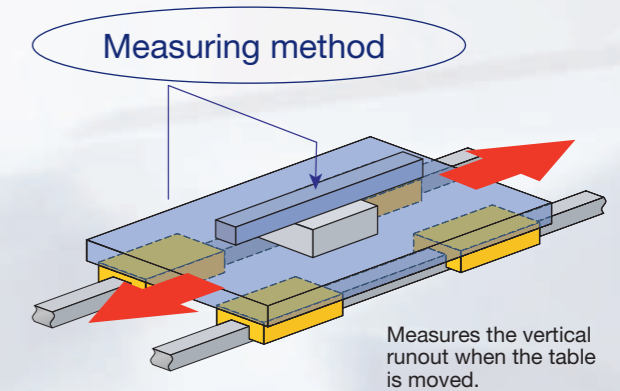
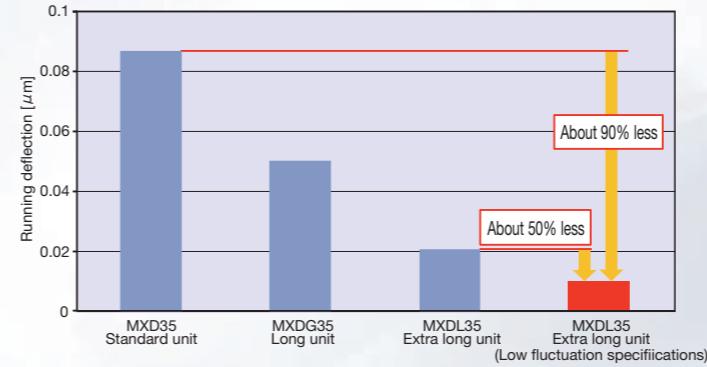
MX Master Grade (low fluctuation specifications) is a special order product; if needed please contact IKO.

### Features

**1** Special raceway processing suppresses miniscule running deflection and significantly reduces pulsation compared to standard extra long units.

#### Fluctuation comparison data

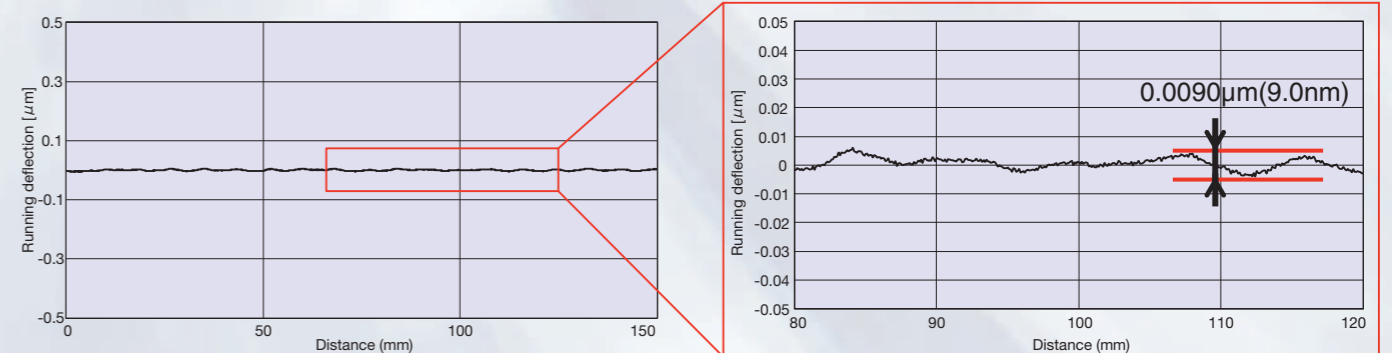
Pulsation: Refers to the running deflection related to movement of the rolling elements within the Linear Roller Way.



**Super low fluctuation is achieved!**  
**About 50%** less fluctuation compared with the standard extra long unit!

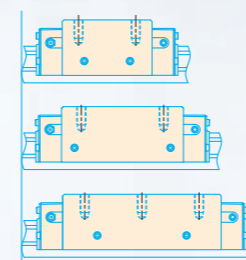
**2** Low fluctuation makes it ideal for ultra-precision working machine shaft guides, which require high-precision, high-quality machining.

#### Fluctuation data



The **running deflection value** is within **0.0090µm(9.0nm)** in actual measurement!  
 Improve machining quality with the use of MX Master Grade!

**3** The extra long unit contributes to improved load capacity and rigidity in mechanical equipment.



Standard

Long

**Extra long**

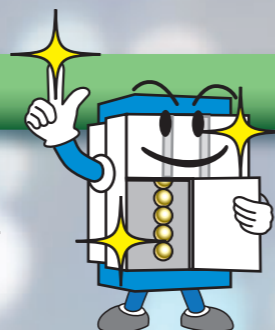
Elastic deformation relative to load is low in comparison with the standard and long types, device rigidity is improved, accuracy is improved, and resonance can be avoided.

# IKO's unique ideas and experiences special environment applications.

IKO Linear Way and Linear Roller Way are available for various special environment by using different materials and grease, surface treatment and dust protection measures, etc. Typical application fields and major countermeasures are described below.

## Clean Environment

When the Linear Way or Linear Roller Way is used in clean environment such as a clean room, it is required that the environment is not polluted by dust-generation by the Linear Way or Linear Roller Way and it must have excellent rust prevention property as rust prevention oil cannot be used.



## Vacuum Environment

When the Linear Way or Linear Roller Way is used in vacuum environment, it is required that the gas discharged from the Linear Way or Linear Roller Way does not pollute the environment or reduce the degree of vacuum, and it must have excellent rust prevention property as rust prevention oil cannot be used.



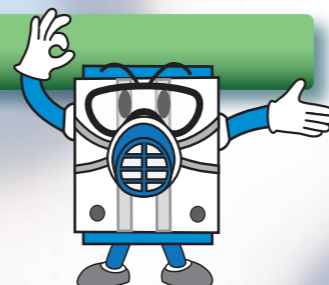
## Heat Resistance Measures

When the Linear Way is used in an environment where temperature is higher than usual, heat resistance of synthetic resin components and metal parts will be an issue.



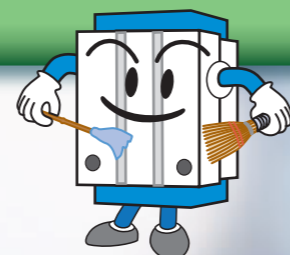
## Dust Protection

If dust such as metal or wooden chips get into the way of the Linear Way or Linear Roller Way, reduction of life and accuracy may be caused. Therefore, measures to prevent foreign substances from entering into the way are necessary.



## Spatter Protection

Spatter of welding, etc. is so hot that it adheres to components. Foreign substances adhering to the track rail firmly cannot be fully removed by normal dust protection measures, so measures to avoid adherence and enhanced foreign substances removal measures are necessary.



are utilized to explore new world for

### Clean

- LCL Linear Way and Linear Roller Way
- Stainless Linear Way and Linear Roller Way
- Black chrome surface treatment
- Specified grease (CG2 or CGL grease)
- ◇ Fluorine grease

### Corrosion resistance

- Hybrid C-Lube Linear Way L
- Non-magnetic stainless Linear Roller Way Super X
- Stainless Linear Way and Linear Roller Way
- Black chrome surface treatment

### Vacuum

- LCL Linear Way and Linear Roller Way
- No end seal
- Stainless steel end plate
- ◇ Fluorine grease

### Heat resistance

- Stainless steel end plate
- Special environment seal
- ◇ High temperature grease

### Foreign substances (wood chips and metal powder, etc.)

- Linear Way H Ultra seal specification
- Track rail mounting from bottom
- Double end seals
- Scrapers
- C-Wiper
- Caps for rail mounting holes
- Rail cover plate for track rail
- Rail cover sheet
- Female threads for bellows
- Specific bellows

### Spatter

- Scrapers
- Caps for rail mounting holes (aluminum alloy)
- Rail cover sheet
- Fluorine black chrome surface treatment
- Stainless steel end plate

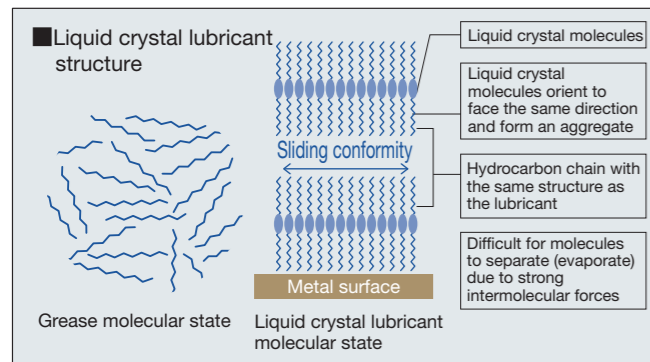
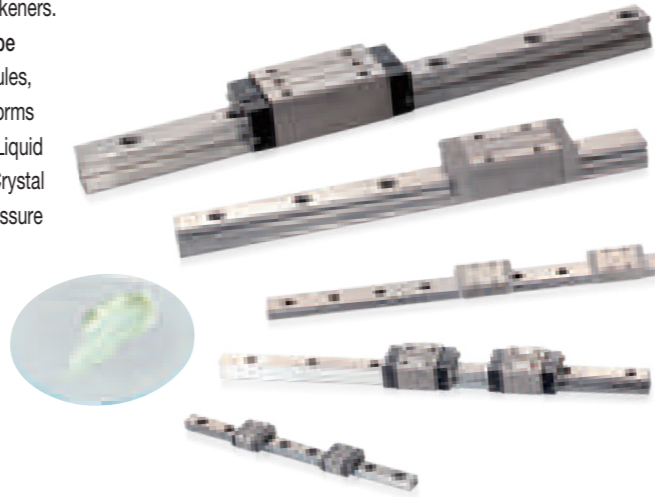
- Linear motion rolling guide series for special environment :  
Collective name of linear motion rolling guide series models corresponding to special environment.
- Special specification for special environment :  
Special specification corresponding to special environment by combination of linear motion rolling guide series.
- ◇ Lubricant :  
Lubricant suitable for each special environment can be selected.

# LCL Linear Way and Linear Roller Way

Neither grease nor oil

## World's first Liquid Crystal Lubricant

Liquid Crystal Lubricants are completely different from greases composed of base oils and thickeners. Liquid Crystal Lubricants are composed only of liquid crystal compounds, forming a new type of lubricant never seen before. Conventional grease base oils lubricate using dissimilar molecules, causing difficulties with adhesion to metal surfaces and evaporation. Liquid Crystal Lubricant forms molecular aggregates, improving adhesion to metal surfaces and minimizing evaporation. The Liquid Crystal Lubricant used in the LCL Linear Way and Linear Roller Way is the world's first Liquid Crystal Lubricant for bearings, achieving excellent lubrication functionality even under high contact pressure during rolling contact and successfully creating revolutionary new functions.



### Features

#### Superior load durability

Long-term durability exceeds 70 times that of fluorine grease at room temperature and atmospheric pressure. 2 to 6 times greater durability than other types of grease, even in high-temperature environments.

#### Superior low dust-generation properties

Dust generation is less than 1/10 of lithium soap based grease.

#### Excellent outgas properties

The outgassing characteristics in high vacuum environments show excellent performance even even at high temperatures.

#### Minimizes lubricant evaporation

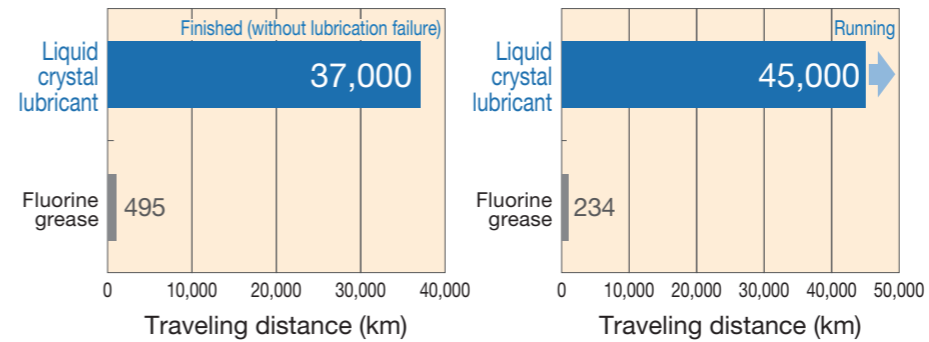
Zero mass loss even at 100°C. Liquid crystal lubricants have no loss due to evaporation.

#### Light and smooth sliding

The rolling resistance is lower than that of fluorine grease or lithium soap-based grease.

### Performance

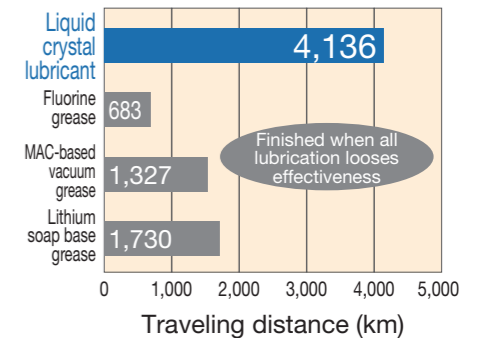
#### Load durability (room temperature)



Test conditions ① Model number: LWL9...B Speed: 1m/s Load: 181N

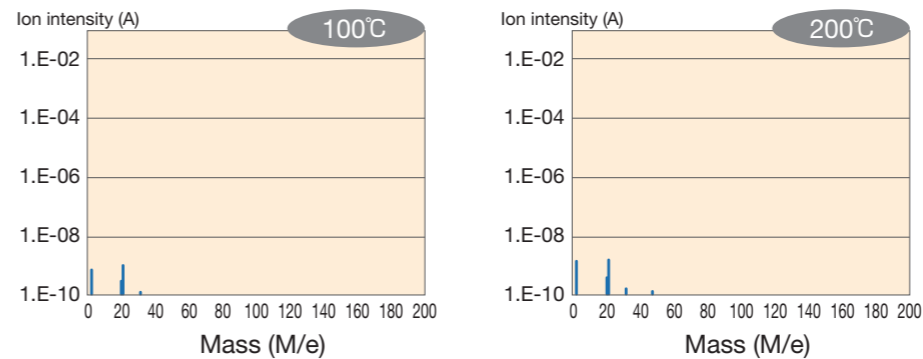
Test conditions ② Model number: LRXD20SL Speed: 1m/s Load: 2340N

#### Load durability (high temperature)



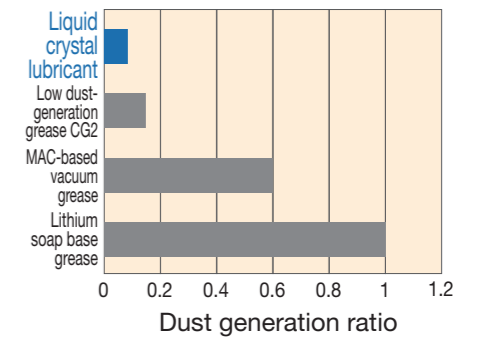
Test conditions Model number: LWL18...B Speed: 1m/s Temperature: 120°C Load: 114N Evaluation: Traveling distance until lubrication failure

#### Outgas properties



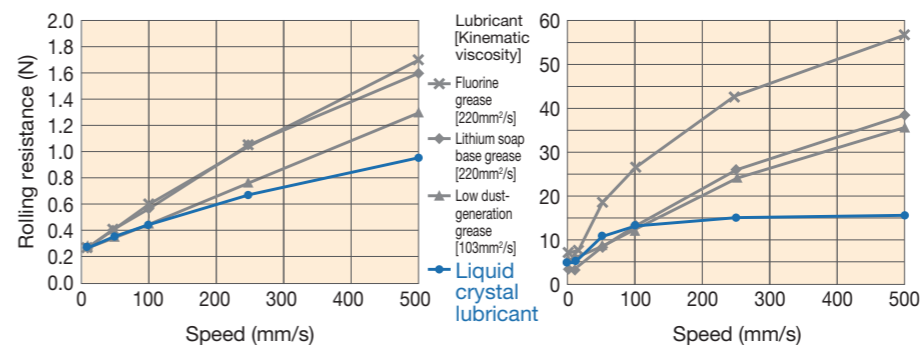
Measuring conditions Vacuum level: 10<sup>-5</sup>Pa Conditions: Liquid crystal lubricant only

#### Low dust-generation properties



Test conditions Model number: LWL9...B/N Load: 80N Speed: 1m/s Evaluation time: 30 hrs Measured particle size: 0.5µm or more

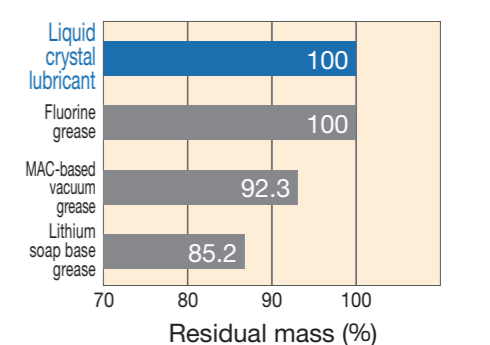
#### Rolling resistance



Test conditions Model number: LWL9...B/N

Test conditions Model number: LRXSG20

#### Evaporation characteristics



Test conditions Environment: Open atmosphere Temperature: 100°C Time: 770 hours

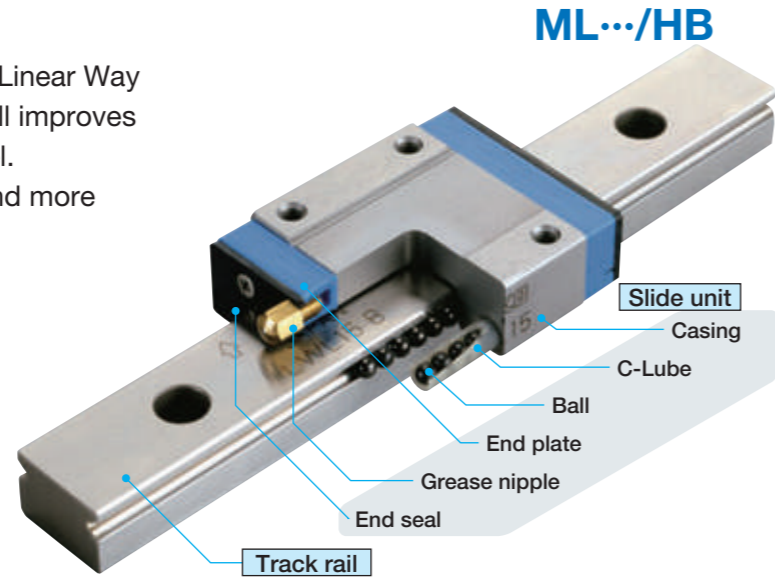
#### Applicable products

- Compatible series
- Linear Way L Series
  - Linear Way E Series
  - Linear Way H Series
  - Linear Way F Series
  - Linear Roller Way Super X Series

Remark 1. Applicable for stainless steel models from each series.  
Remark 2. LCL Linear Ways and Linear Roller Ways are individually made to order. If needed, please contact IKO.

# Hybrid C-Lube Linear Way ML

While maintenance free performance of C-Lube Linear Way ML is maintained, the silicon nitride ceramics ball improves high-speed performance and reduces noise level. Ceramics has more resistance to deformation and more rigidity than bearing steel and stainless steel.



Standard specification	
Casing	Martensitic stainless steel
Track rail	Martensitic stainless steel
Ball	Silicon nitride ceramics
C-Lube	Capillary lubricating element (Porous resin)

## Features

**Superior high-speed performance** ... More than three times durability

**Noise reduction** ... Noise reduction by about 4.5 dB

**High rigidity** ... Displacement volume reduced by about 10%

**Superior abrasion resistance** ... Preload reduction volume is about one fourth

※ All of the above based on comparison with our C-Lube Linear Way ML



**Maintenance free**

Achieved long term maintenance free

**Eco-friendly**

Minimized lubrication oil consumption

**Compact**

Integral lubrication parts

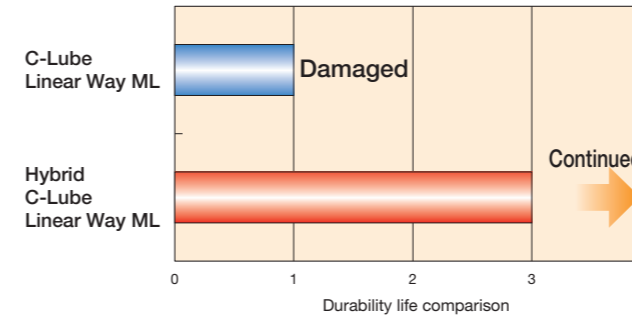
**Smooth**

Excellent sliding characteristic

## Performance

### More than three times durability

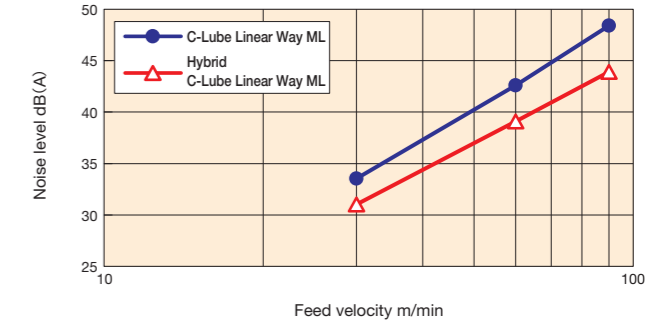
#### High-speed performance



Test conditions Model : ML12 Velocity: 300 m/min Acceleration: 40 G

### Noise reduction by about 4.5 dB

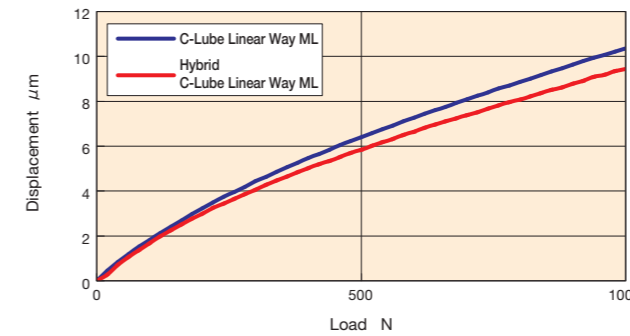
#### Low decibel



Test conditions Model : ML12 Measurement velocity: 30, 60, 90 m/min

### Small deformation of rolling elements and excellent rigidity

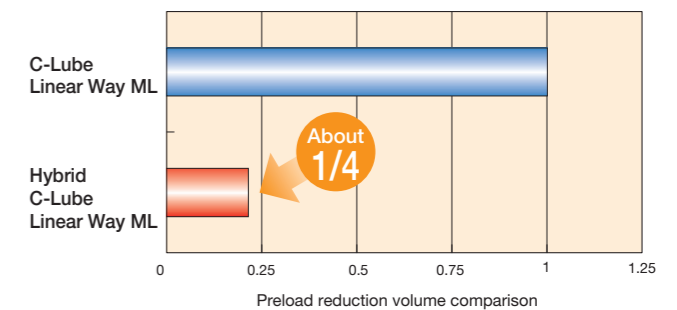
#### High rigidity



Test conditions Model : ML12 Preload: Standard Preload Load direction: Downward

### Low preload reduction volume and accuracy maintained after operation

#### Abrasion resistance

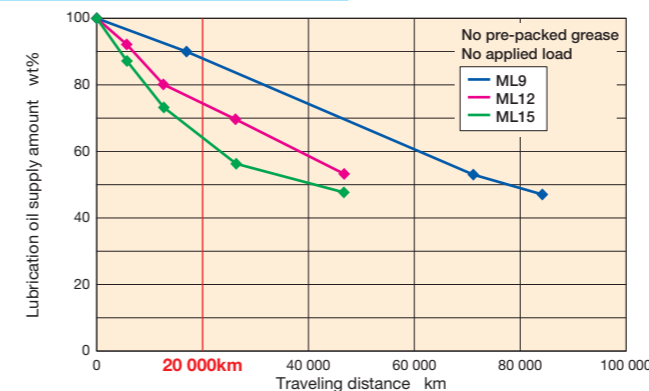


Test conditions Model : ML12 Velocity: 300 m/min Acceleration: 40 G Traveling distance: 13,000 km

## Basic performance of C-Lube Linear Way

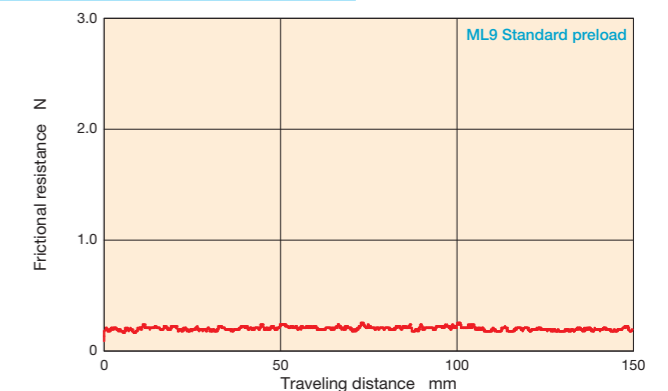
### Achieved long term maintenance free

#### Maintenance free



### Achieved light and smooth sliding

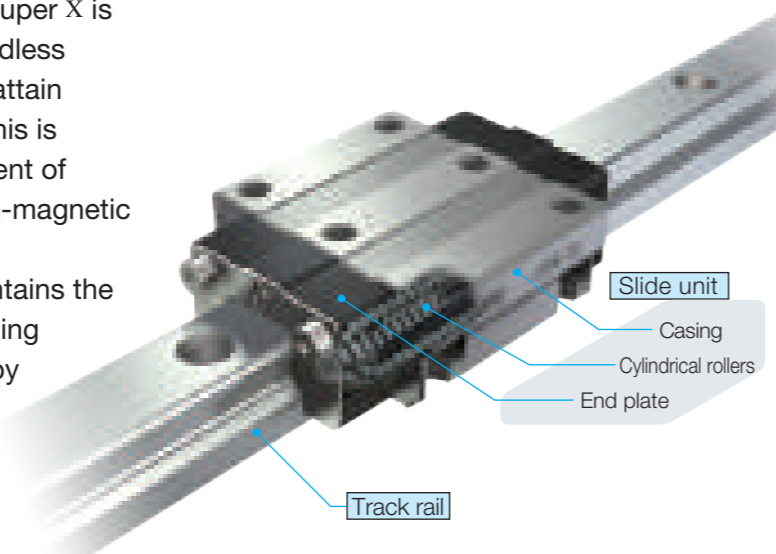
#### Sliding characteristic



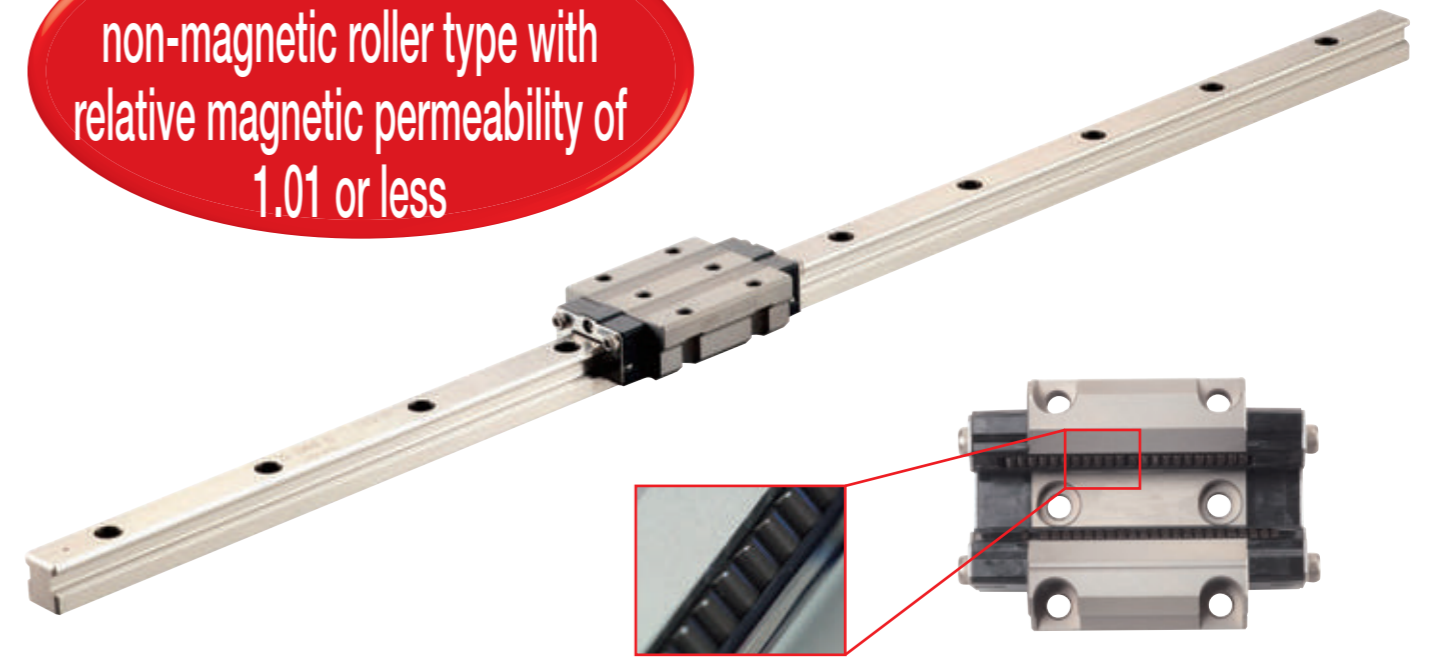
1N=0.102kgf=0.2248lbs.  
1mm=0.03937inch

# Non-magnetic stainless Linear Roller Way Super X

The non-magnetic stainless Linear Roller Way Super X is the world's first non-magnetic stainless steel endless motion roller type linear motion rolling guide to attain relative magnetic permeability of 1.01 or less. This is accomplished through the dedicated development of silicon nitride ceramic cylindrical rollers and non-magnetic stainless steel casings and track rails. Despite being non-magnetic material it still maintains the superior vibration characteristics, excellent running accuracy, and friction characteristics provided by the Linear Roller Way Super X. This allows for accurate and rapid positioning in environments affected by minimal magnetism.



The world's first non-magnetic roller type with relative magnetic permeability of 1.01 or less



## Features

### World first for roller types

The first non-magnetic specifications ever realized in the world for endless motion roller type linear motion rolling guides

### Relative magnetic permeability 1.01 or less

Allows for accurate and rapid positioning in environments affected by minimal magnetism

### High corrosion resistance

Optimal for use in clean environment thanks to non-magnetic stainless steel

### High running accuracy

The superb vibration characteristics of roller type linear motion rolling guides allow superior running accuracy

## Non-magnetic stainless steel characteristics

Material name	Non-magnetic stainless steel	Silicon nitride ceramics
Characteristics		
Relative magnetic permeability (1)	1.01 or less (1.005)	1 (0.999991)
Electric conductivity	○	×
Hardness (HV)	380~450	1400~1600
Linear expansion coefficient (×10 <sup>-6</sup> /°C)	19.0 (20~400°C)	3.2 (20~400°C)
Specific gravity (g/cm)	7.9	3.2
Main ingredients	Fe, Mn, Cr	Si <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>
Cost	○	△
Remarks	—	Good corrosion resistance

Note(1) ( ) is only an example of the measurement value.

## Selection of lubricant

By setting appropriate lubricants such as vacuum grease and low dust-generating grease, any operating environment can be supported.

### ● Applicable products

Series	Linear Roller Way Super X
Main model	LRX15, LRXD15, LRXS15

For detailed specifications or manufacturing information, please contact IKO.

### ■ Main component materials

Casing	Non-magnetic stainless steel
Track rail	Non-magnetic stainless steel
Cylindrical roller	Silicon nitride ceramics
End plate	Engineering plastic

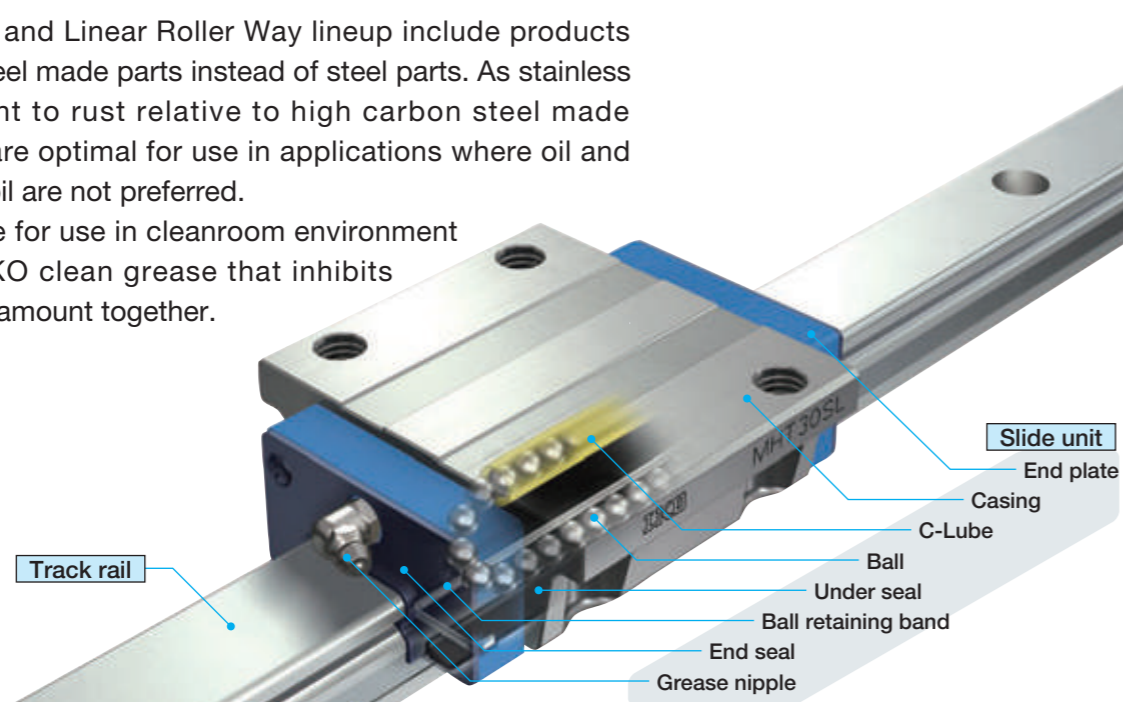
Ball types can also be manufactured upon request. For detailed information, please contact IKO.

# Stainless Linear Way and Linear Roller Way

## A variety of stainless steel series

IKO Linear Way and Linear Roller Way lineup include products with stainless steel made parts instead of steel parts. As stainless steel is resistant to rust relative to high carbon steel made products, they are optimal for use in applications where oil and rust prevention oil are not preferred.

It is also suitable for use in cleanroom environment room, so use IKO clean grease that inhibits dust-generation amount together.



Main component materials	
Casing	Martensitic stainless steel
Track rail	Martensitic stainless steel
Ball	Martensitic stainless steel
Ball retaining band	Stainless steel
End plate	Engineering plastic
End seal	Stainless steel + Synthetic rubber
Grease nipple	Brass

### Series name

#### Linear Way

##### Ball Type Miniature Series

- C-Lube Linear Way ML
- C-Lube Linear Way MLV
- Linear Way L
- Micro Linear Way L

##### Ball Type Compact Series

- C-Lube Linear Way ME
- Linear Way E

##### Ball Type High Rigidity Series

- C-Lube Linear Way MH
- Linear Way H

##### Ball Type Wide Type Series

- Linear Way F

##### Ball Type U-Shaped Track Rail Series

- C-Lube Linear Way MUL

#### Linear Roller Way

##### Roller Type

- C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX
- Linear Roller Way Super X

## Combination with special specification corresponds to use in special environment!

### Rust prevention

#### Black chrome surface treatment /L

Black chrome surface treatment on the track rail and slide unit improves rust prevention capacity.

#### Fluorine black chrome surface treatment /LF

Coating of fluorinated resin is applied over the black chrome surface treatment to prevent foreign substances from sticking and improve the rust prevention capacity.



### Black chrome surface treatment

#### Features

- Thin film
- Uniform film
- Strong adhesion
- Excellent rust prevention capacity
- Low temperature processing to prevent distortion
- No peeling and no effects on life and cleanroom environment

Corrosion resistance comparison based on humidity cabinet test\*



Test conditions Temperature 50°C, Relative humidity 95%RH

\*An example from internal evaluation testing.

# Special specification for special environment

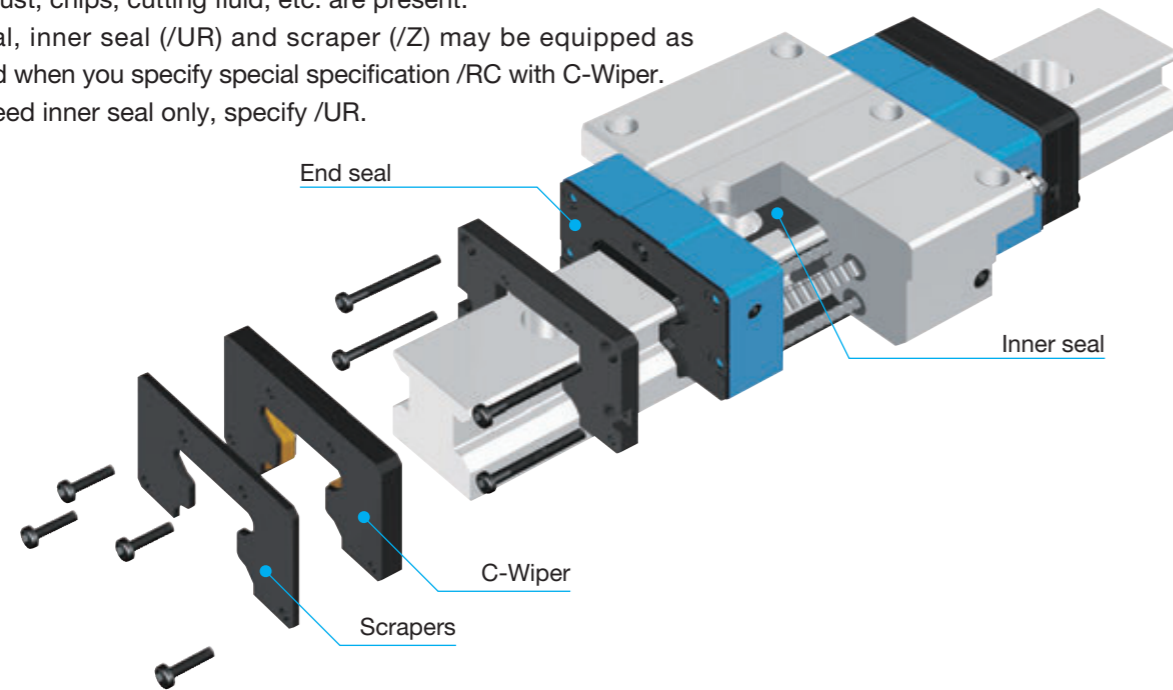
IKO Linear Way and Linear Roller Way lineup include following special specifications to correspond to various special environments.

## Dust protection

### C-Wiper /RC

A lubricated C-Wiper can be installed on the outside of the end seal. It can be used for a long period of time because it enhances the dustproof effect and suppresses the increase in frictional resistance even in harsh environments where dust, chips, cutting fluid, etc. are present.

End seal, inner seal (/UR) and scraper (/Z) may be equipped as standard when you specify special specification /RC with C-Wiper. If you need inner seal only, specify /UR.



Applicable C-Wiper size

Model	Length of slide unit	Model code	Size								
			12	15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65
Flange type mounting from top / bottom	Short	<b>MXC</b>	—	—	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Standard	<b>MX</b>	—	—	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Long	<b>MXG</b>	—	—	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Extra long	<b>MXL</b>	—	—	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○
Block type mounting from top	Short	<b>MXDC</b>	—	—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Standard	<b>MXD</b>	—	—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Long	<b>MXDG</b>	—	—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Extra long	<b>MXDL</b>	—	—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Compact block type mounting from top	Short	<b>MXSC</b>	—	—	○	○	—	—	—	—	—
	Standard	<b>MXS</b>	—	—	○	○	○	○	○	—	—
	Long	<b>MXSG</b>	—	—	○	○	○	○	○	—	—
	Extra long	<b>MXSL</b>	—	—	○	○	○	—	—	—	—
Low profile flange type mounting from top	Standard	<b>MXN</b>	—	—	—	—	○	○	○	—	—
	Long	<b>MXNG</b>	—	—	—	—	○	○	○	—	—
	Extra long	<b>MXNL</b>	—	—	—	—	○	○	○	—	—
	Standard	<b>MXNS</b>	—	—	—	—	○	○	○	—	—
Low profile block type mounting from top	Long	<b>MXNSG</b>	—	—	—	—	○	○	○	—	—
	Extra long	<b>MXNSL</b>	—	—	—	—	○	○	○	—	—

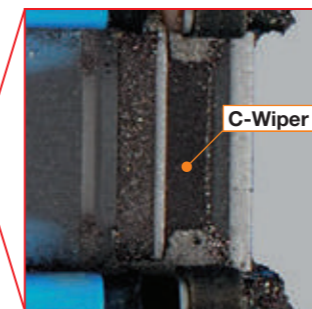
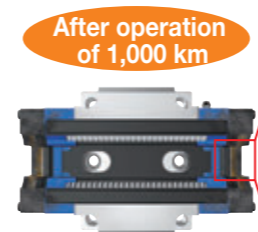
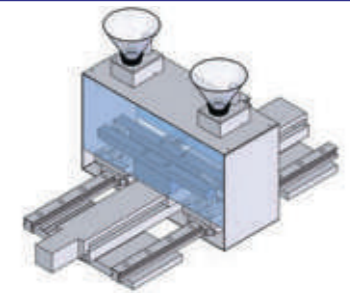
Note <sup>(1)</sup> Also applicable to models mounting from bottom (MXHC20, MXH20, MXHG20, MXHL20).

## Dust protection

### Durability test result backing excellent dust protection effect of [C-Wiper]!

#### Durability test in environment with foreign substances

Test conditions	
Test portion	MX35 T3 preload / caps for rail mounting holes and C-Wiper included
Maximum velocity	18 m/min
Stroke length	500 mm
Foreign substances	Fine metal chips Particle diameter lower than 125 μm Hardness 40 ~ 50HRC Application dose 1 g/hr (total dose: 1 kg)

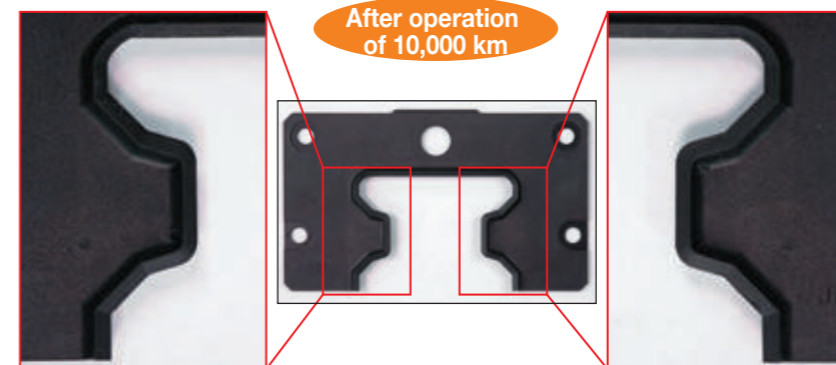
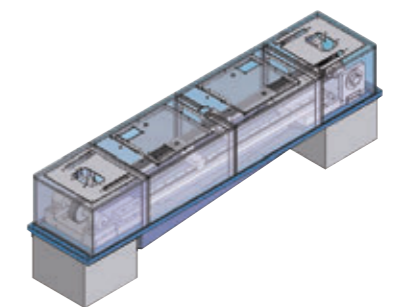


Only few foreign substances may get into the slide unit.

Only few foreign substances get into the way!

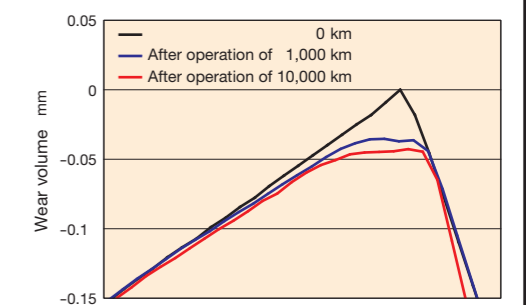
#### Durability test in coolant mist environment

Test conditions	
Test portion	MX35 T3 preload / caps for rail mounting holes and C-Wiper included
Maximum velocity	115.2 m/min
Stroke length	300 mm
Coolant	Soluble type Dilute strength 20 times Spray amount 5 cc/hr



End seal is not damaged.

Wear condition of end seal lip tip



Wear on the end seal is negligible!

**Special specification for special environment**

**Dust protection**

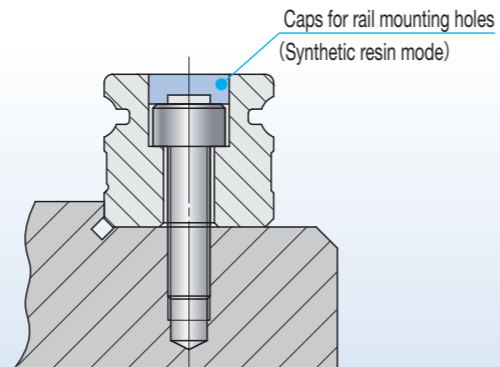
**Rail cover sheet**

Rail cover sheet that consists of steel plate and adhesive tape and fastened to the dedicated track rail with groove on the track rail prevents foreign substances from entering into the slide unit.



**Caps for rail mounting holes /F**

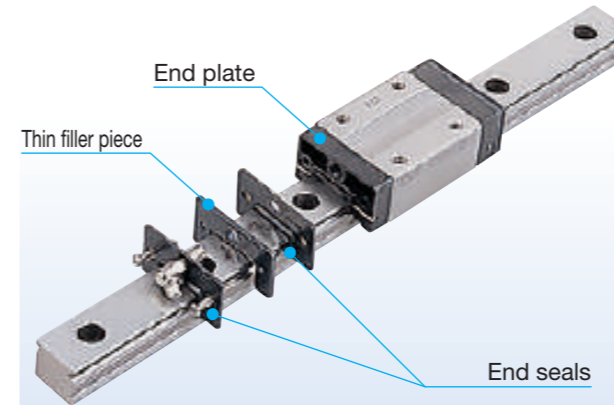
Caps for rail mounting holes close the track rail mounting holes to prevent foreign substances from entering into the slide unit.  
Contact IKO for aluminum alloy caps for rail mounting holes.



**Dust protection**

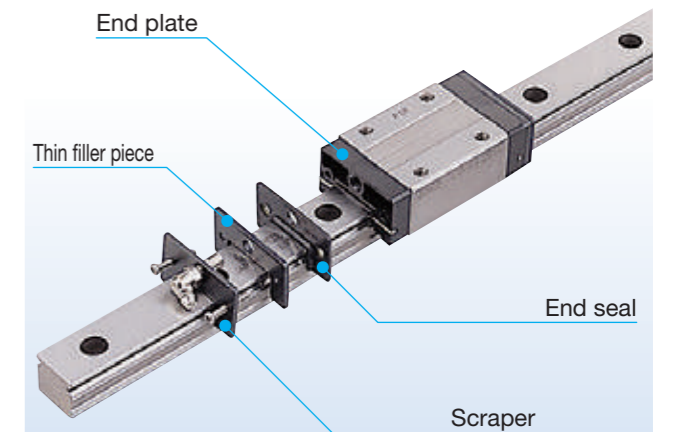
**Double end seals /V**

Double end seals improve the dust protection property further.



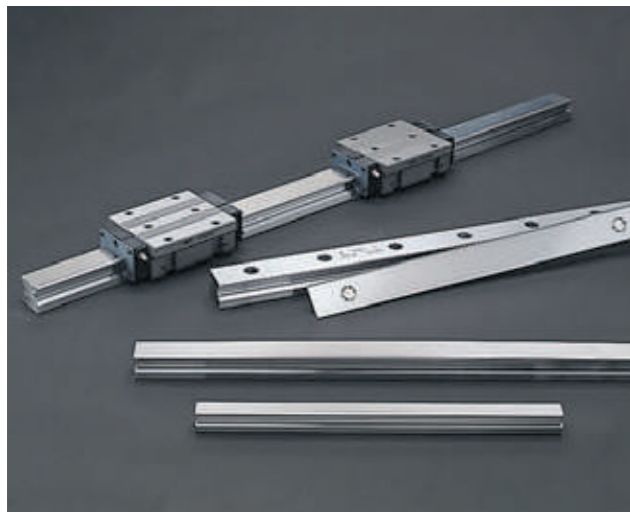
**Scraper /Z**

Mounted to the outside of end seal, it may remove large foreign substances adhering to the track rail.



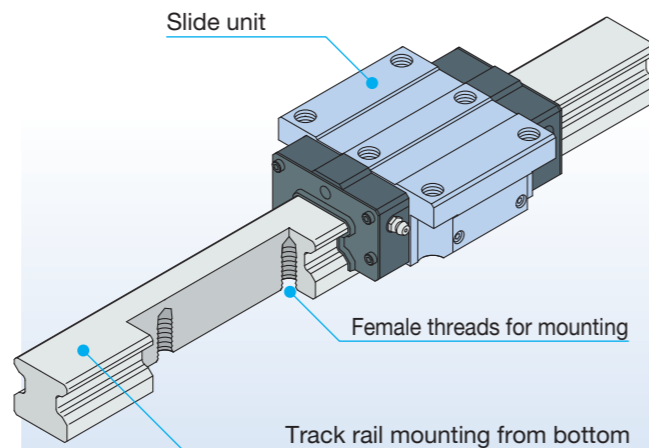
**Rail cover plate /PS**

Rail cover plate totally covers the upper surface of the track rail to prevent foreign substances from entering into the track rail.



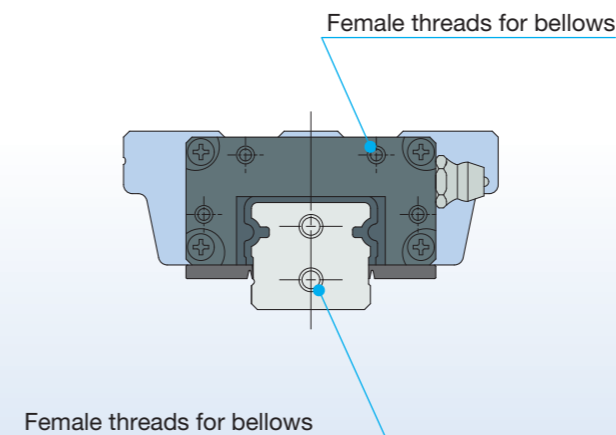
**Track rail mounting from bottom**

This is the specification that track rail is fixed from the mounting surface side. As there are no mounting holes on the track rail upper surface, adherence with the seal is superior and better dust protection effect is achieved.



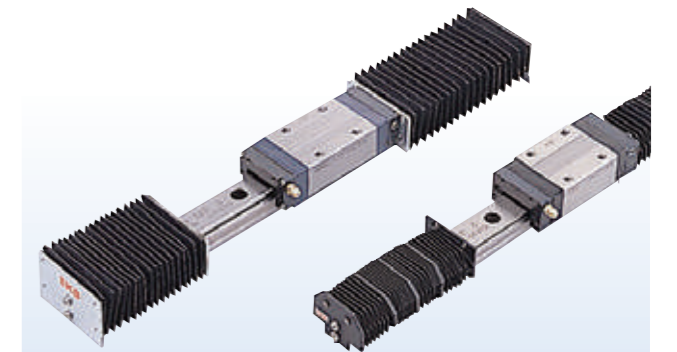
**Female threads for bellows /J**

Female threads for bellows are prepared on the slide unit and track rail ends.



**Specific bellows**

Dust protection cover over the exposed part of the track rail.



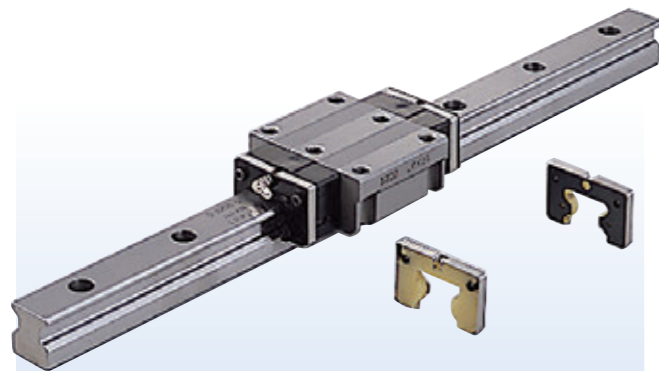


**Special specification for special environment**

**Lubrication**

**With C-Lube plate /Q**

Lubrication parts to substantially reduce the need for lubrication management, i.e. grease job.

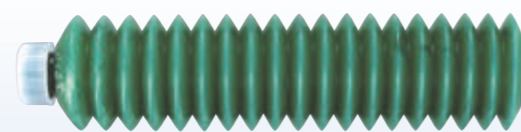


**Low Dust-Generation Grease for Clean Environment CGL /YCL**

For this grease, mixed soap is used as thickener and synthetic oil and low pour point mineral oil are mixed with base oil, so it has excellent low dust generating performance, rolling resistance, lubrication, and rust prevention property.

Bellows cartridge (80 g)

JG80 /CGL



With miniature greaser (2.5 ml)

MG2.5B /CGL

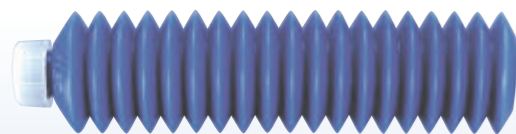


**Low Dust-Generation Grease for Clean Environment CG2 /YCG**

For this grease, urea is used as thickener and synthetic oil is used as base oil, so it has excellent low dust generating performance, operating temperature range, lubrication property, rust prevention property and oxidation stability.

Bellows cartridge (80 g)

JG80 /CG2



With miniature greaser (2.5 ml)

MG2.5B /CG2



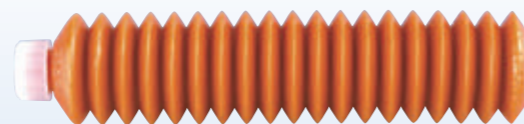
MG10 /CG2 with 10 ml are also available.

**Anti-Fretting Corrosion Grease AF2 /YAF**

Grease with excellent fretting-proof corrosion property.

Bellows cartridge (80 g)

JG80 /AF2



With miniature greaser (2.5 ml)

MG2.5B /AF2



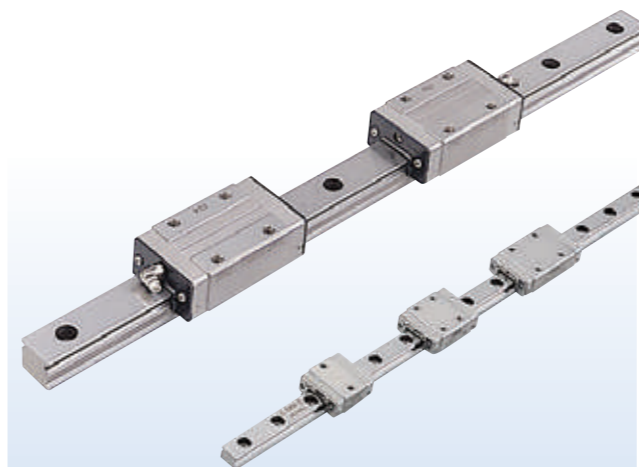
**Other special grease**

For special grease for vacuum or high temperature, please contact IKO.

**Others**

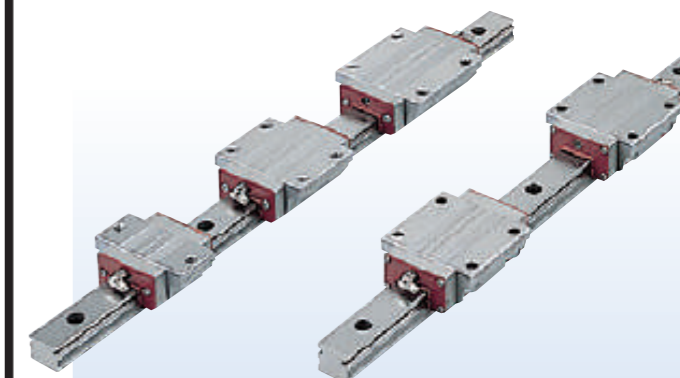
**Stainless steel end plate /BS**

End plate is changed to stainless steel.



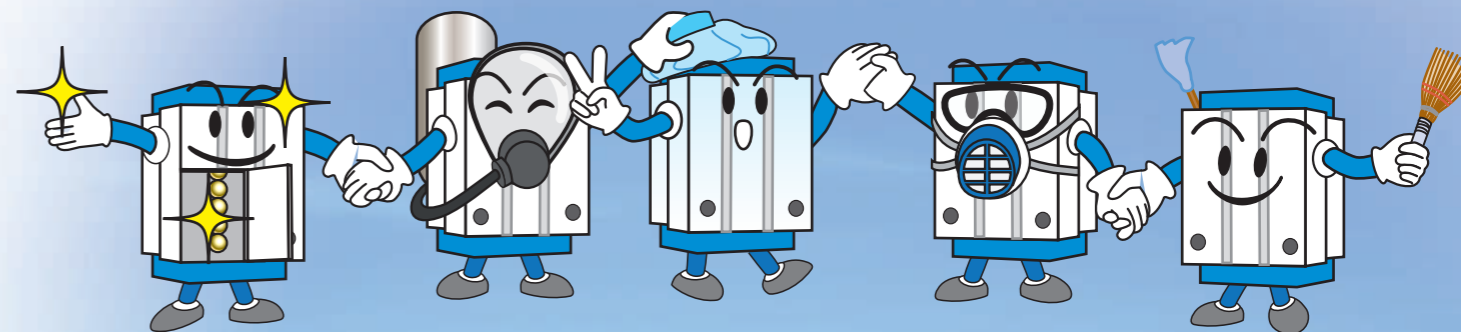
**Special environment seal /RE**

The end and under seals are replaced with end seals for special environment that can be used at high temperatures. When it is used in high temperature environment, stainless steel end plate (/BS) and high temperature grease should be combined.

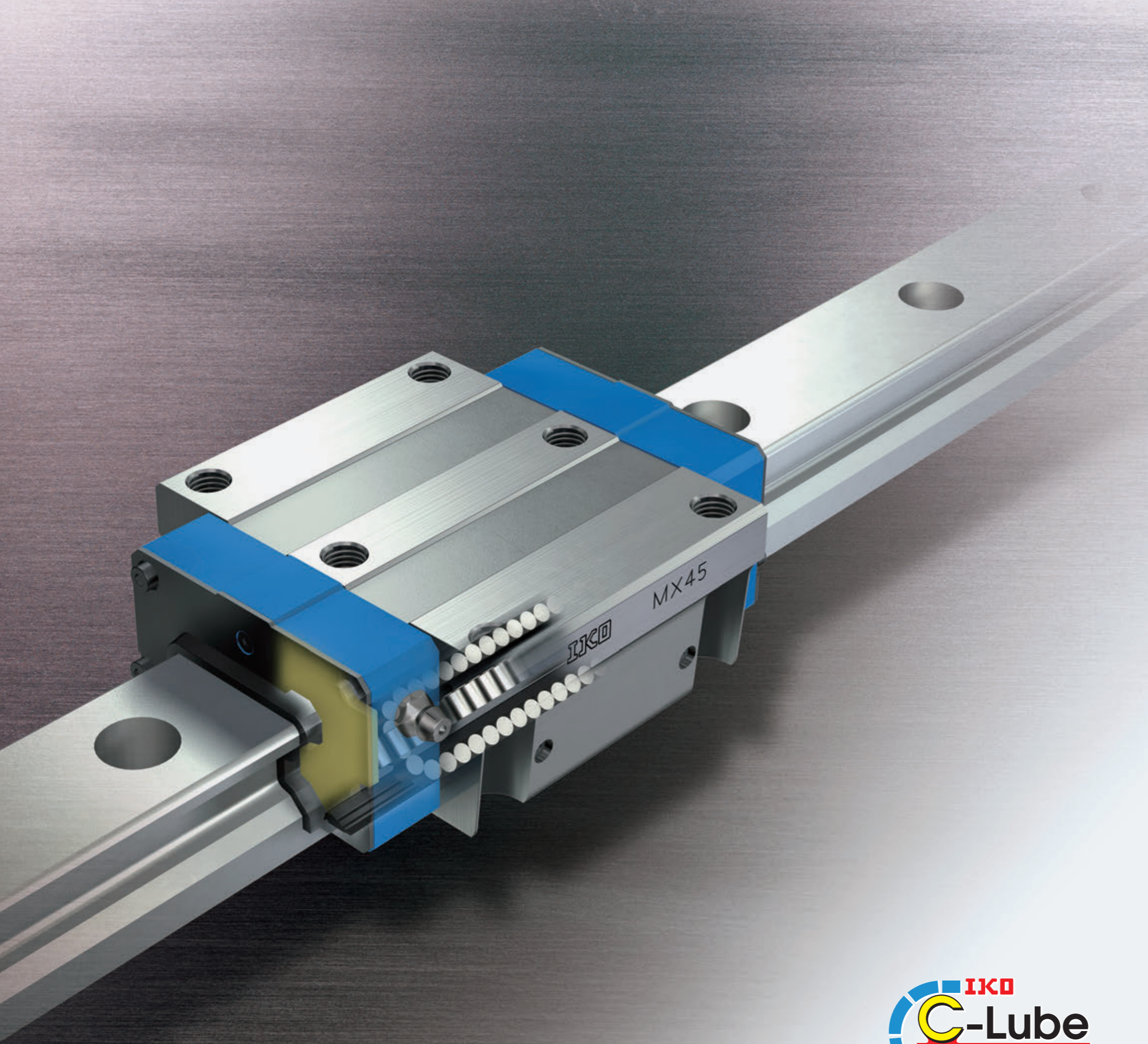


The photo shows a combination of special environment seal (/RE) and stainless steel end plate (/BS).

**IKO can offer products for special environment!**



If needed, please contact IKO.



Explanation and Dimension Table for Respective Product Series

**Rail Guide Type**

- C-Lube Linear Way ML  
Linear Way L  
Explanation ..... II-5  
Dimension Table ..... II-23
- C-Lube Linear Way MLV  
Explanation ..... II-41  
Dimension Table ..... II-47
- C-Lube Linear Way MV  
Explanation ..... II-51  
Dimension Table ..... II-59
- C-Lube Linear Way ME  
Linear Way E  
Explanation ..... II-63  
Dimension Table ..... II-75
- C-Lube Linear Way MH  
Linear Way H  
Explanation ..... II-89  
Dimension Table ..... II-107
- Linear Way F  
Explanation ..... II-135  
Dimension Table ..... II-149
- C-Lube Linear Way MUL  
Linear Way U  
Explanation ..... II-157  
Dimension Table ..... II-167
- C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX  
Linear Roller Way Super X  
Explanation ..... II-171  
Dimension Table ..... II-191
- Linear Roller Way X  
Explanation ..... II-219  
Dimension Table ..... II-227
- Linear Way Module  
Explanation ..... II-233  
Dimension Table ..... II-241

**General Explanation**

- General Explanation ..... III-2



# C-Lube Linear Way ML Linear Way L

# C-Lube Linear Way ML

# ML



The aquamarine end plate is the symbol of maintenance free.

Track rail

Slide unit

Casing

C-Lube

Ball

End plate

End seal

Ball retaining band

Oil hole

Linear Way L

# LWL

## Points

### Extremely small size realized by simple structure

For details P.I-19

Super small-size linear motion rolling guide produced by two-row four-point contact simple structure and original small sizing technology. The track rail width of LWL1, the smallest size, is only 1mm.

### Wide range of variations for your needs

For details P.I-25

The slide unit shape can be selected from two types, the standard type and the wide type suited for single-row track rail uses, and there are four types with different lengths of slide unit with same section. Furthermore, the track rail has the variation of standard type and tapped rail type with the screw thread implanted, allowing you to select an optimal product for the specifications of your machine and device.

### Ball retained type for easy operation

The slide unit of ball retained type incorporates the ball retaining band, which prevents the ball from dropping down when the slide unit is removed from the track rail.

This safety structure brings you an easy operation to the machines / equipment.

### Stainless steel selections for excellent corrosion resistance

For details P.I-41

Stainless steel highly corrosion-resistant is used as the basic specification, so that the products are suitable for applications where rust prevention oil is not preferred, such as in cleanroom environment. High carbon steel products suited to general purposes are also provided.

### Widely supports special environment uses

For details P.I-33

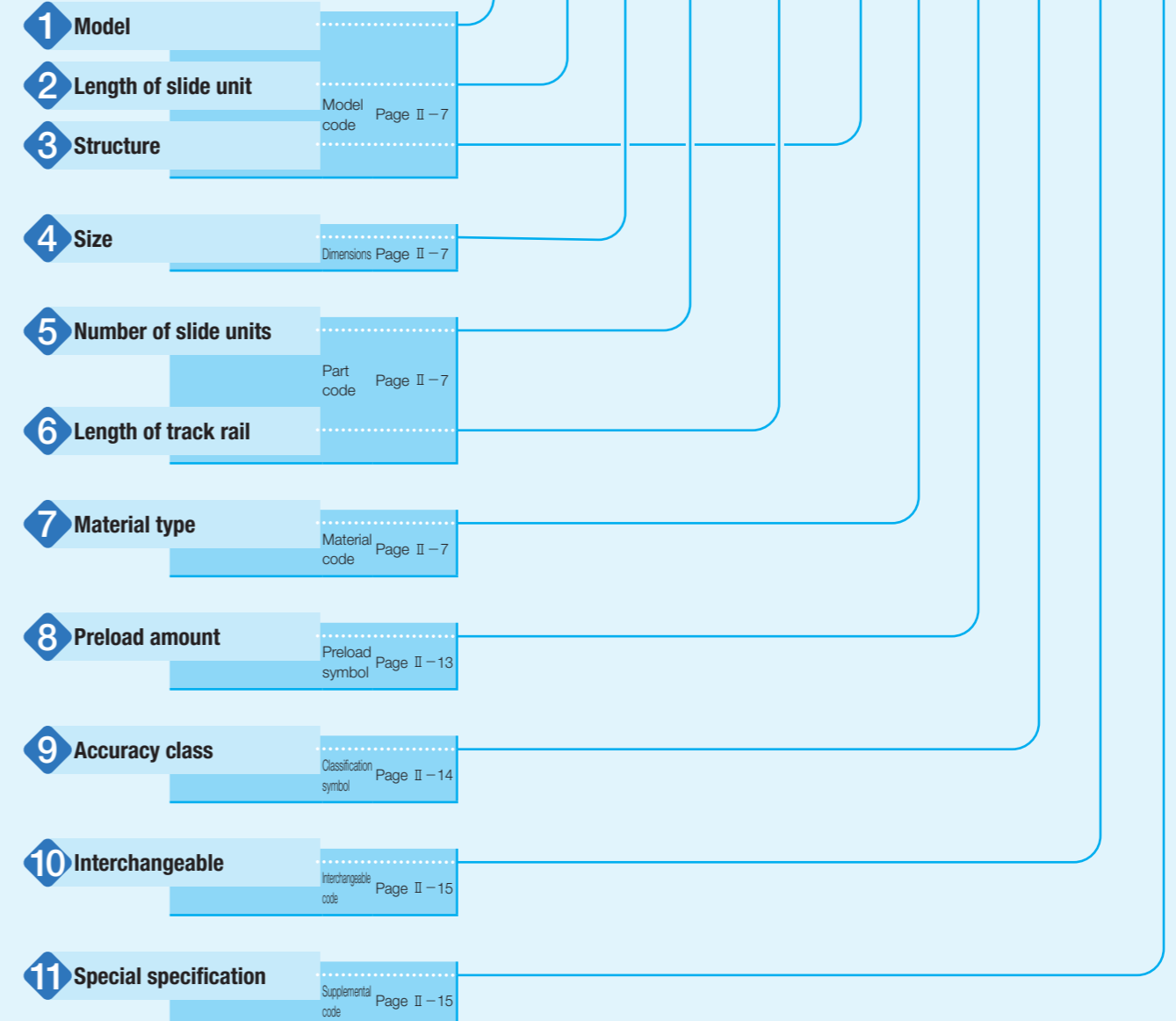
C-Lube Linear Way ML for special environment uses are provided as a series. Increasingly varied special environment uses are supported, such as by high-speed / low-noise specifications by combining silicon nitride ceramics and low dust-generation specifications.

## Identification Number and Specification

### Example of an identification number

The specifications of ML(F) and LWL(F) series are indicated by the identification number. Indicate the identification number, consisting of a model code, dimensions, a part code, a material code, a preload symbol, a classification symbol, an interchangeable code, and any supplemental codes for each specification to apply.

Non-interchangeable specification	1	2	4	5	6	3	7	8	9	10	11
Assembled set	ML	C	12	C1	R200			T <sub>1</sub>	P		/U
Interchangeable specification											
Single slide unit	ML	C	12	C1				T <sub>1</sub>	P	S1	/U
Single track rail (1)	LWL		12		R200	B			P	S1	
Assembled set	ML	C	12	C1	R200			T <sub>1</sub>	P	S1	/U



Note (1) Indicate "LWL...B" or "LWLF...B" for the model code of the single track rail regardless of the series and the combination of slide unit models.  
 1N=0.102kgf=0.2248lbs.  
 1mm=0.03937inch

# Identification Number and Specification — Model · Length of Slide Unit ·

**1 Model**

C-Lube Linear Way ML (ML(F) series)      Standard type : ML  
Wide type : MLF

Linear way L <sup>(1)</sup> (LWL (F) series)      Standard type : LWL  
Wide type : LWLF

For applicable models and sizes, see Table 2.1 and Table 2.2.  
Indicate "LWL...B" or "LWLF...B" for the model code of the single track rail regardless of the series and the combination of slide unit models.

Note <sup>(1)</sup> This model has no built-in C-Lube.

**2 Length of slide unit**

Short : C      For applicable models and sizes, see Table 2.1 and Table 2.2.  
Standard : No symbol  
Long : G  
Extra long : L

**3 Structure**

**Table 1.1 Structure of ML and LWL**

Model	Types and sizes of track rails	Structure	
ML	Standard rail specification      Size: 5~25	Ball retained type : No symbol	
	Tapped rail specification      Size: 3 Size: 5, 7, 9	Ball non-retained type : No symbol Ball retained type : N	
LWL	Standard rail specification	Ball retained type : B	
	Tapped rail specification	Mounting from bottom      Size: 2, 3	Ball non-retained type : No symbol
		Mounting from lateral      Size: 5, 7, 9	Ball retained type : N
	Solid rail specification      Size: 1	Ball non-retained type : Y	
	Solid rail specification      Size: 1	Ball non-retained type : No symbol	

**Table 1.2 Structure of MLF and LWLF**

Model	Types of track rails	Structure
MLF	Standard rail specification      Size: 6	Ball non-retained type : No symbol
	Tapped rail specification      Size: 10~42	Ball retained type
LWLF	Standard rail specification	Size: 6      Ball non-retained type : N
		Size: 10~18      Ball retained type
	Tapped rail specification	Size: 4, 6      Ball non-retained type : No symbol
		Size: 10~42      Ball retained type : B
	Size: 2      Ball non-retained type : No symbol	
	Size: 6      Ball non-retained type : N	
	Size: 10~18      Ball retained type	

For applicable models and sizes, see Table 2.1 and Table 2.2.

**4 Size**

Standard type 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 9, 12, 15, 20, 25      For applicable models and sizes, see Table 2.1 and Table 2.2.  
Wide type 2, 4, 6, 10, 14, 18, 24, 30, 42

**5 Number of slide units**

: C○      For an assembled set, indicates the number of slide units assembled on a track rail. For a single slide unit, only "C1" is specified.

**6 Length of track rail**


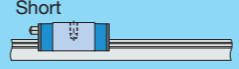
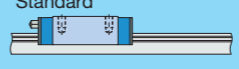
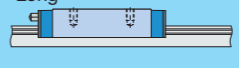




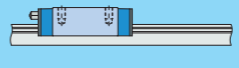

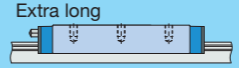


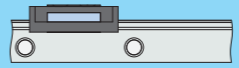
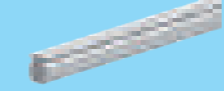

: R○      Indicate the length of track rail in mm.  
For standard and maximum lengths, see Table 3.1, Table 3.2, and Table 3.3.

**7 Material type**

Stainless steel made : No symbol      For applicable models and sizes, see Table 2.1 and Table 2.2.  
High carbon steel made : CS

# Structure · Size · Number of Slide Unit · Length of Track Rail · Material Type —


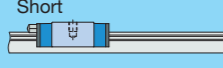
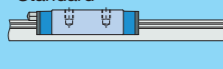



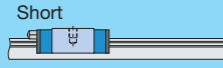
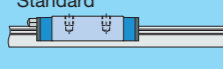
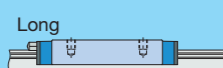

Table 2.1 Models and sizes of standard type ML(F) and LWL(F) series

Types of track rails	Material type	Length of slide unit	Structure	Model	Size											
					1	2	3	5	7	9	12	15	20	25		
Standard rail specification 	Stainless steel made	Short 	Ball retained type	MLC	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
				LWLC...B	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
		Standard 		ML	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
				LWL...B	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
		Long 		MLG	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
				LWLG...B	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
		Extra long 		MLL	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	
	High carbon steel made	Standard 		LWL...BCS	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	
Tapped rail specification Mounting from bottom 	Stainless steel made	Short 	Ball non-retained type	MLC	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				LWLC	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Ball retained type	MLC...N	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	
				LWLC...N	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-		
	Ball non-retained type	Standard 	ML	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		LWL	-	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Ball retained type	Long 	ML...N	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-			
			LWL...N	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-			
	Ball retained type	Extra long 	MLG...N	-	-	-	-	○	○	-	-	-	-			
			LWLG...N	-	-	-	-	○	○	-	-	-	-			
	Ball retained type	Standard 	MLL...N	-	-	-	-	-	○	-	-	-	-			
Tapped rail specification Mounting from lateral 	Stainless steel made	Standard 	Ball non-retained type	LWL...Y	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid rail specification 		Standard 		Ball non-retained type	LWL	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Remark: For the models indicated in  , the interchangeable specification is available.

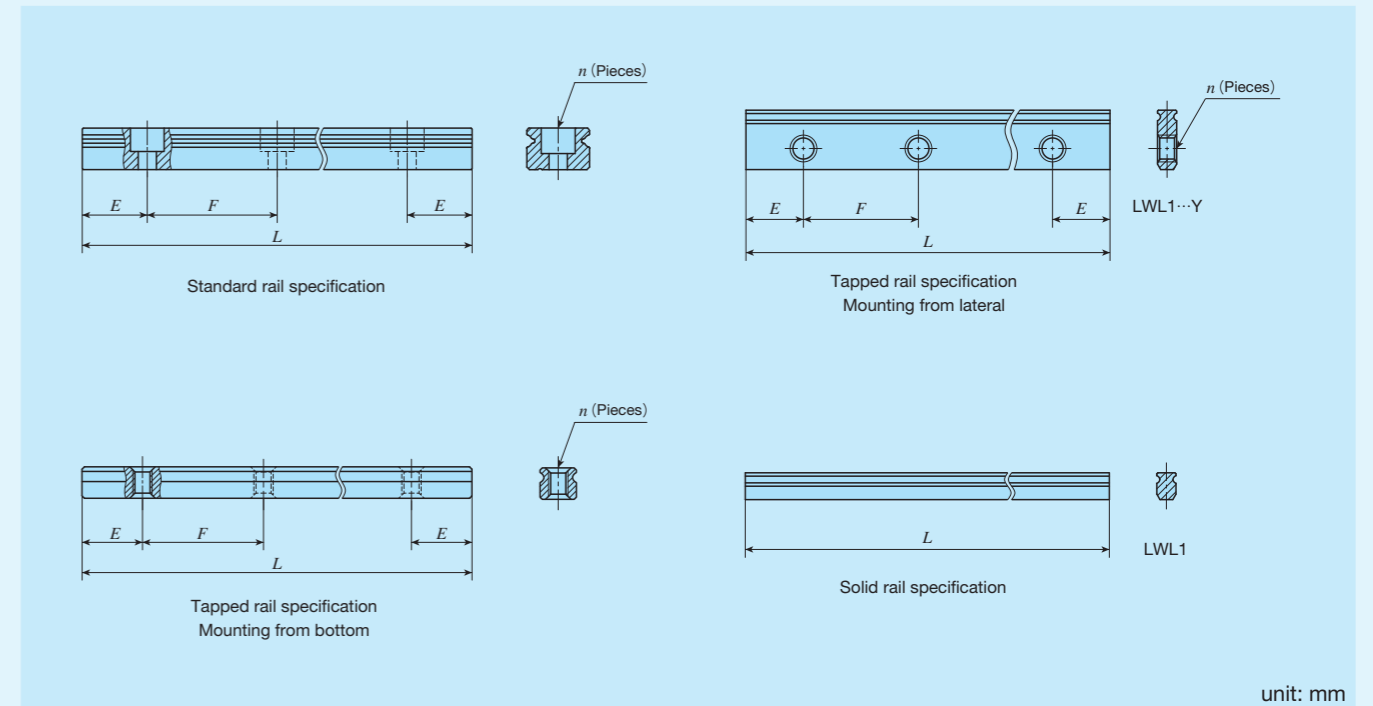
ML · LWL

Table 2.2 Models and sizes of wide type ML(F) and LWL(F) series

Types of track rails	Material type	Length of slide unit	Structure	Model	Size																		
					2	4	6	10	14	18	24	30	42										
Standard rail specification 	Stainless steel made	Short 	Ball retained type	MLFC	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	LWLF...B	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	
			Ball non-retained type	MLFC	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	LWLF	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	
		Standard 	Ball retained type	MLF	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	LWF...B	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○		
			Ball non-retained type	MLF	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	LWF	-	○	○	-	-	-	-	-		
		Long 	Ball retained type	MLFG	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	LWFG...B	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○		
			High carbon steel made	Standard 	Ball retained type	LWF...BCS	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○									
	Tapped rail specification Mounting from bottom 	Stainless steel made	Short 	Ball retained type	MLFC...N	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	LWFC...N	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-
				Ball non-retained type	MLFC...N	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	LWFC...N	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-
			Standard 	Ball retained type	MLF...N	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	LWF...N	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-
				Ball non-retained type	MLF...N	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	LWF...N	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-
Long 			Ball retained type	MLFG...N	-	-	-	-	○	○	-	-	-	LWFG...N	-	-	-	-	○	○	-	-	
			Standard 	Ball non-retained type	LWF	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									

Remark: For the models indicated in  , the interchangeable specification is available.

Table 3.1 Standard and maximum length of stainless steel track rail (Standard type)



unit: mm

Item	Identification number	LWL1...Y	LWL1	LWL2	ML 3 LWL3	ML 5 LWL5...B	ML 7 LWL7...B
	Standard length L (n)		18 ( 3) 30 ( 5) 42 ( 7)	18 ( -) 30 ( -) 42 ( -)	32 ( 4) 40 ( 5) 56 ( 7) 80 (10)	30 ( 3) 40 ( 4) 60 ( 6) 80 ( 8) 100 (10)	60 ( 4) 90 ( 6) 105 ( 7) 120 ( 8) 150 (10)
Pitch of mounting holes F		6	-	8	10	15	15
Standard E		3	-	4	5	7.5	7.5
or higher dimensions (1)		2.5	-	2.5	3	4	4.5
below		5.5	-	6.5	8	11.5	12
Maximum length (2)		102	102	104 (200)	150 (300)	210 (510)	300 (990)
Maximum number of butt-jointing track rail (3)		-	-	-	-	5	7
Maximum length of butt-jointing track rail (3)		-	-	-	-	915	1 905
Item	Identification number	ML 9 LWL9...B	ML 12 LWL12...B	ML 15 LWL15...B	ML 20 LWL20...B	ML 25 LWL25...B	
	Standard length L (n)	60 ( 3) 80 ( 4) 120 ( 6) 160 ( 8) 220 (11) 280 (14)	100 ( 4) 150 ( 6) 200 ( 8) 275 (11) 350 (14) 475 (19)	160 ( 4) 240 ( 6) 320 ( 8) 440 (11) 560 (14) 680 (17)	180 ( 3) 240 ( 4) 360 ( 6) 480 ( 8) 660 (11) 840 (14)	240 ( 4) 300 ( 5) 360 ( 6) 480 ( 8) 660 (11) 900 (15)	
Pitch of mounting holes F		20	25	40	60	60	
Standard E		10	12.5	20	30	30	
or higher dimensions (1)		4.5	5	5.5	8	9	
below		14.5	17.5	25.5	38	39	
Maximum length (2)		860 (1 200)	1 000 (1 450)	1 000 (1 480)	960 (1 800)	960 (1 800)	
Maximum number of butt-jointing track rail (3)		2	2	2	2	2	
Maximum length of butt-jointing track rail (3)		1 660	1 925	1 880	1 740	1 740	

Notes (1) Not applicable to track rail with stopper pins (supplemental code "S").

(2) Length up to the value in ( ) can be produced. If needed, please contact IKO.

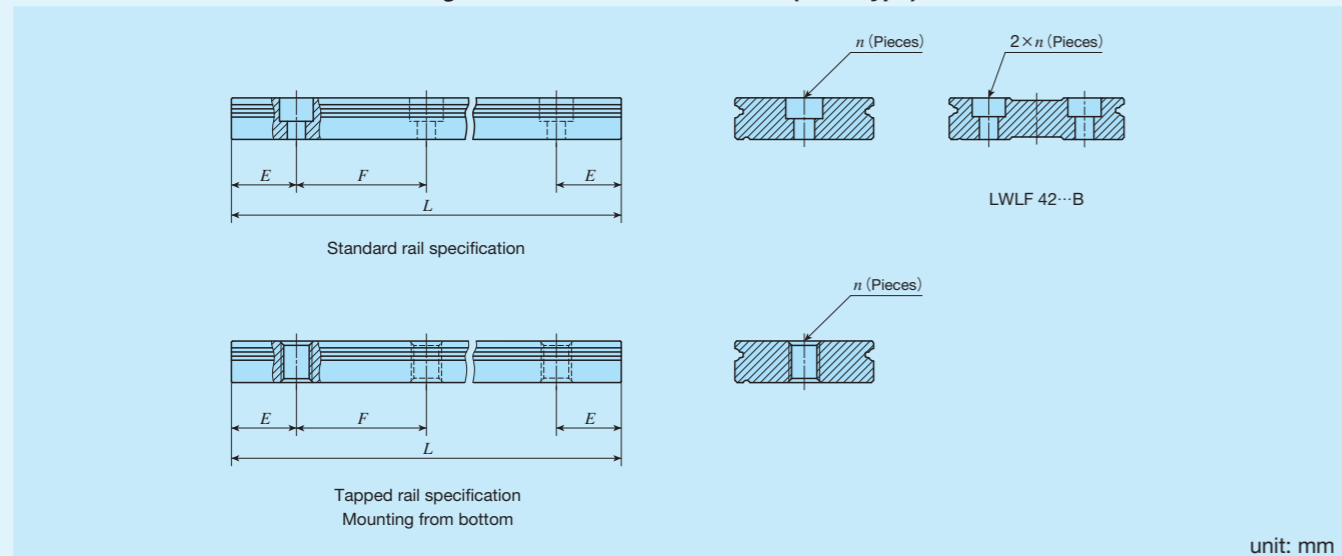
(3) Not applicable to interchangeable specifications or tapped rail specifications.

Remarks 1. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

2. Indicate "LWL...B" for the model code of the single track rail regardless of the series and the combination of slide unit models.

3. If not directed, E dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard E dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III-30.

Table 3.2 Standard and maximum length of stainless steel track rail (Wide type)



Item	Identification number	LWLF2	LWLF4	MLF 6 LWLF6	MLF 10 LWLF10...B	MLF 14 LWLF14...B
Standard length $L$ (n)		18 ( 3) 30 ( 5) 42 ( 7) 54 ( 9)	40 ( 4) 60 ( 6) 70 ( 7) 80 ( 8) 100 (10)	60 ( 4) 90 ( 6) 105 ( 7) 120 ( 8) 150 (10)	60 ( 3) 80 ( 4) 120 ( 6) 160 ( 8) 220 (11) 280 (14)	90 ( 3) 120 ( 4) 150 ( 5) 180 ( 6) 240 ( 8) 300 (10)
Pitch of mounting holes $F$		6	10	15	20	30
$E$		3	5	7.5	10	15
Standard $E$ or higher dimensions (1) below		2.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5
Maximum length (2)		102	180 (300)	240 (300)	300 (500)	300 (990)
Maximum number of butt-jointing track rail (3)		—	—	—	7	8
Maximum length of butt-jointing track rail (3)		—	—	—	1 840	1 950
Item	Identification number	MLF 18 LWLF18...B	MLF 24 LWLF24...B	MLF 30 LWLF30...B	MLF 42 LWLF42...B	
Standard length $L$ (n)		90 ( 3) 120 ( 4) 150 ( 5) 180 ( 6) 240 ( 8) 300 (10)	120 ( 3) 160 ( 4) 240 ( 6) 320 ( 8) 400 (10) 480 (12)	160 ( 4) 240 ( 6) 320 ( 8) 440 (11) 560 (14) 680 (17)	160 ( 4) 240 ( 6) 320 ( 8) 440 (11) 560 (14) 680 (17)	
Pitch of mounting holes $F$		30	40	40	40	
$E$		15	20	20	20	
Standard $E$ or higher dimensions (1) below		5.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	
Maximum length (2)		690 (1 860)	680 (1 960)	680 (2 000)	680 (2 000)	
Maximum number of butt-jointing track rail (3)		3	3	3	3	
Maximum length of butt-jointing track rail (3)		1 920	1 840	1 840	1 840	

Notes (1) Not applicable to track rail with stopper pins (supplemental code "/S").

(2) Length up to the value in ( ) can be produced. If needed, please contact IKO.

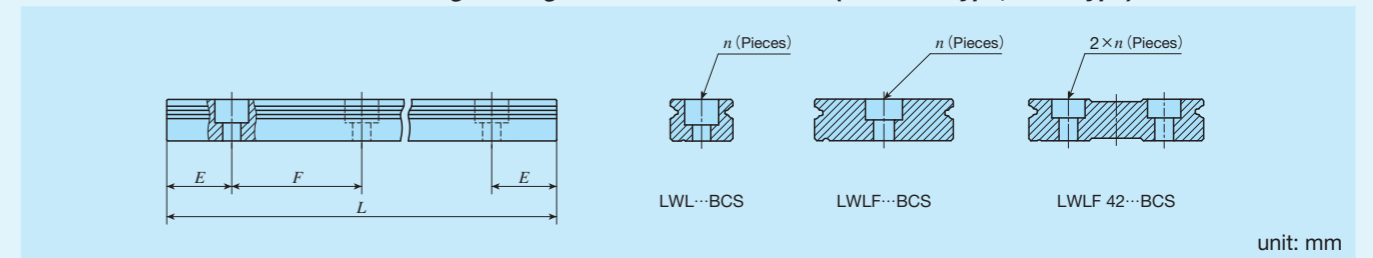
(3) Not applicable to interchangeable specifications or tapped rail specifications.

Remarks 1. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

2. Indicate "LWLF...B" for the model code of the single track rail regardless of the series and the combination of slide unit models.

3. If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III-30.

Table 3.3 Standard and maximum length of high carbon steel track rail (Standard type, Wide type)



Item	Identification number	LWL 9...BCS	LWL12...BCS	LWL15...BCS	LWL20...BCS
Standard length $L$ (n)		80 ( 4) 160 ( 8) 220 (11) 280 (14) 380 (19) 500 (25) 600 (30)	100 ( 4) 200 ( 8) 275 (11) 350 (14) 475 (19) 600 (24) 700 (28)	160 ( 4) 320 ( 8) 440 (11) 560 (14) 680 (17) 800 (20) 920 (23)	180 ( 3) 240 ( 4) 360 ( 6) 480 ( 8) 660 (11) 900 (15) 1 020 (17)
Pitch of mounting holes $F$		20	25	40	60
$E$		10	12.5	20	30
Standard $E$ or higher dimensions (1) below		4.5	5	5.5	8
Maximum length		1 000	1 500	1 520	1 560
Item	Identification number	LWLF18...BCS	LWLF24...BCS	LWLF30...BCS	LWLF42...BCS
Standard length $L$ (n)		90 ( 3) 180 ( 6) 240 ( 8) 300 (10) 420 (14) 510 (17) 600 (20)	120 ( 3) 240 ( 6) 320 ( 8) 400 (10) 600 (15) 720 (18) 800 (20)	160 ( 4) 320 ( 8) 440 (11) 560 (14) 680 (17) 800 (20) 920 (23)	160 ( 4) 320 ( 8) 440 (11) 560 (14) 680 (17) 800 (20) 920 (23)
Pitch of mounting holes $F$		30	40	40	40
$E$		15	20	20	20
Standard $E$ or higher dimensions (1) below		5.5	6.5	6.5	6.5
Maximum length		1 500	1 520	1 600	1 600

Note (1) Not applicable to track rail with stopper pins (supplemental code "/S").

Remarks 1. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

2. If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III-30.

<b>8 Preload amount</b>	Clearance	: T <sub>0</sub>	Specify this item for an assembled set or a single slide unit.
	Standard	: No symbol	
	Light preload	: T <sub>1</sub>	For details of the preload amount, see Table 4. For applicable preload types, see Table 5.1 and Table 5.2.

**Table 4 Preload amount**

Preload type	Item	Preload symbol	Preload amount N	Operational conditions
Clearance		T <sub>0</sub>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	• Very light motion
Standard		(No symbol)	0 <sup>(2)</sup>	• Light and precise motion
Light preload		T <sub>1</sub>	0.02 C <sub>0</sub>	• Almost no vibrations • Load is evenly balanced • Light and precise motion

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> There is zero or subtle clearance.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Indicates zero or minimal amount of preload.  
 Remark: C<sub>0</sub> indicates the basic static load rating.

**Table 5.1 Application of preload (Standard type)**

Size	Preload type (preload symbol)		
	Clearance (T <sub>0</sub> )	Standard (No symbol)	Light preload (T <sub>1</sub> )
1	○	—	—
2	○	—	—
3	○	—	—
5	○	○	—
7	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○ <sup>(1)</sup>
9	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○ <sup>(1)</sup>
12	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○ <sup>(1)</sup>
15	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○ <sup>(1)</sup>
20	○	○	○
25	○	○	○

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Not applicable when /HB is specified.  
 Remark: The mark  indicates that interchangeable specification products are available.

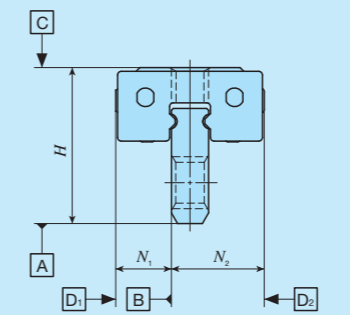
**Table 5.2 Application of preload (Wide type)**

Size	Preload type (preload symbol)		
	Clearance (T <sub>0</sub> )	Standard (No symbol)	Light preload (T <sub>1</sub> )
2	○	—	—
4	○	—	—
6	○	—	—
10	○	○	—
14	○	○	○
18	○	○	○
24	○	○	○
30	○	○	○
42	○	○	○

Remark: The mark  indicates that interchangeable specification products are available.

<b>9 Accuracy class</b>	High	: H	For interchangeable specification products, assemble a slide unit and a track rail of the same accuracy class. Size 1 series have "No symbols." For the details of accuracy class, see Table 6.1 and 6.2.
	Precision	: P	

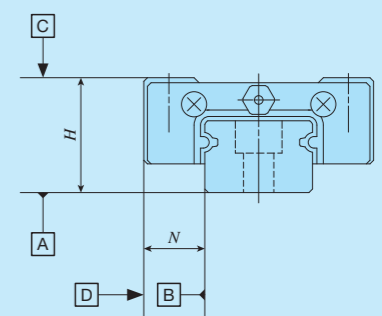
**Table 6.1 Tolerance and allowable values (Series of size 1)**



Item	Tolerance
Dim. H tolerance	±0.020
Dim. N <sub>1</sub> and Dim. N <sub>2</sub> tolerance	±0.025

unit: mm

**Table 6.2 Tolerance and allowance (Series of size 2 or larger excluding LWLF2)**

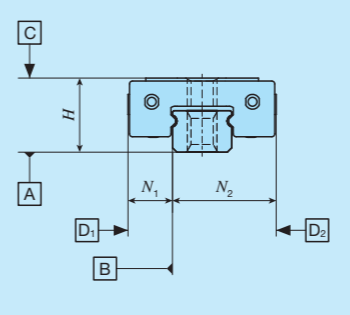


Item	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dim. H tolerance	±0.020	±0.010
Dim. N tolerance	±0.025	±0.015
Dim. variation of H <sup>(1)</sup>	0.015	0.007
Dim. variation of N <sup>(1)</sup>	0.020	0.010
Dim. variation of H for multiple assembled sets <sup>(2)</sup>	0.030	0.020
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit C surface to A surface	See Fig. 1	
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit D surface to B surface	See Fig. 1	

unit: mm

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> It means the size variation between slide units mounted on the same track rail.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Applicable to the interchangeable specification.

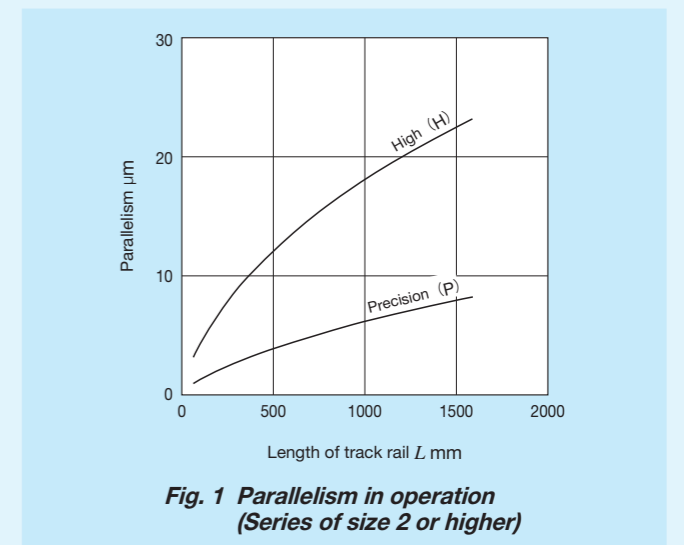
**Table 6.3 Tolerance and allowance (LWLF 2)**



Class (classification symbol)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dim. H tolerance	±0.020	±0.010
Dim. N <sub>1</sub> and Dim. N <sub>2</sub> tolerance	±0.025	±0.015
Dim. variation of H <sup>(1)</sup>	0.015	0.007
Dim. variation of N <sup>(1)</sup>	0.020	0.010
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit C surface to A surface	See Fig. 1 (If the track rail length is less than 60mm, the value will be the same as 60mm.)	
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit D surface to B surface	See Fig. 1 (If the track rail length is less than 60mm, the value will be the same as 60mm.)	

unit: mm

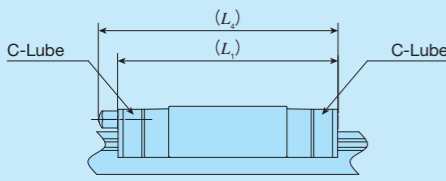
Note <sup>(1)</sup> It means the size variation between slide units mounted on the same track rail.







**Table 9 Dimension of slide unit with C-Lube plate (Supplemental code /Q)**



unit: mm

Identification number	$L_1$	$L_4$	Identification number	$L_1$	$L_4$
LWLC 5...B	22	—	LWLFC 10...B	26.5	—
LWL 5...B	25	—	LWLFC 10...B	30.5	—
LWLC 7...B	27	—	LWLFC 14...B	30.5	—
LWL 7...B	31.5	—	LWLFC 14...B	39.5	—
LWLG 7...B	39	—	LWLFC 14...B	50	—
LWLC 9...B	30	—	LWLFC 18...B	34.5	—
LWL 9...B	39	—	LWLFC 18...B	46.5	—
LWLG 9...B	49	—	LWLFC 18...B	58.5	—
LWLC 12...B	33	—	LWLFC 24...B	38.5	—
LWL 12...B	42	—	LWLFC 24...B	52	—
LWLG 12...B	52	—	LWLFC 24...B	67	—
LWLC 15...B	42	47	LWLFC 30...B	45.5	50
LWL 15...B	52	57	LWLFC 30...B	59.5	64
LWLG 15...B	67	72	LWLFC 30...B	78.5	83
LWLC 20...B	48	53	LWLFC 42...B	51.5	56
LWL 20...B	60	65	LWLFC 42...B	65	70
LWLG 20...B	78	83	LWLFC 42...B	84.5	89
LWLC 25...B	63.5	74			
LWL 25...B	87.5	98			
LWLG 25...B	107.5	117			

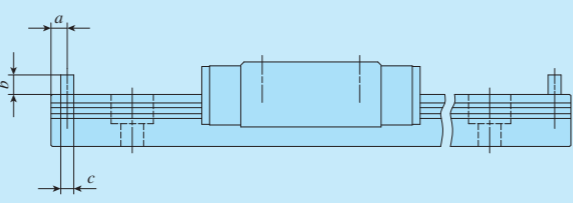
Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with C-Lube at both ends are indicated.  
 2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all LWL(F) series models of the same size.

**Table 10 Load rating / static moment rating of Hybrid C-Lube Linear Way (Supplemental code /HB)**

Identification number	C N	$C_0$ N	$T_0$ N·m	$T_x^{(1)}$ N·m	$T_y^{(1)}$ N·m
MLC 7.../HB	937	965	3.5	1.6 12.6	1.3 10.6
ML 7.../HB	1 330	1 610	5.9	4.0 23.9	3.3 20.1
MLG 7.../HB	1 690	2 250	8.2	7.5 43.1	6.3 36.2
MLC 9.../HB	1 180	1 260	5.9	2.4 18.2	2.1 15.3
ML 9.../HB	1 810	2 340	10.9	7.7 43.4	6.5 36.4
MLG 9.../HB	2 370	3 420	15.9	15.9 83.6	13.4 70.1
MLL 9.../HB	2 870	4 500	20.9	27.1 134	22.7 112
MLC 12.../HB	2 210	2 030	12.6	4.5 35.5	3.8 29.8
ML 12.../HB	3 330	3 650	22.6	13.1 79.2	11.0 66.4
MLG 12.../HB	4 310	5 270	32.7	26.0 143	21.9 120
MLL 12.../HB	5 820	8 110	50.3	59.3 288	49.8 242
MLC 15.../HB	3 490	3 310	25.5	9.9 71.8	8.3 60.3
ML 15.../HB	4 980	5 520	42.5	25.3 146	21.2 122
MLG 15.../HB	6 620	8 280	63.7	54.3 288	45.5 241
MLL 15.../HB	8 370	11 600	89.2	104 497	86.9 417

Note (1) The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

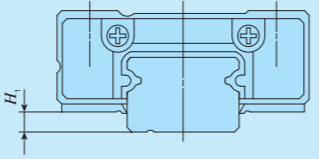
**Table 11 Dimension of track rail with stopper pins (Supplemental code /S)**



unit: mm

Size	$a$	$b$	$c$
5	—	2	1.6
7	—	2.5	2
9	—	3	2
—	10	2	1.6
12	—	3	2
—	14	3	2
15	—	4	2
—	18	3	2
20	—	5	2
—	24	3	2
25	—	5	2
—	30	4	2
—	42	5	2

**Table 12  $H_1$  dimension with under seal (Supplemental code /U)**



unit: mm

Size	$H_1$
9	—
12	—
15	—
—	18
20	—
—	24
25	—
—	30
—	42

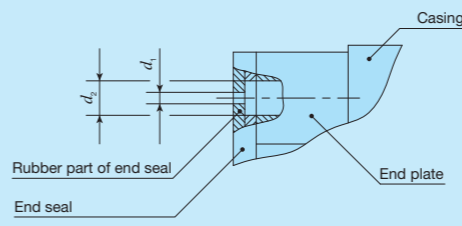
Note (1) The dimensions are the same as those before mounting of under seal.

## Lubrication

Lithium-soap base grease (MULTEMP PS No.2 [KYODO YUSHI CO., LTD.]) is pre-packed in ML(F) and LWL(F) series. Additionally, ML(F) series has C-Lube placed in the recirculation part of balls, so that the interval for reapplying lubricant can be extended and maintenance works such as grease job can be reduced significantly.

ML(F) series and LWL(F) series have grease nipple or oil hole as indicated in Table 14. Since the Size 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6 series do not have an oil hole, apply grease directly to the raceway part of the track rail for re-greasing. Supply nozzles fit to each shapes of grease nipple and dedicated supplying equipment (miniature greasers) fit to oil holes are also available. For order of these parts for lubrication, see Table 13 and Table 14.1 on Page III-23, and Table 15 on page III-24.

**Table 13 Oil hole specifications**



unit: mm

Size	$d_1$	$d_2$
5	10	1.1
7	14	1.2
9	18	1.5
12	24	2

**Table 14 Parts for lubrication**

Size	Grease nipple type (1)	Applicable supply nozzle type	Bolt size of female threads for piping
5, 7, 9, 12	10, 14, 18, 24	Oil hole	Miniature greaser MG10B/MT2
15, 20	30, 42	A-M3	A-5120V A-5240V B-5120V B-5240V
25	—	B-M4	A-8120V B-8120V

Note (1) For grease nipple specification, see Table 14.1 on page III-23.

Remark: Stainless steel grease nipple is also available. If needed, please contact IKO.

## Dust Protection

The slide units of ML(F) series and LWL(F) series are equipped with end seals as standard for dust protection. However, if large amount of contaminant or dust are floating, or if large particles of foreign substances such as chips or sand may adhere to the track rail, it is recommended to attach a protective cover to the linear motion mechanism.

No end seal is provided for size 1, 2, 3, 4 or 6 series. For applications in the environment not clean enough, cover the entire unit with a protective case, etc. to prevent harmful foreign substances such as dust and particles from outside to enter.

# Precaution for Use


## ① Mounting surface, reference mounting surface and general mounting structure


When mounting the ML(F) series and LWL(F) series, properly align the reference mounting surfaces B and D (D1 or D2) of the track rail and slide unit with the reference mounting surface of the table and bed and fix them. (See Fig. 2)

Reference mounting surfaces B and D (D1 or D2) and mounting surfaces A and C are precisely ground. By machining the mounting surface of the mating member, such as machine or device, to high accuracy and mounting them properly, stable linear motion with high accuracy is obtained.

The LWL1...Y track rail has the mounting structure in the lateral direction. Two types of mounting structures are available (as shown in Fig. 3.1 and Fig. 3.2).

The reference mounting surfaces of the slide unit LWL1 (Y) and LWLF2 are located at both the left and right sides (D1 and D2). (See Fig. 5.1)

Excluding LWL1 (Y) and LWLF2, the reference mounting surface of the slide unit is on the opposite side of the  mark. (See Fig. 5.2)

The reference mounting surface of the track rail, with the exception of LWL1 (Y), is identified by locating the  mark on the top surface of the track rail. It is the side surface above the mark (in the direction of the arrow). (See Fig. 5.1 and Fig. 5.2)

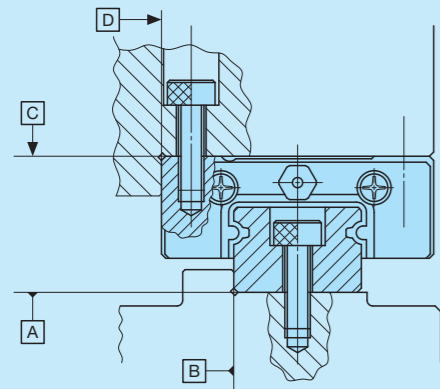


Fig. 2 Reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

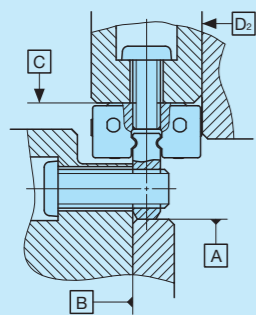


Fig. 3.1 Reference mounting surface of LWL1...Y and typical mounting structure ①

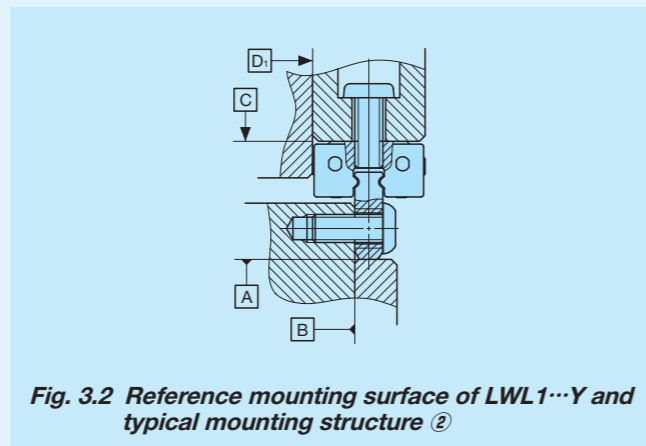


Fig. 3.2 Reference mounting surface of LWL1...Y and typical mounting structure ②

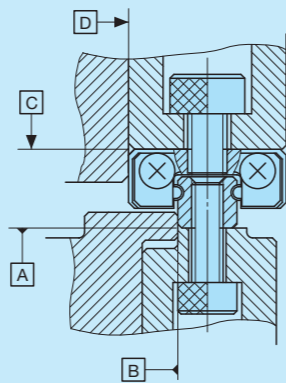


Fig. 4 Reference mounting surface of size 2, 3, 4 and 6 series and typical mounting structure

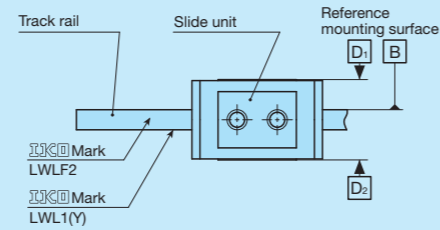


Fig. 5.1 Reference mounting surface of LWL1 (Y) and LWLF2

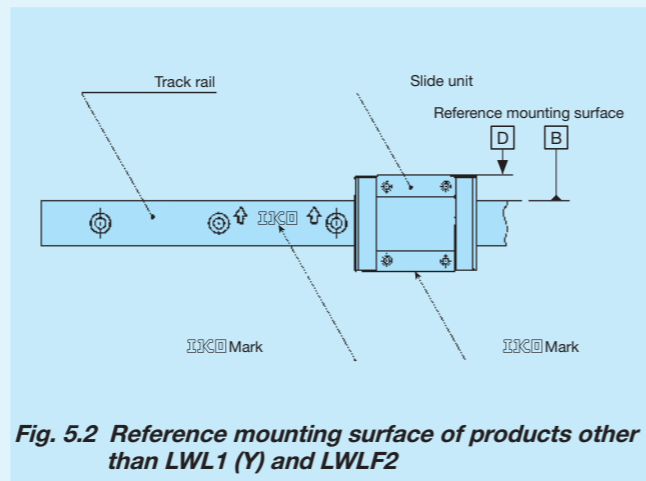


Fig. 5.2 Reference mounting surface of products other than LWL1 (Y) and LWLF2

## ② Mounting screws for slide unit

To mount a slide unit, tightly fasten the bolt against female thread of slide unit.

The female thread is created through holes of the slide unit for size 1 series, and also through holes for the slide unit and track rail for size 2, 3, 4 and 6 series. When the fixing thread depth of the mounting screw goes too deep, it can interfere with the track rail and impact the running accuracy or product life so that the fixing thread depth should be within the screwing depth specified in the dimension table.

Also prepare the small screws dedicated to precision devices (head diameter 1.8 mm or smaller) for the mounting bolt of slide unit of size 1 and LWLF2.

## ③ Mounting screws for track rail

In the size 2 and 3 series and tapped rail specifications, track rail mounting bolts are not appended. Prepare mounting bolts whose fixing thread depth is less than  $H_4$  in dimension table.

## ④ Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

For the opposite corner of the mating reference mounting, it is recommended to have relieved fillet as indicated in Fig. 6. Recommended value for the shoulder height on the mating side is indicated in Table 16.

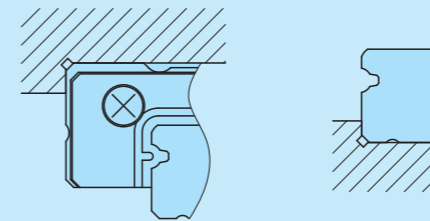


Fig. 6 Corner of the mating reference mounting

## ⑤ Tightening torque for fixing screw

Typical tightening torque for mounting ML(F) series and LWL(F) series to the steel mating member material is indicated in Table 15. When vibration and shock of the machine or device are large, fluctuating load is large, or moment load is applied, fix it by using the torque 1.2 to 1.5 times larger than the value indicated in the table as necessary. If the mating member material is cast iron or aluminum alloy, reduce the tightening torque depending on the strength characteristics of the mating member material.

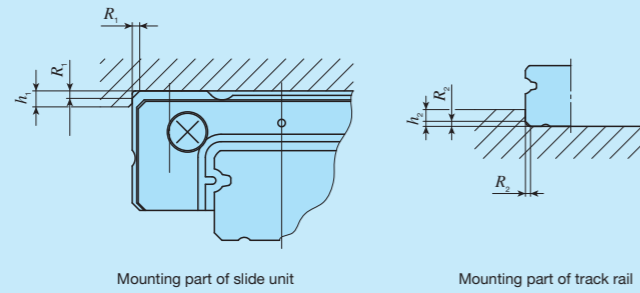
Table 15 Tightening torque for fixing screw

Bolt size	Tightening torque N · m	
	Stainless steel-made screw	High carbon steel-made screw
M1 ×0.25	0.04	—
M1.4×0.3	0.10	—
M1.6×0.35	0.15	—
M2 ×0.4	0.31	—
M2.5×0.45	0.62	—
M3 ×0.5	1.1	1.3
M4 ×0.7	2.5	2.9
M5 ×0.8	5.0	5.7
M6 ×1	8.5	—

Remarks 1. The tightening torque is calculated based on strength division 8.8 and property division A2-70.

2. It is recommended that the tightening torque of slide unit mounting holes for series size 1 is to be 70 to 80 % of the values in the table.

Table 16 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface



unit: mm

Identification number		Mounting part of slide unit		Mounting part of track rail	
		Shoulder height $h_1$	Corner radius $R_1$ (Maximum)	Shoulder height $h_2$ <sup>(1)</sup>	Corner radius $R_2$ (Maximum)
-	LWL 1...Y	1.3	-	2	-
-	LWL 1			-	
-	LWL 2	1	0.1	0.5	0.05
ML 3	LWL 3	1.2	0.15	0.8	0.1
ML 5	LWL 5...B	2	0.3	0.8	0.2
ML 7	LWL 7...B	2.5	0.2	1.2	0.2
ML 9	LWL 9...B	3	0.2	1.5	0.2
-	LWL 9...BCS		0.4		
ML 12	LWL 12...B	4	0.2	2.5	0.2
-	LWL 12...BCS		0.4		
ML 15	LWL 15...B	4.5	0.2	3	0.2
-	LWL 15...BCS		0.4		
ML 20	LWL 20...B	5	0.2	4	0.2
-	LWL 20...BCS		0.4		
ML 25	LWL 25...B	6.5	0.7	4	0.7
-	LWLF 2	1.3	-	-	-
-	LWLF 4	1.5	0.1	0.8	0.1
MLF 6	LWLF 6	2	0.1	0.8	0.1
MLF 10	LWLF 10...B	2	0.3	1.2	0.2
MLF 14	LWLF 14...B	2.5	0.2	1.2	0.2
MLF 18	LWLF 18...B	3	0.2	2.5	0.2
-	LWLF 18...BCS		0.4		
MLF 24	LWLF 24...B	4	0.2	2.5	0.2
-	LWLF 24...BCS		0.4		
MLF 30	LWLF 30...B	4.5	0.2	2.5	0.2
-	LWLF 30...BCS		0.4		
MLF 42	LWLF 42...B	5	0.2	3	0.2
-	LWLF 42...BCS		0.4		

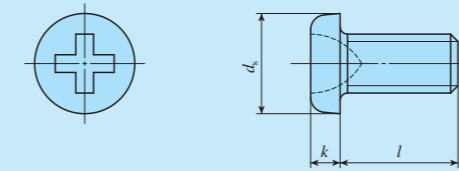
Note <sup>(1)</sup> For models with under seals (supplemental code "/U"), it is recommended to use the values 1mm smaller than the values in the table. However for the models of size 9 with under seal, 0.8 mm is recommended.

Remark: A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

## Track rail mounting bolts for slide unit and tapped rail specification

For LWL(F) series, track rail mounting bolts for slide unit and tapped rail specification shown in Table 17 and Table 18 are available. If these parts are necessary, please contact IKO. Note that the dimensions are different from the appended track rail mounting bolts.

Table 17 Cross-recessed pan head screw for precision equipment

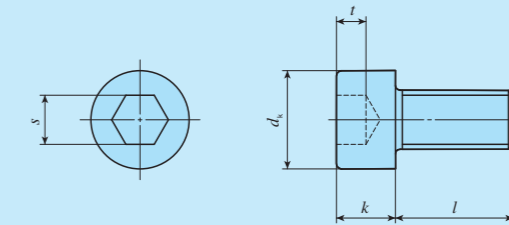


unit: mm

Bolt size $(d)$	Pitch of screw $P$	$d_k$	$k$	$l$
M1	0.25	1.8	0.45	3, 4, 5
M1.4 <sup>(1)</sup>	0.3	2.5	0.8	2.5, 3, 4
M1.6 <sup>(1)</sup>	0.35	2.8	0.85	4, 5, 6
M2 <sup>(1)</sup>	0.4	3.5	1	3, 4, 5

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Based on cross-recessed head screw for precision equipment (Number 0) in Japan Camera Industry Standard JCIS 10-70.

Table 18 Hexagon socket head bolt



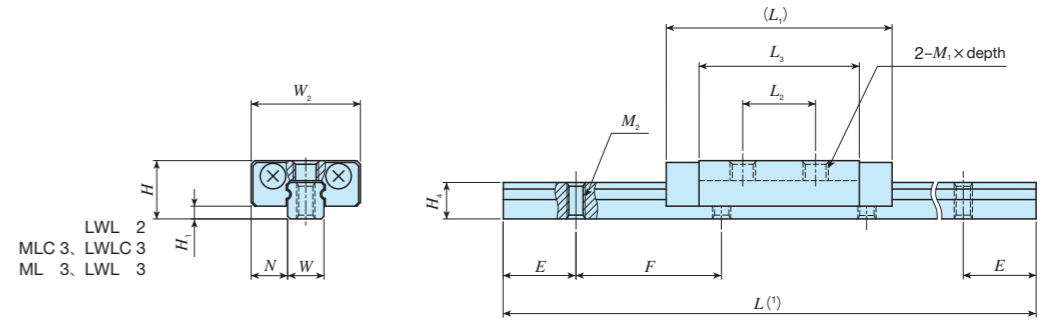
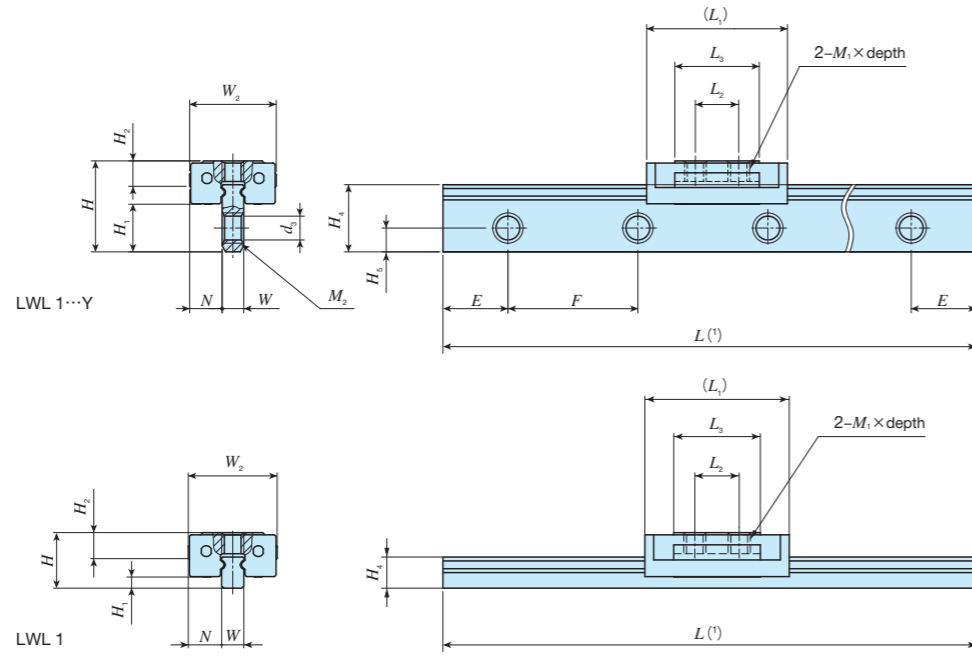
unit: mm

Bolt size $(d)$	Pitch of screw $P$	$d_k$	$k$	$s$	$t$	$l$
M1.4	0.3	2.6	1.4	1.3	0.6	2.5, 3, 4
M1.6 <sup>(1)</sup>	0.35	3	1.6	1.5	0.7	4, 5, 6
M2 <sup>(1)</sup>	0.4	3.8	2	1.5	1	3, 4, 5

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Based on hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176.

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way ML

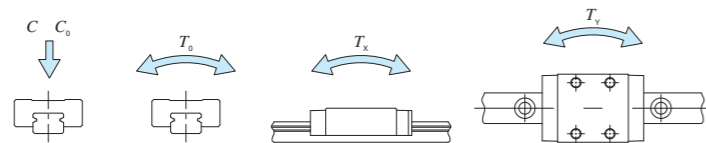
Standard type											
Shape	ML • LWL										
Size	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>12</td> <td>15</td> <td>20</td> <td>25</td> </tr> </table>	1	2	3	5	7	9	12	15	20	25
1	2	3	5	7							
9	12	15	20	25							



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.) g		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm					Mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (5) C N	Basic static load rating (5) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (5)						
		Slide unit	Track rail (per 100 mm)	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>2</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	H <sub>5</sub>	M <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	E				F	Bolt size × ℓ	T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m	T <sub>y</sub> N · m		
—	LWL 1...Y	—	0.16	2.1	4.2	2.2	1.5	4	6.5	2	3.9	M1 × 0.9	1.2	—	1	3.1	1.1	M1.4 Through	1.1	3	6	M1 × ℓ or M1.4 × ℓ (3)	66.8	113	0.06	0.07 0.47	0.09 0.56	
—	LWL 1	—	—	1.0	2.5	0.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	LWL 2	—	0.9	2.8	3.2	0.7	2	6	12.5	4	8.8	M1.4 × 1.1	—	—	2	2	—	M1 Through	—	4	8	M1 × ℓ (4)	211	381	0.42	0.54 2.9	0.64 3.5	
MLC 3	LWL 3	—	0.9	5.3	4	1	2.5	8	10.5	3.5	7	M1.6 × 1.3	—	—	3	2.6	—	M1.6 Through	—	5	10	M1.6 × ℓ (4)	272	406	0.65	0.49 2.7	0.58 3.2	
—	LWLC 3	—	1.0						11.5		6.7												251	361	0.58	0.39 2.7	0.47 3.2	
ML 3	LWL 3	—	1.3	5.3	4	1	2.5	8	14.5	5.5	11	M2 × 1.3	—	—	3	2.6	—	M1.6 Through	—	5	10	M1.6 × ℓ (4)	371	632	1.0	1.1 5.6	1.3 6.6	
—	LWL 3	—	1.6						15.5		10.7												353	587	0.94	0.98 5.6	1.2 6.7	

Notes (1) Track rail lengths L are shown in Table 3.1 on page II-10.  
 (2) Track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (3) Prepare screws according to mounting structure.  
 (4) Choose screws whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail ℓ to be less than H<sub>4</sub>.  
 (5) The direction of basic dynamic load rating (C), basic static load rating (C<sub>0</sub>), and static moment rating (T<sub>0</sub>, T<sub>x</sub>, T<sub>y</sub>) are shown in the sketches below.  
 The upper values of T<sub>x</sub> and T<sub>y</sub> are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

Remarks 1. Metal parts are made of stainless steel.  
 2. Do not disassemble a slide unit from the track rail because steel balls are not retained. No end seal is attached.  
 3. The specification of small size mounting bolts (M2 and less) are show on page II-22. If needed, please contact IKO.

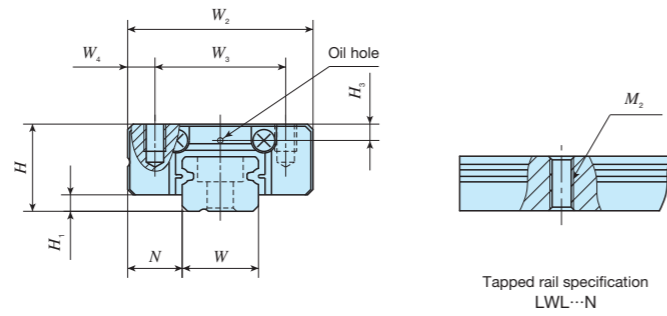


### Example of identification number of assembled set

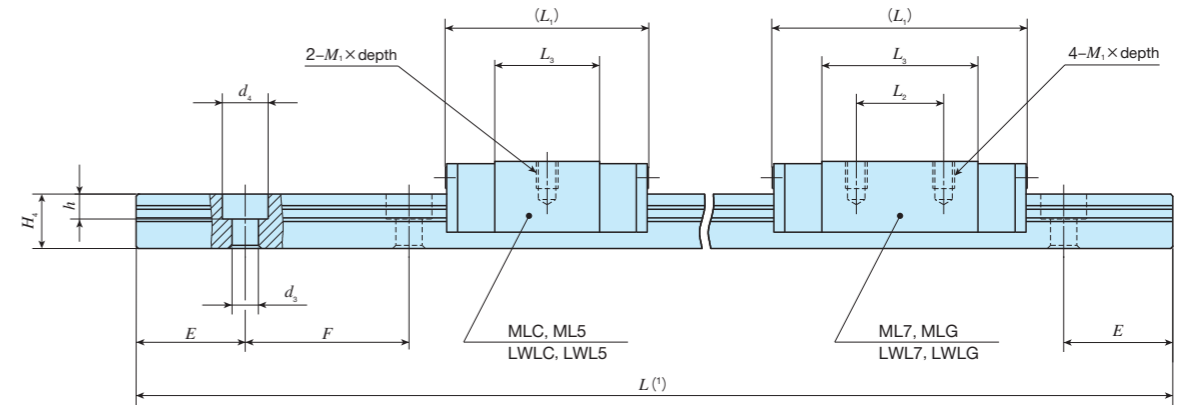
Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Supplemental code
LWL	2	C2 R80		T <sub>0</sub>	P	/D
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦
① Model	② Length of slide unit	③ Size	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑤ Length of track rail (80 mm)	⑥ Preload amount	⑦ Accuracy class
ML LWL LWL...Y	C No symbol	1, 2, 3	—	—	T <sub>0</sub> Clearance	No symbol H P
Standard type	Standard					Ordinary High Precision
						⑧ Special specification
						BS, D, E, I, W, Y

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way ML

Standard type	
Shape	ML • LWL
Size	1 2 3 5 7 9 12 15 20 25



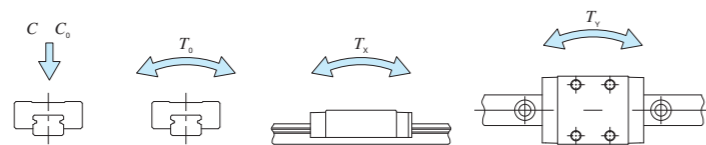
Tapped rail specification LWL...N



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.) g		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (4) C N	Basic static load rating (4) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (4) N·m						
		Slide unit	Track rail (per 100 mm)	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	M <sub>2</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>				h	E	F	T <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>x</sub>	T <sub>y</sub>	
MLC 5	LWLC 5...B	○	3.4	12	6	1	3.5	12	8	2	16	-	9.6	M2 × 1.5	1.2	5	3.7	-	2.4	3.6	0.8	7.5	15	Cross-recessed pan head screw for precision equipment M2 × 6	562	841	2.2	1.4 8.5	1.2 7.2
MLC 5...N*	LWLC 5...N*	-	13																										
ML 5	LWL 5...B	○	4.3	12																									
ML 5...N*	LWL 5...N*	-	4.4	13																									
MLC 7	LWLC 7...B	○	6.7	22	8	1.5	5	17	12	2.5	19	-	9.6	M2 × 2.5	1.5	7	5	-	2.4	4.2	2.3	7.5	15	Hexagon socket head bolt M2 × 6	937	1 140	4.1	1.8 14.9	1.5 12.5
MLC 7...N*	LWLC 7...N*	-	6.7	24																									
ML 7	LWL 7...B	○	9.1	22																									
ML 7...N*	LWL 7...N*	-	10	24																									
MLG 7	LWLG 7...B	○	13	22	31	12	21.6	-	-	-	31	12	21.6	-	-	7	5	-	2.4	4.2	2.3	7.5	15	Hexagon socket head bolt M2 × 6	1 330	1 890	6.9	4.7 28.2	3.9 23.6
MLG 7...N*	LWLG 7...N*	-	14	24																									
MLG 7	LWLG 7...B	○	13	22																									
MLG 7...N*	LWLG 7...N*	-	14	24																									

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 3.1 on page II - 10.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176 or JCS10-70 cross-recessed pan head screw for precision equipment.  
 (3) Choose screws whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail  $\ell$  to be less than  $H_4$ .  
 (4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below.  
 The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 If hybrid C-Lube Linear Way specification (supplemental code "/HB") is selected in MLC7, ML7, and MLG7, see Table 10 on page II - 17.

Remarks 1. The specification of oil hole is shown in Table 13 on page II - 18.  
 2. The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
ML	C	7	C2	R120	T1	P	/D
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

① Model	ML, LWL...B, LWL...N	Standard type
---------	----------------------	---------------

② Length of slide unit	C, No symbol, G	Short, Standard, Long
------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------

③ Size	5, 7
--------	------

④ Number of slide unit (2)	
⑤ Length of track rail (120 mm)	

⑥ Preload amount	T <sub>0</sub> , No symbol, T <sub>1</sub>	Clearance, Standard, Light preload
------------------	--	------------------------------------

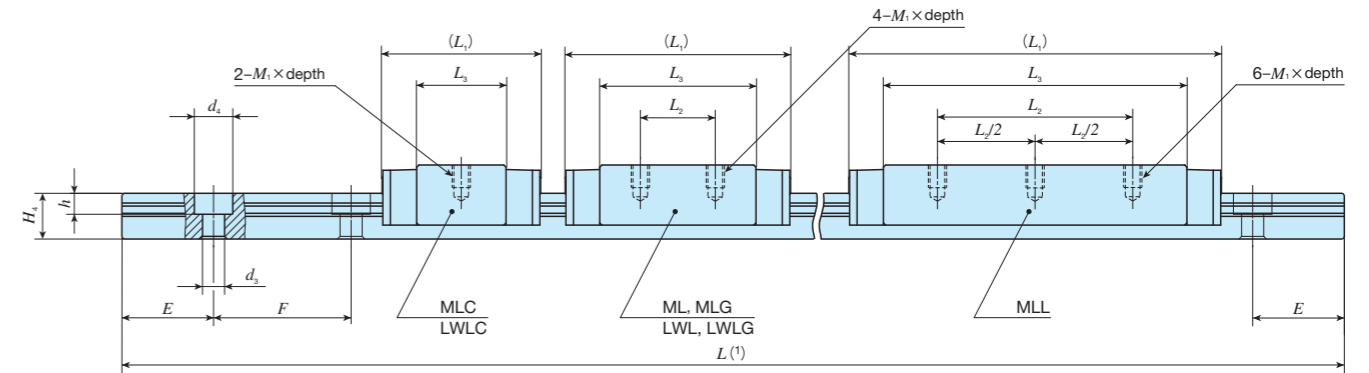
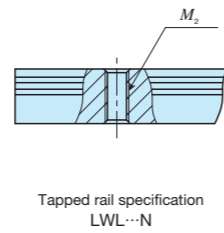
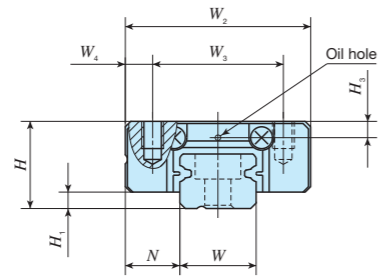
⑦ Accuracy class	H, P	High, Precision
------------------	------	-----------------

⑧ Interchangeable	No symbol, S1, S2	Non-interchangeable specification, S1 specification, S2 specification
-------------------	-------------------	---

⑨ Special specification	A, BS, D, E, HB, I, LR, MN, N, Q, RE, S, W, Y
-------------------------	---

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way ML

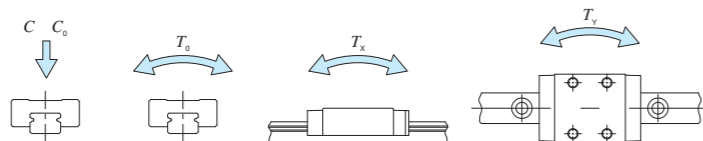
Standard type											
Shape	ML • LWL										
Size	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>5</td><td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>12</td><td>15</td><td>20</td><td>25</td> </tr> </table>	1	2	3	5	7	9	12	15	20	25
1	2	3	5	7							
9	12	15	20	25							



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.) g		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail mm Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating (4) C N	Basic static load rating (4) C0 N	Static moment rating (4)						
		Slide unit	Track rail (per 100 mm)	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	M1 × depth	H3	W	H4	M2	d3	d4				h	E	F	T0 N · m	Tx N · m	Ty N · m	
MLC 9	LWLC 9...B	○	11	35	10	2	5.5	20	15	2.5	M3 × 3	2.2	21.5	—	11.9	9	6	—	3.5	6	3.5	10	20	M3 × 8	1 180	1 480	6.9	2.9 21.4	2.4 18.0
MLC 9...N*	LWLC 9...N*	—	37	—									—	—															
ML 9	LWL 9...B	○	18	35									30	10	20.8			—	3.5	6	3.5			M3 × 8					
—	LWL 9...BCS	○	19	35									—	—	—			—	—	—	—			M4 × ℓ (3) (Not appended)					
ML 9...N*	LWL 9...N*	—	18	37									—	—	—			—	—	—	—			M4 × ℓ (3) (Not appended)					
MLG 9	LWLG 9...B	○	26	35									40.5	15	30.9			—	3.5	6	3.5			M3 × 8					
MLG 9...N*	LWLG 9...N*	—	26	37									—	—	—			—	—	—	—			M4 × ℓ (3) (Not appended)					
MLL 9	—	○	34	35									50	26	40.4			—	3.5	6	3.5			M3 × 8					
MLL 9...N*	—	—	34	37									—	—	—			—	—	—	—			M4 × ℓ (3) (Not appended)					
MLC 12	LWLC 12...B	○	22	35									13	3	7.5			27	20	3.5	M3 × 3.5			2.7					
ML 12	LWL 12...B	○	34	35	34	15	21.6	—	—	—	—																		
—	LWL 12...BCS	○	35	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—																		
MLG 12	LWLG 12...B	○	48	35	44	20	32	—	—	—	—																		
—	LWLG 12...N*	○	51	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—																		
MLL 12	—	○	70	35	59.5	30	47.3	—	—	—	—																		

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 3.1 on page II - 10 and Table 3.3 on page II - 12.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.  
 (3) Choose screws whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail  $\ell$  to be less than  $H_4$ .  
 (4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below.  
 The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 If hybrid C-Lube Linear Way specification (supplemental code "/HB") is selected in ML series, see Table 10 on page II - 17.

Remarks 1. The specification of oil hole is shown in Table 13 on page II - 18.  
 2. The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.

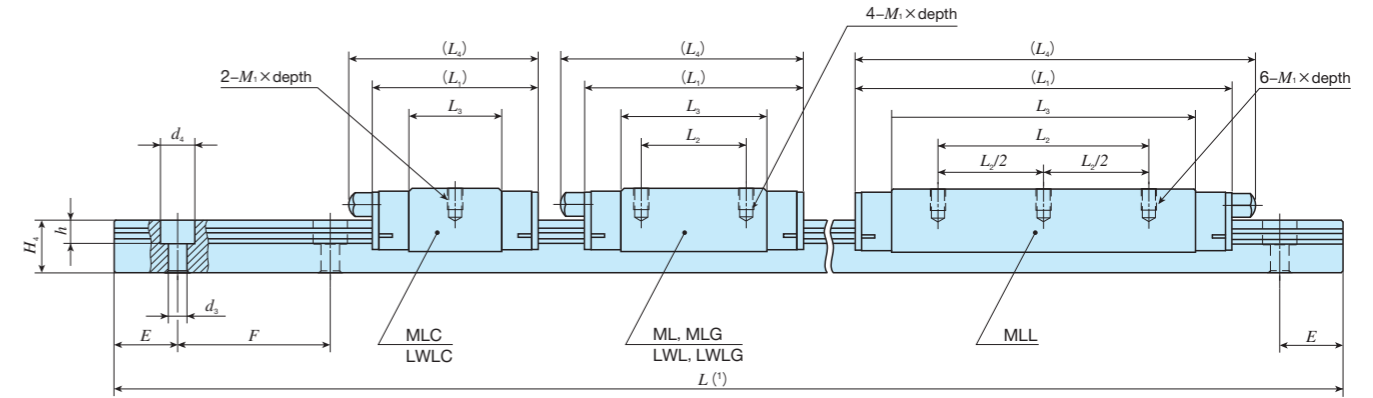
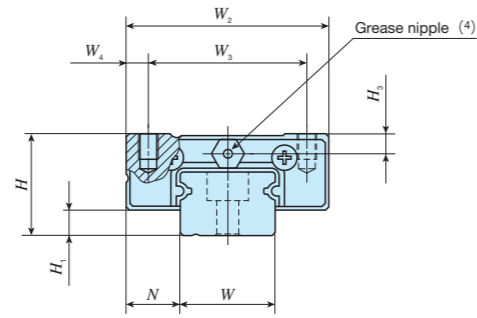


## Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code	
ML	G	9	C2	R160	T1	P	/D		
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑩	
① Model ML LWL...B LWL...N	② Length of slide unit C Short No symbol Standard G Long L Extra high rigidity long	③ Size 9, 12	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑤ Length of track rail (160 mm)	⑥ Material type No symbol Stainless steel made CS High carbon steel made	⑦ Preload amount T0 Clearance No symbol Standard T1 Light preload	⑧ Accuracy class H High P Precision	⑩ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification	⑩ Special specification A, BS, D, E, HB, I, LR, MN N, Q, RE, S, U, W, Y

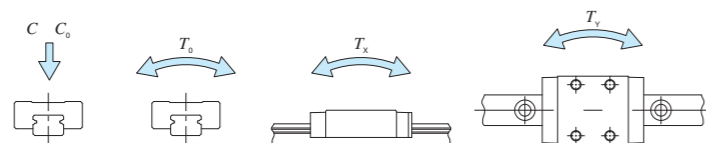
# IKO C-Lube Linear Way ML

Standard type					
Shape	ML • LWL				
Size	1	2	3	5	7
	9	12	15	20	25



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.) g		Dimensions of assembly mm							Dimensions of slide unit mm					Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (3) C N	Basic static load rating (3) C0 N	Static moment rating (3)			
		Slide unit	Track rail (per 100 mm)	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	M1 × depth	H3	W	H4	d3	d4	h	E				F	Bolt size × l	T0 N · m	Tx N · m
MLC 15	○	43	107	16	4	8.5	32	25	3.5	32	—	17.8	37	M3 × 4	3.1	15	10	3.5	6.5	4.5	20	40	M3 × 10	3 490	3 890	30.0	11.7 84.5	9.8 70.9
LWLC 15...B	○	42								42	20	27.8	47															
ML 15	○	63								42	20	27.8	47															
LWL 15...B	○	64								42	20	27.8	47															
LWL 15...BCS	○	64								42	20	27.8	47															
MLG 15	○	93								57	25	42.8	62															
LWLG 15...B	○	95	57	25	42.7	62																						
MLL 15	○	122	72	40	57.7	76																						
MLC 20	○	89	156	20	5	10	40	30	5	38	—	22.3	43	M4 × 6	4.2	20	11	6	9.5	5.5	30	60	M5 × 14	4 580	5 300	54.0	19.4 134	16.3 112
LWLC 20...B	○	89								50	25	34.6	55															
ML 20	○	130								50	25	34.6	55															
LWL 20...B	○	133								50	25	34.6	55															
LWL 20...BCS	○	133								50	25	34.6	55															
MLG 20	○	189								68	30	52.3	73															
LWLG 20...B	○	196	68	30	52.3	73																						
MLC 25	○	189	243	25	5	12.5	48	35	6.5	54.5	—	31.9	64	M6 × 7	5	23	15	7	11.0	9.0	30	60	M6 × 16	9 120	10 600	128	57.4 376	48.1 316
LWLC 25...B	○	190								78	35	55.7	88															
ML 25	○	305								78	35	55.7	88															
LWL 25...B	○	310								78	35	55.7	88															
MLG 25	○	405	98	40	75.5	108																						
LWLG 25...B	○	413	98	40	75.5	108																						

- Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 3.1 on page II-10 and Table 3.3 on page II-12.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below.  
 The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 If hybrid C-Lube Linear Way specification (supplemental code "/HB") is selected in MLC15, ML15, MLG15, and MLL15, see Table 10 on page II-17.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 14 on page II-18.

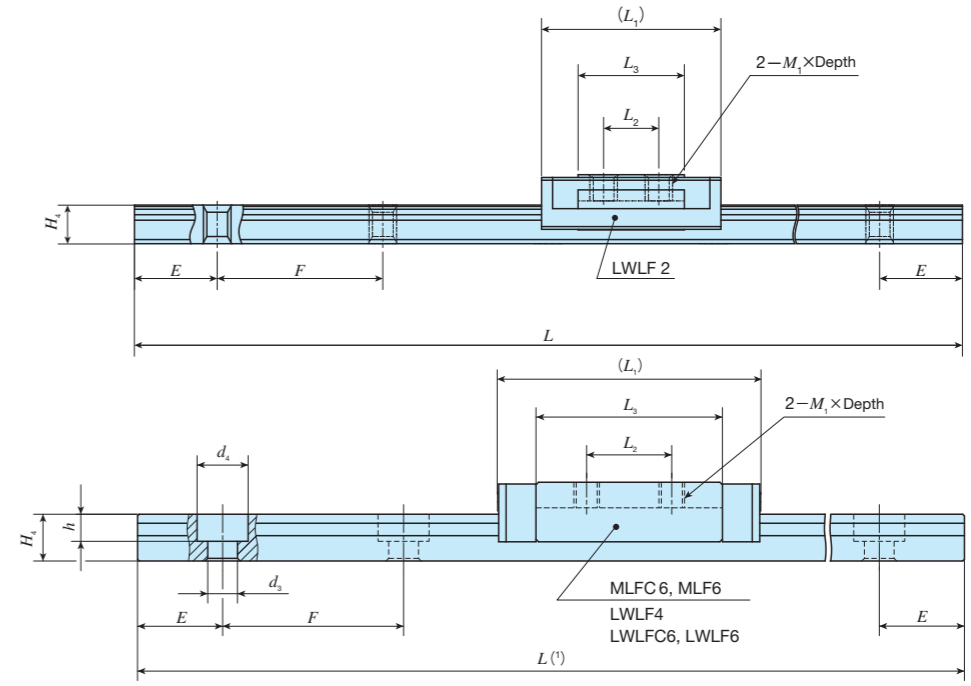
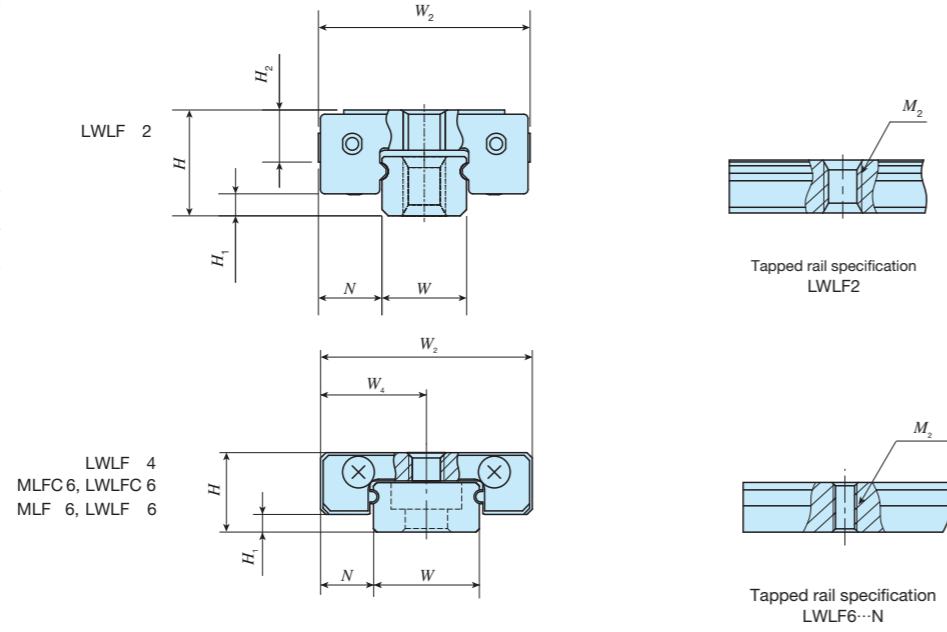


### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code	
ML	G	15	C2	R320	T1	P	/D		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
① Model	② Length of slide unit	③ Size	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑤ Length of track rail (320 mm)	⑥ Material type	⑦ Preload amount	⑧ Accuracy class	⑨ Interchangeable	⑩ Special specification
ML LWL...B	C No symbol G L	15, 20, 25	2	320 mm	No symbol Stainless steel made CS High carbon steel made	T0 Clearance No symbol Standard T1 Light preload	H High P Precision	No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification	A, BS, D, E, HB, I, LR, MN N, Q, RE, S, U, W, Y



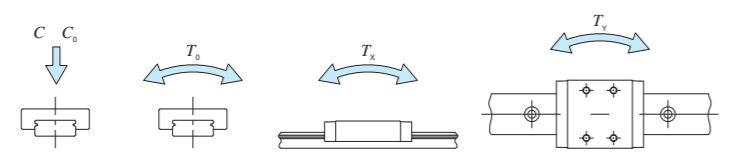
Wide type		MLF • LWLF				
Shape						
Size		2	4	6	10	14
		18	24	30	42	



Identification number	MLF series	LWLF series (No C-Lube)	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.) g		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm						Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail mm	Basic dynamic load rating <sup>(4)</sup> C N	Basic static load rating <sup>(4)</sup> C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating <sup>(4)</sup>																													
				Slide unit	Track rail (per 100 mm)	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	M <sub>2</sub>				d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F	Bolt size × ℓ	T <sub>0</sub> N·m	T <sub>x</sub> N·m	T <sub>y</sub> N·m																					
—	LWLF 2 <sup>(2)</sup>	—	—	0.21	2	2.5	0.5	1.5	5	—	—	6.5	2	3.9	M1 × 0.9	1.2	—	2	1.4	M1 Through	—	—	—	3	6	M1 × ℓ <sup>(3)</sup> (Not appended)	66.8	113	0.12	0.07 0.47	0.09 0.56																						
—	LWLF 4 <sup>(2)</sup>	—	—	2.1	6.8	4	1	3	10	—	5	17	6.5	11.9	M2 × 1.3	—	—	4	2.6	—	1.8	2.8	0.75	5	10	Cross-recessed pan head screw for precision equipment M1.6 × 5	390	677	1.4	1.3 7.1	1.5 8.4																						
MLFC 6 <sup>(2)</sup>	LWLFC 6 <sup>(2)</sup>	—	—	2.1	13	4.5	1	3	12	—	6	15	4.5	9.8	M2 × 1.6	—	—	6	2.8	—	2.4	4	1.5	7.5	15	Cross-recessed pan head screw for precision equipment M2 × 4	334	542	1.7	0.84 5.1	1.0 6.1																						
MLFC 6...N <sup>(2)*</sup>	LWLFC 6...N <sup>(2)*</sup>	—	—	2.1	12																											—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MLF 6 <sup>(2)</sup>	LWLF 6 <sup>(2)</sup>	—	—	3.1	13																						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MLF 6...N <sup>(2)*</sup>	LWLF 6...N <sup>(2)*</sup>	—	—	3.4	13																						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MLF 6...N <sup>(2)*</sup>	LWLF 6...N <sup>(2)*</sup>	—	—	3.1	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—																				
MLF 6...N <sup>(2)*</sup>	LWLF 6...N <sup>(2)*</sup>	—	—	3.4	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—																				

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Track rail lengths *L* are shown in Table 3.2 on page II - 11. 1N=0.102kgf  
<sup>(2)</sup> Steel balls are not retained. No end seal is attached.  
<sup>(3)</sup> Choose screws whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail *ℓ* to be less than *H<sub>4</sub>*.  
<sup>(4)</sup> The direction of basic dynamic load rating (*C*), basic static load rating (*C<sub>0</sub>*), and static moment rating (*T<sub>0</sub>*, *T<sub>x</sub>*, *T<sub>y</sub>*) are shown in the sketches below.

Remarks 1. The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.  
 2. There is no oil hole on the slide unit.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
<b>MLF</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>C2</b>	<b>R120</b>	<b>T<sub>0</sub></b>	<b>P</b>	<b>/D</b>
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧

**① Model**  
MLF  
LWLF  
LWLF...N

**② Length of slide unit**  
C Short  
No symbol Standard

**③ Size**  
2, 4, 6, 10

**④ Number of slide unit (2)**

**⑤ Length of track rail (120 mm)**

**⑥ Preload amount**  
T<sub>0</sub> Clearance  
No symbol Standard

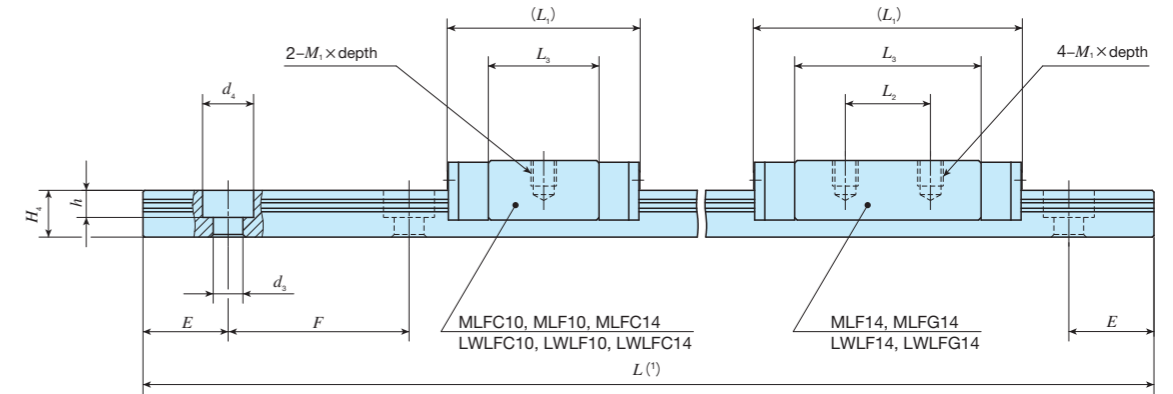
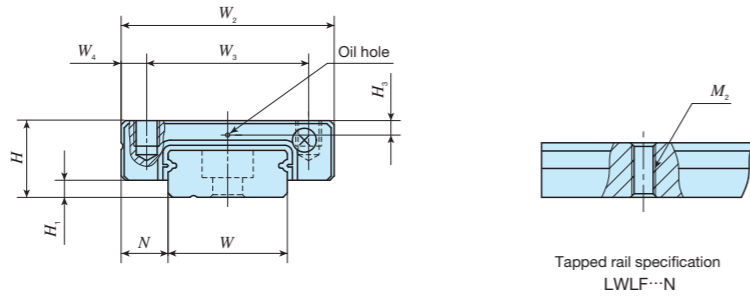
**⑦ Accuracy class**  
H High  
P Precision

**⑧ Interchangeable**  
No symbol Non-interchangeable specification  
S1 S1 specification  
S2 S2 specification

**⑨ Special specification**  
A, BS, D, E, I, MN, N, Q  
RE, S, W, Y

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way ML

Wide type											
MLF • LWLF											
Shape											
Size	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>2</td><td>4</td><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td><td>24</td><td>30</td><td>42</td><td></td> </tr> </table>	2	4	6	10	14	18	24	30	42	
2	4	6	10	14							
18	24	30	42								



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.) g		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm							Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (4) C N	Basic static load rating (4) C0 N	Static moment rating (4) N·m																											
		Slide unit	Track rail (per 100 mm)	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	M1 x depth	H3	W	H4	M2	d3	d4	h				E	F	T0	Tx	Ty																							
MLFC 10	○	6.1	28	6.5	1.5	3.5	17	13	2	20.5	13.6	M2.5 x 1.5	1.3	10	4	-	2.9	4.8	1.6	10	20	Cross-recessed pan head screw for precision equipment M2.5 x 7	712	1 180	6.1	2.6	12.5																								
LWLFC 10...B	○	5.9	29																																																
MLFC 10...N*	-	6.1	29																																																
LWLFC 10...N*	-	5.9	29																																																
MLF 10	○	7.6	28																																																
LWLF 10...B	○	7.5	28																																																
MLF 10...N*	-	7.6	29																																																
LWLF 10...N*	-	7.5	29																																																
MLFC 14	○	13	54																									9	2	5.5	25	19	3	22.5	13	M3 x 3	1.7	14	5.5	-	3.5	6	3.2	15	30	M3 x 8	1 240	1 700	12.2	3.8	20.7
LWLFC 14...B	○	13	56																																																
MLFC 14...N*	-	13	56																																																
LWLFC 14...N*	-	13	56																																																
MLF 14	○	20	54																																																
LWLF 14...B	○	21	54																																																
MLF 14...N*	-	20	56																																																
LWLF 14...N*	-	21	56																																																
MLFG 14	○	29	54																																																
LWLFG 14...B	○	31	54																																																
MLFG 14...N*	-	29	56																																																
LWLFG 14...N*	-	31	56																																																

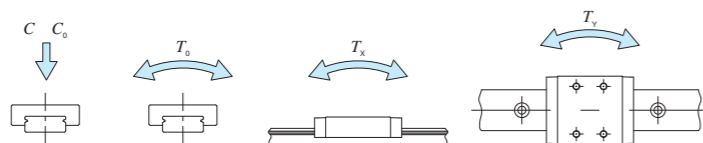
Notes (1) Track rail lengths L are shown in Table 3.2 on page II-11. (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. (3) Choose screws whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail ℓ to be less than H4. (4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating (C), basic static load rating (C0), and static moment rating (T0, Tx, Ty) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of Tx and Ty are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact. 1N=0.102kgf

Remarks 1. The specification of oil hole is shown in Table 13 on page II-18. 2. The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.

### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
<b>MLF</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>C2</b>	<b>R240</b>	<b>T1</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>/D</b>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

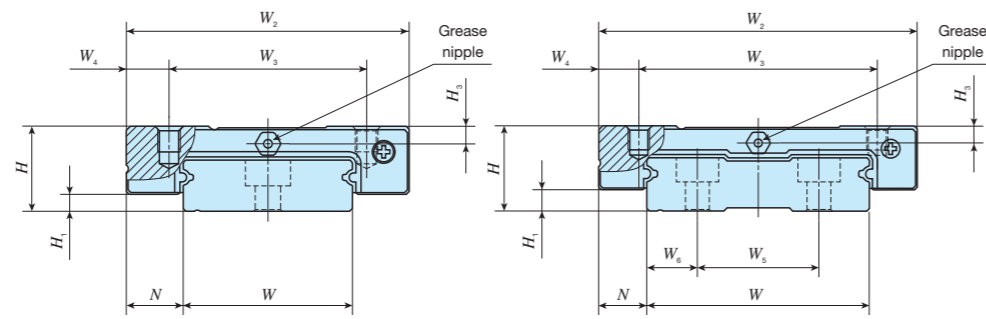
<b>1 Model</b>	<b>3 Size</b>	<b>6 Preload amount</b>	<b>8 Interchangeable</b>
MLF LWLFC...B Wide type LWLF...N	10, 14	T0 Clearance No symbol Standard T1 Light preload	No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
<b>2 Length of slide unit</b>	<b>5 Length of track rail (240 mm)</b>	<b>7 Accuracy class</b>	<b>9 Special specification</b>
C Short No symbol Standard G Long		H High No symbol Standard P Precision	A, BS, D, E, I, LR, MN N, Q, RE, S, W, Y



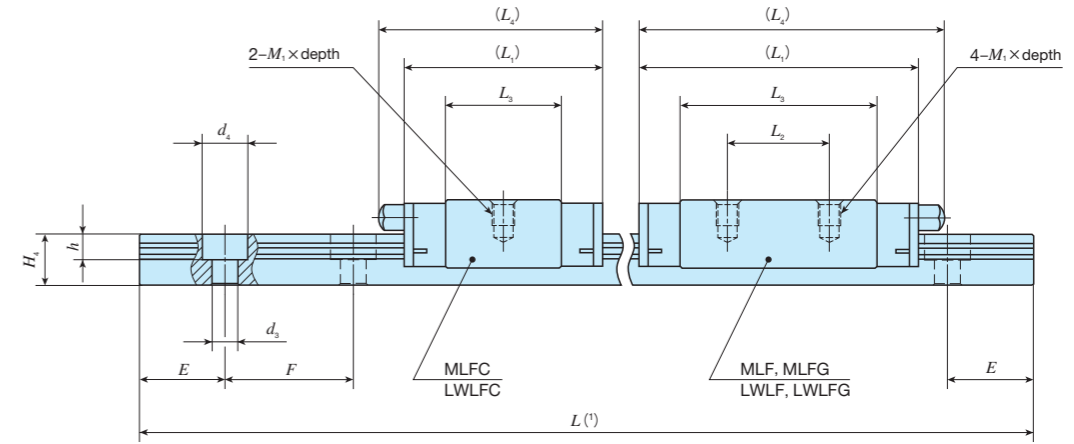


# IKO C-Lube Linear Way ML

Wide type											
Shape	MLF • LWLF										
Size	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>4</td> <td>6</td> <td>10</td> <td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>24</td> <td>30</td> <td>42</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	2	4	6	10	14	18	24	30	42	
2	4	6	10	14							
18	24	30	42								

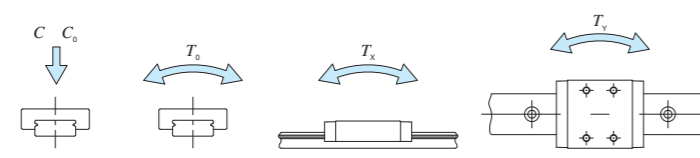


MLFC 42, LWLFC 42  
MLF 42, LWLF 42  
MLFG 42, LWLFG 42



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.) g		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm							Appended mounting bolt for track rail mm Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating <sup>(2)</sup> C N	Basic static load rating <sup>(2)</sup> C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating <sup>(3)</sup>																	
		Slide unit	Track rail (per 100 mm)	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	W <sub>5</sub>	W <sub>6</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>				d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F	T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m	T <sub>y</sub> N · m											
MLFC 30	LWLFC 30...B	○	70	198	15	3	10	50	35	7.5	35.5	—	20.5	40	M4×4.5	3.1	30	9	—	—	4.5	8	4.5	20	40	M4×12	3 890	4 540	69.1	15.4 107	13.0 89.9										
MLF 30	LWLF 30...B	○	111								49.5	18	34.8	54																		55	20	39	60	M4×4.5	7 050	9 840	209	61.3 333	51.4 280
—	LWLF 30...BCS	○	112								68.5	35	53.8	73																											
MLFG 30	LWLFG 30...B	○	167								41.5	—	25.7	46																		74.5	35	58.3	79	M4×4.5	9 200	14 400	305	126 644	106 541
—	LWLF 42...BCS	○	140								55	20	39	60																											
MLFC 42	LWLFC 42...B	○	95	41.5	—	25.7	46	74.5	35	58.3	79	M4×4.5	9 200	14 400	305	126 644	106 541																								
—	LWLF 42...BCS	○	140	55	20	39	60											74.5	35	58.3	79	M4×4.5	9 200	14 400	305	126 644	106 541														
MLF 42	LWLF 42...B	○	138	55	20	39	60	74.5	35	58.3	79	M4×4.5	9 200	14 400	305	126 644	106 541																								
—	LWLF 42...BCS	○	140	55	20	39	60											74.5	35	58.3	79	M4×4.5	9 200	14 400	305	126 644	106 541														
MLFG 42	LWLFG 42...B	○	200	55	20	39	60	74.5	35	58.3	79	M4×4.5	9 200	14 400	305	126 644	106 541																								
—	LWLF 42...BCS	○	204	55	20	39	60											74.5	35	58.3	79	M4×4.5	9 200	14 400	305	126 644	106 541														

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 3.2 on page II - 11 and Table 3.3 on page II - 12.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below.  
 The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 Remark: The specifications of grease nipple are shown in Table 14 on page II - 18.



**Example of identification number of assembled set**

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code	
MLF	G	42	C2	R320	T1	P	/D		
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	
① Model MLF LWLF...B Wide type	② Length of slide unit C Short No symbol Standard G Long	③ Size 30, 42	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑤ Length of track rail (320 mm)	⑥ Material type No symbol Stainless steel made CS High carbon steel made	⑦ Preload amount T <sub>0</sub> Clearance No symbol Standard T <sub>1</sub> Light preload	⑧ Accuracy class H High P Precision	⑨ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification	⑩ Special specification A, BS, D, E, I, LR, MN N, Q, RE, S, U, W, Y

## C-Lube Linear Way MLV

MLV



# C-Lube Linear Way MLV

# MLV



Long term maintenance free compliant!

The aquamarine end plate is the symbol of maintenance free.

Track rail

Slide unit

Casing

Circulation pipe

C-Lube

Ball

End plate

Scraper

Ball retaining band

Oil hole

## Points

### 1 Extremely small size realized by simple structure

For details P.I-19

Super small-size linear motion rolling guide produced by two-row four-point contact simple structure and original small sizing technology.

### 2 Long term maintenance free

For details P.I-11

The built-in "C-Lube", the capillary lubricating element, in the ball circulation pipes of the slide unit makes it long term maintenance free.

Lubrication oil is continuously supplied to the surface of rolling elements by surface tension in the contact of the capillary lubricating element surface and rolling elements.

### 3 Cost performance

Preserving the basic performance of C-Lube Linear Way ML as is, lower cost has been achieved by reviewing the structure including the ball recirculation part.

### 4 Ball retained type for easy operation

The slide unit incorporates the ball retaining band, which prevents the ball from dropping down when the slide unit is removed from the track rail. This safety structure brings you an easy operation to the machines/equipment.

### 5 Stainless steel selections for excellent corrosion resistance

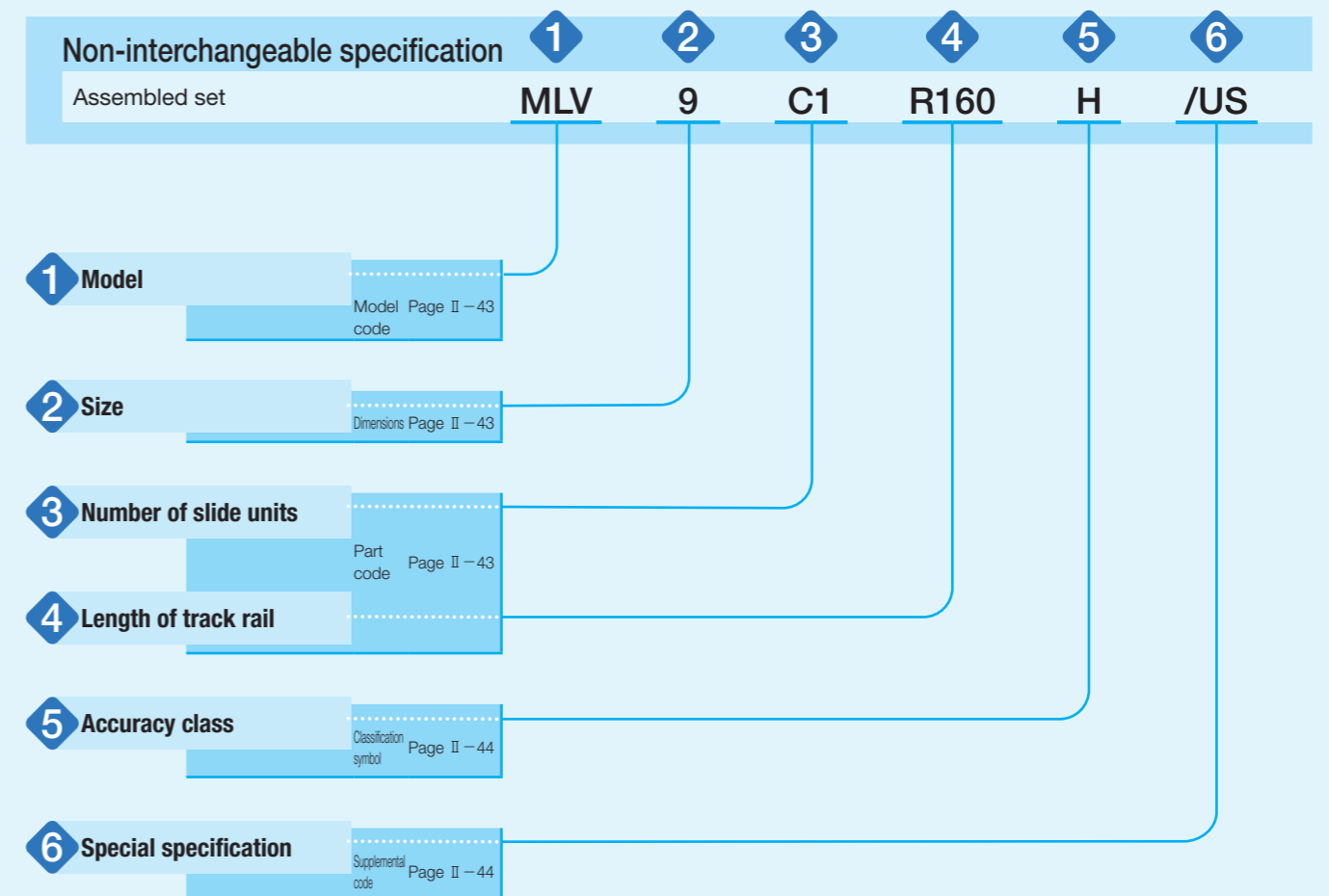
For details P.I-41

Stainless steel highly corrosion-resistant is used as the basic specification, so that the products are suitable for applications where rust prevention oil is not preferred, such as in cleanroom environment.

## Identification Number and Specification

### Example of an Identification Number

The specifications of the MLV series are indicated by the identification number. Indicate the identification number, consisting of a model code, dimensions, a part code, a classification symbol, and any supplemental codes for each specification to apply.



# Identification Number and Specification — Model · Size · Number of Slide Unit · Length of Track Rail —

<b>1 Model</b>	C-Lube Linear Way MLV (MLV series)	: MLV
<b>2 Size</b>	7, 9, 12	
<b>3 Number of slide units</b>	: C○	Indicates the number of slide units assembled on a track rail.
<b>4 Length of track rail</b>	: R○	Indicate the length of track rail in mm. For standard and maximum lengths, see Table 1.

**Table 1 Standard and maximum lengths of track rail**

unit: mm

Identification number	MLV 7	MLV 9	MLV 12
Item			
Standard length $L$ ( $n$ )	60 ( 4)	60 ( 3)	100 ( 4)
	90 ( 6)	80 ( 4)	150 ( 6)
	120 ( 8)	120 ( 6)	200 ( 8)
	150 (10)	160 ( 8)	275 (11)
	180 (12)	220 (11)	350 (14)
	240 (16)	280 (14)	475 (19)
Pitch of mounting holes $F$	15	20	25
$E$	7.5	10	12.5
Standard $E$ or higher dimensions below	4.5	4.5	5
Maximum length	300	860	1 000

Remark: If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III-30.

# — Accuracy Class · Special Specification —

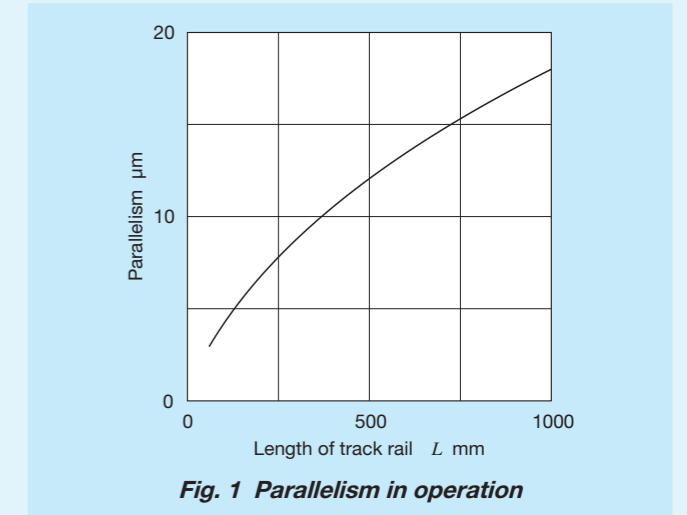
<b>5 Accuracy class</b>	High	: H	For details of accuracy class, see Table 2.
-------------------------	------	-----	---

**Table 2 Tolerance and allowance**

Unit: mm

Class (Classification symbol)	High (H)
Item	
Dim. $H$ tolerance	$\pm 0.020$
Dim. $N$ tolerance	$\pm 0.025$
Dim. variation of $H$ (1)	0.015
Dim. variation of $N$ (1)	0.020
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit C surface to A surface	See Fig. 1.
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit D surface to B surface	See Fig. 1.

Note (1) It means the size variation between slide units mounted on the same track rail.



<b>6 Special specification</b>	/D, /E, /MN, /US, /W○, /YCG	For applicable special specifications, see Table 3. For combination of multiple special specifications, see Table 4. For details of special specifications, see page III-29.
--------------------------------	-----------------------------	--

**Table 3 Application of special specifications**

Special specification	Supplemental code	Size		
		7	9	12
Opposite reference surfaces arrangement	/D	○	○	○
Specified rail mounting hole positions	/E	○	○	○
Without track rail mounting bolt	/MN	○	○	○
End seal	/US	○	○	○
A group of multiple assembled sets	/W○	○	○	○
Specified grease (Low Dust-Generation Grease for Clean Environment CG2)	/YCG	○	○	○

**Table 4 Combination of supplemental codes**

E	—				
MN	○	○			
US	○	○	○		
W	○	—	○	○	
YCG	○	○	○	○	○
	D	E	MN	US	W

Remarks: 1. The combination of "—" shown in the table is not available.  
2. When using multiple types for combination, please indicate by arranging the symbols in alphabetical order.

# Preload

Preload for the MLV series is adjusted to have subtle clearance or minimal amount of preload.

# Lubrication

Lithium-soap base grease (MULTEMP PS No.2 [KYODO YUSHI CO., LTD.]) is pre-packed in MLV series. Additionally, MLV series has C-Lube placed in the recirculation part of balls, so that the interval for reapplying lubricant can be extended and maintenance works such as grease job can be reduced significantly.

MLV series have an oil hole. (See Table 5)

Dedicated supplying equipment (miniature greasers) fit to oil holes are also available (MG10B/MT2). To order these parts, see Table 13 on Page III-23.

# Dust Protection

No end seal is provided for the MLV series. For applications in other than clean environment, cover the whole unit with a protective case, etc. to prevent harmful foreign substances such as dust and particles from entering.

We can also attach end seals (supplemental code "/US") on both sides of the slide unit. If needed, indicate the supplemental code.

Even with the use of the end seals to prevent dust from entering, if large amount of contaminants or dust are floating, or if large particles of foreign substances such as chips or sand may adhere to the track rail, it is recommended to attach a protective cover to the linear motion mechanism.

Table 5 Oil hole specifications

Size	$d_1$	$d_2$
7	0.5	1.2
9		1.5
12		2

# Precaution for Use

## 1 Handling

A strong grip on the circulation pipes of the MLV series slide unit, will distort the circulation path, which may affect the operating performance; handle with care.

## 2 Mounting surface, reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

When mounting the MLV series, properly align the reference mounting surfaces B and D of the track rail and the slide unit with the reference mounting surface of the table and the bed and fix them. (See Fig.2)

The reference mounting surfaces B and D and mounting surfaces A and C are precisely ground. Machining the mounting surface of the table and bed, such as machine or device, to high accuracy and mounting them properly will ensure stable linear motion with high accuracy.

Reference mounting surface of the slide unit is the upper surface when you see the mark on the C surface in normal position. The track rail reference mounting surface is identified by locating the mark on the top surface of the track rail. It is the side surface above the mark (in the direction the arrow point). (See Fig.3)

## 3 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

For the opposite corner of the mating reference mounting, it is recommended to have relieved fillet as indicated in Fig. 4. Recommended value for the shoulder height on the mating side is indicated in Table 6.

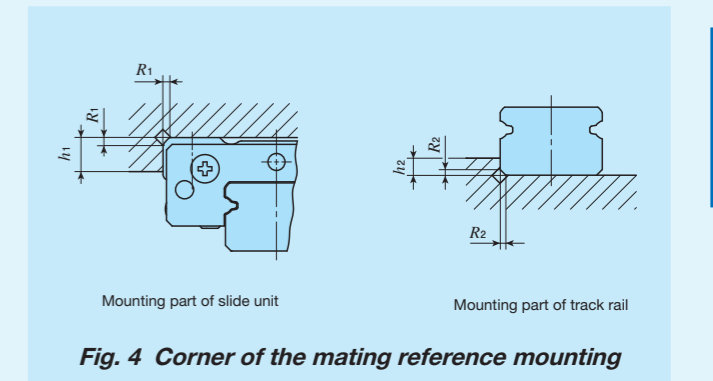


Table 6 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

Size	Mounting part of slide unit		Mounting part of track rail	
	Shoulder height $h_1$	Corner radius $R_1$ (maximum)	Shoulder height $h_2$	Corner radius $R_2$ (maximum)
7	2.5	0.2	1.2	0.2
9	3	0.2	1.5	0.2
12	4	0.2	2.5	0.2

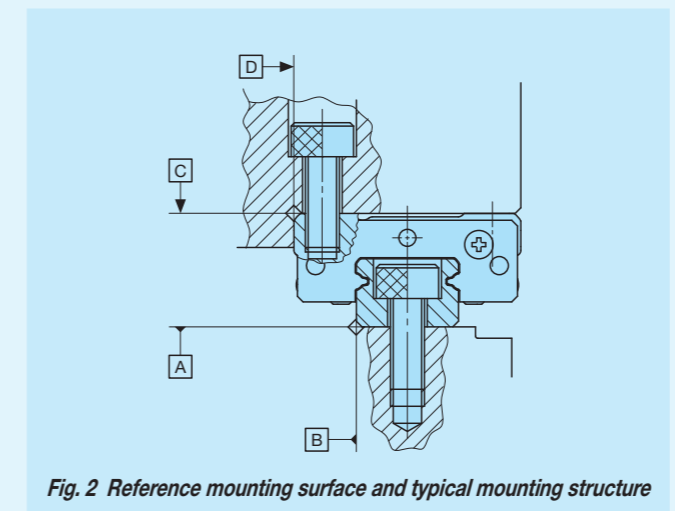


Fig. 2 Reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

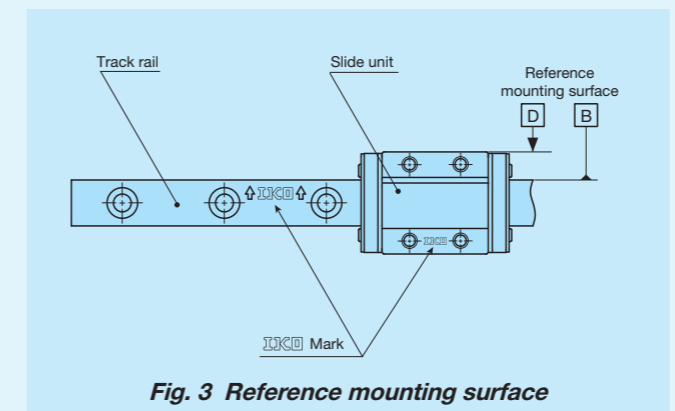


Fig. 3 Reference mounting surface

## 4 Tightening torque for fixing screw

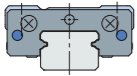
Typical tightening torque for mounting of the MLV series to the steel mating member material is indicated in Table 7. When vibration and shock of the machine or device are large, fluctuating load is large, or moment load is applied, fix it by using the torque 1.2 to 1.5 times larger than the value indicated in the table as necessary. If the mating member material is cast iron or aluminum alloy, reduce the tightening torque depending on the strength characteristics of the mating member material.

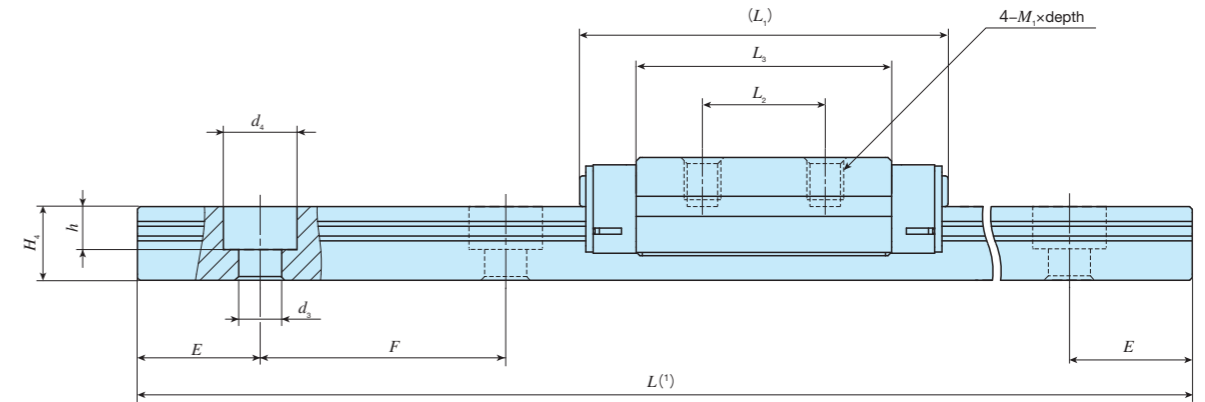
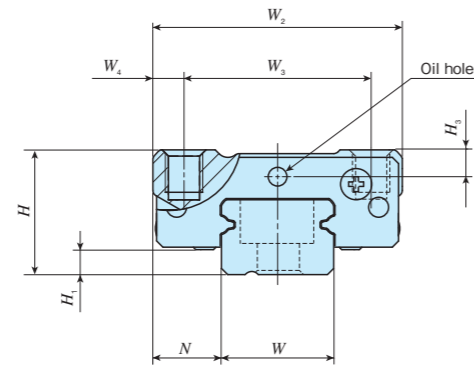
Table 7 Tightening torque for fixing screw

Bolt size	Tightening torque N · m
	Stainless steel-made screw
M2×0.4	0.31
M3×0.5	1.1

Remark: The tightening torque is calculated based on the property division A2-70.



Standard type			
Shape	MLV		
			
Size	7	9	12



Identification number	Mass (Ref.) g		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating (3) C N	Basic static load rating (3) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (3)				
	Slide unit	Track rail (Per 100 mm)	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h				E	F	T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m	T <sub>y</sub> N · m
MLV 7	8.4	22	8	1.5	5	17	12	2.5	23.5	8	14.3	M2×2	1.5	7	5	2.4	4.2	2.3	7.5	15	M2×6	1 330	1 890	6.9	4.7 28.2	3.9 23.6
MLV 9	17	35	10	2	5.5	20	15	2.5	30	10	20.8	M3×3	2.2	9	6	3.5	6	3.5	10	20	M3×8	1 810	2 760	12.8	9.1 51.1	7.6 42.9
MLV 12	31	65	13	3	7.5	27	20	3.5	34	15	21.6	M3×3.5	2.7	12	8	3.5	6.5	4.5	12.5	25	M3×8	3 330	4 290	26.6	15.4 93.1	12.9 78.2

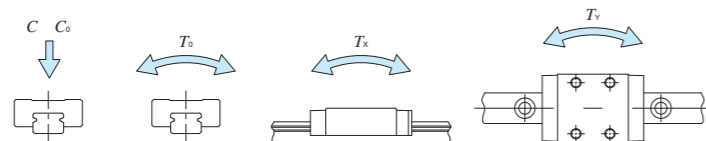
Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 1 on page II-43.

(2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are stainless steel hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176.

(3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below.

The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

Remark: The specification of oil holes is shown in Table 5 on page II-45.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code Dimensions Part code Classification symbol Supplemental code  
**MLV** **7** **C2** **R120** **H** **/US**  
 ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥

① Model MLV C-Lube Linear Way MLV	④ Length of Track Rail (120mm)
② Size 7, 9, 12	⑤ Accuracy class H High
③ Number of slide units (2)	⑥ Special specification D, E, MN, US, W, YCG

# C-Lube Linear Way MV

MV



# C-Lube Linear Way MV

# MV



Long term maintenance free compliant!

The aquamarine end plate is the symbol of maintenance free.

Track rail

Slide unit

Casing

C-Lube

Ball

End plate

End seal

Ball retaining band

Grease nipple

MV30



## Points

### 1 Ultimate ball type linear motion rolling guide pursuing extra low profile and extra light weight

For details ▶ P.I-19

A linear motion rolling guide with extra low profile and extra light weight, achieved only because of the simple mechanism of two-row four-point contact structure.

### 2 High load capacity

Despite its extra low profile and extra light weight, it has the maximum load rating among the ball types and contributes to long life and increases safety of machine or device.

### 3 Long term maintenance free For details ▶ P.I-11

The built-in "C-Lube", the capillary lubricating element, in the ball circulation paths of the slide unit makes it long term maintenance free.

Lubrication oil is continuously supplied to the surface of rolling elements by surface tension in the contact of the capillary lubricating element surface and rolling elements.

### 4 Ball retained type for easy operation

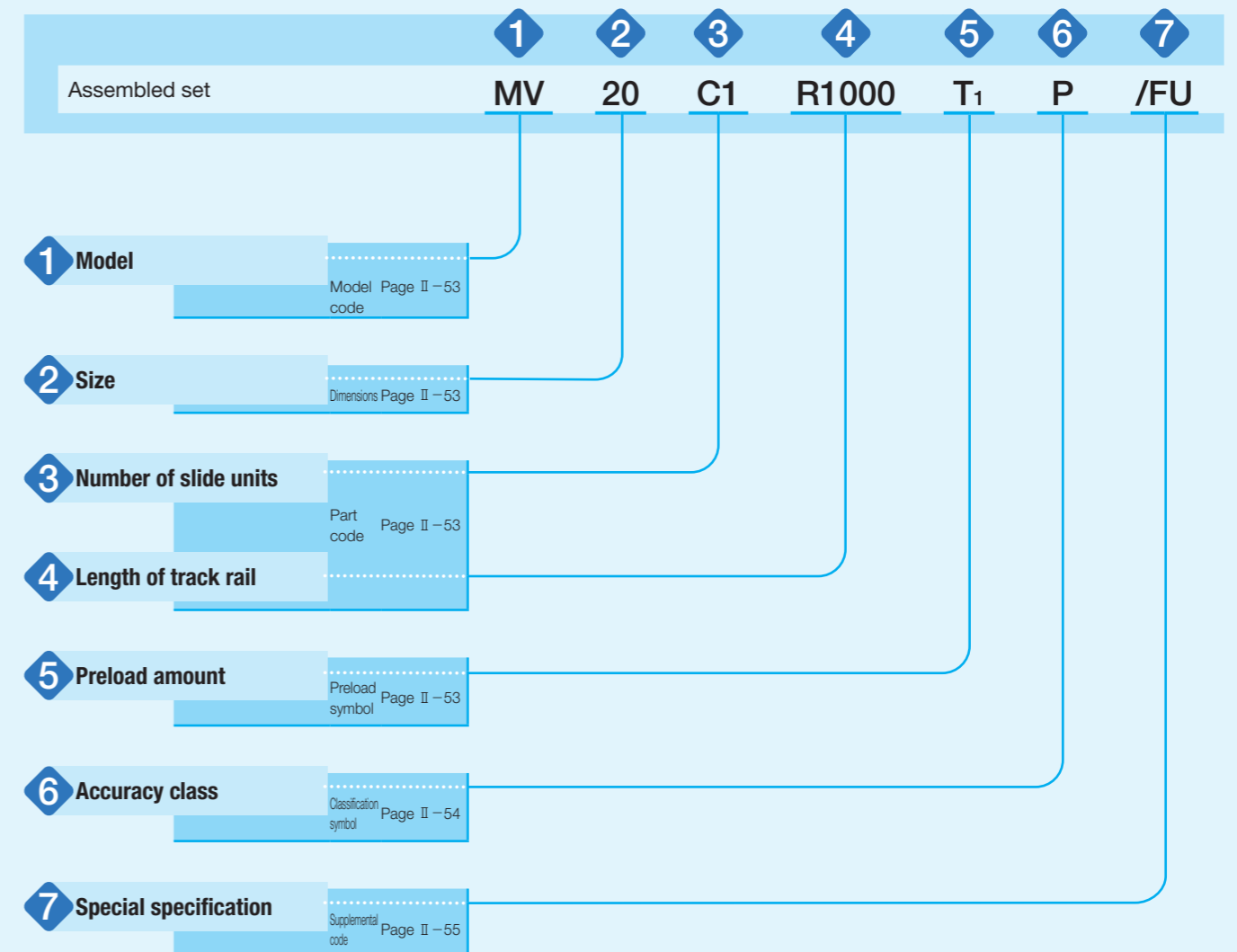
The slide unit incorporates the ball retaining band, which prevents the ball from dropping down when the slide unit is removed from the track rail. This safety structure brings you an easy operation to the machines/equipment.

## Designation of Identification Number and Specification

### Example of an Identification Number

The specifications of the MV series are indicated by the identification number.

Indicate the identification number, consisting of a model code, dimensions, a part code, a preload symbol, a classification symbol, and any supplemental codes for each specification to apply.



# Identification Number and Specification – Model · Size · Number of Slide Unit · Length of Track Rail · Preload amount –

<b>1 Model</b>	C-Lube Linear Way MV : MV (MV series)
<b>2 Size</b>	20, 25, 30
<b>3 Number of slide units</b>	: C○ Indicates the number of slide units assembled on a track rail.
<b>4 Length of track rail</b>	: R○ Indicate the length of track rail in mm. For standard and maximum lengths, see Table 1.

**Table 1 Standard and maximum lengths of track rail**

Item	MV 20	MV 25	MV 30
Standard length $L$ (n)	220 ( 4) 280 ( 5) 340 ( 6) 460 ( 8) 640 (11) 820 (14) 1 000 (17) 1 240 (21)	220 ( 4) 280 ( 5) 340 ( 6) 460 ( 8) 640 (11) 820 (14) 1 000 (17) 1 240 (21) 1 600 (27)	280 ( 4) 440 ( 6) 600 ( 8) 760 (10) 1 000 (13) 1 240 (16) 1 640 (21) 2 040 (26) 2 520 (32) 3 000 (38)
Pitch of mounting holes $F$	60	60	80
$E$	20	20	20
Standard $E$ or higher dimensions below	8 38	9 39	9 49
Maximum length <sup>(1)</sup>	2 200 (2 980)	2 980	3 000

unit: mm

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Length up to the value in ( ) can be produced. If needed, please contact IKO.  
Remark: If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of  $E$  reference dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/ $E$ " of special specification. For more information, see page III-30.

<b>5 Preload amount</b>	Clearance : T <sub>c</sub> Standard : No symbol Light preload : T <sub>1</sub>	For details of the preload amount, see Table 2.
-------------------------	--	---

**Table 2 Preload amount**

Preload type	Preload symbol	Preload amount N	Operational conditions
Clearance	T <sub>c</sub>	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Very light motion</li> <li>To absorb slight errors</li> </ul>
Standard	(No symbol)	0 <sup>(2)</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light and precise motion</li> </ul>
Light preload	T <sub>1</sub>	0.02C <sub>0</sub>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Almost no vibrations</li> <li>Load is evenly balanced</li> <li>Light and precise motion</li> </ul>

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Clearance of about 10 μm  
<sup>(2)</sup> Indicates zero or minimal amount of preload.  
Remark: C<sub>0</sub> indicates the basic static load rating.

# – Accuracy Class –

<b>6 Accuracy class</b>	Ordinary : No symbol High : H Precision : P Super precision : SP	For details of accuracy class, see Table 3. For applicable combinations of accuracy class and preload amount, see Table 4.
-------------------------	---	---

**Table 3 Tolerance and allowance**

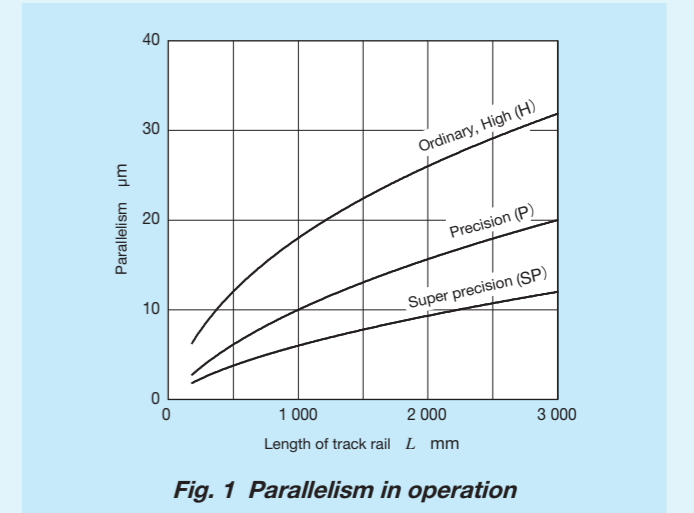
Class (Classification symbol)	Ordinary (No symbol)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)
Dim. $H$ tolerance	±0.080	±0.040	±0.020	±0.010
Dim. $N$ tolerance	±0.100	±0.050	±0.025	±0.015
Dim. variation of $H$ <sup>(1)</sup>	0.025	0.015	0.007	0.005
Dim. variation of $N$ <sup>(1)</sup>	0.030	0.020	0.010	0.007
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit C surface to A surface	See Fig. 1.			
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit D surface to B surface	See Fig. 1.			

unit: mm

Note <sup>(1)</sup> It means the size variation between slide units mounted on the same track rail.

**Table 4 Combination of accuracy class and preload**

Item (preload symbol)	Ordinary (No symbol)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)
Clearance (T <sub>c</sub> )	○	—	—	—
Standard (no symbol)	○	○	○	○
Light preload (T <sub>1</sub> )	—	○	○	○



**Fig. 1 Parallelism in operation**

**7 Special specification**

/A, /D, /E, /F, /I, /LO, /LFO, /MA, /N, /U, /VO, /WO, /YCG, /ZO

For applicable special specifications, see Table 5.  
For combination of multiple special specifications, see Table 6.  
For details of special specifications, see page III-29.

**Table 5 Application of special specifications**

Special specification	Supplemental code
Butt-jointing track rails	/A
Opposite reference surfaces arrangement	/D
Specified rail mounting hole positions	/E
Caps for rail mounting holes	/F
Inspection sheet	/I
Black chrome surface treatment	/LO
Fluorine black chrome surface treatment	/LFO
With track rail mounting bolt	/MA
No seal	/N
Under seal	/U
Double seals	/VO
A group of multiple assembled sets	/WO
Specified grease (IKO Low Dust-Generation Grease for Clean Environment CG2)	/YCG
Scraper	/ZO

**Table 6 Combination of supplemental codes**

D	○																				
E	—	—																			
F	○	○	○																		
I	○	○	○	○																	
L	○	○	○	○	○																
LF	○	○	○	○	○	○	—														
MA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○													
N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○												
U	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	—										
V	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
W	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								
YCG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
Z	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
	A	D	E	F	I	L	LF	MA	N	U	V	W	YCG								

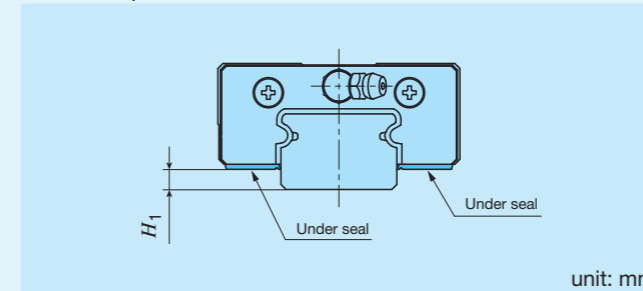
Remarks: 1. The combination of "—" shown in the table is not available.  
2. When using multiple types for combination, please indicate by arranging the symbols in alphabetical order.

**Table 7 Track rail mounting bolt size (Supplemental code /MA)**

Size	Bolt size for track rail
20	M5×14
25	M6×20
30	M6×20

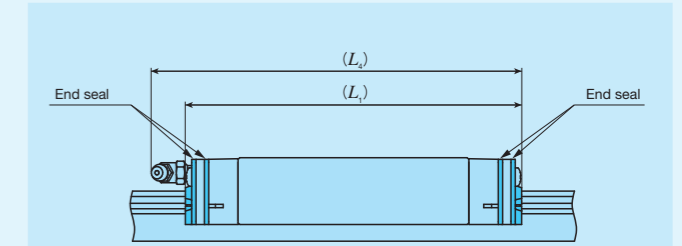
Remark: Hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176.

**Table 8 H<sub>1</sub> dimension with under seal (Supplemental code: /U)**



Size	H <sub>1</sub>
20	4
25	4
30	4.5

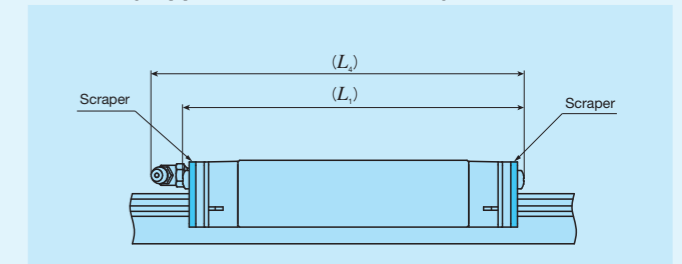
**Table 9 Dimension of slide unit with double end seals (Supplemental code /V /VV)**



Size	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>
20	81	83
25	101	111
30	125	141

Remark: The dimensions of the slide unit with double end seals at both ends are indicated.

**Table 10 Dimension of slide unit with scrapers (Supplemental code: /Z /ZZ)**



Size	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>
20	82	84
25	103	112
30	127	142

Remark: The dimensions of the slide unit with scraper at both ends are indicated.



# Lubrication

Lithium-soap base grease with extreme-pressure additive (Alvania EP grease 2 [Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.]) is pre-packed in MV series. Additionally, MV series has C-Lube placed in the recirculation part of balls, so that the interval for reapplying lubricant can be extended and maintenance works such as grease job can be reduced significantly.

MV series has grease nipple as indicated in Table 11. Supply nozzles fit to each shapes of grease nipple are also available. When these parts are desired, see Tables 14.1 and 14.2 on page III-23 and Table 15 on page III-24 to order.

**Table 11 Parts for lubrication**

Size	Grease nipple type (1)	Applicable supply nozzle type	Bolt size of female threads for piping
20	A-M3	A-5120V A-5240V B-5120V B-5240V	—
25	B-M4	A-8120V B-8120V	M4
30	B-M6	Grease gun available on the market	M6

Note (1) For grease nipple specification, see Table 14.1 and 14.2 on page III-23.  
Remark: Stainless steel grease nipple is also available. If needed, please contact IKO.

# Dust Protection

MV Series slide units are equipped with end seals as standard for dust protection. However, if there is a great deal of contaminants or dust floating, or if large particles of foreign substances such as cutting chips or sand may adhere to the track rail, it is recommended to mount a protective cover on the linear motion mechanism.

It is also effective to use special options such as caps for rail mounting holes, under seals, double end seals and scrapers, depending on the use environment.

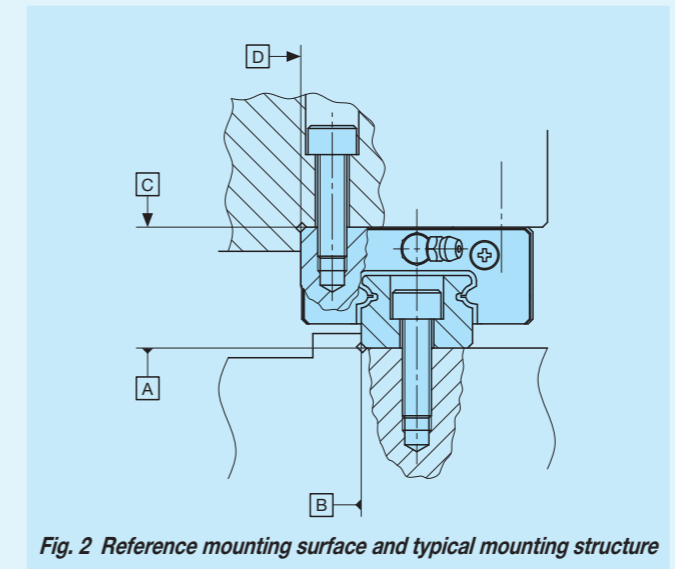
# Precaution for Use

## 1 Mounting surface, reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

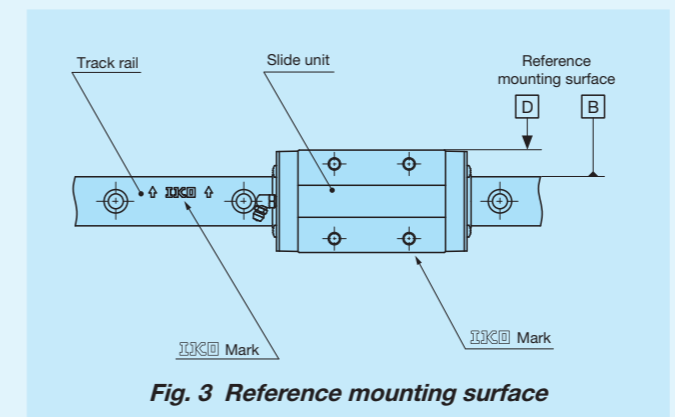
When mounting the MV series, properly align the reference mounting surface B and D of the track rail and slide unit with the reference mounting surface of the table and bed and fix them. (See Fig.2)

The reference mounting surfaces B and D and mounting surfaces A and C are precisely ground. Machining the mounting surface of the table and bed, such as machine or device, to high accuracy and mounting them properly will ensure stable linear motion with high accuracy.

Reference mounting surface of the slide unit is the opposite side of the IKO mark. The track rail reference mounting surface is identified by locating the IKO mark on the top surface of the track rail. It is the side surface above the mark (in the direction of the arrow). (See Fig.3)



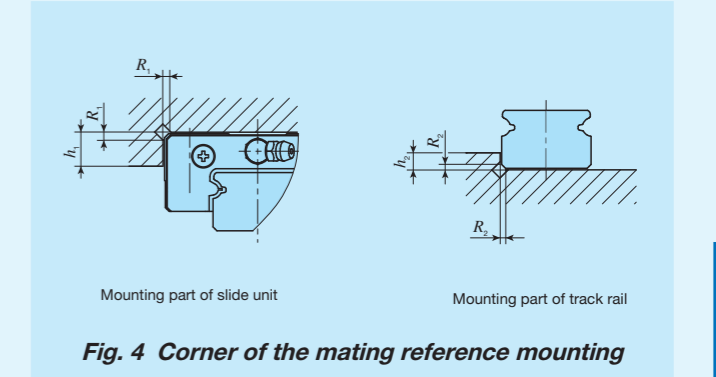
**Fig. 2 Reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure**



**Fig. 3 Reference mounting surface**

## 2 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

For the opposite corner of the mating reference mounting, it is recommended to have relieved fillet as indicated in Fig.4. Recommended value for the shoulder height and corner radius on the mating side is indicated in Table 12.



**Fig. 4 Corner of the mating reference mounting**

**Table 12 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface**

Size	Mounting part of slide unit		Mounting part of track rail	
	Shoulder height $h_1$	Corner radius $R_1$ (maximum)	Shoulder height $h_2$	Corner radius $R_2$ (maximum)
20	5	0.2	3	0.5
25	5	0.5	3	0.5
30	5	0.5	3	0.5

## 3 Tightening torque for fixing screw

Typical tightening torque for mounting of the MV series to the steel mating member material is indicated in Table 13. When vibration and shock of the machine or device are large, fluctuating load is large, or moment load is applied, fix it by using the torque 1.2 to 1.5 times larger than the value indicated in the table as necessary. If the mating member material is cast iron or aluminum alloy, reduce the tightening torque depending on the strength characteristics of the mating member material.

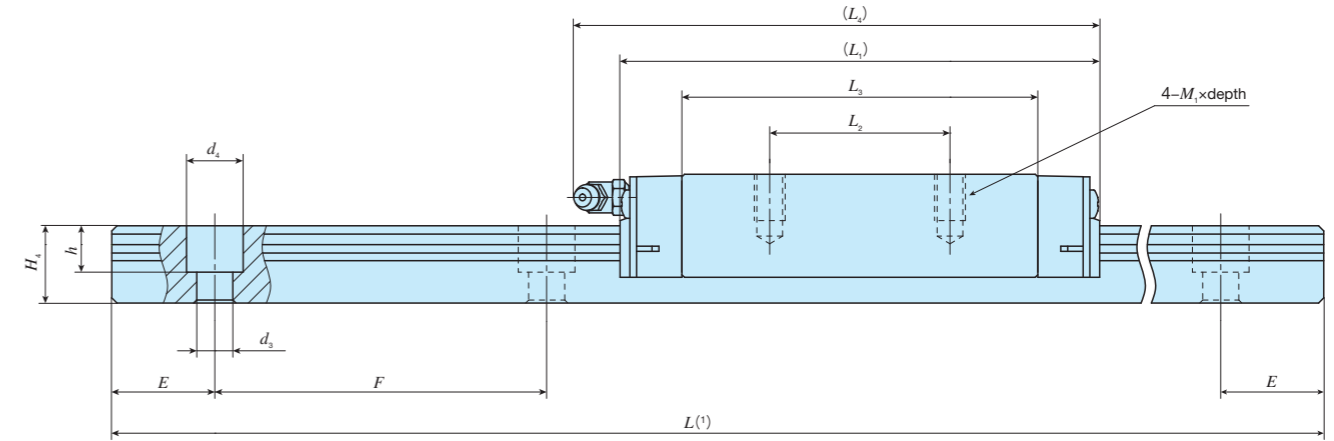
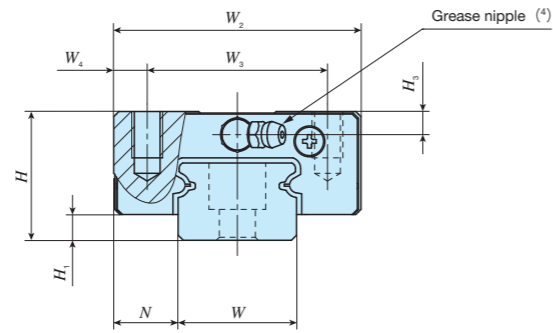
**Table 13 Tightening torque for fixing screw**

Bolt size	Tightening torque N · m	
	High carbon steel-made screw	Stainless steel-made screw
M5×0.8	8.0	5.0
M6×1	13.6	8.5
M8×1.25	32.7	20.4

Remark: The tightening torque is calculated based on strength division 12.9 and property division A2-70.



Standard type			
Shape	<b>MV</b>		
Size	20	25	30



Identification number	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm									Dimensions of track rail mm							Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating (3) C N	Basic static load rating (3) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (3)		
	Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F				T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m	T <sub>y</sub> N · m
<b>MV 20</b>	0.18	1.66	20	5	11	42	32	5	73	32	51.2	76	M5×6	3.5	20	12	6	9.5	8.5	20	60	M5×14	19 600	25 600	138	115 624	102 555
<b>MV 25</b>	0.36	2.37	25	5	12.5	48	35	6.5	94	35	69.1	103	M6×9	4.5	23	15	7	11	9	20	60	M6×20	31 900	42 500	264	260 1 320	230 1 170
<b>MV 30</b>	0.72	3.33	30	6	16	60	40	10	116	40	86.6	126	M8×11	5	28	17	7	11	9	20	80	M6×20	46 300	61 800	468	467 2 350	414 2 090

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 1 on page II-53.  
 (2) Track rail mounting bolts are not appended. Hexagon socket head bolts of JIS B 1176 with strength division 12.9 are recommended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) For specifications of grease nipple, see Table 11 on page II-57.

MV

### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code: **MV**    Dimensions: **25**    Part code: **C2**    Preload symbol: **R1000**    Classification symbol: **T1**    Supplemental code: **SP**    **/FU**

① Model  
MV C-Lube Linear Way MV

② Size  
20, 25, 30

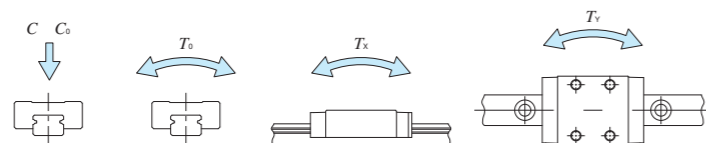
③ Number of slide units (2)

④ Length of Track Rail (1000mm)

⑤ Preload amount	
T <sub>c</sub>	Clearance
No symbol	Standard
T <sub>1</sub>	Light preload

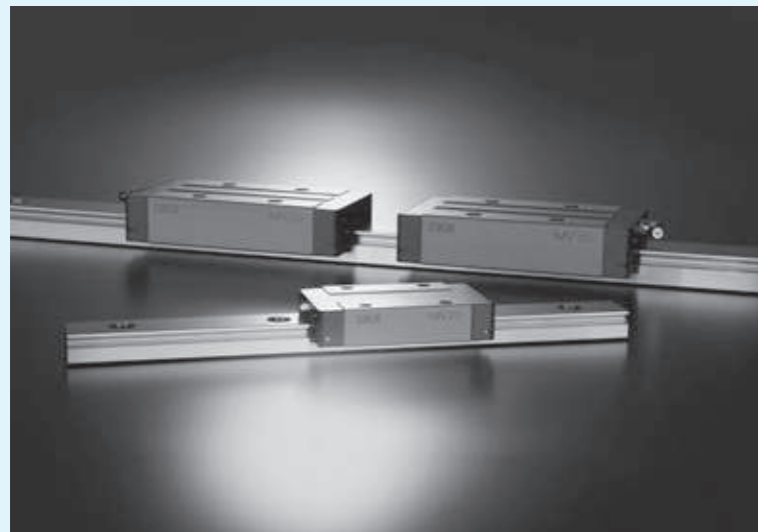
⑥ Accuracy class	
No symbol	Ordinary
H	High
P	Precision
SP	Super precision

⑦ Special specification  
A, D, E, F, I, L, LF, MA, N, U, V, W, YCG, Z



# C-Lube Linear Way ME Linear Way E

ME • LWE





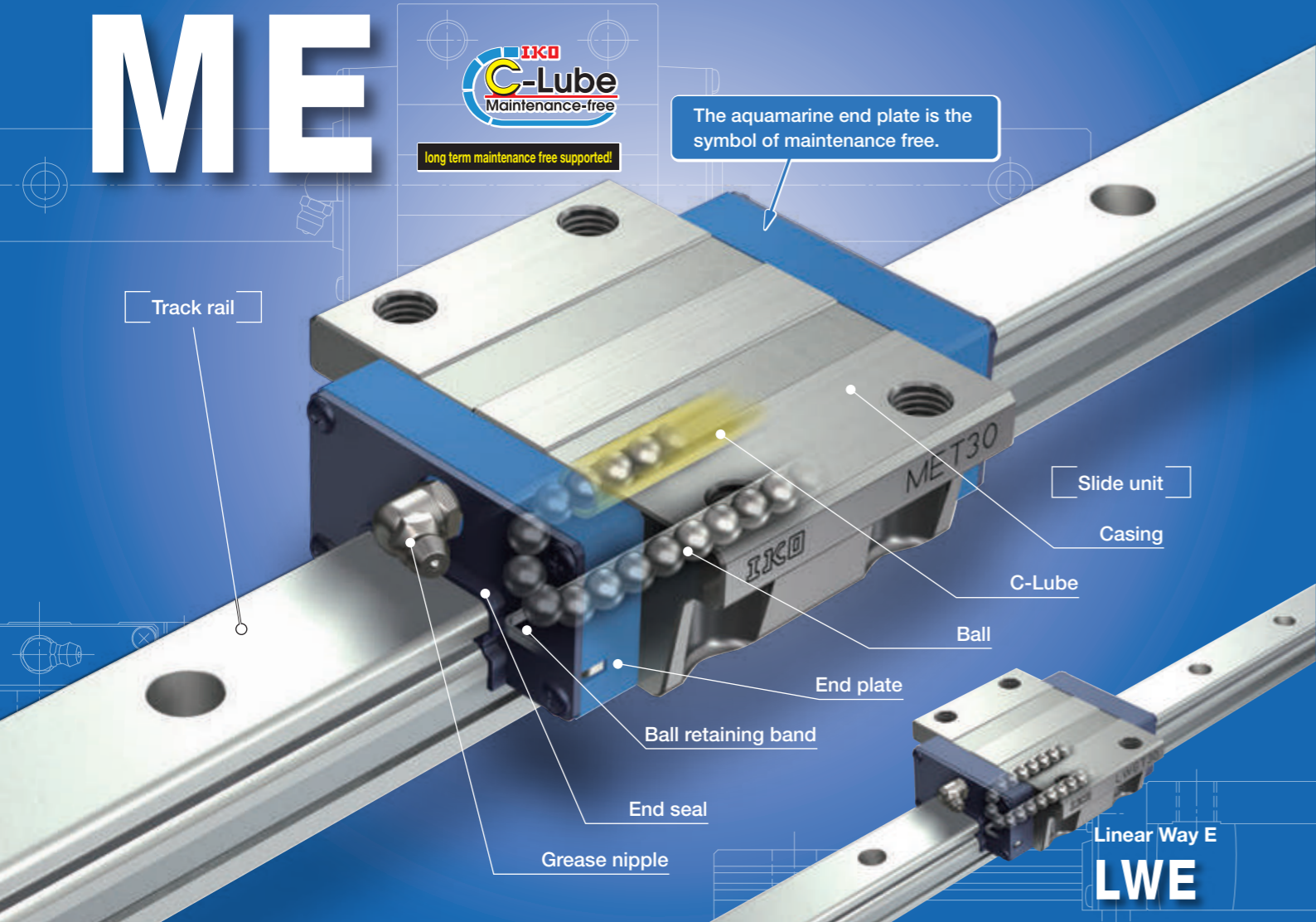
# C-Lube Linear Way ME

# ME



long term maintenance free supported!

The aquamarine end plate is the symbol of maintenance free.



## Points

**1 Compact and versatile series with utility**

Versatile linear motion rolling guide that has achieved utility pursuing compactness in every aspect.

**2 Wide range of variations for your needs**

For details P.I-26

As two shapes of slide unit, flange type and block type (with small width) and 3 types with different slide unit length with same section are available, you can select an optimal product for the specifications of your machine and device.

**3 Stainless steel selections superior in corrosion resistance are listed on lineup.** For details P.I-41

Products made of stainless steel are highly resistant to corrosion, so that they are suitable for applications where rust prevention oil is not preferred, such as in cleanroom environment.

**4 Achieved smooth and quiet motion Low Decibel Linear Way E**

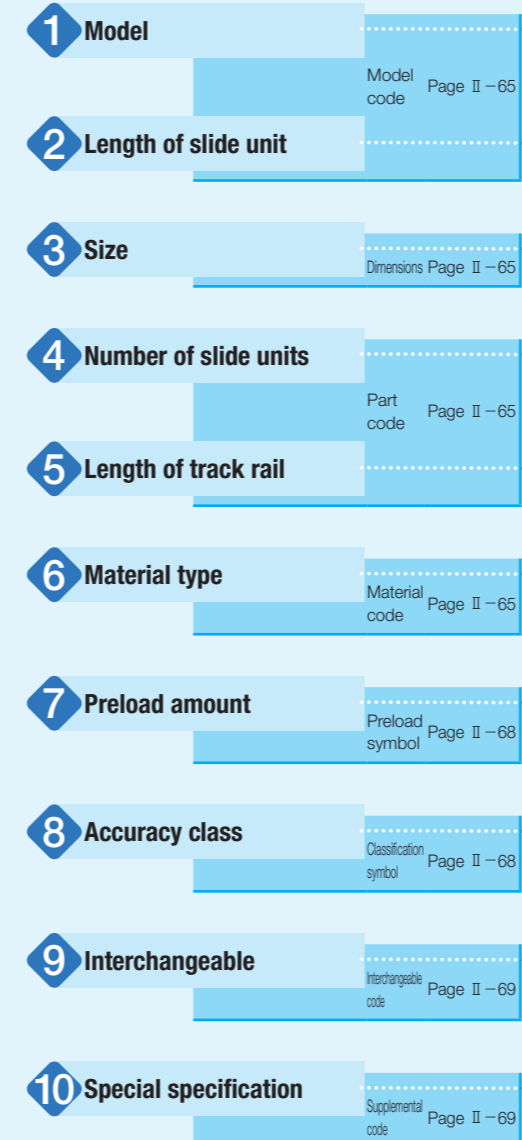
Due to resin separator built-in balls, Low Decibel Linear Way E achieved smooth and quiet motion by eliminating of direct contact of balls each other. This feature reduces noise level in factory and contributes to a human-friendly environment.

## Identification Number and Specification

### Example of an identification number

The specifications of ME and LWE (---Q) series are indicated by the identification number. Indicate the identification number, consisting of a model code, dimensions, a part code, a material code, a preload symbol, a classification symbol, an interchangeable code, and any supplemental codes for each specification to apply.

Non-interchangeable specification	1	2	3	4	5	1	6	7	8	9	10
Assembled set	ME	C	20	C1	R1000			T <sub>1</sub>	P		/FU
Interchangeable specification											
Single slide unit	ME	C	20	C1				T <sub>1</sub>	P	S1	/U
Single track rail (1)	LWE		20		R1000				P	S1	/F
Assembled set	ME	C	20	C1	R1000			T <sub>1</sub>	P	S1	/FU



Note (1) Indicate "LWE" for the model code of the single track rail regardless of the series and the combination of slide unit model.

ME · LWE

# Identification Number and Specification —Model · Length of Slide Unit · Size·

<b>1 Model</b>	C-Lube Linear Way ME (ME series)	Flange type mounting from bottom : ME Flange type mounting from top : MET Block type mounting from top : MES
	Linear Way E <sup>(1)</sup> (LWE series)	Flange type mounting from bottom : LWE Flange type mounting from top : LWET Block type mounting from top : LWES
	Low Decibel Linear Way E <sup>(1)</sup> (LWE...Q series)	Flange type mounting from bottom : LWE...Q Flange type mounting from top : LWET...Q Block type mounting from top : LWES...Q
	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1. Indicate "LWE" for the model code of single track rail regardless of the series and the slide unit model to be combined. Note <sup>(1)</sup> This model has no built-in C-Lube.	
<b>2 Length of slide unit</b>	Short : C Standard : No symbol Long : G	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.
<b>3 Size</b>	15,20,25,30,35,45	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.
<b>4 Number of slide units</b>	: C○	For an assembled set, indicates the number of slide units assembled on a track rail. For a single slide unit, only "C1" is specified.
<b>5 Length of track rail</b>	: R○	Indicate the length of track rail in mm. For standard and maximum lengths, see Tables 2.1 and 2.2.
<b>6 Material type</b>	High carbon steel made : No symbol Stainless steel made <sup>(2)</sup> : SL	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1. Note <sup>(2)</sup> Mount a standard grease nipple (brass) on the stainless steel type, too. Stainless steel grease nipple is also available. If needed, please contact IKO.

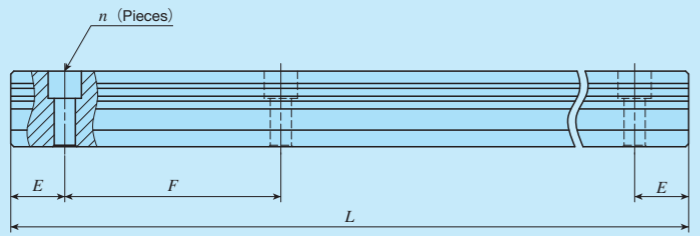
# Number of Slide Unit · Length of Track Rail · Material—

Table 1 Models and sizes of ME and LWE (...Q) series

Material	Shape	Slide unit Length	Model	Size					
				15	20	25	30	35	45
High carbon steel made	Flange type mounting from bottom	Short	MEC	○	○	○	○	○	—
			LWEC	○	○	○	○	○	—
		Standard	ME	○	○	○	○	○	○
			LWE	○	○	○	○	○	○
			LWE...Q	○	○	○	○	○	—
		Long	MEG	○	○	○	○	—	—
		LWEG	○	○	○	○	—	—	
	Flange type mounting from top	Short	METC	○	○	○	○	○	—
			LWETC	○	○	○	○	○	—
		Standard	MET	○	○	○	○	○	○
			LWET	○	○	○	○	○	○
			LWET...Q	○	○	○	○	○	—
Long		METG	○	○	○	○	—	—	
	LWETG	○	○	○	○	—	—		
Block type mounting from top	Short	MESC	○	○	○	○	○	—	
		LWESC	○	○	○	○	○	—	
	Standard	MES	○	○	○	○	○	○	
		LWES	○	○	○	○	○	○	
		LWES...Q	○	○	○	○	○	—	
	Long	MESG	○	○	○	○	—	—	
	LWESG	○	○	○	○	—	—		
Stainless steel made	Flange type mounting from bottom	Short	MEC...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—
			LWEC...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—
		Standard	ME...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—
			LWE...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—
			LWE...Q...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—
		Long	MEG...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—
		LWEG...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—	
	Flange type mounting from top	Short	METC...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—
			LWETC...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—
		Standard	MET...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—
			LWET...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—
			LWET...Q...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—
Long		METG...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—	
	LWETG...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—		
Block type mounting from top	Short	MESC...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—	
		LWESC...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—	
	Standard	MES...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—	
		LWES...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—	
		LWES...Q...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—	
	Long	MESG...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—	
	LWESG...SL	○	○	○	○	—	—		

Remark: For the models indicated in  , the interchangeable specification is available.

Table 2.1 Standard and maximum lengths of high carbon steel track rails



Item	Identification number	ME 15	ME 20	ME 25	ME 30	ME 35	ME 45
		LWE 15 LWE 15...Q	LWE 20 LWE 20...Q	LWE 25 LWE 25...Q	LWE 30 LWE 30...Q	LWE 35 LWE 35...Q	LWE 45
Standard length $L$ (n)		160 ( 3)	220 ( 4)	220 ( 4)	280 ( 4)	280 ( 4)	570 ( 6)
		220 ( 4)	280 ( 5)	280 ( 5)	440 ( 6)	440 ( 6)	885 ( 9)
		280 ( 5)	340 ( 6)	340 ( 6)	600 ( 8)	600 ( 8)	1 200 (12)
		340 ( 6)	460 ( 8)	460 ( 8)	760 (10)	760 (10)	1 620 (16)
		460 ( 8)	640 (11)	640 (11)	1 000 (13)	1 000 (13)	2 040 (20)
		640 (11)	820 (14)	820 (14)	1 240 (16)	1 240 (16)	2 460 (24)
	820 (14)	1 000 (17)	1 000 (17)	1 640 (21)	1 640 (21)	2 985 (29)	
		1 240 (21)	1 240 (21)	2 040 (26)	2 040 (26)		
			1 600 (27)	2 520 (32)	2 520 (32)		
				3 000 (38)	3 000 (38)		
Pitch of mounting holes $F$		60	60	60	80	80	105
$E$ (1)		20	20	20	20	20	22.5
Standard $E$ dimensions (2)	or higher	6	8	9	9	10	12
	below	36	38	39	49	50	64.5
Maximum length (3)		1 600 (2 980)	2 200 (2 980)	2 980 (4 000)	3 000 (3 960)	3 000 (3 960)	2 985 (3 930)

unit: mm

Notes (1) When specifying a butt-jointing track rail (supplemental code "/T"), pay attention to the  $E$  dimension at the butt-jointing part.  
 (2) Not applicable to the track rail with female threads for bellows (supplemental code "/J").  
 (3) Length up to the value in ( ) can be produced. If needed, please contact IKO. The values in ( ) is not applicable to LWE...Q series.

Remarks 1. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.  
 2. Indicate "LWE" for the model code of single track rail regardless of the series and the slide unit model to be combined.  
 3. If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III -30.

Table 2.2 Standard and maximum lengths of stainless steel track rails unit: mm

Item	Identification number	ME 15...SL	ME 20...SL	ME 25...SL	ME 30...SL
		LWE 15...SL	LWE 20...SL	LWE 25...SL	LWE 30...SL
Standard length $L$ (n)		160 ( 3)	220 ( 4)	220 ( 4)	280 ( 4)
		220 ( 4)	280 ( 5)	280 ( 5)	440 ( 6)
		280 ( 5)	340 ( 6)	340 ( 6)	600 ( 8)
		340 ( 6)	460 ( 8)	460 ( 8)	760 (10)
		460 ( 8)	640 (11)	640 (11)	1 000 (13)
		640 (11)	820 (14)	820 (14)	
	820 (14)	1 000 (17)	1 000 (17)		
Pitch of mounting holes $F$		60	60	60	80
$E$ (1)		20	20	20	20
Standard $E$ dimensions (2)	or higher	6	8	9	9
	below	36	38	39	49
Maximum length (3)		1 200 (1 600)	1 200 (1 960)	1 200 (1 960)	1 200 (1 960)

Notes (1) When specifying a butt-jointing track rail (supplemental code "/T"), pay attention to the  $E$  dimension at the butt-jointing part.  
 (2) Not applicable to the track rail with female threads for bellows (supplemental code "/J").  
 (3) Length up to the value in ( ) can be produced. If needed, please contact IKO.

Remarks 1. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.  
 2. Indicate "LWE" for the model code of single track rail regardless of the series and the slide unit model to be combined.  
 3. If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III -30.

7 Preload amount	Clearance	: Tc	Specify this item for an assembled set or a single slide unit.
	Standard	: No symbol	For details of the preload amount, see Table 3.
	Light preload	: T1	For applicable combinations of accuracy class and preload amount, see Table 4.
	Medium preload	: T2	

8 Accuracy class	Ordinary	: No symbol	For interchangeable specification products, assemble a slide unit and a track rail of the same accuracy class.
	High	: H	For details of accuracy class, see Table 5.
	Precision	: P	
	Super precision	: SP	For applicable combinations of accuracy class and preload amount, see Table 4.

Table 3 Preload amount

Preload type	Preload symbol	Preload amount N	Operational conditions
Clearance	Tc	0(1)	• Very light motion • To absorb slight errors
Standard	(No symbol)	0(2)	• Light and precise motion
Light preload	T1	0.02C <sub>0</sub>	• Almost no vibrations • Load is evenly balanced • Light and precise motion
Medium preload	T2	0.05C <sub>0</sub>	• Medium vibration • Medium overhung load

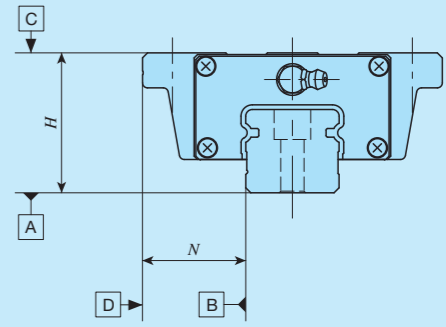
Notes (1) Clearance of about 10 μm  
 (2) Indicates zero or minimal amount of preload  
 Remark: C<sub>0</sub> indicates the basic static load rating.

Table 4 Combination of accuracy class and preload

Preload type (preload symbol)	Classification (classification symbol)			
	Ordinary (No symbol)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)
Clearance (Tc) (1)	○	—	—	—
Standard (no symbol)	○	○	○	○
Light preload (T1)	—	○	○	○
Medium preload (T2) (1)	—	○	○	○

Note (1) Not applicable to LWE...Q series.  
 Remark: The mark  indicates that interchangeable specification products are available.

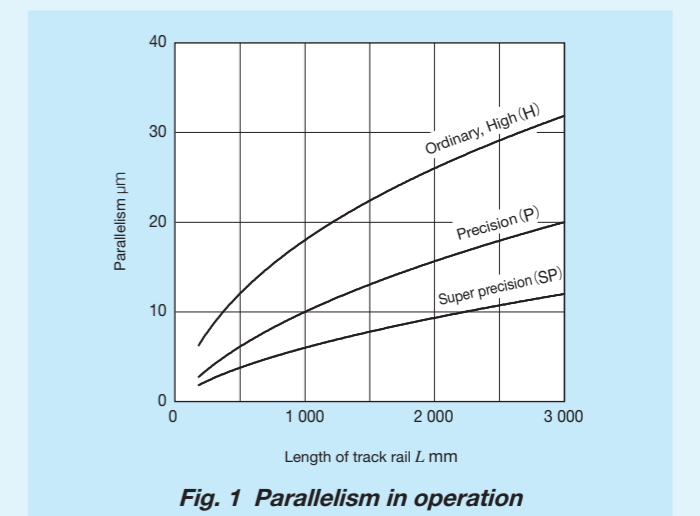
Table 5 Tolerance and allowance



Item	Class (classification symbol)	Ordinary	High	Precision	Super precision
		(No symbol)	(H)	(P)	(SP)
Dim. $H$ tolerance		±0.080	±0.040	±0.020	±0.010
Dim. $N$ tolerance		±0.100	±0.050	±0.025	±0.015
Dim. variation of $H$ (1)		0.025	0.015	0.007	0.005
Dim. variation of $N$ (1)		0.030	0.020	0.010	0.007
Dim. variation of $H$ for multiple assembled sets (2)		0.045	0.035	0.025	—
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit C surface to A surface		See Fig. 1.			
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit D surface to B surface		See Fig. 1.			

unit: mm

Notes (1) It means the size variation between slide units mounted on the same track rail.  
 (2) Applicable to the interchangeable specification.



<b>9 Interchangeable</b>	S1 specification : S1 S2 specification : S2 Non-interchangeable specification : No symbol	This is specified for the interchangeable specifications. Assemble a track rail and a slide unit with the same interchangeable code. When using in combination with different interchangeable codes, please contact IKO. Note that the combination of interchangeable codes will not have any effect on accuracy. For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1. "No symbol" is indicated for non-interchangeable specification.
--------------------------	---	---

<b>10 Special specification</b>	/A, /BS, /D, /E, /F, /I, /JO, /LO, /LFO, /MA, /M4, /N, /Q, /RE, /T, /U, /VO, /WO, /YO, /ZO	For applicable special specifications, see Tables 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, and 6.4. For combination of multiple special specifications, see Table 7. For details of special specifications, see page III –29.
---------------------------------	--	---

**Table 6.1 Application of special specifications (Interchangeable specification, single slide unit)**

Special specification	Supplemental code	Size					
		15	20	25	30	35	45
Female threads for bellows <sup>(1)</sup>	/JO	○	○	○	○	○	○
No end seal	/N	○	○	○	○	○	○
With C-Lube plate <sup>(2)</sup>	/Q	○	○	○	○	○	○
Special environment seal <sup>(2)</sup>	/RE	○	○	○	○	×	×
Under seal	/U	○	○	○	○	○	○
Double end seals	/VO	○	○	○	○	○	○
Scrapers	/ZO	○	○	○	○	○	○

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Not applicable to stainless steel made products.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Applicable to LWE series.

**Table 6.2 Application of special specifications (Interchangeable specification, single track rail)**

Special specification	Supplemental code	Size					
		15	20	25	30	35	45
Specified rail mounting hole positions	/E	○	○	○	○	○	○
Caps for rail mounting holes	/F	○	○	○	○	○	○
Female threads for bellows <sup>(1)</sup>	/J	○	○	○	○	○	○
Black chrome surface treatment	/LR	○	○	○	○	○	○
With track rail mounting bolt	/MA	○	○	○	○	○	○
Changed size of mounting holes	/M4	○	×	×	×	×	×
Butt-jointing track rails	/T	○	○	○	○	○	○

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Not applicable to stainless steel made products.

**Table 6.3 Application of special specifications (Interchangeable specification, assembled set)**

Special specification	Supplemental code	Size					
		15	20	25	30	35	45
Stainless steel end plate <sup>(1)</sup>	/BS	○	○	○	○	×	×
Opposite reference surfaces arrangement	/D	○	○	○	○	○	○
Specified rail mounting hole positions	/E	○	○	○	○	○	○
Caps for rail mounting holes	/F	○	○	○	○	○	○
Female threads for bellows <sup>(2)</sup>	/JO	○	○	○	○	○	○
Black chrome surface treatment	/LO	○	○	○	○	○	○
Fluorine black chrome surface treatment	/LFO	○	○	○	○	○	○
With track rail mounting bolt	/MA	○	○	○	○	○	○
Changed size of mounting holes	/M4	○	×	×	×	×	×
No end seal	/N	○	○	○	○	○	○
With C-Lube plate <sup>(1)</sup>	/Q	○	○	○	○	○	○
Special environment seal <sup>(1)</sup>	/RE	○	○	○	○	×	×
Butt-jointing track rails	/T	○	○	○	○	○	○
Under seal	/U	○	○	○	○	○	○
Double end seals	/VO	○	○	○	○	○	○
Specified grease <sup>(3)</sup>	/YO	○	○	○	○	○	○
Scrapers	/ZO	○	○	○	○	○	○

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Applicable to LWE series.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Not applicable to stainless steel made products.  
<sup>(3)</sup> ME series is applicable only to /YCG.

**Table 6.4 Application of special specifications (Non-interchangeable specification)**

Special specification	Supplemental code	Size					
		15	20	25	30	35	45
Butt-jointing track rails <sup>(1)</sup>	/A	○	○	○	○	○	○
Stainless steel end plate <sup>(2)</sup>	/BS	○	○	○	○	×	×
Opposite reference surfaces arrangement	/D	○	○	○	○	○	○
Specified rail mounting hole positions	/E	○	○	○	○	○	○
Caps for rail mounting holes	/F	○	○	○	○	○	○
Inspection sheet	/I	○	○	○	○	○	○
Female threads for bellows	/JO	○	○	○	○	○	○
Black chrome surface treatment	/LO	○	○	○	○	○	○
Fluorine black chrome surface treatment	/LFO	○	○	○	○	○	○
With track rail mounting bolt	/MA	○	○	○	○	○	○
Changed size of mounting holes	/M4	○	×	×	×	×	×
No end seal <sup>(1)</sup>	/N	○	○	○	○	○	○
With C-Lube plate <sup>(3)</sup>	/Q	○	○	○	○	○	○
Special environment seal <sup>(2)</sup>	/RE	○	○	○	○	×	×
Under seal <sup>(1)</sup>	/U	○	○	○	○	○	○
Double end seals	/VO	○	○	○	○	○	○
A group of multiple assembled sets	/WO	○	○	○	○	○	○
Specified grease <sup>(4)</sup>	/YO	○	○	○	○	○	○
Scrapers	/ZO	○	○	○	○	○	○

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Not applicable to LWE...Q series.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Applicable to LWE series.  
<sup>(3)</sup> Applicable to LWE (...Q) series.  
<sup>(4)</sup> ME series is applicable only to /YCG.

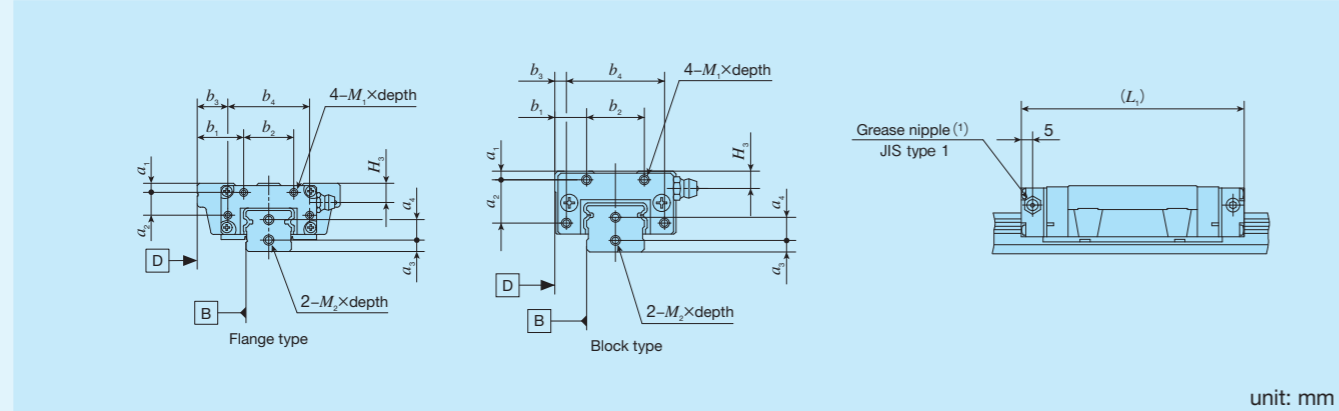
**Table 7 Combination of supplemental codes**

BS	○																		
D	○	○																	
E	–	○	–																
F	○	○	○	○															
I	○	○	○	○	○														
J	○	○	○	○	○	○													
L	○	○	○	○	○	○	○												
LF	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											
MA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○										
M4	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
N	○	○	○	○	○	–	○	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				
Q	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				
RE	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
T	–	○	○	○	○	–	○	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
U	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
V	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
W	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Y	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Z	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	A	BS	D	E	F	I	J	L	LF	MA	M4	N	Q	RE	T	U	V	W	Y

Note <sup>(1)</sup> When combining "/MA" and "/M4", indicate "/MA4".

Remarks 1. The combination of "–" shown in the table is not available.  
2. Contact IKO for the combination of the interchangeable specification marked with ●.  
3. When using multiple types for combination, please indicate by arranging the symbols in alphabetical order.

**Table 8 Dimension of female threads for bellows (Supplemental code Single unit: /J Assembled set: /J /JJ)**



unit: mm

Identification number			Slide unit								Track Rail			
			$a_1$	$a_2$	$b_1$	$b_2$	$b_3$	$b_4$	$M_1 \times \text{depth}$	$L_1^{(2)}$	$H_3$	$a_3$	$a_4$	$M_2 \times \text{depth}$
ME(T)C 15	LWE(T)C 15	—	3	12	18	12	28	M3×6	58	5.7	4	7	M3×6	
ME(T) 15	LWE(T) 15	LWE(T) 15...Q							74					
ME(T)G 15	LWE(T)G 15	—							87					
MESC 15	LWESC 15	—	3	15	9	3	34	M3×6	58	6	4	8	M3×6	
MES 15	LWES 15	LWES 15...Q							74					
MESG 15	LWESG 15	—							87					
ME(T)C 20	LWE(T)C 20	—	3.5	17	23.5	16.5	40	M3×6	64	7	5	9	M4×8	
ME(T) 20	LWE(T) 20	LWE(T) 20...Q							83					
ME(T)G 20	LWE(T)G 20	—							99					
MESC 20	LWESC 20	—	5	17	11	4	50	M3×6	64	11	6	14	M4×8	
MES 20	LWES 20	LWES 20...Q							83					
MESG 20	LWESG 20	—							99					
ME(T)C 25	LWE(T)C 25	—	5	17	28	34	20	M3×6	83	11	6	14	M4×8	
ME(T) 25	LWE(T) 25	LWE(T) 25...Q							112					
ME(T)G 25	LWE(T)G 25	—							144					
MESC 25	LWESC 25	—	6	20	13	34	5	M3×6	83	11	7	15	M4×8	
MES 25	LWES 25	LWES 25...Q							112					
MESG 25	LWESG 25	—							144					
ME(T)C 30	LWE(T)C 30	—	6	20	30	20	60	M3×6	93	13	7	15	M4×8	
ME(T) 30	LWE(T) 30	—							126					
ME(T)G 30	LWE(T)G 30	—							125					
MESC 30	LWESC 30	—	7	26	15	5	74	M4×8	93	13	8	19	M5×10	
MES 30	LWES 30	—							126					
MESG 30	LWESG 30	—							125					
ME(T) 35	LWE(T) 35	—	7	26	35	23	6	M4×8	138	15	8	19	M5×10	
ME(T) 35	LWE(T) 35	—							126					
MES 35	LWES 35	—							125					
ME(T) 45	LWE(T) 45	—	7	26	18	50	6	M4×8	138	15	8	19	M5×10	
ME(T) 45	LWE(T) 45	—							138					
MES 45	LWES 45	—							138					

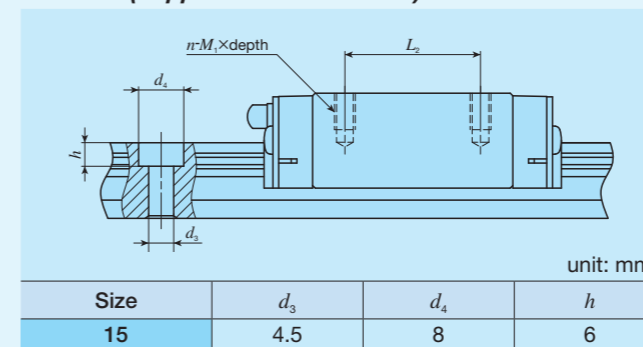
Notes (1) The specification and mounting positions of grease nipple are different from those of the standard specification product. Provided grease nipple for size 15 models is NPB2 type (special specification). For details of dimensions, please contact IKO.  
 (2) Dimensions of the specification that female threads for bellows are fitted to both ends of the slide unit are indicated.  
 Remark: This is also applicable to stainless steel models of the same size.

**Table 9 Track rail mounting bolt size (Supplemental code /MA)**

Size	Bolt size for track rail
15	M 3×16 M 4×16 <sup>(1)</sup>
20	M 5×16
25	M 6×20
30	M 6×25
35	M 8×30
45	M10×35

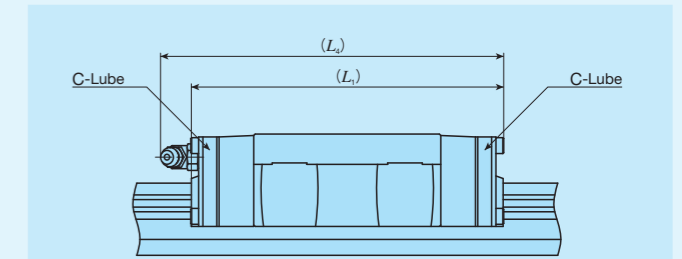
Note (1) Applicable to the track rail of supplemental code "/M4" of special specification.  
 Remarks 1. Hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176  
 2. For stainless steel model, stainless steel made bolts are appended.

**Table 10 Changed dimensions of mounting holes (Supplemental code /M4)**



Size	$d_3$	$d_4$	$h$
15	4.5	8	6

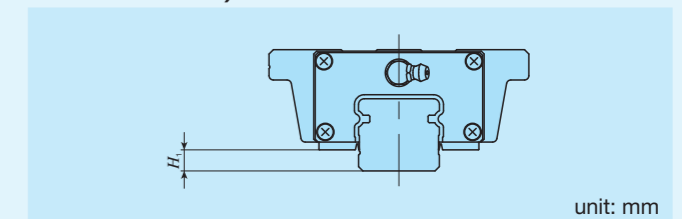
**Table 11 Dimension of slide unit with C-Lube plate (Supplemental code /Q)**



Identification number			$L_1$	$L_4$
LWEC 15	—	—	52	55
LWE 15	—	—	68	71
—	LWE15...Q	—		70
LWEG 15	—	—	81	83
LWEC 20	—	—	58	70
LWE 20	LWE20...Q	—	78	90
LWEG 20	—	—	94	105
LWEC 25	—	—	70	82
LWE 25	LWE25...Q	—	94	106
LWEG 25	—	—	113	125
LWEC 30	—	—	80	91
LWE 30	LWE30...Q	—	109	119
LWEG 30	—	—	141	151
LWEC 35	—	—	90	102
LWE 35	—	—	123	135
—	LWE35...Q	—	124	
LWE 45	—	—	138	148

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with C-Lube at both ends are indicated.  
 2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all LWE (...Q) series models of the same size.

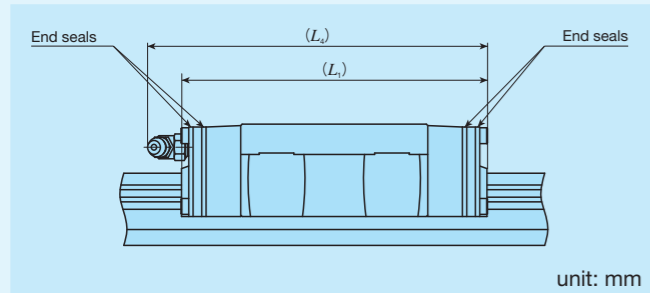
**Table 12  $H_1$  dimension with under seal (Supplemental code /U)**



Identification number			$H_1$
ME 15	LWE 15	—	5
ME 20	LWE 20	—	5
ME 25	LWE 25	—	6
ME 30	—	—	9
—	LWE 30	—	7
—	LWEC 30	—	8.5
ME 35	—	—	10
—	LWE 35	—	8
—	LWEC 35	—	9.5
ME 45	—	—	13
—	LWE 45	—	14

Remarks 1. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.  
 2. LWE 30 and LWE 35 have different  $H_1$  dimensions only when the slide unit length is short.

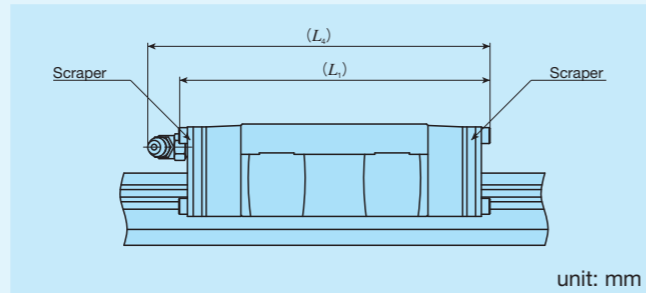
**Table 13 Dimension of slide unit with double end seals**  
(Supplemental code Single unit: /V  
Assembled set: /V /VV)



Identification number			L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>
MEC 15	LWEC 15	—	48	50
ME 15	LWE 15	LWE15...Q	64	66
MEG 15	LWEG 15	—	76	78
MEC 20	LWEC 20	—	54	68
ME 20	LWE 20	LWE20...Q	73	87
MEG 20	LWEG 20	—	89	103
MEC 25	LWEC 25	—	67	80
ME 25	LWE 25	LWE25...Q	91	104
MEG 25	LWEG 25	—	110	123
MEC 30	LWEC 30	—	78	89
ME 30	LWE 30	LWE30...Q	107	118
MEG 30	LWEG 30	—	138	150
MEC 35	LWEC 35	—	88	101
ME 35	LWE 35	LWE35...Q	121	134
ME 45	LWE 45	—	137	148

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with double end seals at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

**Table 14 Dimension of slide unit with scrapers**  
(Supplemental code Single unit: /Z  
Assembled set: /Z /ZZ)



Identification number			L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>
MEC 15	LWEC 15	—	48	50
ME 15	LWE 15	LWE15...Q	64	66
MEG 15	LWEG 15	—	77	79
MEC 20	LWEC 20	—	55	69
ME 20	LWE 20	LWE20...Q	75	88
MEG 20	LWEG 20	—	91	104
MEC 25	LWEC 25	—	69	81
ME 25	LWE 25	LWE25...Q	93	105
MEG 25	LWEG 25	—	112	124
MEC 30	LWEC 30	—	79	90
ME 30	LWE 30	—	108	119
—	—	LWE30...Q	109	119
MEG 30	LWEG 30	—	140	151
MEC 35	LWEC 35	—	89	101
ME 35	LWE 35	—	122	134
—	—	LWE35...Q	123	135
ME 45	LWE 45	—	138	148

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with scraper at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

## Lubrication

Lithium-soap base grease with extreme-pressure additive (Alvania EP grease 2 [Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.]) is pre-packed in ME and LWE (...Q) series. Additionally, ME series has C-Lube placed in the recirculation part of balls, so that the interval for reapplying lubricant can be extended and maintenance works such as grease job can be reduced significantly.  
ME and LWE (...Q) series have grease nipple as indicated in Table 15. Supply nozzles fit to each shapes of grease nipple are also available. For order of these parts for lubrication, see Table 14.1 on page III-23 and Table 15 on page III-24.

**Table 15 Parts for lubrication**

Size	Grease nipple type <sup>(1)</sup>	Applicable supply nozzle type	Bolt size of female threads for piping
15	A-M4	A-5120V A-5240V B-5120V B-5240V	M4
20	B-M6	Grease gun available on the market	M6
25			
30	JIS type 4		PT1/8
35			
45			

Note <sup>(1)</sup> For grease nipple specification, see Tables 14.1 and 14.2 on page III-23.  
Remark: Stainless steel grease nipple is also available. If needed, please contact IKO.



## Dust Protection

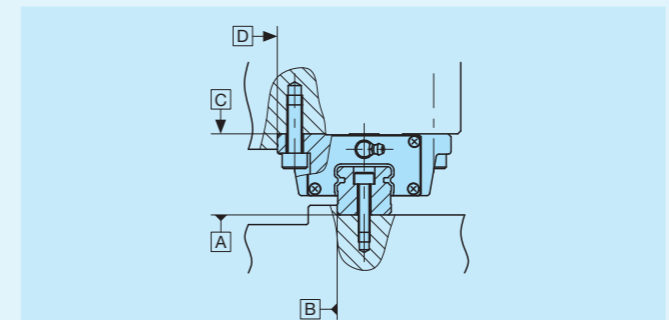
The slide units of ME and LWE (...Q) series are equipped with end seals as standard for dust protection. However, if large amount of contaminant or dust are floating, or if large particles of foreign substances such as chips or sand may adhere to the track rail, it is recommended to cover the whole unit with bellows or telescope type shield, etc.  
ME series and LWE (...Q) series are provided with specific bellows. The bellows are easy to mount and provide excellent dust protection. If needed, please refer to III-26 for ordering.

## Precaution for Use

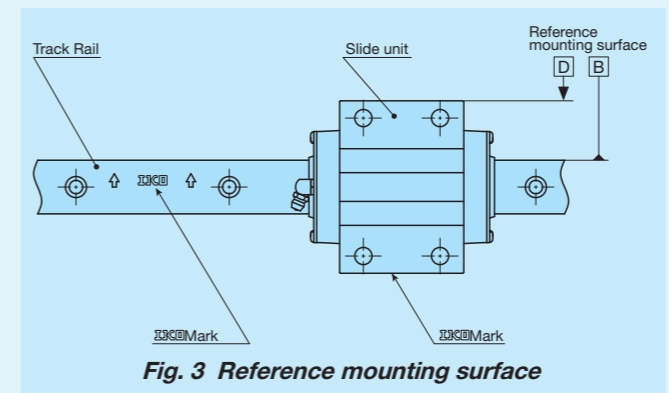
### ① Mounting surface, reference mounting surface, and typical mounting structure

When mounting the ME and LWE (...Q) series, properly align the reference mounting surface B and D of the track rail and slide unit with the reference mounting surface of the table and bed and fix them. (See Fig. 2)

The reference mounting surfaces B and D and mounting surfaces A and C are precisely ground. Machining the mounting surface of the table and bed, such as machine or device, to high accuracy and mounting them properly will ensure stable linear motion with high accuracy. Reference mounting surface of the slide unit is the opposite side of the  mark. The track rail reference mounting surface is identified by locating the  mark on the top surface of the track rail. It is the side surface above the mark (in the direction of the arrow). (See Fig. 3.)



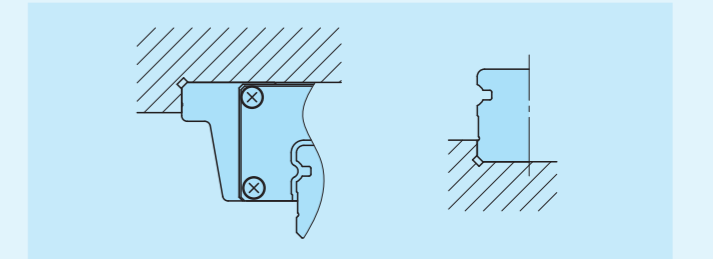
**Fig. 2 Reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure**



**Fig. 3 Reference mounting surface**

### ② Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

For the opposite corner of the mating reference mounting, it is recommended to have relieved fillet as indicated in Fig. 4. Recommended value for the shoulder height on the mating side is indicated in Table 17.



**Fig. 4 Corner of the mating reference mounting**

### ③ Tightening torque for fixing screw

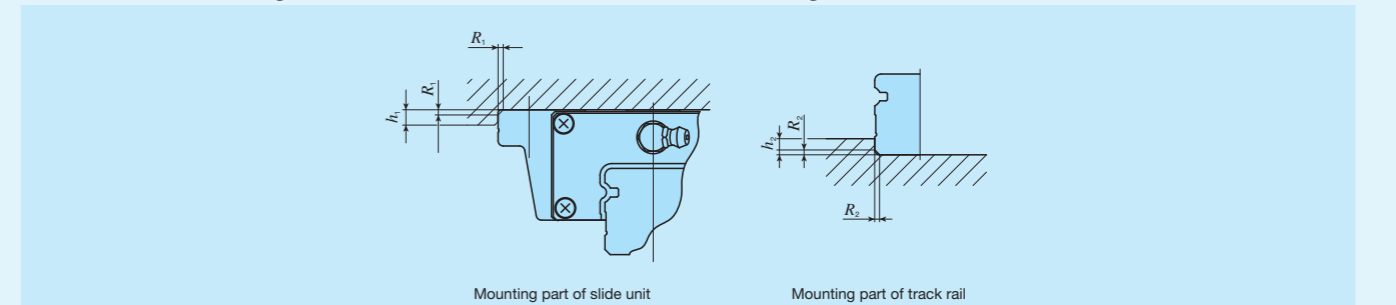
Typical tightening torque for mounting of the ME and LWE (...Q) series to the steel mating member material is indicated in Table 16. When vibration and shock of the machine or device are large, fluctuating load is large, or moment load is applied, fix it by using the torque 1.2 to 1.5 times larger than the value indicated in the table as necessary. If the mating member material is cast iron or aluminum alloy, reduce the tightening torque depending on the strength characteristics of the mating member material.

**Table 16 Tightening torque for fixing screw**

Bolt size	Tightening torque N · m	
	High carbon steel-made screw	Stainless steel-made screw
M 3×0.5	1.8	1.1
M 4×0.7	4.1	2.5
M 5×0.8	8.0	5.0
M 6×1	13.6	8.5
M 8×1.25	32.7	20.4
M10×1.5	63.9	40
M12×1.75	110	—

Remark: The tightening torque is calculated based on strength division 12.9 and property division A2-70.

**Table 17 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface**



Size	Mounting part of slide unit		Mounting part of track rail	
	Shoulder height h <sub>1</sub>	Corner radius R <sub>1</sub> (maximum)	Shoulder height h <sub>2</sub>	Corner radius R <sub>2</sub> (maximum)
15	4	1 (0.5) <sup>(1)</sup>	3	0.5
20	5	1 (0.5) <sup>(1)</sup>	3	0.5
25	6	1	4	1
30	8	1	5	1
35	8	1	6	1
45	8	1.5	7	1.5

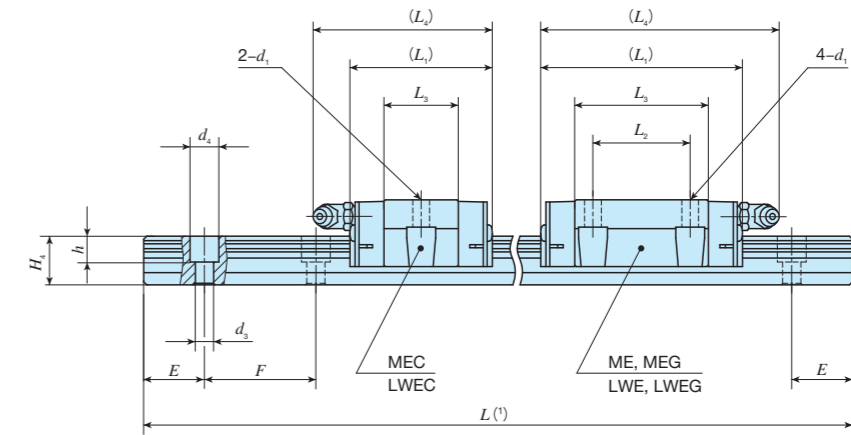
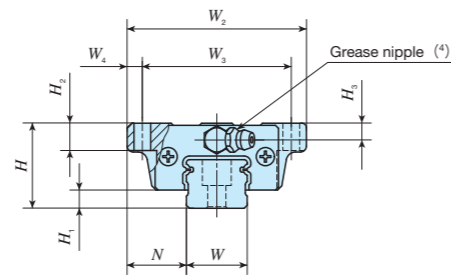
Note <sup>(1)</sup> The values in ( ) are applied to MES and LWES (...Q).

1N=0.102kgf=0.2248lbs.  
1mm=0.03937inch

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way ME

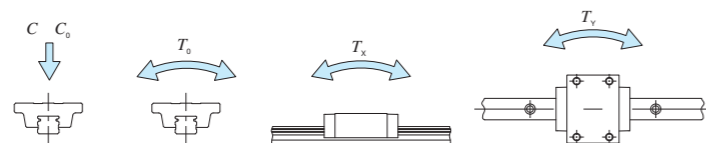
## Flange type mounting from bottom

Shape	ME · LWE		
Size	15	20	25
	30	35	45



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm							Recommended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (3) C N	Basic static load rating (3) C0 N	Static moment rating (3) N · m																								
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	d1	H2	H3	W	H4	d3	d4				h	E	F	T0	Tx	Ty																			
MEC 15	LWEC 15	0.11	1.57	24	5.8	18.5	52	41	5.5	41	—	22.4	45	4.5	7	4.5	15	14.5	3.6 (4.5)	6.5 (8)	4.5 (6)	20	60	M3×16 (M4×16)	5 240	5 480	43.8	21.3 <sup>3</sup> <sub>149</sub>	21.3 <sup>3</sup> <sub>149</sub>																			
MEC 15...SL	LWEC 15...SL									57	26	38.4	61												38.3																							
ME 15	LWE 15									70	36	51.1	73												70																							
ME 15...SL	LWE 15...SL									70	36	51.1	73												70																							
—	LWE 15...Q									70	36	51.1	73												70																							
MEG 15	LWEG 15	0.24	1.57	24	5.8	18.5	52	41	5.5	70	36	51.1	73	4.5	7	4.5	15	14.5	3.6 (4.5)	6.5 (8)	4.5 (6)	20	60	M3×16 (M4×16)	9 340	12 500	100	99.5 <sup>3</sup> <sub>533</sub>	99.5 <sup>3</sup> <sub>533</sub>																			
MEG 15...SL	LWEG 15...SL									70	36	51.1	73												70																							
MEC 20	LWEC 20									0.18	2.28	28	6												19.5	59	49	5	47	—	24.7	58	5.5	9	5.5	20	16	6	9.5	8.5	20	60	M5×16	7 580	7 340	78.9	31.5 <sup>3</sup> <sub>235</sub>	31.5 <sup>3</sup> <sub>235</sub>
MEC 20...SL	LWEC 20...SL																												47	—	24.5	58												24.7				
ME 20	LWE 20																												47	—	24.7	58												44.2				
ME 20...SL	LWE 20...SL	47	—	24.5	58	44																																										
—	LWE 20...Q	47	—	24.5	58	44																																										
MEG 20	LWEG 20	0.40	2.28	28	6	19.5	59	49	5	67	32	44.2	78	5.5	9	5.5	20	16	6	9.5	8.5	20	60	M5×16	11 600	13 400	145	95.6 <sup>3</sup> <sub>566</sub>	95.6 <sup>3</sup> <sub>566</sub>																			
MEG 20...SL	LWEG 20...SL									67	32	44.2	78												44																							
—	LWE 20...Q									67	32	44.2	78												44																							
MEG 20	LWEG 20									83	45	60.1	94												59.9																							
MEG 20...SL	LWEG 20...SL									83	45	60.1	94												59.9																							

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Tables 2.1 and 2.2 on page II - 67.  
 (2) Track rail mounting bolts are not appended. Hexagon socket head bolts of JIS B 1176 with strength division 12.9 are recommended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II - 73.  
 Remark: The value in ( ) represents dimensions when the track rail mounting hole dimension is set for M4 holes. Indicate the identification number with /M4 at the end.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

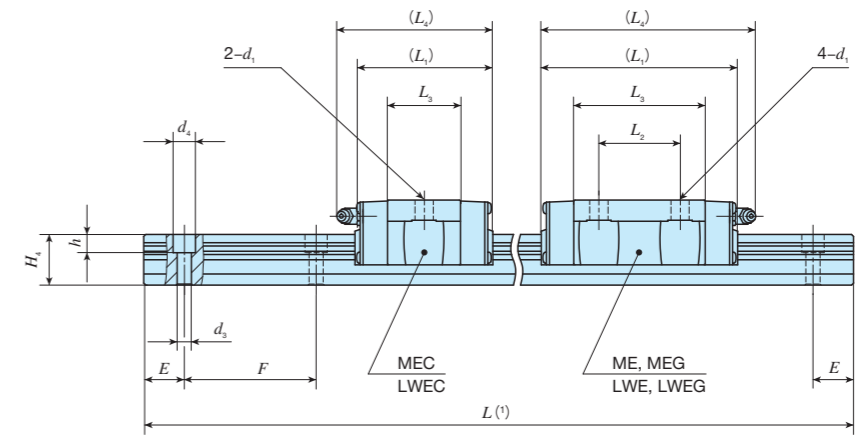
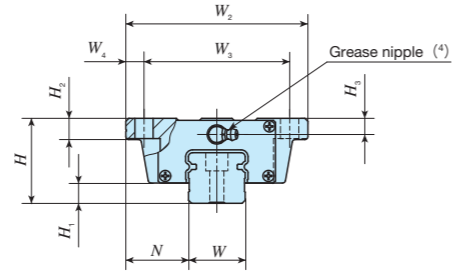
Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
ME	G	15	C2	R340	T1	P	/U	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 10

① Model	③ Size	⑦ Preload amount	⑨ Interchangeable
ME LWE LWE...Q	15, 20	T0 Clearance No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload	No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Length of slide unit	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑧ Accuracy class	⑩ Special specification
C Short No symbol Standard G Long		No symbol Ordinary H High P Precision SP Super precision	A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA M4, N, Q, RE, T, U, V, W, Y, Z
⑤ Length of track rail (340 mm)	⑥ Material type		
	No symbol High carbon steel made SL Stainless steel made		

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way ME

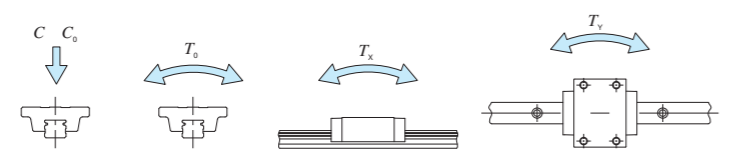
## Flange type mounting from bottom

Shape	ME · LWE		
Size	15	20	25
	30	35	45



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm								Dimensions of track rail mm								Recommended mounting bolt for track rail mm Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating <sup>(3)</sup> C N	Basic static load rating <sup>(3)</sup> C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating <sup>(3)</sup>				
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	E				F	T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m	T <sub>y</sub> N · m	
MEC 25	LWEC 25	○	0.33	3.09	33	7	25	73	60	6.5	83	35	56	94	7	10	6.5	23	19	7	11	9	20	60	M 6×20	12 400	12 300	153	71.8 480	71.8 480
MEC 25...SL	LWEC 25...SL	○																												
ME 25	LWE 25	○																												
ME 25...SL	LWE 25...SL	○																												
-	LWE 25...Q	-																												
MEG 25	LWEG 25	○	0.56	3.09	33	6	25	73	60	6.5	83	35	56	94	7	10	6.5	23	19	7	11	9	20	60	M 6×20	18 100	21 100	262	195 1 090	195 1 090
MEG 25...SL	LWEG 25...SL	○																												
MEG 25...Q	LWEG 25...Q	-																												
MEG 25...SL	LWEG 25...SL	○																												
MEG 25...Q	LWEG 25...Q	-																												
MEC 30	LWEC 30	○	0.58	5.09	42	10	31	90	72	9	97	40	64.8	107	9	10	8	28	25	7	11	9	20	80	M 6×25	20 600	18 800	287	129 855	129 855
MEC 30...SL	LWEC 30...SL	○																												
ME 30	LWE 30	○																												
ME 30...SL	LWE 30...SL	○																												
-	LWE 30...Q	-																												
MEG 30	LWEG 30	○	0.99	5.04	42	10	31	90	72	9	97	40	64.8	107	9	10	8	28	25	7	11	9	20	80	M 6×25	29 500	31 300	479	328 1 920	328 1 920
MEG 30...SL	LWEG 30...SL	○																												
MEG 30...Q	LWEG 30...Q	-																												
MEG 30	LWEG 30	○																												
MEG 30...SL	LWEG 30...SL	○																												
MEC 35	LWEC 35	○	1.50	5.09	48	11	33	100	82	9	111	50	74.6	123	9	13	10	34	28	9	14	12	20	80	M 8×30	20 600	18 800	287	129 855	129 855
MEC 35...SL	LWEC 35...SL	○																												
ME 35	LWE 35	○																												
ME 35...SL	LWE 35...SL	○																												
-	LWE 35...Q	-																												
MEC 45	LWEC 45	○	0.84	6.85	60	14	37.5	120	100	10	125	60	81.4	136	11	15	13	45	34	11	17.5	14	22.5	105	M10×35	29 900	26 800	412	176 1 190	162 1 100
MEC 45...SL	LWEC 45...SL	○																												
ME 45	LWE 45	○																												
ME 45...SL	LWE 45...SL	○																												
-	LWE 45...Q	-																												

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Tables 2.1 and 2.2 on page II - 67.  
 (2) Track rail mounting bolts are not appended. Hexagon socket head bolts of JIS B 1176 with strength division 12.9 are recommended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II - 73.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
<b>ME</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>C2</b>	<b>R440</b>	<b>T1</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>/U</b>	
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨

**① Model**

ME	Flange type mounting from bottom
LWE	
LWE...Q	

**② Length of slide unit**

C	Short
No symbol	Standard
G	Long

**③ Size**

25, 30, 35, 45
----------------

**④ Number of slide unit (2)**

**⑤ Length of track rail (440 mm)**

**⑥ Material type**

No symbol	High carbon steel made
SL	Stainless steel made

**⑦ Preload amount**

T <sub>0</sub>	Clearance
No symbol	Standard
T <sub>1</sub>	Light preload
T <sub>2</sub>	Medium preload

**⑧ Accuracy class**

No symbol	Ordinary
H	High
P	Precision
SP	Super precision

**⑨ Interchangeable**

No symbol	Non-interchangeable specification
S1	S1 specification
S2	S2 specification

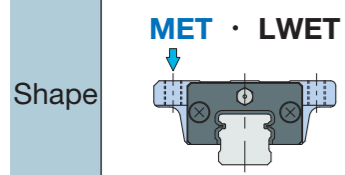
**⑩ Special specification**

A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA, N, Q, RE, T, U, V, W, Y, Z
---

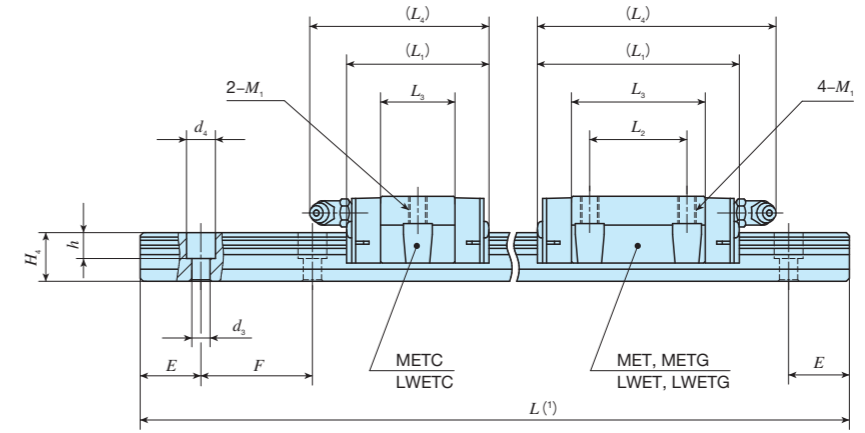
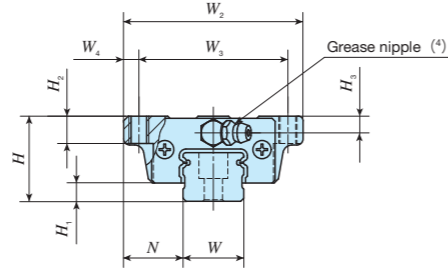


# IKO C-Lube Linear Way ME

## Flange type mounting from top

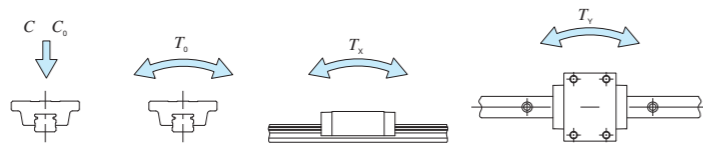


Size	15	20	25
		30	35



Identification number	ME series	LWE series (No C-Lube)	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm						Dimensions of track rail mm						Recommended mounting bolt for track rail mm Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating (3) C N	Basic static load rating (3) C0 N	Static moment rating (3)																												
				Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	M1	H2	H3	W	H4				d3	d4	h	E	F	T0 N · m	Tx N · m	Ty N · m																					
METC 15	METC 15	LWETC 15	○	0.11	1.57	24	5.8	18.5	52	41	5.5	57	26	38.4	61	M5	7	4.5	15	14.5	3.6 (4.5)	6.5 (8)	4.5 (6)	20	60	M3×16 (M4×16)	5 240	5 480	43.8	21.3 149	21.3 149																					
METC 15···SL	LWETC 15···SL	○	5																								38.3	70	36	51.1	73	61	M5	7	4.5	15	14.5	3.6 (4.5)	6.5 (8)	4.5 (6)	20	60	M3×16 (M4×16)	7 640	9 390	75.1	57.6 333	57.6 333				
MET 15	LWET 15	○																																										6 550	8 610	68.9	53.0 307	53.0 307				
—	LWET 15···Q	—	9 340																								12 500	100	99.5 533	99.5 533																						
METG 15	METG 15	LWETG 15	○	0.24	2.28	28	6	19.5	59	49	5	67	32	44.2	78	M6	9	5.5	20	16	6	9.5	8.5	20	60	M5×16	7 580	7 340	78.9	31.5 235	31.5 235																					
METC 20	METC 20	LWETC 20	○																								44					83	45	60.1	94	78	M6	9	5.5	20	16	6	9.5	8.5	20	60	M5×16	11 600	13 400	145	95.6 566	95.6 566
METC 20···SL	LWETC 20···SL	○	10 500																																													13 400				
MET 20	LWET 20	○	14 400																								18 300					197	172 930	172 930																		
MET 20···SL	LWET 20···SL	○	0.30	2.28	28	5	6	19.5	59	49	5	67	32	44	78	M6	9	5.5	20	16	6	9.5	8.5	20	60	M5×16	11 600	13 400	145	95.6 566	95.6 566																					
—	LWET 20···Q	—																														10 500	13 400	145	100 562	100 562																
METG 20	METG 20	LWETG 20	○	0.40	2.28	28	6	19.5	59	49	5	67	32	44	78	M6	9	5.5	20	16	6	9.5	8.5	20	60	M5×16	11 600	13 400	145	95.6 566	95.6 566																					
METG 20···SL	LWETG 20···SL	○	14 400																													18 300	197	172 930	172 930																	

- Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Tables 2.1 and 2.2 on page II-67.  
(2) Track rail mounting bolts are not appended. Hexagon socket head bolts of JIS B 1176 with strength division 12.9 are recommended.  
(3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
(4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II-73.  
Remark: The value in ( ) represents dimensions when the track rail mounting hole dimension is set for M4 holes. Indicate the identification number with /M4 at the end.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

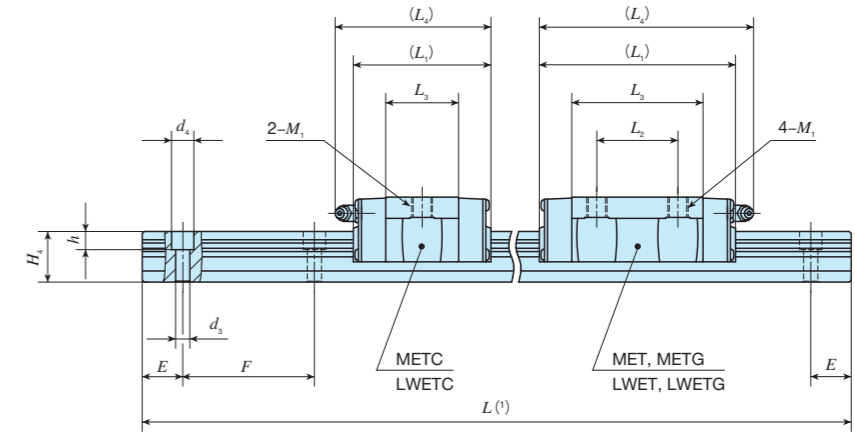
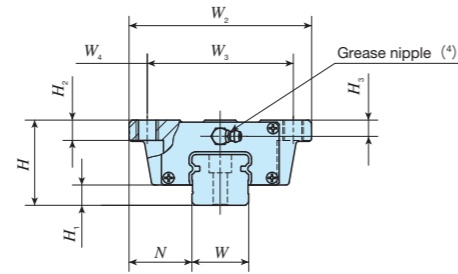
Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MET	G	15	C2	R340		T1	P	/U
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨

<b>① Model</b> MET LWET LWET···Q Flange type mounting from top	<b>③ Size</b> 15, 20	<b>⑦ Preload amount</b> T0: Clearance No symbol: Standard T1: Light preload T2: Medium preload	<b>⑨ Interchangeable</b> No symbol: Non-interchangeable specification S1: S1 specification S2: S2 specification
<b>② Length of slide unit</b> C: Short No symbol: Standard G: Long	<b>④ Number of slide unit (2)</b>	<b>⑧ Accuracy class</b> No symbol: Ordinary H: High P: Precision SP: Super precision	<b>⑩ Special specification</b> A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA M4, N, Q, RE, T, U, V, W, Y, Z

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way ME

## Flange type mounting from top

Shape	MET · LWET		
Size	15	20	25
	30	35	45



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm					Dimensions of track rail mm						Recommended mounting bolt for track rail mm Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating <sup>(3)</sup> C N	Basic static load rating <sup>(3)</sup> C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating <sup>(3)</sup>									
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	M <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	W				H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F	T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m	T <sub>y</sub> N · m	
METC 25	LWETC 25	○	0.33	3.09	33	7	25	73	60	6.5	83	35	56	94	M 8	10	6.5	23	19	7	11	9	20	60	M 6×20	12 400	12 300	153	71.8 <sup>8</sup> 480	71.8 <sup>8</sup> 480
METC 25···SL	LWETC 25···SL	○																								18 100	21 100	262	195 1 090	195 1 090
MET 25	LWET 25	○																								15 500	19 400	240	175 1 010	175 1 010
MET 25···SL	LWET 25···SL	○																								22 200	28 200	349	336 1 740	336 1 740
METG 25	LWETG 25	○	0.73	5.09	7	102	50	75	113	M 10	10	8	28	25	7	11	9	20	80	M 6×25	20 600	18 800	287	129 855	129 855					
METG 25···SL	LWETG 25···SL	○																			29 500	31 300	479	328 1 920	328 1 920					
METC 30	LWETC 30	○	0.58	5.09	42	10	31	90	72	9	97	40	64.8	107	M 10	10	8	28	25	7	11	9	20	80	M 6×25	21 600	26 400	398	278 1 580	278 1 580
METC 30···SL	LWETC 30···SL	○																								39 200	47 000	718	704 3 690	704 3 690
MET 30	LWET 30	○																								29 900	26 800	412	176 1 190	162 1 100
MET 30···SL	LWET 30···SL	○																								42 900	44 700	686	448 2 660	412 2 450
METG 30	LWETG 30	○	1.50	5.09	110	50	76.6	122	M 10	13	10	34	28	9	14	12	20	80	M 8×30	30 500	37 600	687	482 2 550	482 2 550						
METG 30···SL	LWETG 30···SL	○																		61 100	60 200	1 210	672 4 070	618 3 750						
METC 35	LWETC 35	○	0.84	6.85	48	11	33	100	82	9	78	—	41.6	90	M 10	15	13	45	34	11	17.5	14	22.5	105	M 10×35	29 900	26 800	412	176 1 190	162 1 100
MET 35	LWET 35	○																								42 900	44 700	686	448 2 660	412 2 450
MET 45	LWET 45	○	2.46	11.2	60	14	37.5	120	100	10	125	60	81.4	136	M 12	15	13	45	34	11	17.5	14	22.5	105	M 10×35	61 100	60 200	1 210	672 4 070	618 3 750

Notes (1) Track rail lengths L are shown in Tables 2.1 and 2.2 on page II - 67.  
 (2) Track rail mounting bolts are not appended. Hexagon socket head bolts of JIS B 1176 with strength division 12.9 are recommended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating (C), basic static load rating (C<sub>0</sub>), and static moment rating (T<sub>0</sub>, T<sub>x</sub>, T<sub>y</sub>) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of T<sub>x</sub> and T<sub>y</sub> are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II - 73.

### Example of identification number of assembled set

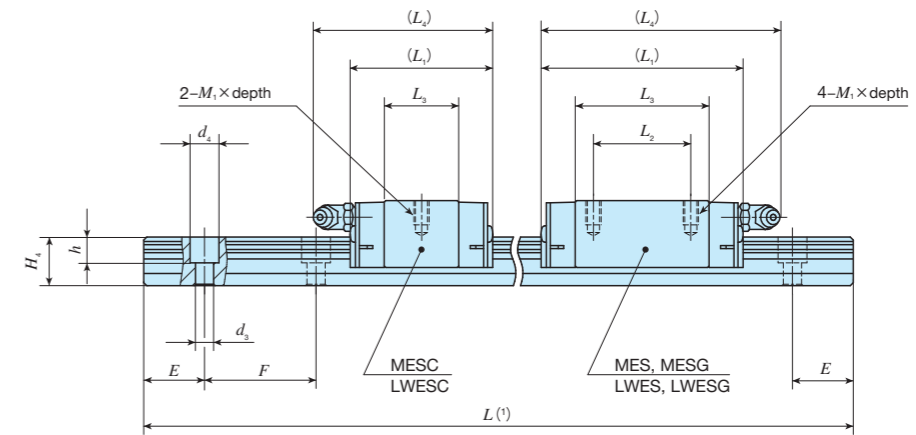
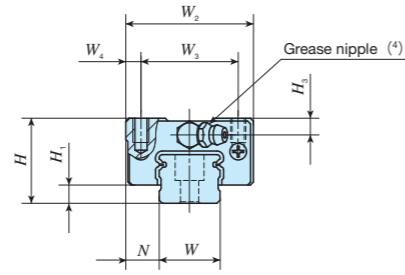
Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
<b>MET</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>C2</b>	<b>R440</b>	<b>T<sub>1</sub></b>	<b>P</b>	<b>/U</b>	
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩

① Model MET LWET LWET···Q Flange type mounting from top	③ Size 25, 30, 35, 45	⑦ Preload amount T <sub>0</sub> Clearance No symbol Standard T <sub>1</sub> Light preload T <sub>2</sub> Medium preload	⑨ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Length of slide unit C Short No symbol Standard G Long	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑧ Accuracy class No symbol Ordinary H High P Precision SP Super precision	⑩ Special specification A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA N, Q, RE, T, U, V, W, Y, Z
⑤ Length of track rail (440 mm)	⑥ Material type No symbol High carbon steel made SL Stainless steel made		

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way ME

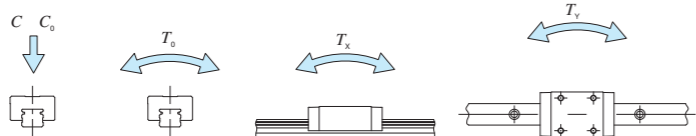
## Block type mounting from top

Shape	MES · LWES		
Size	15	20	25
	30	35	45



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm							Dimensions of slide unit mm					Dimensions of track rail mm						Recommended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Bolt size x l	Basic dynamic load rating (3) C N	Basic static load rating (3) C0 N	Static moment rating (3)																			
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	M1 x depth	H3	W	H4	d3	d4	h	E					F	T0 N·m	Tx N·m	Ty N·m																
MESC 15	LWESC 15	0.09	1.57	24	5.8	9.5	34	26	4	41	-	22.4	45	M4 x 7	4.5	15	14.5	3.6 (4.5)	6.5 (8)	4.5 (6)	20	60	M3 x 16 (M4 x 16)	5 240	5 480	43.8	21.3 149	21.3 149																	
MESC 15...SL	LWESC 15...SL	0.14								57	26	38.4	61											57	26	38.3	61	6 550	8 610	68.9	53.0 307	53.0 307													
MES 15	LWES 15	0.18								70	36	51.1	73											70	36	51.1	73	9 340	12 500	100	99.5 533	99.5 533													
MESG 15	LWESG 15	0.15								47	-	24.7	58											47	-	24.5	58	7 580	7 340	78.9	31.5 235	31.5 235													
MESG 15...SL	LWESG 15...SL	0.25								67	32	44.2	78											67	32	44.2	78	11 600	13 400	145	95.6 566	95.6 566													
MESC 20	LWESC 20	0.25	2.28	28	6	11	42	32	5	47	-	24.7	58	M5 x 8	5.5	20	16	6	9.5	8.5	20	60	M5 x 16	7 580	13 400	145	95.6 566	95.6 566																	
MESC 20...SL	LWESC 20...SL									0.33	67	32	44											78					67	32	44	78	10 500	18 300	197	172 930	172 930								
MES 20	LWES 20									0.33	83	45	60.1											94					83	45	59.9	94	14 400					18 300	197	172 930	172 930				
MESG 20	LWESG 20									0.33	83	45	60.1											94					83	45	59.9	94	14 400									18 300	197	172 930	172 930
MESG 20...SL	LWESG 20...SL									0.33	83	45	60.1											94					83	45	59.9	94	14 400												

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Tables 2.1 and 2.2 on page II - 67.  
 (2) Track rail mounting bolts are not appended. Hexagon socket head bolts of JIS B 1176 with strength division 12.9 are recommended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II - 73.  
 Remark: The value in ( ) represents dimensions when the track rail mounting hole dimension is set for M4 holes. Indicate the identification number with /M4 at the end.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

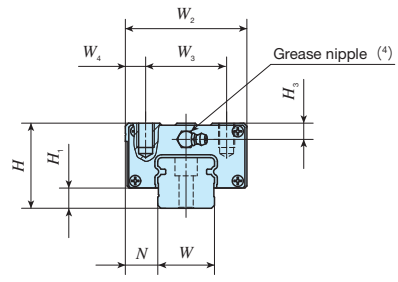
Model code: MES G 15 C2 R340  
 Dimensions: 15, 20  
 Part code: C2  
 Model code: R340  
 Material code: (blank)  
 Preload symbol: T1  
 Classification symbol: P  
 Interchangeable code: (blank)  
 Supplemental code: /U

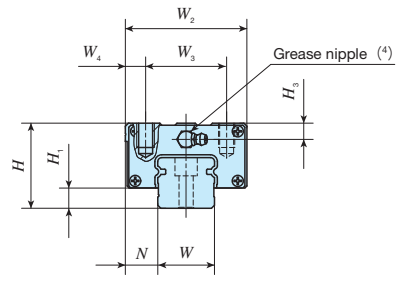
① Model MES LWES LWES...Q	② Length of slide unit C Short No symbol Standard G Long	③ Size 15, 20	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑤ Length of track rail (340 mm)	⑥ Material type No symbol High carbon steel made SL Stainless steel made	⑦ Preload amount T0 Clearance No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload	⑧ Accuracy class No symbol Ordinary H High P Precision SP Super precision	⑨ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification	⑩ Special specification A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA M4, N, Q, RE, T, U, V, W, Y, Z
------------------------------------	---	------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------------	--	---	---	--	--

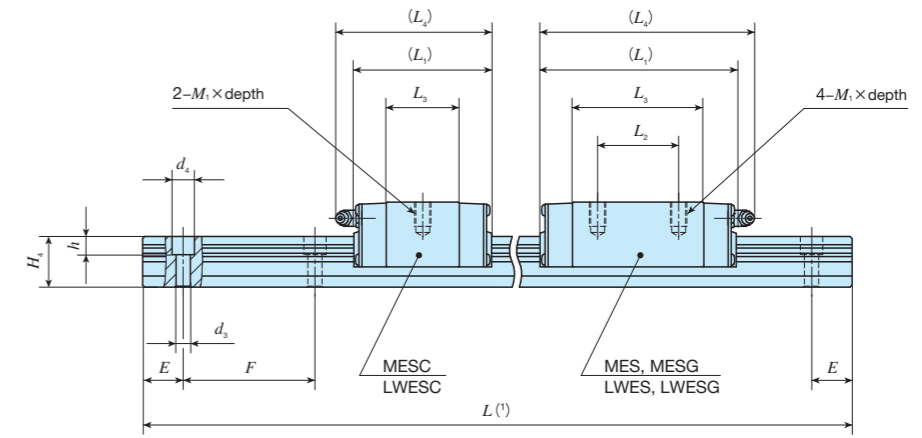
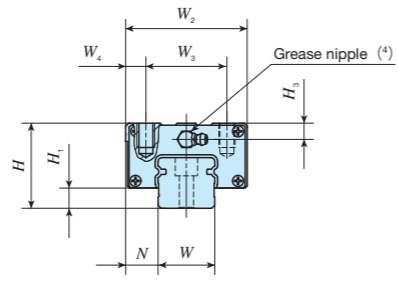
# IKO C-Lube Linear Way ME

## Block type mounting from top

MES · LWES

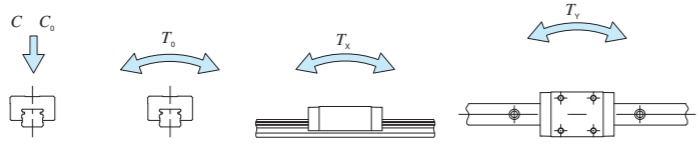


Shape			
Size	15	20	25
	30	35	45



Identification number	ME series	LWE series (No C-Lube)	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm					Dimensions of track rail mm						Recommended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating (3) C N	Basic static load rating (3) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (3)						
				Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>					d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F	T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m
MESC 25	MESC 25	LWESC 25	○	0.26	3.09	33	7	12.5	48	35	6.5	59	—	32	70	M 6×9	6.5	23	19	7	11	9	20	60	M 6×20	12 400	12 300	153	71.8	71.8
MESC 25...SL	LWESC 25...SL	○	83									35	56	94	195											195				
MES 25	LWES 25	○	6									175	175																	
MES 25...SL	LWES 25...SL	○	7									1 010	1 010																	
MESG 25	MESG 25	LWESG 25	○	0.55	5.09	42	10	16	60	40	10	102	50	75	113	M 8×12	8	28	25	7	11	9	20	80	M 6×25	22 200	28 200	349	336	336
MESG 25...SL	LWESG 25...SL	○	97									40	64.8	107	1 920											328	328			
MESC 30	MESC 30	LWESC 30	○									68	—	36	78											278	278			
MESC 30...SL	LWESC 30...SL	○	96									106	1 580	1 580																
MES 30	MES 30	LWES 30	○	0.78	5.04	42	10	16	60	40	10	97	40	64.8	107	M 8×12	8	28	25	7	11	9	20	80	M 6×25	39 200	47 000	718	704	704
MES 30...SL	LWES 30...SL	○	129									60	96.5	139	3 690											3 690				
MESG 30	MESG 30	LWESG 30	○									78	—	41.6	90											412	176	162		
MESG 30...SL	LWESG 30...SL	○	111									50	74.6	123	1 190											448	448			
MESC 35	MESC 35	LWESC 35	○	0.67	6.85	48	11	18	70	50	10	78	—	41.6	90	M 8×12	10	34	28	9	14	12	20	80	M 8×30	29 900	26 800	412	176	162
MES 35	MES 35	LWES 35	○									111	50	74.6	123											686	448	412		
MES 35...Q	LWES 35...Q	—	110									76.6	122	2 660	2 660															
MES 45	MES 45	LWES 45	○	1.20	6.84	60	14	20.5	86	60	13	125	60	81.4	136	M10×15	13	45	34	11	17.5	14	22.5	105	M10×35	61 100	60 200	1 210	672	618
MES 45...Q	LWES 45...Q	—	110	76.6	122							4 070	3 750																	

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Tables 2.1 and 2.2 on page II - 67.  
 (2) Track rail mounting bolts are not appended. Hexagon socket head bolts of JIS B 1176 with strength division 12.9 are recommended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II - 73.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MES	G	30	C2	R440	T1	P		/U
1	2	3	4	5	7	8	9	10

① Model	③ Size	⑦ Preload amount	⑨ Interchangeable
MES LWES LWES...Q	25, 30, 35, 45	T <sub>0</sub> Clearance No symbol Standard T <sub>1</sub> Light preload T <sub>2</sub> Medium preload	No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Length of slide unit	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑧ Accuracy class	⑩ Special specification
C Short No symbol Standard G Long		No symbol Ordinary H High P Precision SP Super precision	A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA N, Q, RE, T, U, V, W, Y, Z
⑤ Length of track rail (440 mm)	⑥ Material type		
	No symbol High carbon steel made SL Stainless steel made		

## C-Lube Linear Way MH Linear Way H



# C-Lube Linear Way MH

# MH



The aquamarine end plate is the symbol of maintenance free.

Track rail



## Points

- **High rigidity series with the largest-class load rating among ball types**

High rigidity linear motion rolling guides designed to evenly support high load capacity by incorporating large-diameter balls.

- **Wide range of variations for your needs** For details ▶ P.I-26

As the lineup of 5 types of slide unit shape including the flange type, block type with small width and side mounting type, etc., and 3 types with different slide unit length with same section are available, you can select an optimal product for the specifications of your machine and device.

- **Stainless steels selections superior in corrosion resistance are listed on lineup.** For details ▶ P.I-41

Products made of stainless steel are highly resistant to corrosion, so that they are suitable for applications where rust prevention oil is not preferred, such as in cleanroom environment.

- **Series of ultra seal specification for excellent dust protection performance**

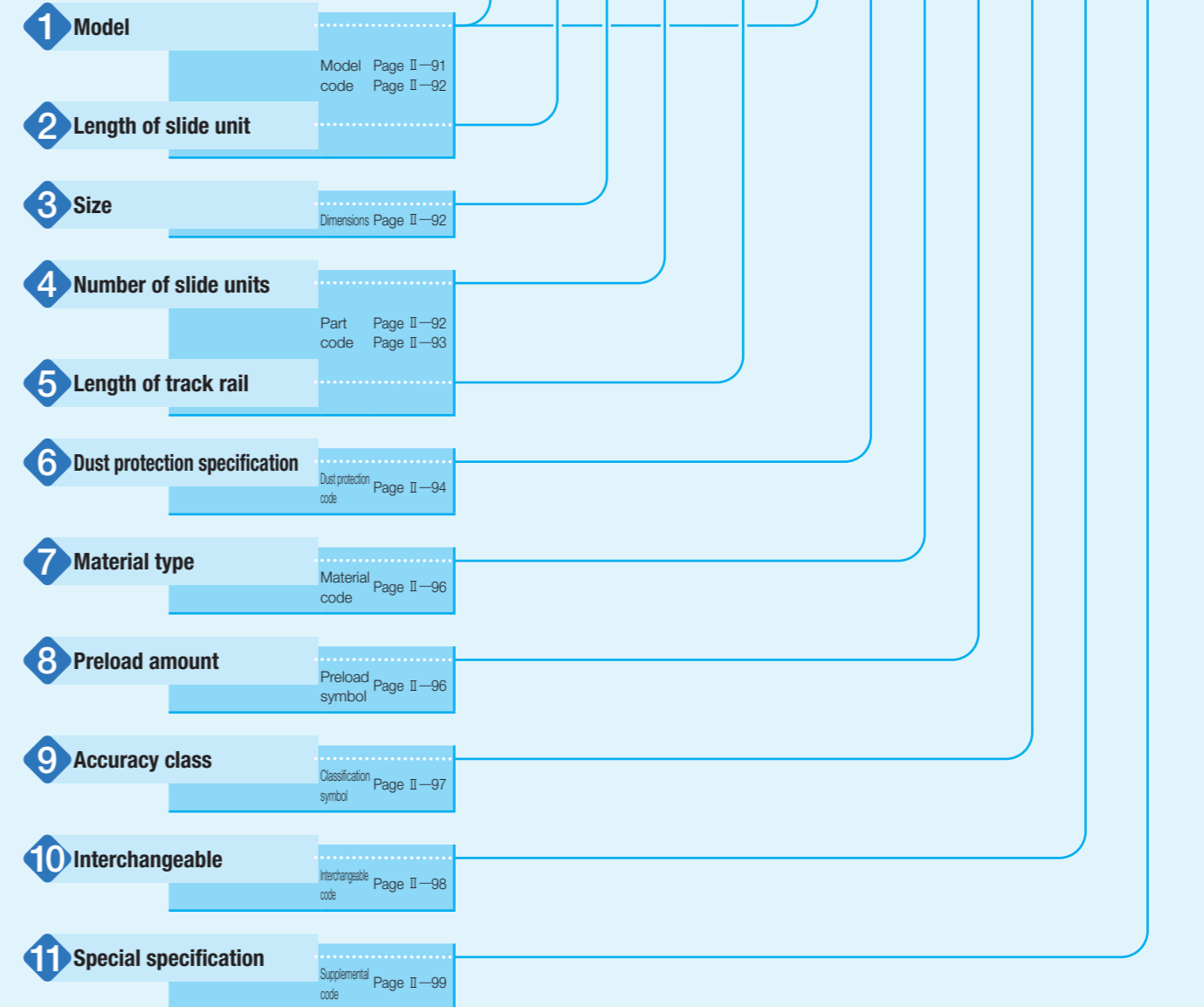
Products of ultra seal specifications have excellent dust protection performance thanks to the combination of the dedicated track rail finished with total ground and slide unit with end seal and under seal of special shapes. Special specification with inner seal further improves dust protection property of the ball circulation section against foreign substances from the upper surface of the track rail.

## Identification Number and Specification

### Example of an identification number

The specifications of MH and LWH series are indicated by the identification number. Indicate the identification number, consisting of a model code, dimensions, a part code, a dust protection code, a material code, a preload symbol, a classification symbol, an interchangeable code, and any supplemental codes for each specification to apply.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>Non-interchangeable specification</b>											
Assembled set	MHT	G	20	C1	R840				T <sub>1</sub>	P	/FV
<b>Interchangeable specification</b>											
Single slide unit	MHT	G	20	C1					T <sub>1</sub>	P	S1 /V
Single track rail (1)	LWH		20		R840	B				P	S1 /F
Assembled set	MHT	G	20	C1	R840				T <sub>1</sub>	P	S1 /FV



Note (1) Indicate "LWH...B" or "LWH" for the model code of the single track rail regardless of the series and the combination of slide unit models.

MH · LWH

# Identification Number and Specification — Model —

<b>1 Model</b>	C-Lube Linear Way MH (MH series)	Flange type mounting from bottom : MH Flange type mounting from top <sup>(2)</sup> : MHT Block type mounting from top : MHD Compact block type mounting from top : MHS
	Linear Way H <sup>(1)</sup> (LWH series)	Flange type mounting from bottom : LWH (...B) Flange type mounting from top <sup>(2)</sup> : LWHT (...B) Block type mounting from top : LWHD (...B) Compact block type mounting from top : LWHS (...B) Side mounting type : LWHY

For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and Table 1.2.  
Indicate "LWH...B" or "LWH" for the model code of the single track rail regardless of the series and the combination of slide unit models.

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> This model has no built-in C-Lube.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Some models may be mounted upward.

**Table 1.1 Models and sizes of MH and LWH series**

Material	Shape	Length of slide unit	Model	Size										
				8	10	12	15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65
High carbon steel made	Flange type mounting from bottom	Standard	MH	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
			LWH...B	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
			MH...M (U)	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	-	-	-	-
		Long	LWH...M (U)	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
			MHG	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
			LWHG	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Flange type mounting from top	Standard	MHT	-	-	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
			LWHT...B	-	-	○ <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
			MHT...M (U)	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	-	-	-	-
		Long	LWHT...M (U)	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
			MHTG	-	-	-	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
			LWHTG	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Block type mounting from top	Standard	MHD	-	-	○	○	-	○	○	○	○	-	-
			LWHD...B	-	-	○ <sup>(2)</sup>	○	-	○	○	○	○	○	○
			MHD...M (U)	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	-	-	-	-
		Long	LWHD...M (U)	-	-	-	○	-	○	○	○	○	-	-
			MHDG	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-
			LWHDG	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○
Compact block type mounting from top	Standard	MHS	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	
		LWHS...B	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	
		MHS...M (U)	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	-	-	-	-	
	Long	LWHS...M (U)	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	
		MHSG	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	
		LWHS...G	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	
Side mounting type	Standard	LWHY	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> This may be mounted upward.  
<sup>(2)</sup> "...B" is not included in the model code.  
Remark: For the models indicated in  , the interchangeable specification is available.

# — Length of Slide Unit · Size · Number of Slide Unit —

<b>2 Length of slide unit</b>	Short	: C	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and Table 1.2.
	Standard	: No symbol	
	Long	: G	
<b>3 Size</b>	8, 10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65		For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and Table 1.2.
	<b>4 Number of slide units</b>		: C○

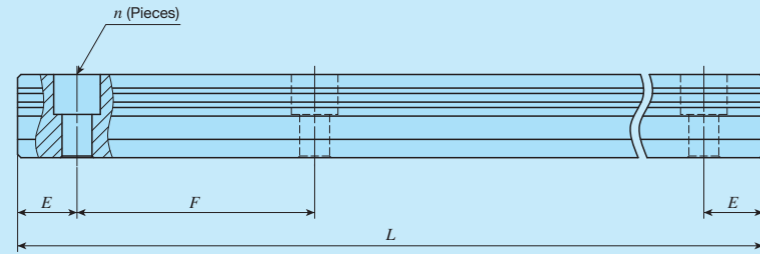
**Table 1.2 Models and sizes of MH and LWH series**

Material	Shape	Slide unit Length	Model	Size										
				8	10	12	15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65
Stainless steel made	Flange type mounting from bottom	Standard	LWH...SL	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	-
			MHT...SL	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-
	Flange type mounting from top	Standard	LWHT...SL	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-
			MHDC...SL	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Block type mounting from top	Standard	LWDC...SL	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			MHD...SL	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Long	LWHD...SL	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			MHDG...SL	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Compact block type mounting from top	Standard	MHS...SL	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-
			LWHS...SL	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-

Note <sup>(1)</sup> This may be mounted upward.  
Remark: For the models indicated in  , the interchangeable specification is available.

**5 Length of track rail** : R O Indicate the length of track rail in mm. For standard and maximum length, see Table 2.1 and Table 2.2.

**Table 2.1 Standard and maximum length of high carbon steel track rail**

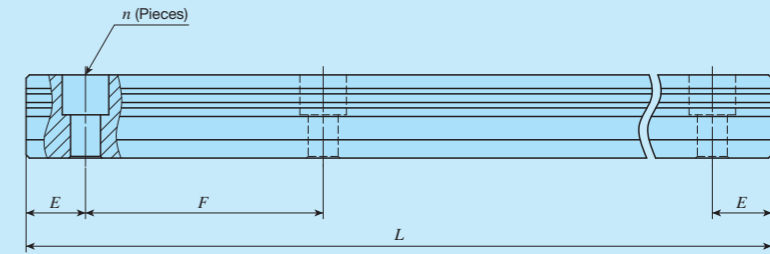


Item	Identification number	MH 12 LWH12	MH 15 LWH15...B	MH 20 LWH20...B	MH 25 LWH25...B	MH 30 LWH30...B
Standard length $L$ ( $n$ )		80 ( 2)	180 ( 3)	240 ( 4)	240 ( 4)	480 ( 6)
		160 ( 4)	240 ( 4)	480 ( 8)	480 ( 8)	640 ( 8)
		240 ( 6)	360 ( 6)	660 (11)	660 (11)	800 (10)
		320 ( 8)	480 ( 8)	840 (14)	840 (14)	1 040 (13)
		400 (10)	660 (11)	1 020 (17)	1 020 (17)	1 200 (15)
		480 (12)	900 (15)	1 200 (20)	1 200 (20)	1 520 (19)
		560 (14)	1 200 (20)	1 500 (25)	1 500 (25)	2 000 (25)
		640 (16)			1 980 (33)	
	720 (18)					
Pitch of mounting holes $F$		40	60	60	60	80
$E$		20	30	30	30	40
Standard $E$ or higher dimensions <sup>(1)</sup> below		5.5	7	8	9	10
Maximum length <sup>(2)</sup>		1 480	1 500 (3 000)	1 980 (3 000)	3 000 (3 960)	2 960 (4 000)
Item	Identification number	MH 35 LWH35...B	MH 45 LWH45...B	LWH55...B	LWH65...B	
Standard length $L$ ( $n$ )		480 ( 6)	840 ( 8)	840 ( 7)	1 500 (10)	
		640 ( 8)	1 050 (10)	1 200 (10)	1 950 (13)	
		800 (10)	1 260 (12)	1 560 (13)	3 000 (20)	
		1 040 (13)	1 470 (14)	1 920 (16)		
		1 200 (15)	1 995 (19)	3 000 (25)		
		1 520 (19)				
Pitch of mounting holes $F$		80	105	120	150	
$E$		40	52.5	60	75	
Standard $E$ or higher dimensions <sup>(1)</sup> below		10	12.5	15	17	
Maximum length <sup>(2)</sup>		2 960 (4 000)	2 940 (3 990)	3 000 (3 960)	3 000 (3 900)	

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> This does not apply to female threads for bellows (supplemental code "/J").  
<sup>(2)</sup> Length up to the value in ( ) can be produced. If needed, please contact IKO.  
 Remarks 1. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.  
 2. Indicate "LWH" for series of size 12 or "LWH...B" for series of size 15 or above for the model code of the single track rail regardless of the series and the combination of slide unit models.  
 3. For ultra seal specification, refer to Table 2.3 and Table 2.4.  
 4. If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III -30.

**6 Dust protection specification** Standard specification : No symbol For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and Table 1.2.  
 Ultra seal specification : M Each specification of ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom is in compliance to the ultra seal specification.  
 Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom : MU Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom applies to products to fix the track rail on the mounting surface side by pressing in the aluminum alloy caps for rail mounting holes to the mounting hole of the track rail in advance. As the upper surface of the track rail is flat, adhesion to the seal is high and dust protection effect is improved further.  
 For track rail specifications, see Table 2.3 and Table 2.4.

**Table 2.2 Standard and maximum length of stainless steel track rail**



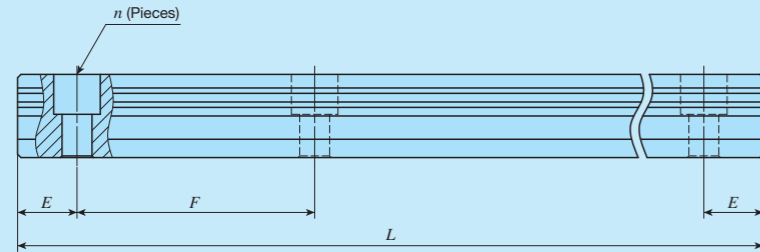
Item	Identification number	MH 8...SL LWH8...SL	MH 10...SL LWH10...SL	MH 12...SL LWH12...SL	MH 15...SL LWH15...SL	MH 20...SL LWH20...SL	MH 25...SL LWH25...SL	MH 30...SL LWH30...SL
Standard length $L$ ( $n$ )		40 ( 2)	50 ( 2)	80 ( 2)	180 ( 3)	240 ( 4)	240 ( 4)	480 ( 6)
		80 ( 4)	100 ( 4)	160 ( 4)	240 ( 4)	480 ( 8)	480 ( 8)	640 ( 8)
		120 ( 6)	150 ( 6)	240 ( 6)	360 ( 6)	660 (11)	660 (11)	800 (10)
		160 ( 8)	200 ( 8)	320 ( 8)	480 ( 8)	840 (14)	840 (14)	1 040 (13)
		200 (10)	250 (10)	400 (10)	660 (11)			
		240 (12)	300 (12)	480 (12)				
		280 (14)	350 (14)	560 (14)				
			400 (16)	640 (16)				
		450 (18)	720 (18)					
		500 (20)						
Pitch of mounting holes $F$		20	25	40	60	60	60	80
$E$		10	12.5	20	30	30	30	40
Standard $E$ or higher dimensions <sup>(1)</sup> below		4.5	5	5.5	7	8	9	10
Maximum length <sup>(2)</sup>		480 (1 000)	850 (1 000)	1 000 (1 480)	1 200 (1 500)	1 200 (1 980)	1 200 (1 980)	1 200 (2 000)

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> This does not apply to female threads for bellows (supplemental code "/J").  
<sup>(2)</sup> Length up to the value in ( ) can be produced. If needed, please contact IKO.  
 Remarks 1. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.  
 2. Indicate "LWH" for the model code of the single track rail regardless of the series and the combination of slide unit models.  
 3. If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III -30.



—Length of Track Rail—

Table 2.3 Standard and maximum length of ultra seal specification high carbon steel track rail



unit: mm

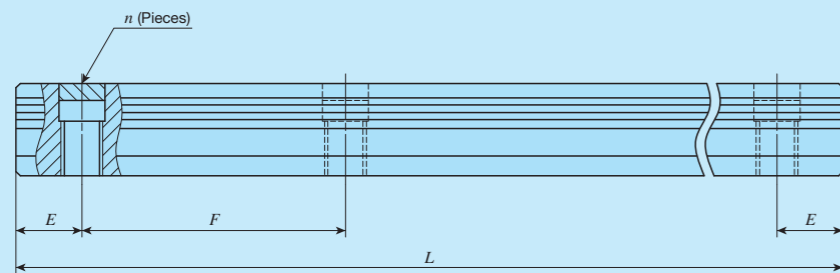
Item	Identification number					
	LWH15...M	LWH20...M	MH 25...M LWH25...M	MH 30...M LWH30...M	LWH35...M	LWH45...M
Standard length $L$ (n)	180 ( 3)	240 ( 4)	240 ( 4)	480 ( 6)	480 ( 6)	840 ( 8)
	240 ( 4)	480 ( 8)	480 ( 8)	640 ( 8)	640 ( 8)	1 050 (10)
	360 ( 6)	660 (11)	660 (11)	800 (10)	800 (10)	1 260 (12)
	480 ( 8)	840 (14)	840 (14)	1 040 (13)	1 040 (13)	1 470 (14)
	660 (11)	1 020 (17)	1 020 (17)	1 200 (15)	1 200 (15)	1 995 (19)
		1 200 (20)	1 200 (20)	1 520 (19)	1 520 (19)	
Pitch of mounting holes $F$	60	60	60	80	80	105
$E$	30	30	30	40	40	52.5
Standard $E$ or higher dimensions <sup>(1)</sup> below	7	8	9	10	10	12.5
	37	38	39	50	50	65
Maximum length	1 500	1 980	3 000	2 960	2 960	2 940
Maximum number of butt-jointing track rails	3	3	3	3	3	3
Maximum length of butt-jointing track rail	4 200	5 640	8 700	8 480	8 480	8 295

Note <sup>(1)</sup> This does not apply to female threads for bellows (supplemental code "/J").

Remarks 1. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

2. If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III -30.

Table 2.4 Standard and maximum length of ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom



unit: mm

Item	Identification number					
	LWH15...MU	LWH20...MU	MH 25...MU LWH25...MU	MH 30...MU LWH30...MU	LWH35...MU	LWH45...MU
Standard length $L$ (n)	180 ( 3)	240 ( 4)	240 ( 4)	480 ( 6)	480 ( 6)	840 ( 8)
	240 ( 4)	480 ( 8)	480 ( 8)	640 ( 8)	640 ( 8)	1 050 (10)
	360 ( 6)	660 (11)	660 (11)	800 (10)	800 (10)	1 260 (12)
	480 ( 8)	840 (14)	840 (14)	1 040 (13)	1 040 (13)	1 470 (14)
	660 (11)	1 020 (17)	1 020 (17)	1 200 (15)	1 200 (15)	1 995 (19)
		1 200 (20)	1 200 (20)	1 520 (19)	1 520 (19)	
Pitch of mounting holes $F$	60	60	60	80	80	105
$E$	30	30	30	40	40	52.5
Standard $E$ or higher dimensions <sup>(1)</sup> below	7	8	9	10	10	12.5
	37	38	39	50	50	65
Maximum length	1 500	1 980	3 000	2 960	2 960	2 940
Maximum number of butt-jointing track rails	3	3	3	3	3	3
Maximum length of butt-jointing track rail	4 200	5 640	8 700	8 480	8 480	8 295

Note <sup>(1)</sup> This does not apply to female threads for bellows (supplemental code "/J").

Remarks 1. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

2. Track rail mounting bolt is not included.

3. If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III -30.

—Material Type · Preload Amount—

7 Material type

High carbon steel made : No symbol For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and  
Stainless steel made <sup>(1)</sup> : SL Table 1.2.

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Mount a standard grease nipple (brass) on the stainless steel type, too.  
Stainless steel grease nipple is also available. If needed, please contact IKO.

8 Preload amount

Clearance : T<sub>0</sub> Specify this item for an assembled set or a single slide unit.  
Standard : No symbol For details of the preload amount, see Table 3.  
Light preload : T<sub>1</sub> For applicable preload types, see Table 4.  
Medium preload : T<sub>2</sub>  
Heavy preload : T<sub>3</sub>

Table 3 Preload amount

Item	Preload symbol	Preload amount N	Operational conditions
Clearance	T <sub>0</sub>	0 <sup>(2)</sup>	· Very light motion
Standard	(No symbol)	0 <sup>(3)</sup>	· Light and precise motion
Light preload	T <sub>1</sub>	0.02C <sub>0</sub>	· Almost no vibrations · Load is evenly balanced · Light and precise motion
Medium preload	T <sub>2</sub>	0.05C <sub>0</sub>	· Medium vibration · Medium overhung load
Heavy preload	T <sub>3</sub>	0.08C <sub>0</sub>	· Operation with vibration and/or shock · Overhanging load applied · Heavy cutting

Notes <sup>(2)</sup> There is zero or subtle clearance.

<sup>(3)</sup> Indicates zero or minimal amount of preload.

Remark: C<sub>0</sub> indicates the basic static load rating.

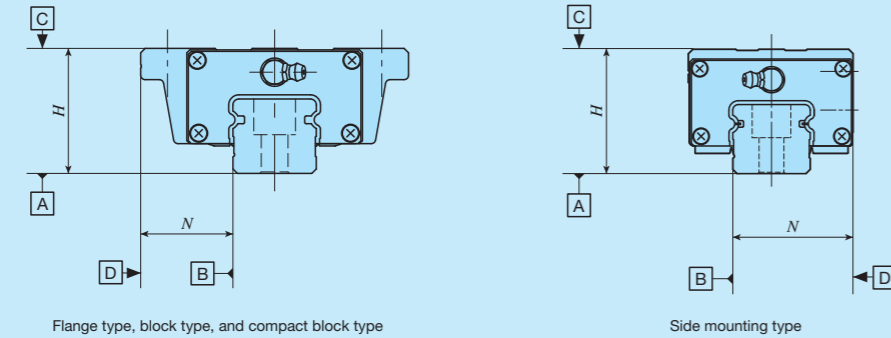
Table 4 Application of preload

Size	Preload type (preload symbol)				
	Clearance (T <sub>0</sub> )	Standard (No symbol)	Light preload (T <sub>1</sub> )	Medium preload (T <sub>2</sub> )	Heavy preload (T <sub>3</sub> )
8	○	○	○	—	—
10	○	○	○	—	—
12	○	○	○	—	—
15	—	○	○	○	○
20	—	○	○	○	○
25	—	○	○	○	○
30	—	○	○	○	○
35	—	○	○	○	○
45	—	○	○	○	○
55	—	○	○	○	○
65	—	○	○	○	○

Remark: The mark  indicates that interchangeable specification products are available.

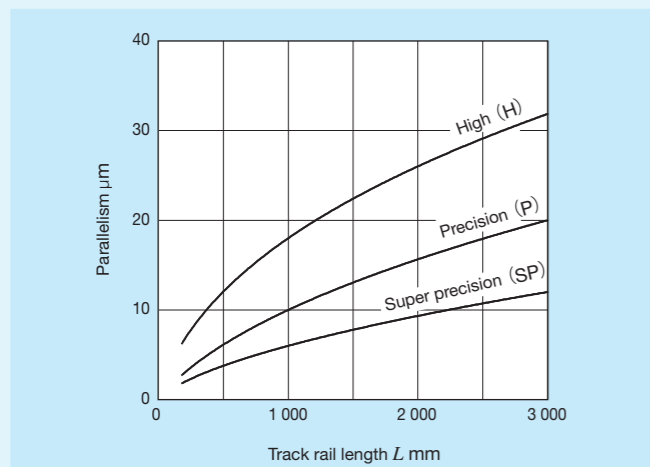
<b>9 Accuracy class</b>	High	: H	For interchangeable specification products, assemble a slide unit and a track rail of the same accuracy class. For details of accuracy class, see Table 5.1 and Table 5.2. For applicable accuracy class, see Table 6.
	Precision	: P	
	Super precision	: SP	

**Table 5.1 Tolerance and allowance (Series of size 15 or higher)**



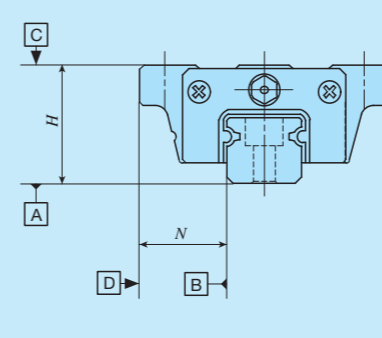
Item	Class (classification symbol)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)
Dim. <i>H</i> tolerance		±0.040	±0.020	±0.010
Dim. <i>N</i> tolerance		±0.050	±0.025	±0.015
Dim. variation of <i>H</i> <sup>(1)</sup>		0.015	0.007	0.005
Dim. variation of <i>N</i> <sup>(1)</sup>		0.020	0.010	0.007
Dim. variation of <i>H</i> for multiple assembled sets <sup>(2)</sup>		0.035	0.025	—
Slide unit against the A surface Parallelism during running on the C surface		See Fig. 1.1		
Slide unit against the B surface Parallelism during running on the D surface		See Fig. 1.1		

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> It means the size variation between slide units mounted on the same track rail.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Applicable to the interchangeable specifications.



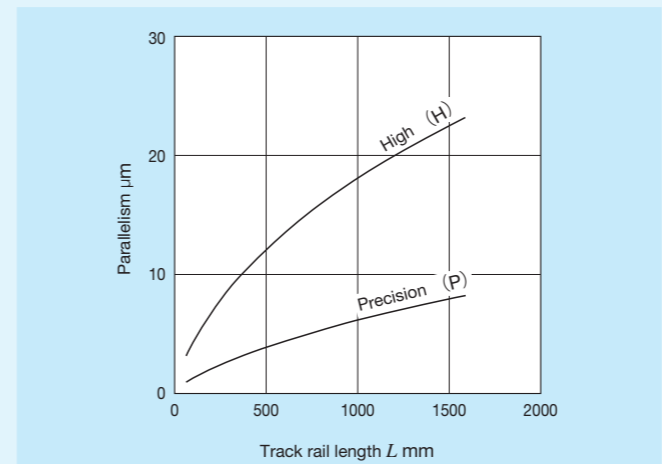
**Fig. 1.1 Parallelism in operation (series of Size 15 or higher)**

**Table 5.2 Tolerance and allowance (Series of size 8 to 12)**



Item	Class (classification symbol)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dim. <i>H</i> tolerance		±0.020	±0.010
Dim. <i>N</i> tolerance		±0.025	±0.015
Dim. variation of <i>H</i> <sup>(1)</sup>		0.015	0.007
Dim. variation of <i>N</i> <sup>(1)</sup>		0.020	0.010
Dim. variation of <i>H</i> for multiple assembled sets <sup>(2)</sup>		0.030	0.020
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit C surface to A surface		See Fig. 1.2	
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit D surface to B surface		See Fig. 1.2	


Notes <sup>(1)</sup> It means the size variation between slide units mounted on the same track rail.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Applicable to the interchangeable specifications.



**Fig. 1.2 Parallelism in operation (Series of size 8 to 12)**

**Table 6 Application of accuracy class**

Size	Class (classification symbol)		
	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)
8	○	○	—
10	○	○	—
12	○	○	—
15	○	○	○
20	○	○	○
25	○	○	○
30	○	○	○
35	○	○	○
45	○	○	○
55	○	○	○
65	○	○	○

Remark: The mark  indicates that interchangeable specification products are available.

**10 Interchangeable**

S1 specification	: S1	This is specified for the interchangeable specifications.
S2 specification	: S2	Assemble a track rail and a slide unit with the same interchangeable code. When using in combination with different interchangeable codes, please contact IKO.
Non-interchangeable specification	: No symbol	Note that the combination of interchangeable codes will not have any effect on accuracy. For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and Table 1.2. "No symbol" is indicated for non-interchangeable specification.



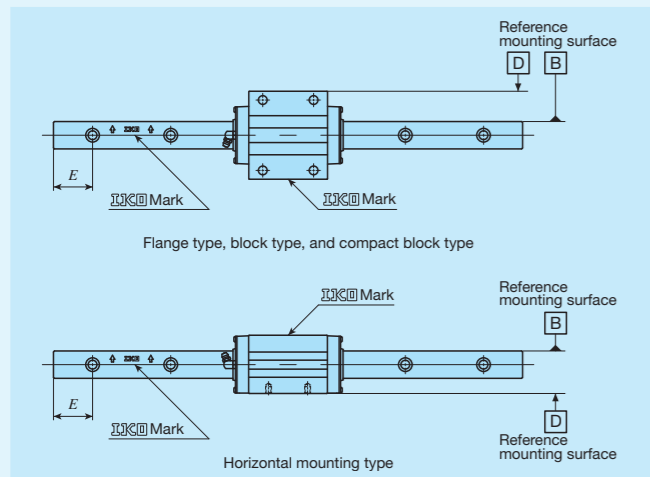


Fig. 2 Specified rail mounting hole positions (Supplemental code /E)

Remark: For details of specified rail mounting hole positions (supplemental code /E), see page III-30.

Table 9  $H_1$  dimensions of stainless steel end plate (Supplemental code /BS)

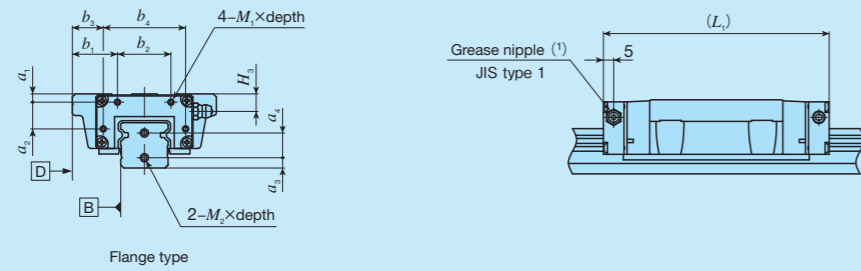
Identification number	$H_1$
LWH 20	5

unit: mm

Remarks 1. Stainless steel end plate is not applicable to LWHY (lateral mounted type).

2. A typical identification number is shown, but it is applied to the LWH series size 20. The  $H_1$  dimension of the semi-standard product is the same as the standard seal, even if the stainless steel end plate is applied.

Table 10.1 Dimension of female threads for bellows (Supplemental code Single unit: /J Assembled set: /J /JJ)



Identification number	Slide unit									Track rail		
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$b_1$	$b_2$	$b_3$	$b_4$	$M_1 \times \text{depth}$	$L_1^{(2)}$	$H_3$	$a_3$	$a_4$	$M_2 \times \text{depth}$
MH(T) 15	3	7	15.5	16	9.5	28	M3×6	83	6.5	4	8	M3×6
-								86				
MHTG 15	4	10	20.5	22	13.5	36	M3×6	99	8.5	5	9	M4×8
MH(T) 20								103				
-	4	13	22	26	15	40	M3×6	128	8.5	5	12	M4×8
MH(T)G 20								110				
MH(T) 25	4	13	22	26	15	40	M3×6	115	8.5	5	12	M4×8
-								133				
MH(T)G 25	5	17	28	34	20	50	M3×6	128	11	6	14	M4×8
MH(T) 30								133				
MH(T) 30	5	17	28	34	20	50	M3×6	154	11	6	14	M4×8
MH(T)G 30								128				
MH(T) 35	6	20	30	40	20	60	M3×6	137	13	7	15	M4×8
-								143				
MH(T)G 35	7	26	35	50	23	74	M4×8	165	15	8	19	M5×10
MH(T) 45								160				
-	7	32	40	60	27	86	M4×8	196	17	8	25	M5×10
MH(T)G 45								203				
-	10	46	50	70	32	106	M5×10	248	20	10	28	M6×12
-								196				
-	10	46	50	70	32	106	M5×10	240	20	10	28	M6×12
-								314				

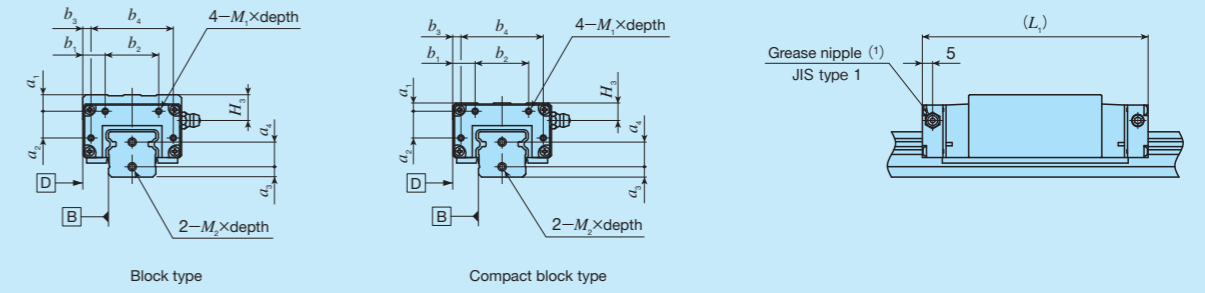
unit: mm

Notes (1) The specification and mounting positions of grease nipple are different from those of the standard specification product. Provided grease nipple for size 15 models is NPB2 type (special specification). For details of dimensions, contact IKO.

(2) Dimensions of the specification that female threads for bellows are fitted to both ends of the slide unit are indicated.

Remark: This is also applicable to stainless steel models of the same size.

Table 10.2 Dimension of female threads for bellows (Supplemental code Single unit: /J Assembled set: /J /JJ)



Identification number	Slide unit									Track rail		
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$b_1$	$b_2$	$b_3$	$b_4$	$M_1 \times \text{depth}$	$L_1^{(2)}$	$H_3$	$a_3$	$a_4$	$M_2 \times \text{depth}$
MHD 15	7	7	9	16	3	28	M3×6	83	10.5	4	8	M3×6
-								86				
MHS 15	3	7	9	16	3	28	M3×6	83	6.5	4	8	M3×6
-								86				
MHSG 15	4	10	11	22	4	36	M3×6	99	8.5	5	9	M4×8
MHS 20								103				
MHSG 20	4	10	11	22	4	36	M3×6	128	8.5	5	9	M4×8
-								110				
MHD 25	8	13	11	26	4	40	M3×6	115	12.5	5	12	M4×8
MHD 25								133				
MHS 25	4	13	11	26	4	40	M3×6	110	8.5	5	12	M4×8
MHS 25								115				
MHSG 25	8	17	13	34	5	50	M3×6	133	14	6	14	M4×8
MHD 30								128				
MHD 30	8	17	13	34	5	50	M3×6	154	14	6	14	M4×8
MHDG 30								128				
MHS 30	5	17	13	34	5	50	M3×6	133	11	6	14	M4×8
MHS 30								133				
MHSG 30	5	17	13	34	5	50	M3×6	154	11	6	14	M4×8
MHD 35								128				
-	13	20	15	40	5	60	M3×6	137	20	7	15	M4×8
MHDG 35								143				
MHD 45	17	26	18	50	6	74	M4×8	160	25	8	19	M5×10
-								167				
MHDG 45	17	32	20	60	7	86	M4×8	203	27	8	25	M5×10
-								196				
-	10	46	28	70	10	106	M5×10	248	20	10	28	M6×12
-								240				
-	10	46	28	70	10	106	M5×10	314	20	10	28	M6×12
-								314				

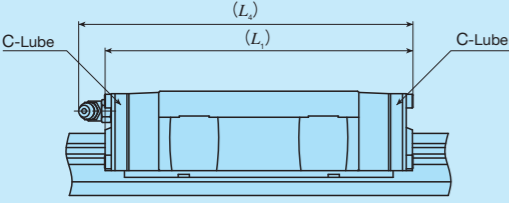
unit: mm

Notes (1) The specification and mounting positions of grease nipple are different from those of the standard specification product. Provided grease nipple for size 15 models is NPB2 type (special specification). For details of dimensions, contact IKO.

(2) Dimensions of the specification that female threads for bellows are fitted to both ends of the slide unit are indicated.

Remark: This is also applicable to stainless steel models of the same size.

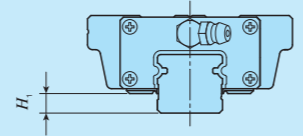
**Table 11 Dimension of slide unit with C-Lube plate (Supplemental code /Q)**



Identification number	$L_1$	$L_4$
LWHDC 8...SL	26	—
LWHT 8...SL	32	—
LWHD 8...SL		
LWHDG 8...SL	38.5	—
LWHDC 10...SL	34	—
LWHT 10...SL	42	—
LWHD 10...SL		
LWHDG 10...SL	50	—
LWHDC 12...SL	44	48
LWHT 12	56	60
LWHD 12		
LWHDG 12...SL	68	72
LWH 15...B	75	78
LWH 20...B	92	105
LWHG 20	121	134
LWH 25...B	105	116
LWHG 25	127	139
LWH 30...B	125	135
LWHG 30	151	161
LWH 35...B	134	146
LWHG 35	162	174
LWH 45...B	160	170
LWHG 45	203	214
LWH 55...B	196	207
LWHG 55	248	258
LWH 65...B	246	253
LWHG 65	321	328

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with C-Lube at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all LWH series models of the same size.

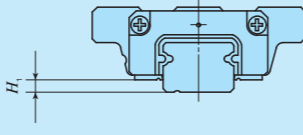
**Table 12.1  $H_1$  dimensions of special environment seal (Supplemental code /RE)**



Identification number	$H_1$
LWH 20	5.5

Remarks 1. A typical identification number is shown, but it is applied to the LWH series size 20. However, semi-standard products other than LWHY (lateral mounted type) are not applicable.  
2. The  $H_1$  dimension in the identification number, other than the above, is the same as the standard seal.

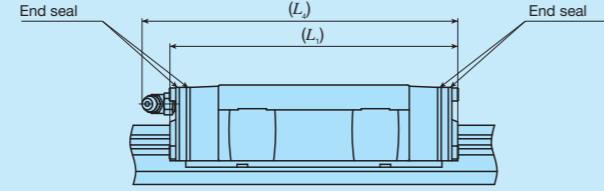
**Table 12.2  $H_1$  dimension with under seal (Supplemental code /U)**



Size	$H_1$
8	1.5
10	1.8
12	3.2 <sup>(1)</sup>

Note <sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions are the same as those before mounting of under seal.

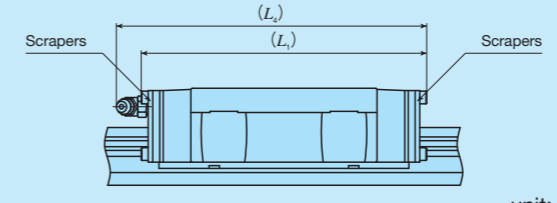
**Table 13 Dimension of slide unit with double end seals (Supplemental code Single unit: /V Assembled set: /VV)**



Identification number	$L_1$	$L_4$	
MH 15	LWH 15...B	72	77
—	LWH 15...M(U)	71	76
MHTG 15	—	88	93
MH 20	LWH 20...B	91	104
—	LWH 20...M(U)	90	103
MHG 20	LWHG 20	119	133
MH 25	LWH 25...B	104	116
MH 25...M(U)	LWH 25...M(U)	103	115
MHG 25	LWHG 25	127	139
MH 30	LWH 30...B	122	134
MH 30...M(U)	LWH 30...M(U)	121	
MHG 30	LWHG 30	148	160
MH 35	LWH 35...B	133	146
—	LWH 35...M(U)		
MHG 35	LWHG 35	161	173
MH 45	LWH 45...B	159	170
—	LWH 45...M(U)	158	
MHG 45	LWHG 45	202	213
—	LWH 55...B	195	206
—	LWHG 55	247	258
—	LWH 65...B	241	251
—	LWHG 65	316	325

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with double end seals at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

**Table 14 Dimension of slide unit with scrapers (Supplemental code Single unit: /Z Assembled set: /ZZ)**



Identification number	$L_1$	$L_4$	
MH 15	LWH 15...B	73	75
—	LWH 15...M(U)	72	74
MHTG 15	—	89	91
MH 20	LWH 20...B	91	104
—	LWH 20...M(U)	90	100
MHG 20	LWHG 20	119	133
MH 25	LWH 25...B	104	116
MH 25...M(U)	LWH 25...M(U)	103	112
MHG 25	LWHG 25	126	138
MH 30	LWH 30...B	124	135
MH 30...M(U)	LWH 30...M(U)	123	131
MHG 30	LWHG 30	150	161
MH 35	LWH 35...B	133	146
—	LWH 35...M(U)		
MHG 35	LWHG 35	161	174
MH 45	LWH 45...B	160	170
—	LWH 45...M(U)	159	
MHG 45	LWHG 45	203	214
—	LWH 55...B	196	207
—	LWHG 55	248	258
—	LWH 65...B	242	251
—	LWHG 65	317	326

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with scraper at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

**Table 16 Parts for lubrication**

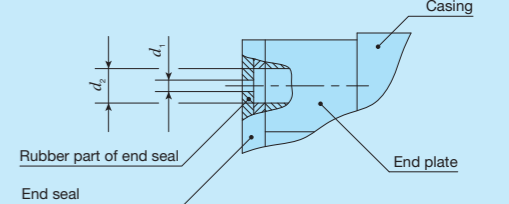
Size	Grease nipple type <sup>(1)</sup>	Applicable supply nozzle type	Bolt size of female threads for piping
8	Oil hole	Miniature greaser MG10B/MT2	—
10			—
12	A-M3	A-5120V A-5240V	M4
15	A-M4	B-5120V B-5240V	
20	B-M6	Grease gun available on the market	M6
25			PT1/8
30			
35	JIS type 4	Grease gun available on the market	PT1/8
45			
55			
65	—	—	—

Note <sup>(1)</sup> For grease nipple specification, see Table 14.1 and Table 14.2 on page III-23.  
Remark: Stainless steel grease nipple is also available. If needed, please contact IKO.

In the series of size 8 to 12 of MH series and LWH series, lithium-soap base grease (MULTEMP PS No.2, KYODO YUSHI) is pre-packed, and in the series of size 15 to 65, lithium-soap base grease with extreme-pressure additive (Alvania EP grease 2, [Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.]) is pre-packed. Additionally, MH series has C-Lube placed in the recirculation part of balls, so that the interval for reapplying lubricant can be extended and maintenance works such as grease job can be reduced significantly.

MH series and LWH series have grease nipple or oil hole as indicated in Table 16. Supply nozzles fit to each shapes of grease nipple and dedicated supplying equipment (miniature greasers) fit to oil holes are also available. For order of these parts for lubrication, see Table 13 and Table 14.1 on Page III-23, and Table 15 on page III-24.

**Table 15 Oil hole specifications**



Size	$d_1$	$d_2$
8	0.5	1.5
10		

# Dust Protection

The slide units of MH series and LWH series are equipped with end seals and under seals as standard for dust protection. However, if large amount of contaminant or dust are floating, or if large particles of foreign substances such as chips or sand may adhere to the track rail, it is recommended to cover the whole unit with bellows or telescope type shield, etc. MH series and LWH series are provided with specific bellows. The bellows are easy to mount and provide excellent dust protection. If needed, please refer to III-26 for ordering. And, track rail mounting from bottom with no mounting hole on the upper surface of the track rail (Figure 3) is also available. If needed, contact IKO.

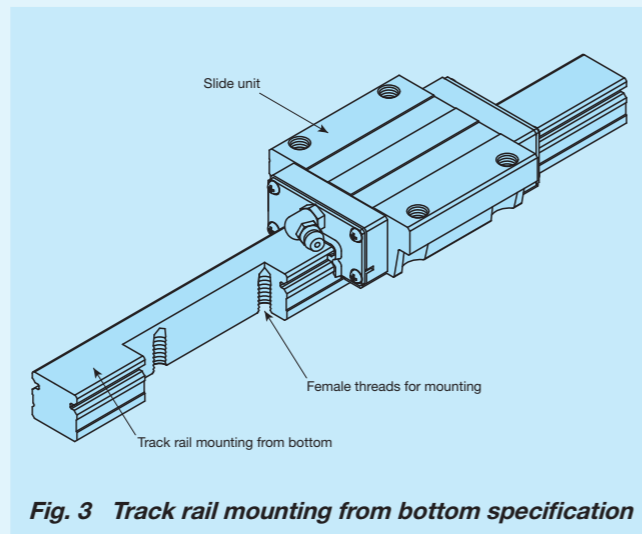


Fig. 3 Track rail mounting from bottom specification

# Precaution for Use

## 1 Mounting surface, reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

When mounting the MH series and LWH series, properly align the reference mounting surfaces B and D of the track rail and slide unit with the reference mounting surface of the table and bed and fix them. (See Fig. 4.)

The reference mounting surfaces B and D and mounting surfaces A and C are precisely ground. Machining the mounting surface of the table and bed, such as machine or device, to high accuracy and mounting them properly will ensure stable linear motion with high accuracy.

Reference mounting surface of the slide unit is the opposite side of the IKO Mark. The track rail reference mounting surface is identified by locating the IKO Mark on the top surface of the track rail. It is the side surface above the mark (in the direction of the arrow). (See Fig. 5.)

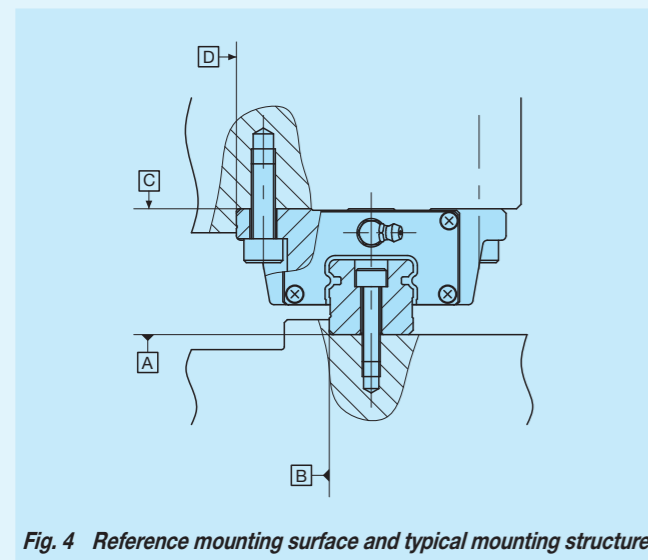


Fig. 4 Reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

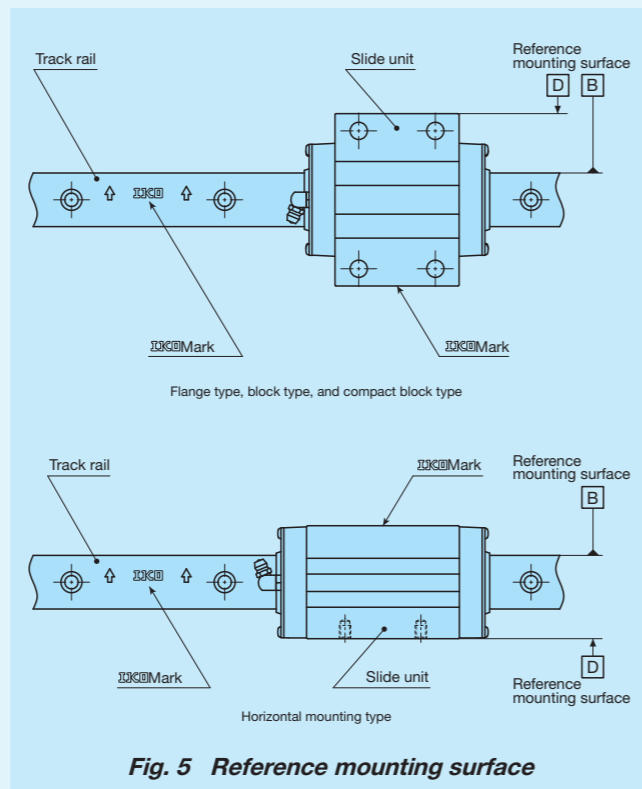


Fig. 5 Reference mounting surface

## 2 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

For the opposite corner of the mating reference mounting, it is recommended to have relieved fillet as indicated in Fig. 6. Recommended value for the shoulder height and corner radius on the mating side is indicated in Table 17.

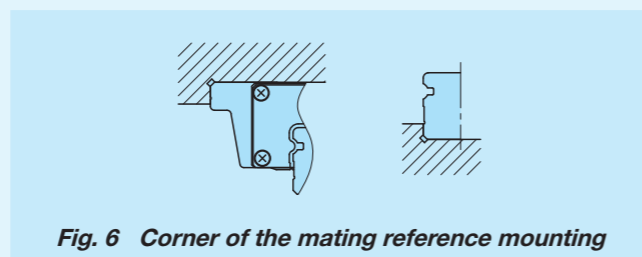
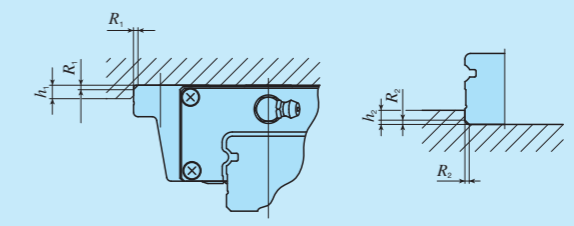


Fig. 6 Corner of the mating reference mounting

Table 17 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface



Size	Mounting part of slide unit		Mounting part of track rail	
	Shoulder height $h_1$	Corner radius $R_1$ (Maximum)	Shoulder height $h_2$	Corner radius $R_2$ (Maximum)
8	3.5(4) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.5	1.6 <sup>(2)</sup>	0.2
10	4.5(5) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.5	1.9 <sup>(2)</sup>	0.2
12	6	0.5	2.7 <sup>(2)</sup>	0.7
15	4	0.5	3	0.5
20	5	0.5	3	0.5
25	6	1	4	1
30	8	1	5	1
35	8	1	6	1
45	8	1.5	7	1.5
55	10	1.5	8	1.5
65	10	1.5	10	1.5

unit: mm

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> The values in ( ) are applied to MHD and LWHD.

<sup>(2)</sup> For models with under seals (supplemental code "/U"), it is recommended to use the values 0.6 mm smaller than the values in the table.

## 3 Tightening torque for fixing screw

Typical tightening torque for mounting of the MH series and LWH series to the steel mating member material is indicated in Table 18. When vibration and shock of the machine or device are large, fluctuating load is large, or moment load is applied, fix it by using the torque 1.2 to 1.5 times larger than the value indicated in the table as necessary. If the mating member material is cast iron or aluminum alloy, reduce the tightening torque depending on the strength characteristics of the mating member material.

Table 18 Tightening torque for fixing screw

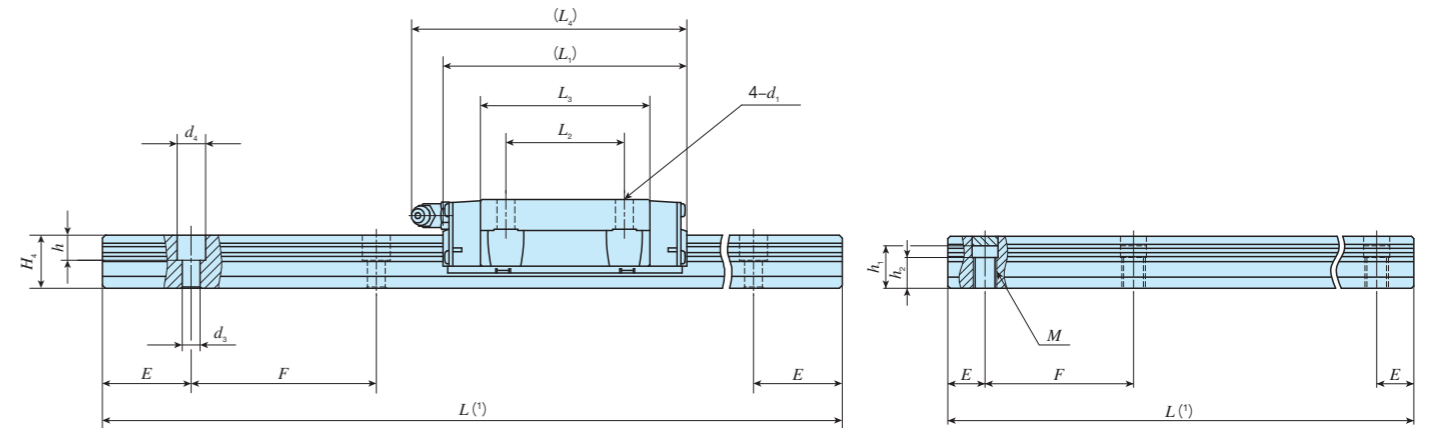
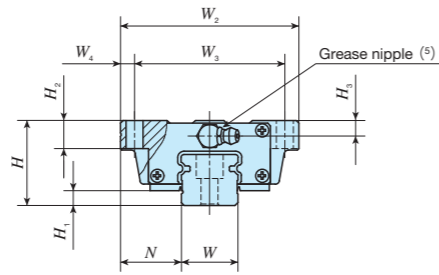
Bolt size	Tightening torque N · m		
	High carbon steel-made screw		Stainless steel-made screw
	Size: 12	Size: 15 to 65	
M 1.6×0.35	—	—	0.15
M 2 ×0.4	—	—	0.31
M 2.3×0.4	—	—	0.49
M 2.6×0.45	—	—	0.70
M 3 ×0.5	1.3	—	1.1
M 4 ×0.7	2.9	4.1	2.5
M 5 ×0.8	—	8.0	5.0
M 6 ×1	—	13.6	8.5
M 8 ×1.25	—	32.7	20.4
M10 ×1.5	—	63.9	40.0
M12 ×1.75	—	110	—
M14 ×2	—	175	—
M16 ×2	—	268	—

Remark: The tightening torque is calculated based on strength division 8.8 for high carbon steel bolts in product size 12, strength division 12.9 for carbon steel bolts in product size 15 to 65, and property division A2-70 for stainless steel bolts.

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

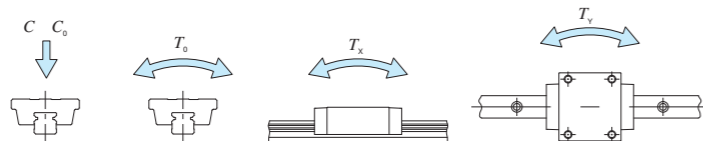
Flange type mounting from bottom

Shape	MH · LWH			
Size	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	65



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.) Slide unit kg / Track rail kg/m	Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm											Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (3) mm Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating (4) C N	Basic static load rating (4) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (4)						
			H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	M	h <sub>1</sub> (2)				h <sub>2</sub>	E	F	T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m	T <sub>y</sub> N · m	
MH 15	○	0.22 / 1.47	24	4.5	16	47	38	4.5	66	30	44.2	69	4.5	7	4.5	15	15	4.5	8	6	-	-	-	30	60	M4×16	11 600	13 400	112	95.6 / 556	95.6 / 556	
LWH 15···B	○																															
LWH 15···SL	○																															
LWH 15···MU*	○																															
MH 20	○	0.48 / 2.56	30	6	21.5	63	53	5	83	40	56	94	6	10	5.5	20	18	6	9.5	8.5	-	-	-	30	60	M5×18	18 100	21 100	232	195 / 1 090	195 / 1 090	
LWH 20···B	○																															
LWH 20···SL	○																															
LWH 20···MU*	○																															
MHG 20	○	0.71	6	-	-	-	-	-	112	-	84.8 / 86	122	6	-	-	-	23	22	6	9.5	8.5	-	-	-	30	60	M5×18	24 100	31 700	349	421 / 2 140	421 / 2 140
LWHG 20	○																															
MH 25	○	0.70 / 3.50	36	8	6.5	23.5	70	57	6.5	95	45	63.9 / 64.7	105	7	10	6.5	23	22	7	11	9	-	-	-	30	60	M6×22	25 200	28 800	362	309 / 1 690	309 / 1 690
LWH 25···B	○																															
LWH 25···SL	○																															
LWH 25···MU*	○																															
MHG 25	○	0.93	8 / 6.5	-	-	-	-	-	118	-	86.6 / 87.4	128	7	11	9	-	-	-	7	11	9	-	-	-	30	60	M6×22	30 800	38 300	483	533 / 2 740	533 / 2 740
LWHG 25	○																															

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93, Table 2.2 on page II-94, and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II-95.  
 (2) Choose bolts whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail to be less than  $h_1$ .  
 (3) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.  
 In an assembled set of MH series and LWH···MU model, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (5) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 16 on page II-104.  
 Remark: The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Dust protection code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MH	G	20	C2	R480		T1	P		N
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

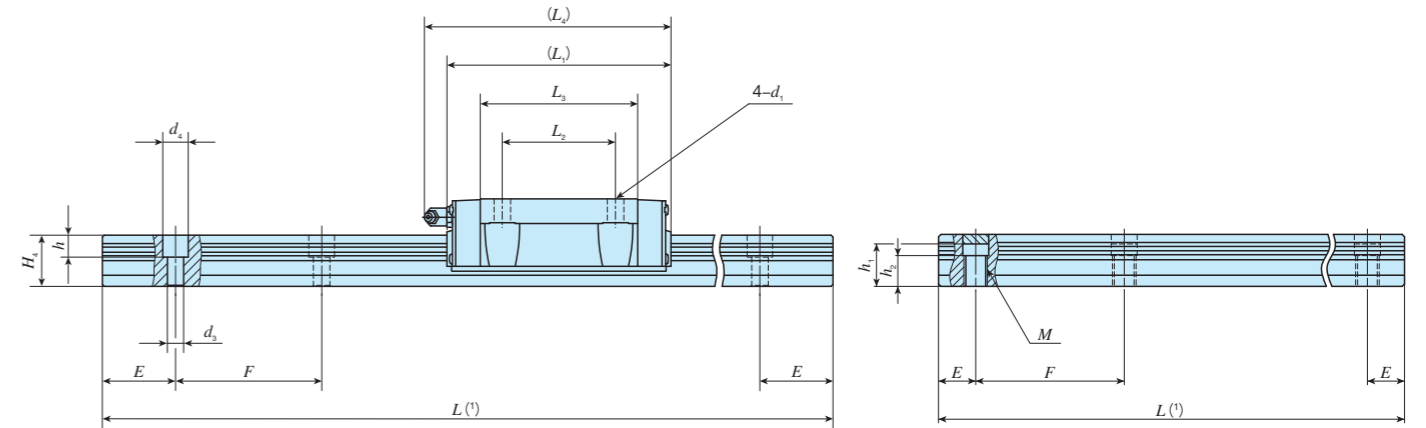
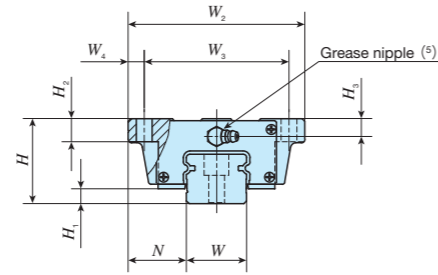
① Model	MH Flange type mounting from bottom	⑤ Length of track rail (480 mm)	⑧ Preload amount	T1 Standard	⑩ Interchangeable	No symbol Non-interchangeable specification
② Length of slide unit	G Standard	⑥ Dust protection code	M Ultra seal specification	T2 Medium preload	S1 S1 specification	S2 S2 specification
③ Size	15, 20, 25	⑦ Material type	MU Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom	T3 Heavy preload	⑪ Special specification	A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA, MN, N, PS, Q, RE, T, UR, V, W, Y, Z
④ Number of slide unit (2)		⑨ Accuracy class		H High		
				P Precision		
				SP Super precision		

MH · LWH

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

Flange type mounting from bottom

Shape	MH · LWH			
Size	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	65



Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom

Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.) Slide unit kg / Track rail kg/m	Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm											Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (3) mm Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating (4) C N	Basic static load rating (4) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (4) T <sub>0</sub> , T <sub>x</sub> , T <sub>y</sub> N · m						
			H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	M	h <sub>1</sub> (2)				h <sub>2</sub>	E	F	T <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>x</sub>	T <sub>y</sub>	
MH 30	○	1.28	4.82	42	7	31	90	72	9	113	52	80.6	123	9	10	8	28	25	9	14	12	-	-	-	40	80	M 8×28	35 400	40 700	623	536 2 820	536 2 820
LWH 30···B	○																															
LWH 30···SL	○																															
LWH 30···M*	-																															
MH 30···MU*	-	1.69	4.82	42	7	31	90	72	9	113	52	80.6	123	9	10	8	28	25	9	14	12	-	-	-	40	80	M 8×28	35 400	40 700	623	536 2 820	536 2 820
LWH 30···MU*	-																															
MHG 30	○																															
LWHG 30	○																															
MH 35	○	1.79	6.85	48	8	33	100	82	9	123	62	86.2	135	9	13	10	34	28	9	14	12	-	-	-	40	80	M 8×28	48 700	53 700	823	631 3 480	579 3 190
LWH 35···B	○																															
LWH 35···M*	-																															
LWH 35···MU*	-																															
MHG 35	○	2.35	6.85	48	8	33	100	82	9	123	62	86.2	135	9	13	10	34	28	9	14	12	-	-	-	40	80	M 8×28	48 700	53 700	823	631 3 480	579 3 190
LWHG 35	○																															
LWH 35···MU*	-																															
LWH 35···MU*	-																															
MH 45	○	3.17	10.7	60	10	37.5	120	100	10	147	80	103.4	158	11	15	13	45	34	14	20	17	-	-	-	52.5	105	M12×35	74 600	80 200	1 610	1 150 6 190	1 060 5 690
LWH 45···B	○																															
LWH 45···M*	-																															
LWH 45···MU*	-																															
MHG 45	○	4.34	10.7	60	10	37.5	120	100	10	147	80	103.4	158	11	15	13	45	34	14	20	17	-	-	-	52.5	105	M12×35	74 600	80 200	1 610	1 150 6 190	1 060 5 690
LWHG 45	○																															
LWH 45···MU*	-																															
LWH 45···MU*	-																															

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93, Table 2.2 on page II-94, and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II-95.

(2) Choose bolts whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail to be less than  $h_1$ .

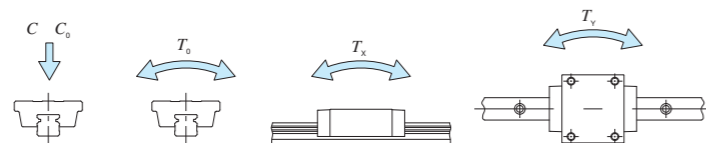
(3) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.

In an assembled set of MH series and LWH···MU model, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.

(4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

(5) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 16 on page II-104.

Remark: The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Dust protection code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MH	G	35	C2	R800		T1	P		N
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

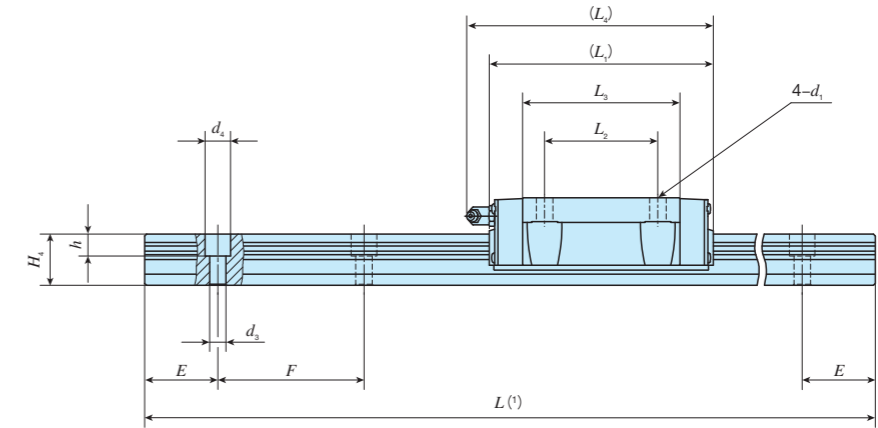
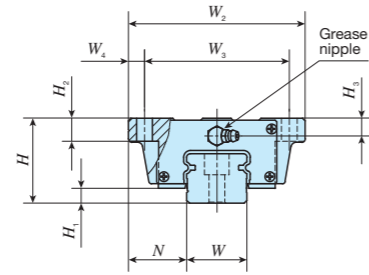
① Model	MH Flange type mounting from bottom	⑤ Length of track rail (800 mm)	⑧ Preload amount	T1 Standard	⑩ Interchangeable	No symbol Non-interchangeable specification
② Length of slide unit	No symbol Standard	⑥ Dust protection code	M Ultra seal specification	T2 Medium preload	S1 S1 specification	
③ Size	30, 35, 45	MU Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom	T3 Heavy preload	S2 S2 specification		
④ Number of slide unit (2)		⑦ Material type	No symbol High carbon steel made	⑨ Accuracy class	A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA	
		SL Stainless steel made	SP Super precision		MN, N, PS, Q, RE, T, UR, V, W, Y, Z	



# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

## Flange type mounting from bottom

Shape	<b>LWH</b>			
Size	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	65



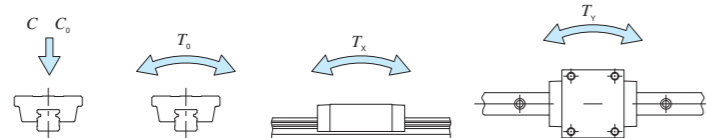
Identification number		Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm										Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (3) C N	Basic static load rating (3) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (3)				
			Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>5</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h				E	F	Bolt size × ℓ	T <sub>0</sub> N·m	T <sub>x</sub> N·m
—	LWH 55···B	○	5.30	15.5	70	17	43.5	140	116	12	183	95	132	194	14	17	14	—	53	41	16	23	20	60	120	M14×45	113 000	121 000	2 870	2 210	2 030
—	LWHG 55	○	7.40								235		183.6	246													—	—	—	—	—
—	LWH 65···B	○	12.3	22.2	90	18	53.5	170	142	14	229	110	164	239	16	23	20	—	63	48	18	26	22	75	150	M16×50	176 000	184 000	5 180	4 130	3 790
—	LWHG 65	○	17.6								303		238.8	313													—	—	—	—	—

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93.

(2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176.

(3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

Remark: The specifications of grease nipple are shown in Table 16 on page II-104.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

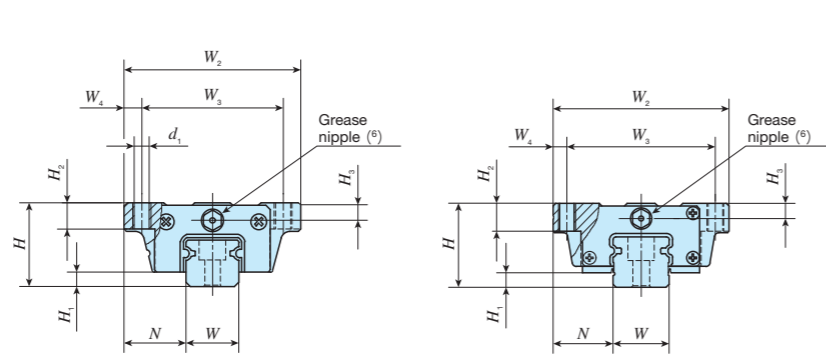
Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
LWH	G	55	C2 R1200	T <sub>1</sub>	P		/N
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

① Model LWH(···B) Flange type mounting from bottom.	③ Size 55, 65	⑥ Preload amount No symbol Standard T <sub>1</sub> Light preload T <sub>2</sub> Medium preload T <sub>3</sub> Heavy preload	⑧ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Length of slide unit No symbol Standard G Long	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑦ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision	⑨ Special specification A, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MN N, PS, Q, T, V, W, Y, Z

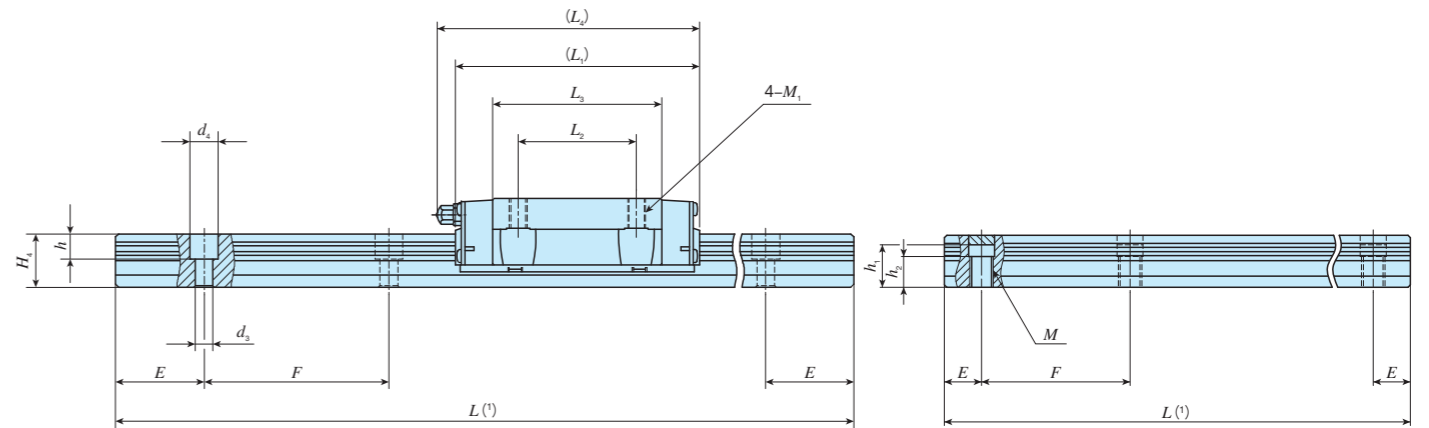
# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

## Flange type mounting from top

Shape	MHT · LWHT					
Size	8	10	12	15	20	25
	30	35	45	55	65	

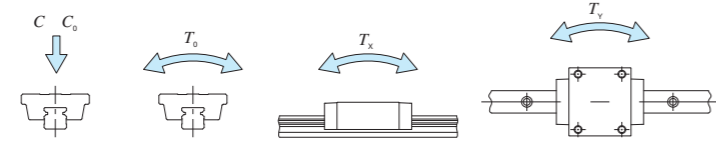


MHT 8 ...SL, LWHT 8 ...SL  
 MHT 10 ...SL, LWHT 10 ...SL  
 MHT 12 (...SL), LWHT 12 (...SL)  
 MHTG 15



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm										Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (4) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (5) N	Basic static load rating (5) N	Static moment rating (5)									
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	d1(2)	M1	H2	H3	W	H4	d3	d4	h				M	h1(3)	h2	E	F	Bolt size × ℓ	C	C0	T0	Tx
MHT 8...SL	LWHT 8...SL	○	0.015	0.32	10	2.1	8	24	19	2.5	24	10	15.3	-	1.9	M2.3	3.5	2	8	6	2.4	4.2	2.3	-	-	-	10	20	M2 × 8	1 510	2 120	8.8	5.5 32.0	4.7 26.9	
MHT 10...SL	LWHT 10...SL	○	0.031	0.47	12	2.4	10	30	24	3	32	12	21.4	-	2.6	M3	4.5	2.5	10	7	3.5	6	3.5	-	-	-	12.5	25	M3 × 8	2 640	3 700	19.2	13.3 73.8	11.1 61.9	
MHT 12	LWHT 12	○	0.108	0.86	19	3.2	14	40	32	4	46	15	31.6	50	3.4	M4	6	4	12	10.5	3.5	6	4.5	-	-	-	20	40	M3 × 12	6 260	8 330	51.6	44.7 237	37.5 199	
MHT 12...SL	LWHT 12...SL	○	0.11																																0.108
MHT 15	LWHT 15...B	○	0.22	1.47	24	4.5	16	47	38	4.5	66	30	44.2	69	-	M5	7	4.5	15	15	4.5	8	6	6	-	-	-	30	60	M4 × 16	11 600	13 400	112	95.6 556	95.6 556
MHT 15...SL	LWHT 15...SL	○											44.6																						
-	LWHT 15...M*	-											44.2																						
-	LWHT 15...MU*	-											44.6																						
MHTG 15	-	○	0.29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	60.1	85	4.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93, Table 2.2 on page II-94, and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II-95.  
 (2) Series of size 8 to 12 and MHTG15 can also be mounted in upward direction.  
 (3) Choose bolts whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail to be less than  $h_1$ .  
 (4) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.  
 In an assembled set of MH series and LWHT...MU model, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (5) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (6) Series of size 8 and 10 are provided with an oil hole. The specifications of oil holes are shown in Table 15 on page II-104.  
 The shapes of grease nipples of size 12 and 15 vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 16 on page II-104.  
 Remark: The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Dust protection code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MHT	G	15	C2	R900		T1	P		N
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11									

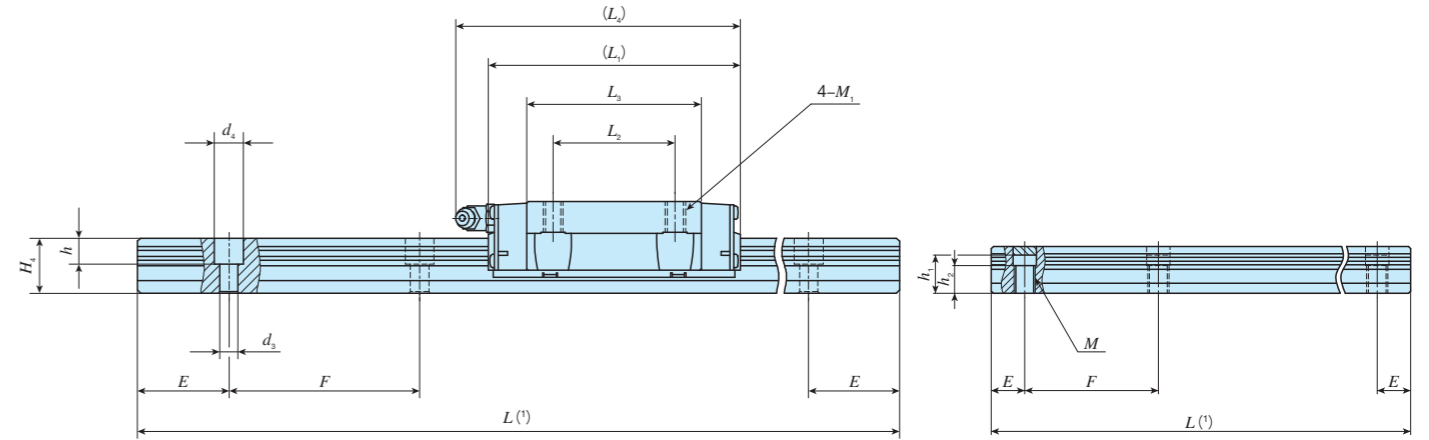
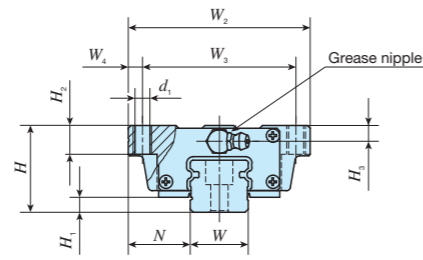
① Model	⑤ Length of track rail (900 mm)	⑧ Preload amount	⑩ Interchangeable
MHT LWHT (...B)	Flange type mounting from top	T0 Clearance T1 Standard T2 Light preload T3 Medium preload T4 Heavy preload	No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Length of slide unit	⑥ Dust protection code	⑨ Accuracy class	⑪ Special specification
No symbol Standard G Long	No symbol Standard specification M Ultra seal specification MU Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom	H High P Precision SP Super precision	A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA MN, N, Q, RE, T, U, V, W, Y, Z
③ Size	⑦ Material type		
8, 10, 12, 15	No symbol High carbon steel made SL Stainless steel made		
④ Number of slide unit (2)			

MH · LWHT

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

## Flange type mounting from top

Shape	MHT · LWHT					
Size	8	10	12	15	20	25
	30	35	45	55	65	



Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom

Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm										Dimensions of track rail mm								Appended mounting bolt for track rail (3) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (4) C N	Basic static load rating (4) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (4) N·m						
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	M <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	M	h <sub>1</sub> (2)				h <sub>2</sub>	E	F	Bolt size × ℓ	T <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>x</sub>	T <sub>y</sub>
MHT 20	○	0.48	2.56	30	6	21.5	63	53	5	83	40	56	94	-	M6	10	5.5	20	18	6	9.5	8.5	-	-	-	30	60	M5×18	18 100	21 100	232	1 090	1 090	
LWHT 20...B	○																																	57.2
MHT 20...SL	○																																	56
LWHT 20...SL	○																																	57.2
LWHT 20...M*	-																																	5
LWHT 20...MU*	-																																	5
MHTG 20	○	0.71		30	6	21.5	63	53	5	83	40	84.8	122	-	-	-	5.5	20	18	6	9.5	8.5	-	-	-	30	60	M5×18	24 100	31 700	349	2 140	2 140	
LWHTG 20	○																																	86
MHT 25	○	0.70	3.50	36	8	23.5	70	57	6.5	95	45	63.9	105	-	M8	10	6.5	23	22	7	11	9	-	-	-	30	60	M6×22	25 200	28 800	362	1 690	1 690	
LWHT 25...B	○																																	64.7
MHT 25...SL	○																																	63.9
LWHT 25...SL	○																																	64.7
MHT 25...M*	-																																	63.9
LWHT 25...M*	-																																	64.7
MHT 25...MU*	-	63.9																																
LWHT 25...MU*	-	64.7																																
MHTG 25	○	0.93		36	8	23.5	70	57	6.5	95	45	86.6	128	-	-	-	6.5	23	22	7	11	9	-	-	-	30	60	M6×22	30 800	38 300	483	2 740	2 740	
LWHTG 25	○																																	87.4

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93, Table 2.2 on page II-94, and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II-95.

(2) Choose bolts whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail to be less than  $h_1$ .

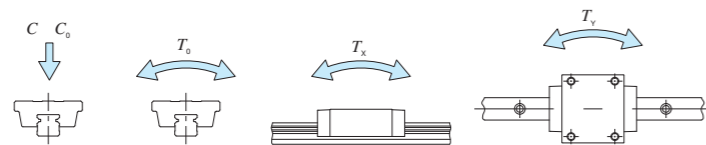
(3) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.

In an assembled set of MH series and LWHT...MU model, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.

(4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

Remarks 1. The specifications of grease nipple are shown in Table 16 on page II-104.

2. The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

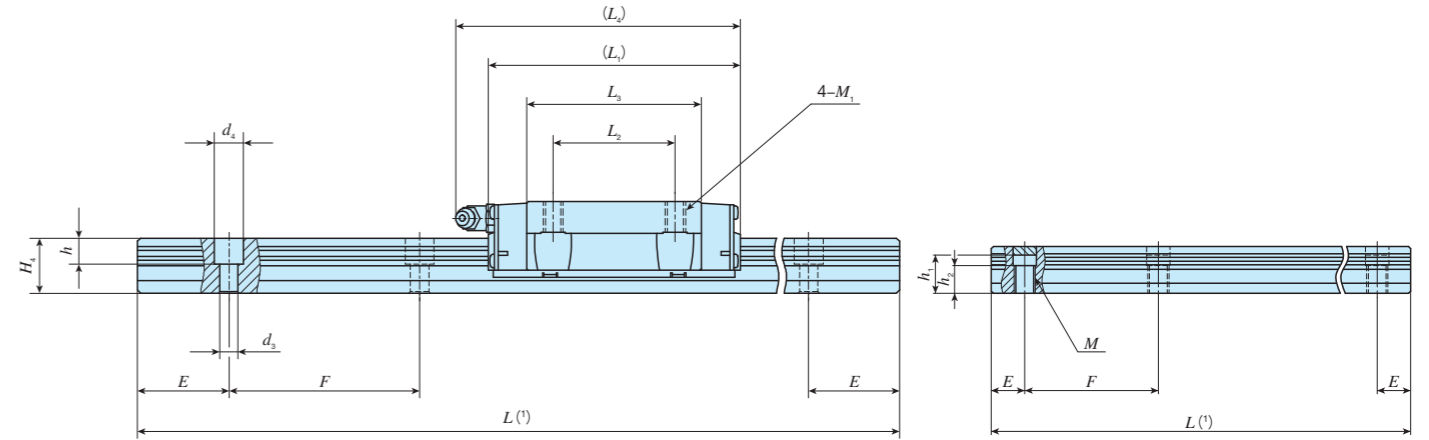
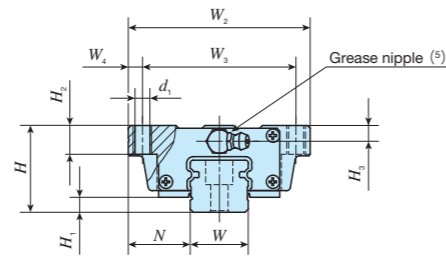
Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Dust protection code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MHT	G	25	C2	R840		T <sub>1</sub>	P		N
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩

① Model MHT LWHT (...B) Flange type mounting from top	⑤ Length of track rail (840 mm)	⑧ Preload amount No symbol Standard T <sub>1</sub> Light preload T <sub>2</sub> Medium preload T <sub>3</sub> Heavy preload	⑩ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Length of slide unit No symbol Standard G Long	⑥ Dust protection code No symbol Standard specification M Ultra seal specification MU Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom	⑨ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision	⑪ Special specification A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA MN, N, PS, Q, RE, T, UR, V, W, Y, Z
③ Size 20, 25	⑦ Material type No symbol High carbon steel made SL Stainless steel made		

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

## Flange type mounting from top

Shape	MHT · LWHT					
Size	8	10	12	15	20	25
	30	35	45	55	65	



Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom

Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm										Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (3) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (4) C N	Basic static load rating (4) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (4)							
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	M <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h				M	h <sub>1</sub> (2)	h <sub>2</sub>	E	F	Bolt size × ℓ	T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m
MHT 30	○	1.28	4.82	42	9	31	90	72	9	113	52	80.6	123	-	M10	10	8	28	25	9	14	12	-	-	-	40	80	M 8×28	35 400	40 700	623	536 2 820	536 2 820
LWHT 30···B	○				7																												
MHT 30···SL	○				9																												
LWHT 30···SL	○				9																												
MHT 30···M*	-				7																												
LWHT 30···M*	-				7																												
MHT 30···MU*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
LWHT 30···MU*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MHTG 30	○	1.69	4.82	42	9	31	90	72	9	113	52	80.6	123	-	M10	10	8	28	25	9	14	12	-	-	-	40	80	M 8×28	35 400	40 700	623	536 2 820	536 2 820
LWHTG 30	○				7																												
MHT 35	○	1.79	6.85	48	10	33	100	82	9	123	62	86.2	135	-	M10	13	10	34	28	9	14	12	-	-	-	40	80	M 8×28	48 700	53 700	823	631 3 480	579 3 190
LWHT 35···B	○				8																												
LWHT 35···M*	-				8																												
LWHT 35···MU*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MHTG 35	○	2.35	6.85	48	10	33	100	82	9	151	114	163	-	M10	13	10	34	28	9	14	12	-	-	-	40	80	M 8×28	59 500	71 600	1 100	1 090 5 570	1 000 5 110	
LWHTG 35	○				8																												

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93, Table 2.2 on page II-94, and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II-95.

(2) Choose bolts whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail to be less than  $h_1$ .

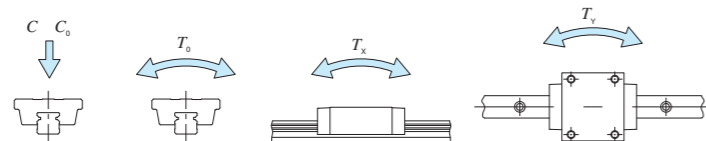
(3) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.

In an assembled set of MH series and LWHT···MU model, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.

(4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

(5) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 16 on page II-104.

Remark: The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

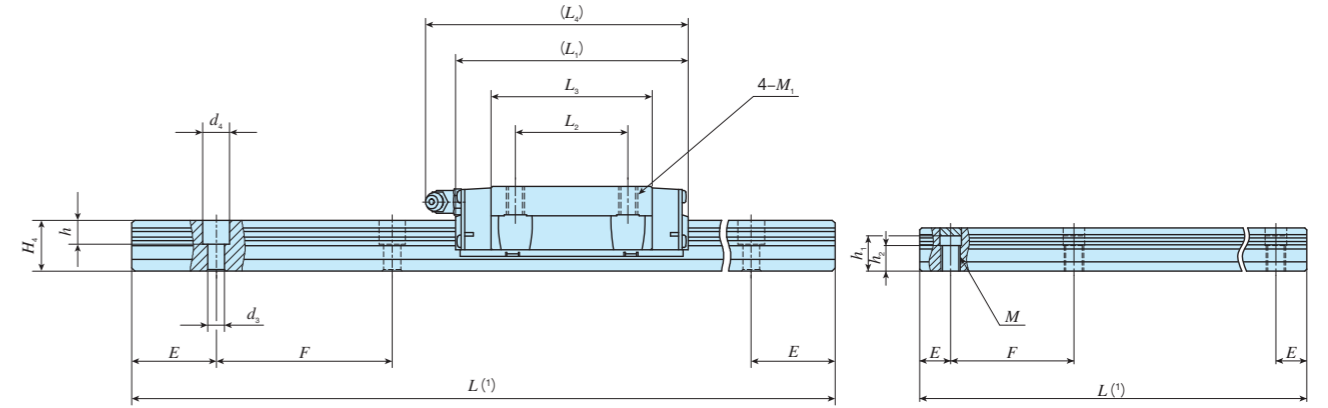
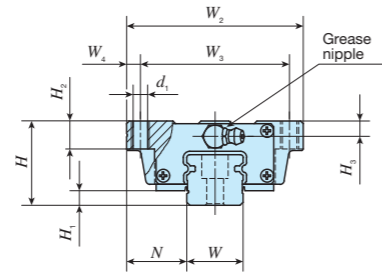
Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Dust protection code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MHT	G	35	C2	R1040		T1	P		N
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

<b>1 Model</b> MHT LWHT (···B) Flange type mounting from top	<b>5 Length of track rail (1,040 mm)</b> No symbol Standard specification M Ultra seal specification MU Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom	<b>8 Preload amount</b> No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	<b>10 Interchangeable</b> No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
<b>2 Length of slide unit</b> No symbol Standard G Long	<b>7 Material type</b> No symbol High carbon steel made SL Stainless steel made	<b>9 Accuracy class</b> H High P Precision SP Super precision	<b>11 Special specification</b> A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA MN, N, PS, Q, RE, T, UR, V, W, Y, Z

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

## Flange type mounting from top

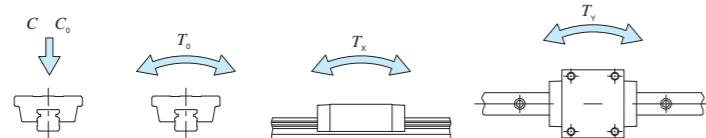
Shape	MHT · LWHT					
Size	8	10	12	15	20	25
	30	35	45	55	65	



Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom

Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm										Dimensions of track rail mm								Appended mounting bolt for track rail (3) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (4) C N	Basic static load rating (4) C0 N	Static moment rating (4) N·m						
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	d1	M1	H2	H3	H5	W	H4	d3	d4	h	M				h1(2)	h2	E	F	Bolt size × ℓ	T0	Tx
MHT 45	○	3.17	10.7	60	13	37.5	120	100	10	147	80	103.4	158	-	M12	15	13	-	45	34	14	20	17	-	-	-	52.5	105	M12×35	74 600	80 200	1 610	1 150	1 060
LWHT 45...B	○				14																													
LWHT 45...M*	-				10																													
MHTG 45	○	4.34	10.7	60	13	37.5	120	100	10	147	80	103.4	158	-	M12	15	13	-	45	34	14	20	17	-	-	-	52.5	105	M12×35	74 600	80 200	1 610	1 150	1 060
LWHTG45	○				14																													
LWHTG45	○	4.34	10.7	60	13																37.5	120	100	10	147	80			103.4					
LWHT 55...B	○	5.30	15.5	70	17	43.5	140	116	12	183	95	132	194	-	M14	17	14	-	53	41	16	23	20	-	-	-	60	120	M14×45	113 000	121 000	2 870	2 210	2 030
LWHTG55	○	7.40			235					183.6		246																						
LWHT 65...B	○	12.3			229					164		239																						
LWHTG65	○	17.6	22.2	90	18	53.5	170	142	14	303	110	238.8	313	-	M16	23	20	-	63	48	18	26	22	-	-	-	75	150	M16×50	176 000	184 000	5 180	4 130	3 790
LWHTG65	○	17.6	22.2	90	18	53.5	170	142	14	303	110	238.8	313	-	M16	23	20	-	63	48	18	26	22	-	-	-	75	150	M16×50	229 000	269 000	7 560	8 530	7 810

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93 and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II-95.  
 (2) Choose bolts whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail to be less than  $h_1$ .  
 (3) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176.  
 In an assembled set of MH series and LWHT...MU model, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 Remarks 1. The specifications of grease nipple are shown in Table 16 on page II-104.  
 2. The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

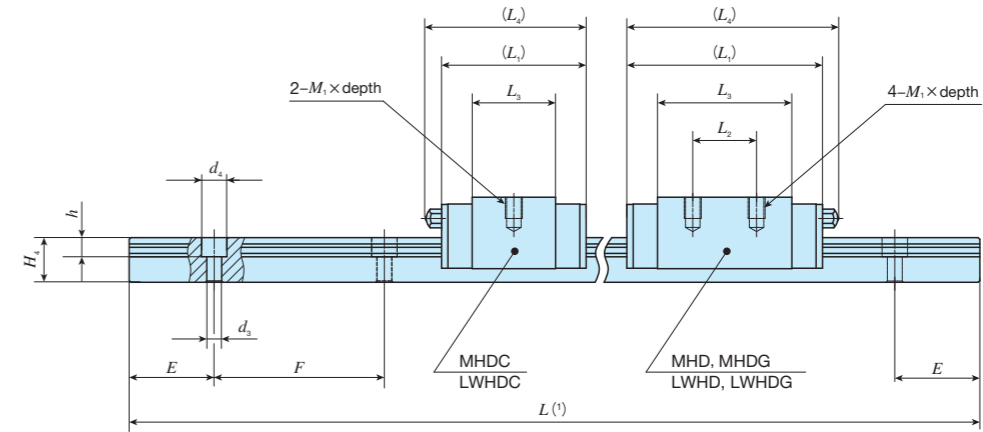
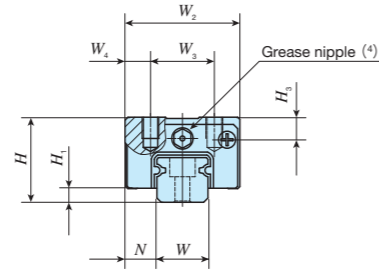
Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Dust protection code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MHT	G	45	C2	R1260	T1	P		N
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

<b>1 Model</b> MHT LWHT (...B) Flange type mounting from top	<b>5 Length of track rail (1,260 mm)</b> No symbol Standard specification M Ultra seal specification MU Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom	<b>7 Preload amount</b> No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	<b>9 Interchangeable</b> No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
<b>2 Length of slide unit</b> No symbol Standard G Long	<b>6 Dust protection code</b> No symbol Standard specification M Ultra seal specification MU Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom	<b>8 Accuracy class</b> H High P Precision SP Super precision	<b>10 Special specification</b> A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA MN, N, PS, Q, RE, T, V, W, Y, Z
<b>3 Size</b> 45, 55, 65	<b>4 Number of slide unit (2)</b>		

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

## Block type mounting from top

Shape	MHD · LWHD				
Size	8	10	12	15	25
	30	35	45	55	65



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm						Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (3) N	Basic static load rating (3) N	Static moment rating (3)																						
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>				d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F	Bolt size × ℓ	C	C <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>x</sub>	T <sub>y</sub>													
MHDC 8...SL	LWHDC 8...SL	○	0.008	0.32	11	2.1	4	16	10	3	18	—	9.0	—	M2 × 2.5	3	8	6	2.4	4.2	2.3	10	20	M2 × 8	1 050	1 270	5.3	2.2 15.5	1.8 13.0															
MHD 8...SL	LWHD 8...SL	○	0.013								24	10	15.3												30.5	10	21.7	—	M2.6 × 3	3.5	10	7	3.5	6	3.5	12.5	25	M3 × 8	1 510	2 120	8.8	5.5 32.0	4.7 26.9	
MHDG 8...SL	LWHDG 8...SL	○	0.018								24	—	13.4																										24	—	13.4	—	M2.6 × 3	1 920
MHDC 10...SL	LWHDC 10...SL	○	0.018	0.47	13	2.4	5	20	13	3.5	32	12	21.4	—	M2.6 × 3	3.5	10	7	3.5	6	3.5	12.5	25	M3 × 8	2 640	3 700	19.2	13.3 73.8	11.1 61.9															
MHD 10...SL	LWHD 10...SL	○	0.026								32		12												21.4	40	12	29.4	—	M2.6 × 3	3.5	10	7	3.5	6	3.5	12.5	25	M3 × 8	3 280	5 050	26.2	23.8 123	20.0 103
MHDG 10...SL	LWHDG 10...SL	○	0.035								32		12												29.4															40	12	29.4	—	M2.6 × 3
MHDC 12...SL	LWHDC 12...SL	○	0.057	0.86	20	3.2	7.5	27	15	6	34	15	19.6	—	M4 × 5	5	12	10.5	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3 × 12	4 560	5 300	32.8	19.4 117	16.3 98.5															
MHD 12	LWHD 12	○	0.089								46		15												31.6	50	M4 × 5	5	12	10.5	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3 × 12	6 260	8 330	51.6	44.7 237	37.5 199			
MHDG 12...SL	LWHDG 12...SL	○	0.115								46														15																	31.6	50	M4 × 5
MHDC 12...SL	LWHDC 12...SL	○	0.058	0.86	20	3.2	7.5	27	15	6	58	15	43.6	62	M4 × 5	5	12	10.5	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3 × 12	7 780	11 400	70.4	80.4 399	67.5 335															
MHD 12...SL	LWHD 12...SL	○	0.089								58		15												43.6	62	M4 × 5	5	12	10.5	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3 × 12	7 780	11 400	70.4	80.4 399	67.5 335			
MHDG 12...SL	LWHDG 12...SL	○	0.118								58		15												43.6	62	M4 × 5	5	12	10.5	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3 × 12	7 780	11 400	70.4	80.4 399	67.5 335			

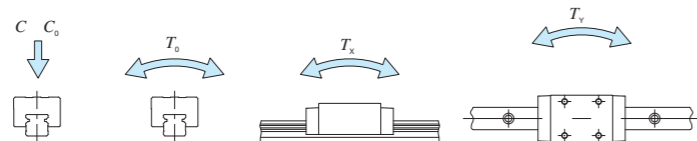
Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93 and Table 2.2 on page II-94.

(2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.

In an assembled set of MH series, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.

(3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

(4) Series of size 8 and 10 are provided with an oil hole. The specifications of oil holes are shown in Table 15 on page II-104. The specification of grease nipple for size 12 is shown in Table 16 on page II-104.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

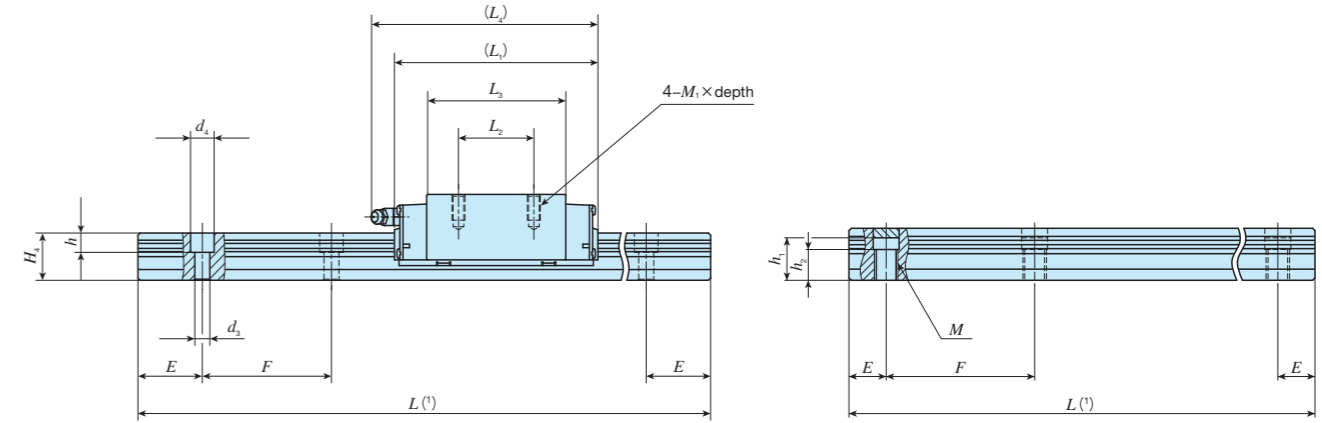
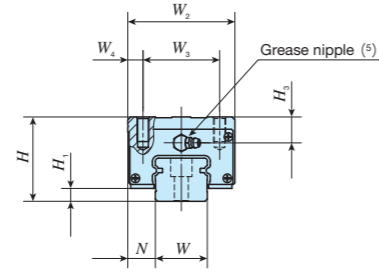
Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MHD	G	12	C2	R320	SL	T1	P
							N
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10						

<b>1 Model</b> MHD LWHD Block type mounting from top	<b>4 Number of slide unit (2)</b>	<b>7 Preload amount</b> T <sub>0</sub> Clearance No symbol Standard T <sub>1</sub> Light preload	<b>9 Interchangeable</b> No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
<b>2 Length of slide unit</b> C Short No symbol Standard G Long	<b>5 Length of track rail (320 mm)</b>	<b>8 Accuracy class</b> H High P Precision	<b>10 Special specification</b> A, D, E, F, I, LR, MA MN, N, Q, U, W, Y
<b>3 Size</b> 8, 10, 12	<b>6 Material type</b> No symbol High carbon steel made SL Stainless steel made		

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

## Block type mounting from top

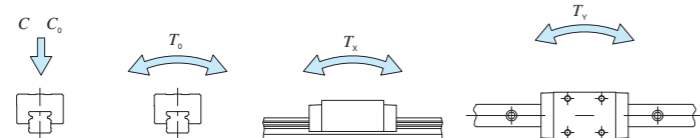
Shape	MHD · LWHD				
Size	8	10	12	15	25
	30	35	45	55	65



Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom

Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm							Appended mounting bolt for track rail (3) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (4) C N	Basic static load rating (4) C0 N	Static moment rating (4) N·m							
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	M1×depth	H3	W	H4	d3	d4	h				M	h1(2)	h2	E	F	Bolt size×ℓ	T0	Tx
MHD 15	○	0.23	1.47	28	4.5	9.5	34	26	4	66	26	44.2	69	M4×10	8.5	15	15	4.5	8	6	-	-	-	30	60	M4×16	11 600	13 400	112	95.6 556	95.6 556
LWHD 15···B	○																														
LWHD 15···M*	○																														
MHD 25	○	0.65	3.50	40	6.5	12.5	48	35	6.5	95	35	63.9	105	M6×12	10.5	23	22	7	11	9	-	-	-	30	60	M6×22	25 200	28 800	362	309 690	309 690
LWHD 25···B	○																														
MHD 25···M*	○																														
LWHD 25···M*	○																														
MHD 25···MU*	○																														
MHDG 25	○	0.80		8						118	50	86.6	128																		
LWHDG25	○																														
MHD 30	○	1.12	4.82	45	7	16	60	40	10	113	40	80.6	123	M8×16	11	28	25	9	14	12	-	-	-	40	80	M8×28	35 400	40 700	623	536 2 820	536 2 820
LWHD 30···B	○																														
MHD 30···M*	○																														
LWHD 30···M*	○																														
MHD 30···MU*	○																														
MHDG 30	○	1.44		9						139	60	106.6	149																		
LWHDG30	○																														

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93 and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II-95.  
 (2) Choose bolts whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail to be less than  $h_1$ .  
 (3) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. In an assembled set of MH series and LWHD···MU model, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (5) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 16 on page II-104.  
 Remark: The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



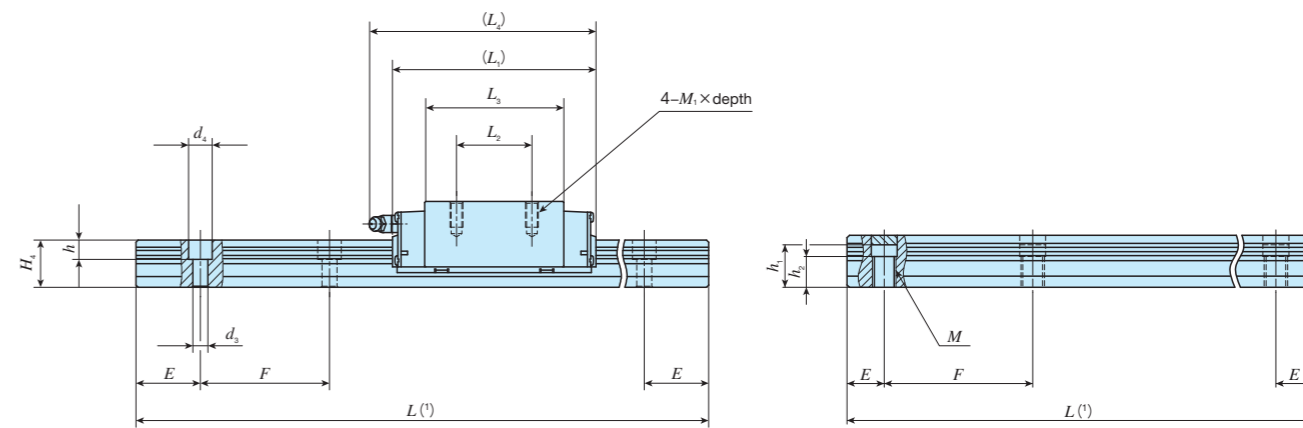
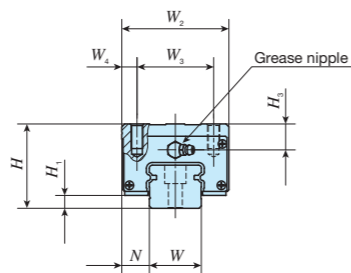
### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Dust protection code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MHD	G	25	C2	R840	T1	P		N
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
① Model	② Length of slide unit		④ Number of slide unit (2)		⑦ Preload amount		⑩ Interchangeable	
MHD LWHD(···B)	No symbol Standard G Long		Block type mounting from top		No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload		No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification	
③ Size	⑥ Dust protection code		⑧ Accuracy class		⑨ Special specification			
15, 25, 30	No symbol Standard specification M Ultra seal specification MU Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom		H High P Precision SP Super precision		A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA MN, N, PS, Q, RE, T, UR, V, W, Y, Z			

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

## Block type mounting from top

Shape	MHD · LWHD				
Size	8	10	12	15	25
	30	35	45	55	65



Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom

Identification number		Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm								Appended mounting bolt for track rail (3) mm Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating (4) C N	Basic static load rating (4) C0 N	Static moment rating (4) T															
MH series	LWH series (No C-Lube)		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	M1 × depth	H3	W	H4	d3	d4	h	M				h1(2)	h2	E	F	T0 N · m	Tx N · m	Ty N · m									
MHD 35		○	1.74	6.85	55	10	70	50	10	123	50	86.2	135	M 8 × 16	17	34	28	9	14	12	-	-	-	40	80	M 8 × 28	48 700	53 700	823	631 3 480	579 3 190										
	LWHD 35...B	○				8																				18						151	72	114	163	-	-	-	M 8 × 28		
	LWHD 35...M*	-				8																				18						151	72	114	163	-	-	-	M 8 × 28		
MHDG 35		○	2.26	6.85	55	10	70	50	10	151	72	114	163	M 8 × 16	17	34	28	9	14	12	-	-	-	40	80	M 8 × 28	59 500	71 600	1 100	1 090 5 570	1 000 5 110										
	LWHDG35	○				8																				18						151	72	114	163	-	-	-	M 8 × 28		
	LWHDG35	○				8																				18						151	72	114	163	-	-	-	M 8 × 28		
MHD 45		○	3.30	10.7	70	13	86	60	13	147	60	103.4	158	M10 × 20	23	45	34	14	20	17	-	-	-	52.5	105	M12 × 35	74 600	80 200	1 610	1 150 6 190	1 060 5 690										
	LWHD 45...B	○				14																				20.5						190	80	146.6	201	-	-	-	M12 × 35		
	LWHD 45...M*	-				10																				20.5						190	80	146.6	201	-	-	-	M12 × 35		
MHDG 45		○	4.57	10.7	70	13	86	60	13	190	80	146.6	201	M10 × 20	23	45	34	14	20	17	-	-	-	52.5	105	M12 × 35	95 200	114 000	2 280	2 240 11 100	2 050 10 200										
	LWHDG45	○				14																				20.5						190	80	146.6	201	-	-	-	M12 × 35		
	LWHDG45	○				14																				20.5						190	80	146.6	201	-	-	-	M12 × 35		
	LWHD 55...B	○	5.36	15.5	80	17	100	75	12.5	183	75	132	194	M12 × 25	24	53	41	16	23	20	-	-	-	60	120	M14 × 45	113 000	121 000	2 870	2 210 11 600	2 030 10 600										
	LWHDG55	○				17																				23.5						235	95	183.6	246	-	-	-	60	120	M14 × 45
	LWHDG55	○				17																				23.5						235	95	183.6	246	-	-	-	60	120	M14 × 45
	LWHD 65...B	○	9.80	22.2	90	18	126	76	25	229	70	164	239	M16 × 30	20	63	48	18	26	22	-	-	-	75	150	M16 × 50	176 000	184 000	5 180	4 130 22 000	3 790 20 200										
	LWHDG65	○				18																				31.5						229	70	164	239	-	-	-	75	150	M16 × 50
	LWHDG65	○				18																				31.5						229	70	164	239	-	-	-	75	150	M16 × 50
	LWHDG65	○	14.3	22.2	90	18	31.5	126	76	303	120	238.8	313	M16 × 30	20	63	48	18	26	22	-	-	-	75	150	M16 × 50	229 000	269 000	7 560	8 530 41 500	7 810 38 100										

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93 and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II-95.

(2) Choose bolts whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail to be less than  $h_1$ .

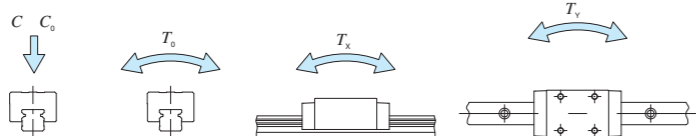
(3) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176.

In an assembled set of MH series and LWHD...MU model, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.

(4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

Remarks 1. The specifications of grease nipple are shown in Table 16 on page II-104.

2. The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



## Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Dust protection code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MHD	G	45	C2	R1260		T1	P	N
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

① Model MHD LWHD(...B) Block type mounting from top	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑦ Preload amount No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	⑩ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Length of slide unit No symbol Standard G Long	⑤ Length of track rail (1,260 mm)	⑧ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision	
③ Size 35, 45, 55, 65	⑥ Dust protection code No symbol Standard specification M Ultra seal specification MU Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom		

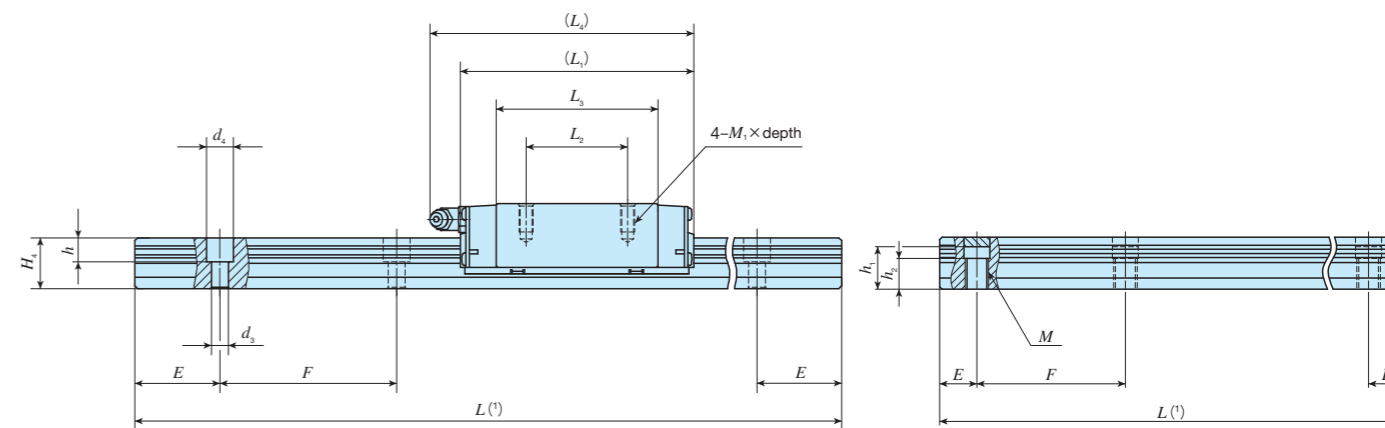
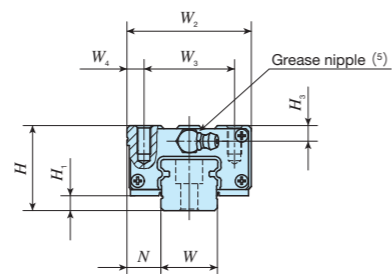
MH · LWHD



# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

Compact block type mounting from top

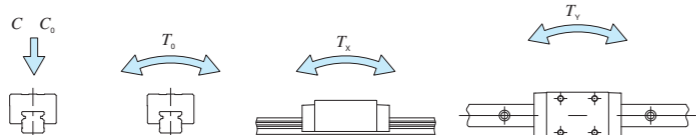
Shape	MHS · LWHS			
Size	15	20	25	30



Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom

Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm							Appended mounting bolt for track rail mm <sup>(3)</sup> Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating <sup>(4)</sup> C N	Basic static load rating <sup>(4)</sup> C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating <sup>(4)</sup>								
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h				M	h <sub>1</sub> <sup>(2)</sup>	h <sub>2</sub>	E	F	T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m	T <sub>y</sub> N · m	
MHS 15	○	0.18	1.47	24	4.5	9.5	34	26	4	66	26	44.2	69	M4 × 8	4.5	15	15	4.5	8	6	-	-	-	30	60	M4 × 16	11 600	13 400	112	95.6 556	95.6 556	
LWHS 15-B	○											44.6																				
MHS 15-SL	○											44.2																				
LWHS 15-SL	○											44.6																				
LWHS 15-M*	-											-																				
LWHS 15-MU*	-	-																														
MHSG 15	○	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	60.1	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MHS 20	○	0.36	2.56	30	6	12	44	32	6	83	36	56	94	M5 × 10	5.5	20	18	6	9.5	8.5	-	-	-	30	60	M5 × 18	18 100	21 100	232	1 090	1 090	
LWHS 20-B	○											57.2																				
MHS 20-SL	○											56																				
LWHS 20-SL	○											57.2																				
LWHS 20-M*	-											-																				
LWHS 20-MU*	-	-																														
MHSG 20	○	0.53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	50	84.8	122	-	-	-	6	9.5	8.5	-	-	-	-	-	M5 × 18	24 100	31 700	349	421 2 140	421 2 140		
LWHS20	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93, Table 2.2 on page II-94, and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II-95.  
 (2) Choose bolts whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail to be less than  $h_1$ .  
 (3) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.  
 In an assembled set of MH series and LWHS...MU model, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (5) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 16 on page II-104.  
 Remark: The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



## Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code: MHS, Dimensions: G, Part code: 20, Model code: C2, Dust protection code: R480, Preload symbol: T1, Classification symbol: P, Interchangeable code: N

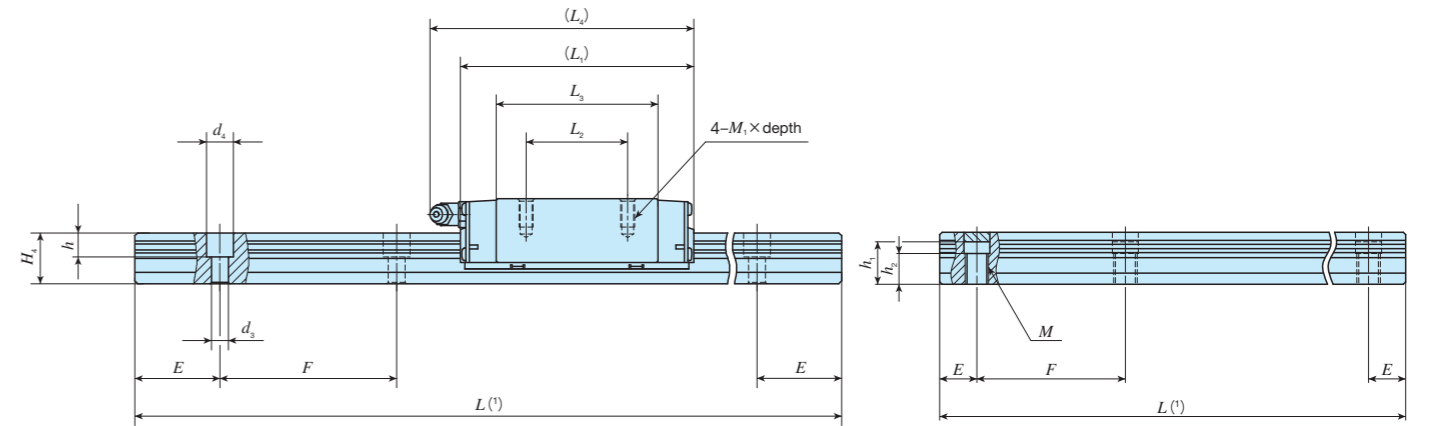
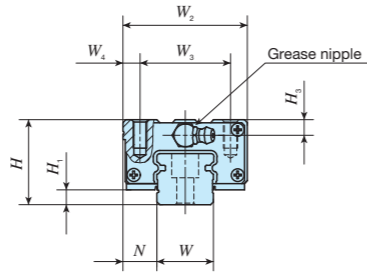
① Model MHS Compact block type mounting from top LWHS(-B)	⑤ Length of track rail (480 mm)	⑧ Preload amount No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	⑩ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Length of slide unit No symbol Standard G Long	⑥ Dust protection code No symbol Standard specification M Ultra seal specification MU Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom	⑨ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision	⑪ Special specification A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA MN, N, Q, RE, T, V, W, Y, Z
③ Size 15, 20	⑦ Material type No symbol High carbon steel made SL Stainless steel made		
④ Number of slide unit (2)			

MH · LWHS

# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

Compact block type mounting from top

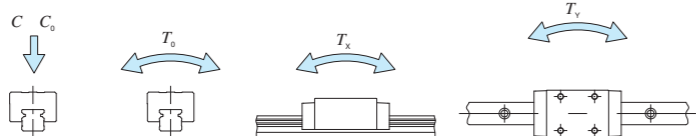
Shape	MHS · LWHS			
Size	15	20	25	30



Ultra seal specification with track rail mounting from bottom

Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm		Dimensions of slide unit mm									Dimensions of track rail mm										Appended mounting bolt for track rail (3) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (4) C N	Basic static load rating (4) C0 N	Static moment rating (4) N·m		
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	M1×depth	H3	W	H4	d3	d4	h	M	h1(2)	h2	E				F	T0	Tx
MHS 25	○	0.55	3.50	36	8	12.5	48	35	6.5	95	35	105	M6×12	6.5	23	22	7	11	9	-	-	-	30	60	M6×22	25 200	28 800	362	1 309	1 690
LWHS 25...B	○				6.5																									
MHS 25...SL	○				8																									
LWHS 25...SL	○				6.5																									
MHS 25...M*	-				6.5																									
LWHS 25...M*	-				6.5																									
MHS 25...MU*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MHSG 25	○	0.67			8					118	50	128													M6×22	30 800	38 300	483	2 533	2 740
LWHS 25	○				6.5																									
MHS 30	○	1.00	4.82	42	9	16	60	40	10	113	40	123	M8×16	8	28	25	9	14	12	-	-	-	40	80	M8×28	35 400	40 700	623	2 536	2 820
LWHS 30...B	○				7																									
MHS 30...SL	○				9																									
LWHS 30...SL	○				7																									
MHS 30...M*	-				7																									
LWHS 30...M*	-				7																									
MHS 30...MU*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MHSG 30	○	1.29			9					139	60	149													M8×28	42 700	53 200	814	4 894	4 460
LWHS 30	○				7																									

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93, Table 2.2 on page II-94, and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II-95.  
 (2) Choose bolts whose dimension allow fixing thread depth into track rail to be less than  $h_1$ .  
 (3) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.  
 In an assembled set of MH series and LWHS...MU model, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 Remarks 1. The specifications of grease nipple are shown in Table 16 on page II-104.  
 2. The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

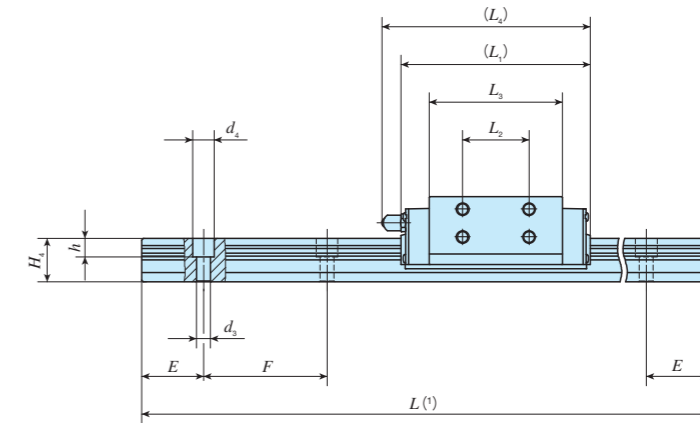
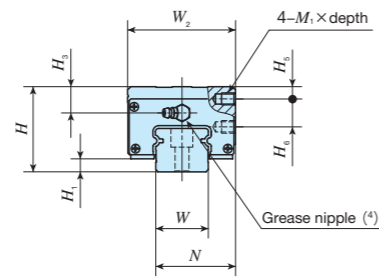
Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Dust protection code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MHS	G	30	C2	R480		T1	P		N
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

① Model	MHS Compact block type mounting from top	⑤ Length of track rail (480 mm)	R480	⑧ Preload amount	T1 Light preload	⑩ Interchangeable	S1 S1 specification
② Length of slide unit	G Standard	⑥ Dust protection code	M Ultra seal specification	T2 Medium preload	S2 S2 specification	⑪ Special specification	A, BS, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF, MA, MN, N, PS, Q, RE, T, UR, V, W, Y, Z
③ Size	25, 30	⑦ Material type	SL Stainless steel made	T3 Heavy preload	⑨ Accuracy class		
④ Number of slide unit (2)	2				H High		
					P Precision		
					SP Super precision		

MH · LWH

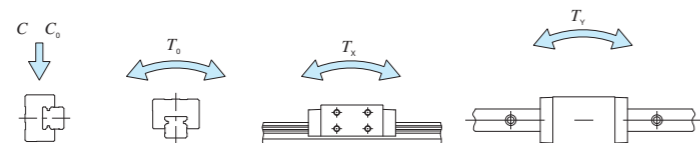
# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MH

Side mounting type			
Shape	LWHY		
Size	15	20	25
	30	35	45



Identification number		Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (3) N	Basic static load rating (3) N	Static moment rating (3)					
MH series	LWH series (No C-Lube)		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	L1	L2	L3	L4	M1 x depth	H3	H5	H6	W	H4	d3	d4				h	E	F	Bolt size x l	T0	Tx
-	LWHY 15*	-	0.23	1.47	28	4.5	24.3	34	66	18	44.6	69	M 4 x 4	8.5	4	9	15	15	4.5	8	6	30	60	M 4 x 16	11 600	13 400	112	95.6 556	95.6 556
-	LWHY 20*	-	0.36	2.56	30	6	31.5	43.7	83	25	57.2	94	M 5 x 5	5.5	4	10	20	18	6	9.5	8.5	30	60	M 5 x 18	18 100	21 100	232	195 1 090	195 1 090
-	LWHY 25*	-	0.65	3.50	40	6.5	35	47.7	95	30	64.7	105	M 6 x 6	10.5	6	12	23	22	7	11	9	30	60	M 6 x 22	25 200	28 800	362	309 1 690	309 1 690
-	LWHY 30*	-	1.12	4.82	45	7	43.5	59.7	113	40	80.6	123	M 6 x 7	11	8	14	28	25	9	14	12	40	80	M 8 x 28	35 400	40 700	623	536 2 820	536 2 820
-	LWHY 35*	-	1.74	6.85	55	8	51.5	69.7	123	43	86.2	135	M 8 x 9	17	8	18	34	28	9	14	12	40	80	M 8 x 28	38 000	41 900	823	631 3 480	579 3 190
-	LWHY 45*	-	3.30	10.7	70	14	65	85.7	147	55	103.4	158	M10 x 11	23	10	22	45	34	14	20	17	52.5	105	M12 x 35	58 300	62 600	1 610	1 150 6 190	1 060 5 690

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-93.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 16 on page II-104.  
 Remark: The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



## Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code: **LWHY**    Dimensions: **30**    Part code: **C2**    Preload symbol: **R480**    Classification symbol: **T1**    Supplemental code: **P**    **/N**

① Model  
LWHY Side mounting type

② Size  
15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45

③ Number of slide unit (2)

④ Length of track rail (480 mm)

⑤ Preload amount  
No symbol Standard  
T1 Light preload  
T2 Medium preload  
T3 Heavy preload

⑥ Accuracy class  
H High  
P Precision  
SP Super precision

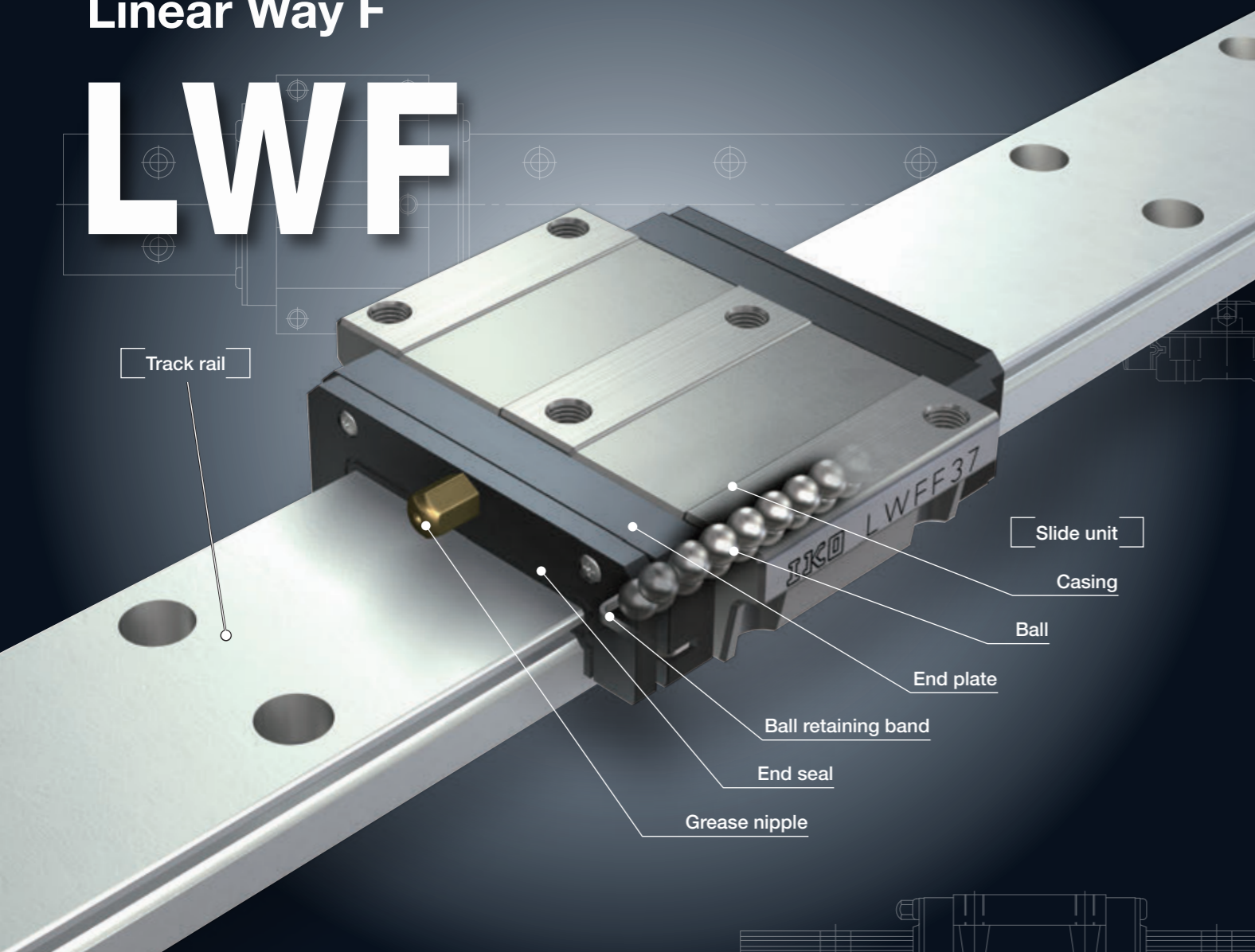
⑦ Special specification  
A, E, F, I, L, LF, MA, N,  
PS, RE, Y, Z

## Linear Way F



# Linear Way F

# LWFF



## Points

### 1 Wide rail type series resistant to moment load

As track rail width is wide and distance between moment load points is long, this is a linear motion rolling guide resistant to moment load and complex load and suitable for serial use.

### 2 Slide unit shapes for various usage

As the lineup of three types of slide unit shape including two flange types with different dimensional series and block type with small width are available, you can select an optimal product for the specifications of your machine and device.

### 3 Stainless steel selections superior in corrosion resistance are listed on lineup. For details P.I-41

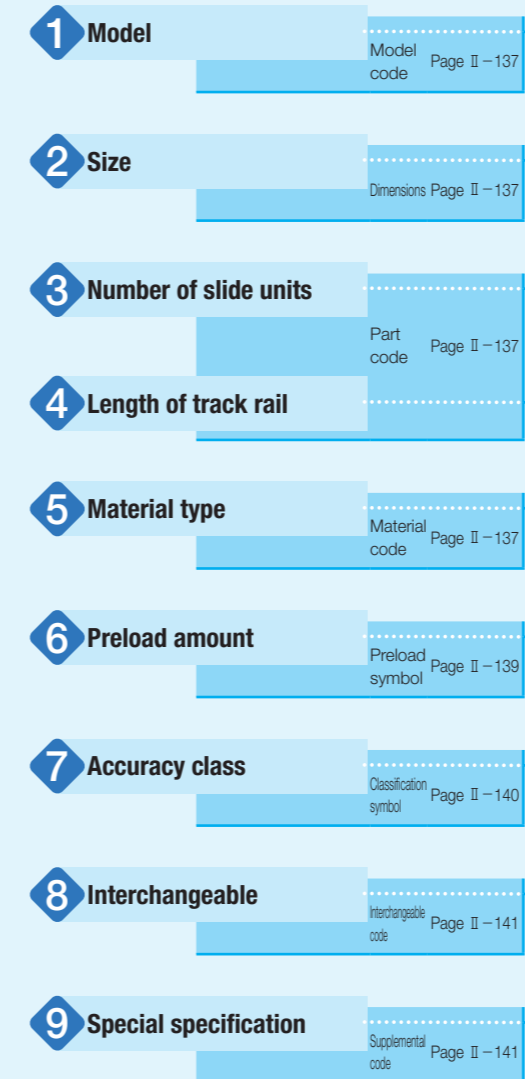
Products made of stainless steel are highly resistant to corrosion, so that they are suitable for applications where rust prevention oil is not preferred, such as in a cleanroom environment.

## Identification Number and Specification

### Example of an identification number

The specification of LWF series is indicated by the identification number. Indicate the identification number, consisting of a model code, dimensions, a part code, a material code, a preload symbol, a classification symbol, an interchangeable code, and any supplemental codes for each specification to apply.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>Non-interchangeable specification</b>									
Assembled set	LWFF	37	C1	R800		T <sub>1</sub>	P		/FZ
<b>Interchangeable specification</b>									
Single slide unit	LWFS	37	C1		SL	T <sub>1</sub>	P	S1	/Z
Single track rail <sup>(1)</sup>	LWFF	37		R800	SL		P	S1	/F
Assembled set	LWFS	37	C1	R800	SL	T <sub>1</sub>	P	S1	/FZ



Note (1) Indicate "LWFF" for the model code of the single track rail of block type LWFS mounting from top or stainless steel LWFS.

# Identification Number and Specification — Model · Size · Number of Slide Unit ·

<b>1 Model</b>	Linear Way F <sup>(1)</sup> (LWF series)	Flange type mounting from top / bottom	: LWFH : LWFF
		Block type mounting from top	: LWFS
For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1. Indicate "LWFF" for the model code of the single track rail of block type LWFS mounting from top or stainless steel LWFS.			
Note <sup>(1)</sup> This model has no built-in C-Lube.			
<b>2 Size</b>	33,37,40,42,60,69,90	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.	
<b>3 Number of slide units</b>	: C○	For an assembled set, indicates the number of slide units assembled on a track rail. For a single slide unit, only "C1" is specified.	
<b>4 Length of track rail</b>	: R○	Indicate the length of track rail in mm. For standard and maximum length, see Table 2.1 and Table 2.2.	
<b>5 Material type</b>	High carbon steel made : No symbol Stainless steel made <sup>(2)</sup> : SL	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1. Note <sup>(2)</sup> Mount a standard grease nipple (brass) on the stainless steel type, too. Stainless steel grease nipple is also available. If needed, please contact IKO.	

Table 1 Models and sizes of LWF series

Material	Shape	Model	Size						
			33	37	40	42	60	69	90
High carbon steel made	Flange type mounting from top/bottom	LWFH	—	—	○	—	○	—	○
	Flange type mounting from top/bottom	LWFF	○	○	—	○	—	○	—
	Block type mounting from top	LWFS	○	○	—	—	—	—	—
Stainless steel made	Block type mounting from top	LWFS...SL	○	○	—	○	—	—	—

Remark: For the models indicated in  , the interchangeable specification is available.

# Length of Track Rail · Material Type—

Table 2.1 Standard and maximum length of high carbon steel track rail

Item	Identification number	LWFH40	LWFH60	LWFH90		
Standard length $L$ ( $n$ )		180 ( 3) 240 ( 4) 360 ( 6) 480 ( 8) 660 (11) 840 (14)	240 ( 3) 480 ( 5) 640 ( 8) 800 (10) 1 040 (13)	480 ( 6) 640 ( 8) 800 (10) 1 040 (13) 1 200 (15) 1 520 (19)		
	Pitch of mounting holes $F$	60	80	80		
	$E$	30	40	40		
	Standard $E$ dimensions <sup>(1)</sup>	or higher	8	10	10	
		below	38	50	50	
	Maximum length <sup>(2)</sup>		1 500	1 520	1 520	
Item	Identification number	LWFF33 LWFS33	LWFF37 LWFS37	LWFF42	LWFF69	
Standard length $L$ ( $n$ )		120 ( 3) 200 ( 5) 320 ( 8) 480 (12) 560 (14)	150 ( 3) 250 ( 5) 400 ( 8) 500 (10) 600 (12) 800 (16)	180 ( 3) 240 ( 4) 360 ( 6) 480 ( 8) 660 (11) 840 (14)	320 ( 4) 480 ( 6) 800 (10) 1 040 (13) 1 280 (16) 1 600 (20)	
	Pitch of mounting holes $F$	40	50	60	80	
	$E$	20	25	30	40	
	Standard $E$ dimensions <sup>(1)</sup>	or higher	7	7	7	9
		below	27	32	37	49
	Maximum length <sup>(2)</sup>		1 600	2 000	1 980	2 000

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> This does not apply to female threads for bellows (supplemental code "/J").

<sup>(2)</sup> We can produce products longer than the maximum length. If needed, please contact IKO.

Remarks 1. Indicate "LWFF" for the model code of the single track rail of block type LWFS mounting from top.

2. If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III-30.

Table 2.2 Standard and maximum length of stainless steel track rail

Item	Identification number	LWFS33...SL	LWFS37...SL	LWFS42...SL	
Standard length $L$ ( $n$ )		120 ( 3) 200 ( 5) 320 ( 8) 480 (12) 560 (14)	150 ( 3) 250 ( 5) 400 ( 8) 500 (10) 600 (12) 800 (16)	180 ( 3) 240 ( 4) 360 ( 6) 480 ( 8) 660 (11) 840 (14)	
	Pitch of mounting holes $F$	40	50	60	
	$E$	20	25	30	
	Standard $E$ dimensions <sup>(1)</sup>	or higher	7	7	7
		below	27	32	37
	Maximum length <sup>(2)</sup>		1 200	1 200	1 200

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> This does not apply to female threads for bellows (supplemental code "/J").

<sup>(2)</sup> We can produce products longer than the maximum length. If needed, please contact IKO.

Remarks 1. Indicate "LWFF" for the model code of the single track rail.

2. If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III-30.

—Preload Amount—

<b>6</b>	<b>Preload amount</b>	Standard	: No symbol	Specify this item for an assembled set or a single slide unit.
		Light preload	: T <sub>1</sub>	For details of the preload amount, see Table 3.
		Medium preload	: T <sub>2</sub>	For applicable preload types, see Table 4.

**Table 3 Preload amount**

Preload type	Item	Preload symbol	Preload amount N	Operational conditions
Standard	(No symbol)	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light and precise motion</li> </ul>	
Light preload	T <sub>1</sub>	0.02C <sub>0</sub>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Almost no vibrations</li> <li>Load is evenly balanced</li> <li>Light and precise motion</li> </ul>	
Medium preload	T <sub>2</sub>	0.05C <sub>0</sub>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medium vibration</li> <li>Medium overhung load</li> </ul>	

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Indicates zero or minimal amount of preload.  
Remark: C<sub>0</sub> indicates the basic static load rating.

**Table 4 Application of preload**

Size	Preload type (preload symbol)		
	Standard (No symbol)	Light preload (T <sub>1</sub> )	Medium preload (T <sub>2</sub> )
33	○	○	○
37	○	○	○
40	○	○	○
42	○	○	○
60	○	○	○
69	○	○	○
90	○	○	○

Remark: The mark  indicates that interchangeable specification products are available.

—Accuracy Class—

<b>7</b>	<b>Accuracy class</b>	High	: H	For interchangeable specification products, assemble a slide unit and a track rail of the same accuracy class.
		Precision	: P	For details of accuracy class, see Table 5.
		Super precision	: SP	For applicable accuracy class, see Table 6.

**Table 5 Tolerance and allowance**

unit: mm

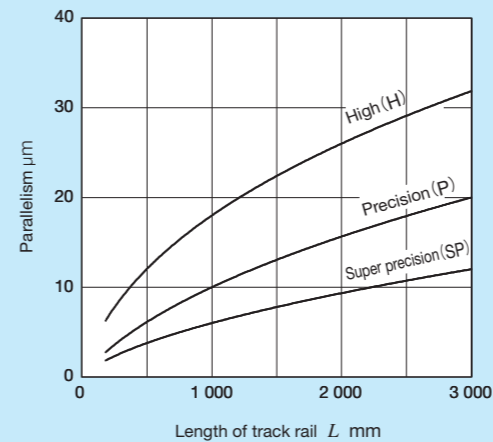
Item	Class (classification symbol)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)
Dim. H tolerance		±0.040	±0.020	±0.010
Dim. N tolerance		±0.050	±0.025	±0.015
Dim. variation of H <sup>(1)</sup>		0.015	0.007	0.005
Dim. variation of N <sup>(1)</sup>		0.020	0.010	0.007
Dim. variation of H for multiple assembled sets <sup>(2)</sup>		0.035	0.025	—
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit C surface to A surface		See Fig. 1		
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit D surface to B surface		See Fig. 1		

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> It means the size variation between slide units mounted on the same track rail.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Applicable to the interchangeable specifications.

**Table 6 Application of accuracy class**

Size	Class (classification symbol)		
	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)
33	○	○	○
37	○	○	○
40	○	○	○
42	○	○	○
60	○	○	○
69	○	○	○
90	○	○	○

Remark: The mark  indicates that interchangeable specification products are available.



**Fig. 1 Parallelism in operation**





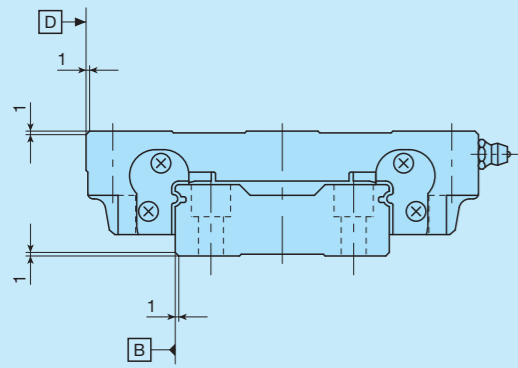
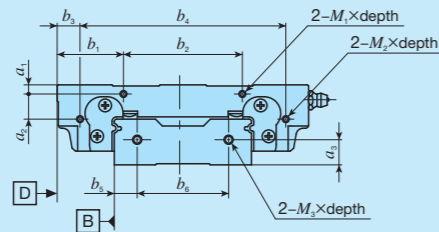


Fig. 2 Dimension of chamfered reference surface (Supplemental code /C /CC)

Remark: Add chamfer to the reference mounting surface of the slide unit and track rail.  
For corner R of the mounting section, see Table 17.2 on page II - 148.

Table 9 Dimension of female threads for bellows (Supplemental code Single unit: /J Assembled set: /J /JJ)

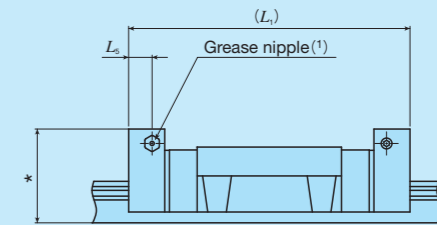
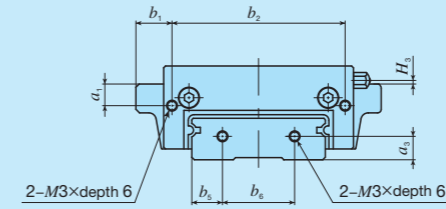


unit: mm

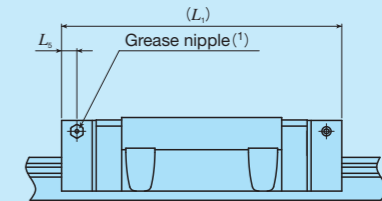
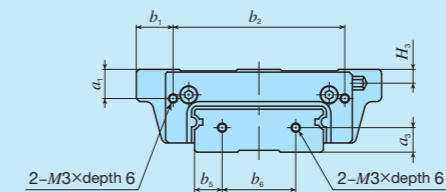
Identification number	Slide unit								Track rail			
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$b_1$	$b_2$	$b_3$	$b_4$	$M_1 \times \text{depth}$	$M_2 \times \text{depth}$	$a_3$	$b_5$	$b_6$	$M_3 \times \text{depth}$
LWFH 40	3	—	23.5	35	—	—	M3×6	—	9	8	24	M3×6
LWFH 60	4	11	29	52	10	90	M3×6	M3×3	11	10	40	M4×8
LWFH 90	6	17	41	80	13	136	M3×5	M3×5	13	15	60	M4×8

Table 10 Dimension of female threads for bellows (Supplemental code Single unit: /J Assembled set: /J /JJ)

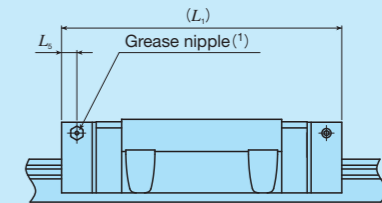
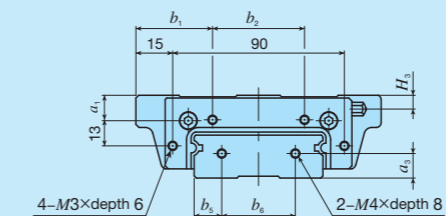
Size 33, 37



Size 42



Size 69



unit: mm

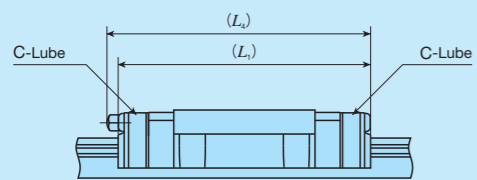
Identification number	Slide unit						Track rail			
	$a_1$	$b_1$	$b_2$	$L_1^{(2)}$	$L_2$	$H_3$	$a_3$	$b_5$	$b_6$	
LWFF 33	4	8.25	43.5	71	5	1	6	7.5	18	
LWFS 33(...SL)		3.25								
LWFF 37	6	10	48	78	5	1	6.5	8.5	20	
LWFS 37(...SL)		3								
LWFF 42	9.5	12	56	92	7	4.5	8	9	24	
LWFS 42...SL		3								
LWFF 69	9	35	50	125	7	5	11	14.5	40	

Notes (1) Grease nipple specifications and mounting position are different from standard specifications. Provided grease nipple is A-M3 for size 37 and 42 models, and A-M4 for size 69 model. For grease nipple specification, see Table 15 on page II - 146.

(2) Dimensions of the specification that female threads for bellows are fitted to both ends of the slide unit are indicated.

Remark: Dimensions indicated by \* mark for series of size 33 and Size 37 is higher than the  $H$  dimension of Linear Way F. For details, contact IKO.

**Table 11 Dimension of slide unit with C-Lube plate (Supplemental code /Q)**

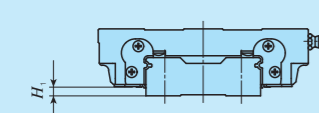


unit: mm

Size	$L_1$	$L_4$
33	64	66
37	73	75
40	78	—
42	86	98
60	98	—
69	121	132
90	131	—

Remark: The dimensions of the slide unit with C-Lube at both ends are indicated.

**Table 12  $H_1$  dimension with under seal (Supplemental code /U)**

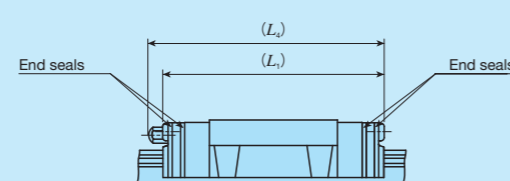


unit: mm

Size	$H_1$
40	3
60	4
90	5

Remark:  $H_1$  dimensions of series of the Size 33, 37, 42, and 69 are the same as dimensions before mounting of under seal.

**Table 13 Dimension of slide unit with double end seals (Supplemental code Single unit: /V Assembled set: /V /VV)**

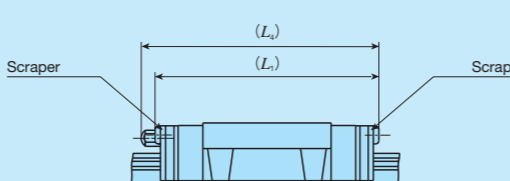


unit: mm

Size	$L_1$	$L_4$
33	61	64
37	70	74
42	82	96
69	117	130

Remark: The dimensions of the slide unit with double end seals at both ends are indicated.

**Table 14 Dimension of slide unit with scrapers (Supplemental code Single unit: /Z Assembled set: /Z /ZZ)**



unit: mm

Size	$L_1$	$L_4$
33	62	64
37	71	75
40	80	—
42	84	97
60	100	—
69	119	131
90	130	—

Remark: The dimensions of the slide unit with scraper at both ends are indicated.

## Lubrication

Lithium-soap base grease with extreme-pressure additive (Alvania EP grease 2 [Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.]) is pre-packed in LWF series.

LWF series has grease nipple as indicated in Table 15. Supply nozzles fit to each shapes of grease nipple are also available. For order of these parts for lubrication, see Table 14.1 on page III-23 and Table 15 on page III-24.

**Table 15 Parts for lubrication**

Size	Grease nipple type <sup>(1)</sup>	Applicable supply nozzle type	Bolt size of female threads for piping
33	A-M3	A-5120V A-5240V	—
37	A-M4	B-5120V B-5240V	M4
40	JIS type 1	Grease gun available on the market	M6
42	B-M6		
60	JIS type 1		
69	B-M6		
90	JIS type 1		

Note <sup>(1)</sup> For grease nipple specification, see Table 14.1 and Table 14.2 on page III-23.

Remark: Stainless steel grease nipple is also available. If needed, please contact IKO.

## Dust Protection

The slide units of LWF series are equipped with end seals as standard for dust protection. However, if large amount of contaminant or dust are floating, or if large particles of foreign substances such as chips or sand may adhere to the track rail, it is recommended to cover the whole unit with bellows or telescope type shield, etc.



LWF series is provided with specific bellows. The bellows are easy to mount and provide excellent dust protection. If needed, please refer to III-26 for ordering.

# Precaution for Use

## ① Mounting surface, reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

When mounting the LWF series, properly align the reference mounting surface B and D of the track rail and slide unit with the reference mounting surface of the table and bed and fix them. (See Fig. 3.)

The reference mounting surfaces B and D and mounting surfaces A and C are precisely ground. Machining the mounting surface of the table and bed, such as machine or device, to high accuracy and mounting them properly will ensure stable linear motion with high accuracy.

Reference mounting surface of the slide unit is the opposite side of the  mark. The track rail reference mounting surface is identified by locating the  mark on the top surface of the track rail. It is the side surface above the mark (in the direction of the arrow). (See Fig. 4)

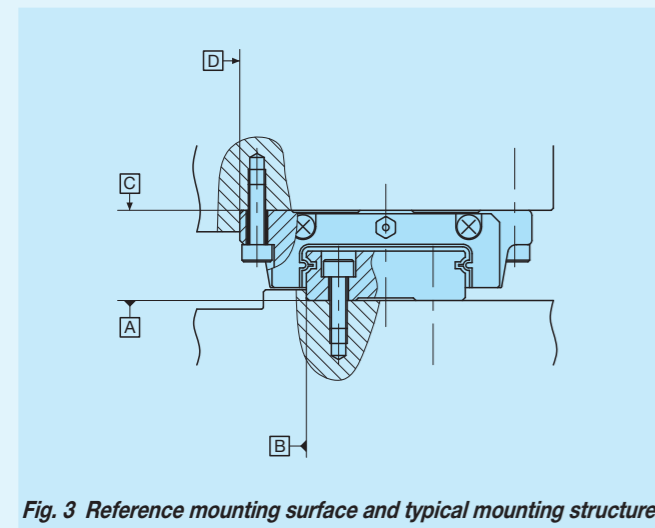


Fig. 3 Reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

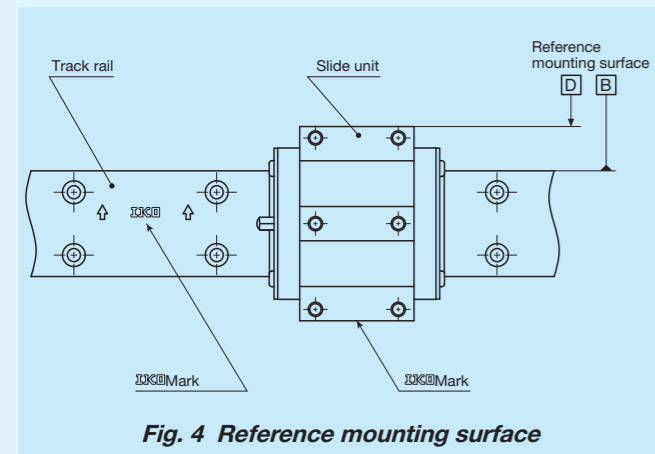


Fig. 4 Reference mounting surface

## ② Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

For the opposite corner of the mating reference mounting, it is recommended to have relieved fillet as indicated in Fig. 5. Recommended value for the shoulder height and corner radius on the mating side is indicated in Table 17.1 and Table 17.2.

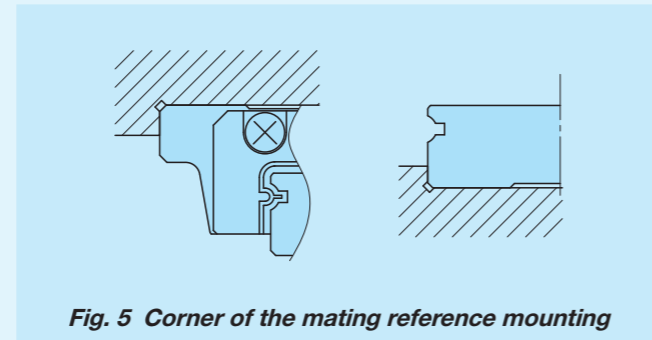


Fig. 5 Corner of the mating reference mounting

## ③ Tightening torque for fixing screw

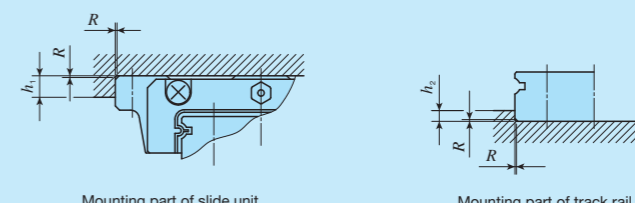
Typical tightening torque for mounting of the LWF series to the steel mating member material is indicated in Table 16. When vibration and shock of the machine or device are large, fluctuating load is large, or moment load is applied, fix it by using the torque 1.2 to 1.5 times larger than the value indicated in the table as necessary. If the mating member material is cast iron or aluminum alloy, reduce the tightening torque depending on the strength characteristics of the mating member material.

Table 16 Tightening torque for fixing screw

Bolt size	Tightening torque N · m	
	High carbon steel-made screw	Stainless steel-made screw
M 4×0.7	4.1	2.5
M 5×0.8	8.0	5.0
M 6×1	13.6	8.5
M 8×1.25	32.7	—
M10×1.5	63.9	—

Remark: The tightening torque is calculated based on strength division 12.9 and property division A2-70.

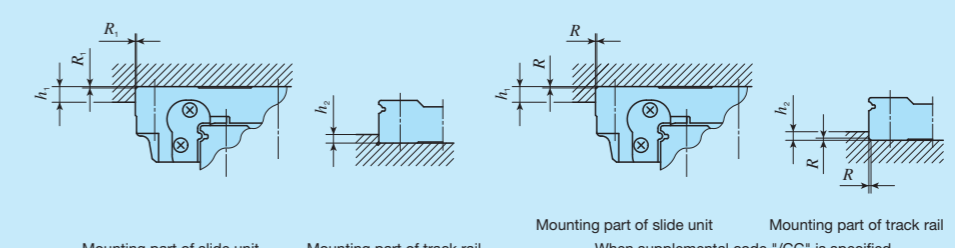
Table 17.1 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface



Size	Mounting part of slide unit		Mounting part of track rail	
	Shoulder height $h_1$	Corner radius $R$ (Maximum)	Shoulder height $h_2$	Corner radius $R$ (Maximum)
33	4	0.4	2	0.4
37	5	0.4	2.5	0.4
42	5	0.4	2.5	0.4
69	5	0.8	3.5	0.8

unit: mm

Table 17.2 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

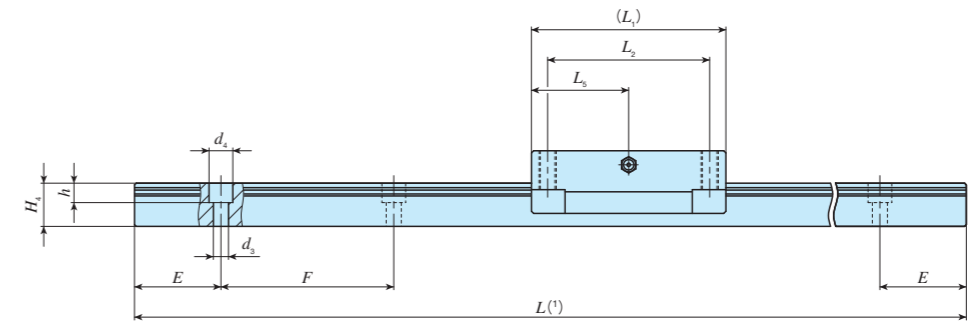
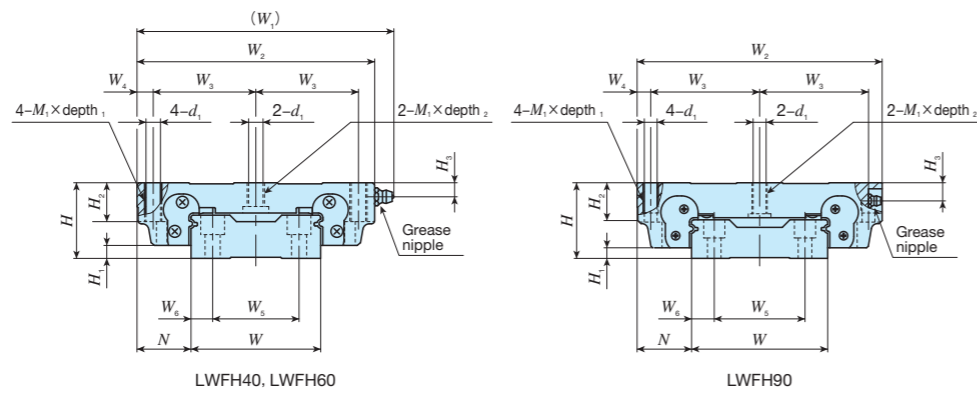


Size	Mounting part of slide unit		Mounting part of track rail	Corner radius when supplemental code "/CC" is specified $R$ (Maximum)
	Shoulder height $h_1$	Corner radius $R$ (Maximum)	Shoulder height $h_2$	
40	4	0.3	3	1
60	6	0.5	4	1
90	8	0.5	6	1

unit: mm

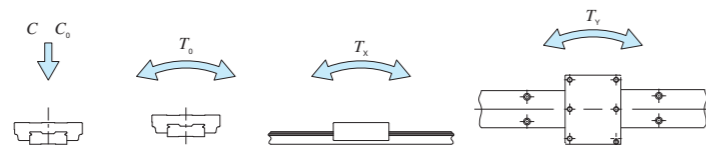
## Flange type mounting from top / bottom

Shape	LWFH		
Size	40	60	90



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass(Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly			Dimensions of slide unit										Dimensions of track rail						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (3) C	Basic static load rating (3) C <sub>0</sub>	Static moment rating (3)							
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>1</sub>	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> ×depth <sub>1</sub>	depth <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	W <sub>5</sub>	W <sub>6</sub>				d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F	Bolt size×ℓ	N	N
LWFH 40	○	0.58	4.60	27	5	21	91	82	37	4	70	60	27.5	4.3	M 5×14	8	14	6.5	40	16	24	8	4.5	7.2	6	30	60	M4×16	12 600	16 600	280	108 612	99.3 563
LWFH 60	○	1.29	8.60	35	6	25	119	110	47.5	7.5	90	75	45	6.7	M 8×18	11	18	6.5	60	20	40	10	7	11	9	40	80	M6×22	16 100	23 500	600	210 1 090	193 998
LWFH 90	○	4.06	16.5	50	7	36	-	162	72	9	120	100	60	8.6	M10×20	20.5	26	12	90	25.5	60	15	9	14	12	40	80	M8×28	31 600	43 300	1 650	513 2 680	470 2 460

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II - 138.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For size 40, small-head bolts are appended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 Remark: The specifications of grease nipple are shown in Table 15 on page II - 146.



### Example of identification number of assembled set


Model code Dimensions Part code Preload symbol Classification symbol Interchangeable code Supplemental code

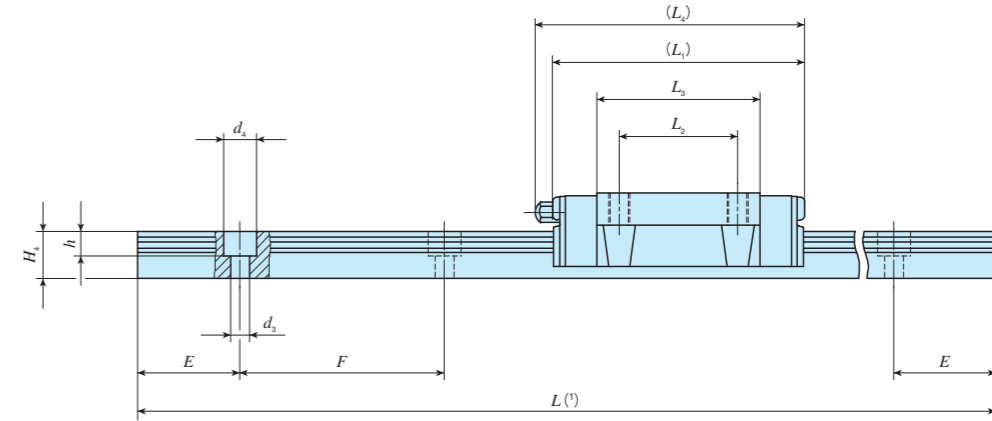
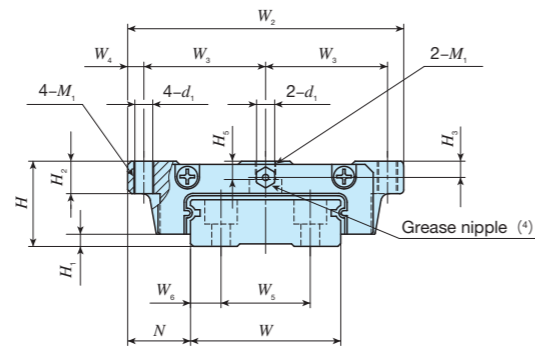
**LWFH** **60** **C2** **R800** **T1** **P** **/U**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧

① Model	LWFH Flange type mounting from top / bottom	⑤ Preload amount	No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload	⑦ Interchangeable	No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Size	40, 60, 90	⑥ Accuracy class	H High P Precision SP Super precision	⑧ Special specification	A, C, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF MN, N, Q, U, W, Y, Z
③ Number of slide unit (2)					
④ Length of track rail (800 mm)					

## Flange type mounting from top / bottom

Shape				
Size	33	37	42	69



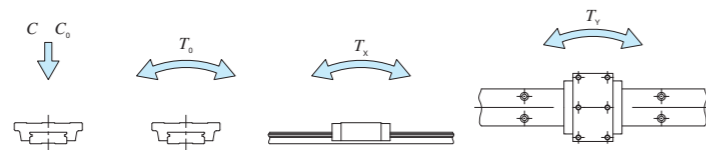
Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass(Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly			Dimensions of slide unit											Dimensions of track rail						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (3) N	Basic static load rating (3) N	Static moment rating (3)						
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	M <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>5</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	W <sub>5</sub>	W <sub>6</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>				d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F	T <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>x</sub>	T <sub>y</sub>
LWFF 33	○	0.14	2.41	17	2.5	13.5	60	26.5	3.5	54	26	35.3	56	3.3	M4	6	3.2	3.7	33	10	18	7.5	4.6	8	6	20	40	M4×10	6 530	8 610	146	49.0 292	49.0 292
LWFF 37	○	0.23	3.05	21	3	15.5	68	30	4	62	29	40	66	4.4	M5	8	4	4.5	37	11.5	22	7.5	4.6	8	6	25	50	M4×12	9 840	12 200	235	80.0 480	80.0 480
LWFF 42	○	0.49	4.30	27	3	19	80	35	5	75	40	52.2	86	5.3	M6	10	6	7	42	14	24	9	4.6	8	6	30	60	M4×16	15 500	19 400	424	165 904	165 904
LWFF 69	○	1.40	9.51	35	4	25.5	120	53.5	6.5	109	60	79.5	120	7	M8	14	8	8	69	19.5	40	14.5	7	11	9	40	80	M6×22	34 900	44 100	1 560	581 2 940	488 2 460

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II - 138.

(2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176.

(3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

(4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II - 146.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code Dimensions Part code Preload symbol Classification symbol Interchangeable code Supplemental code

**LWFF** **37** **C2** **R800** **T1** **P** **/U**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧

① Model

LWFF Flange type mounting from top / bottom

② Size

33, 37, 42, 69

③ Number of slide unit (2)

④ Length of track rail (800 mm)

⑤ Preload amount

No symbol Standard  
T1 Light preload  
T2 Medium preload

⑥ Accuracy class

H High  
P Precision  
SP Super precision

⑦ Interchangeable

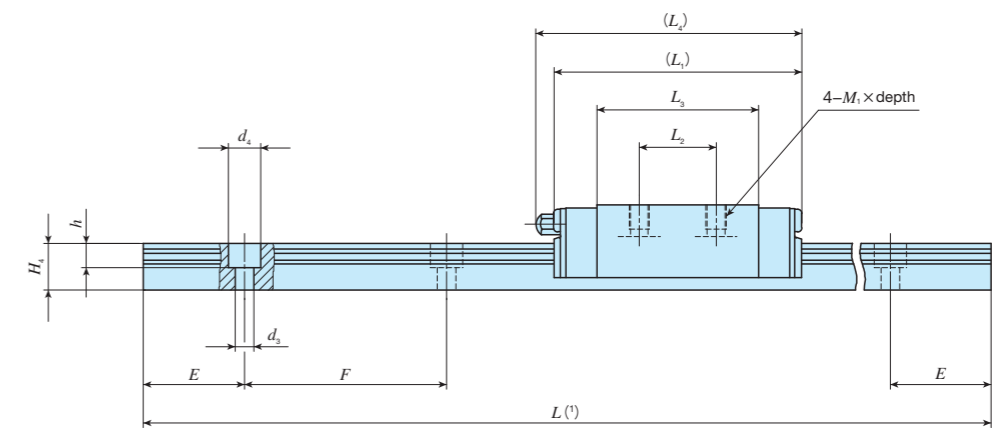
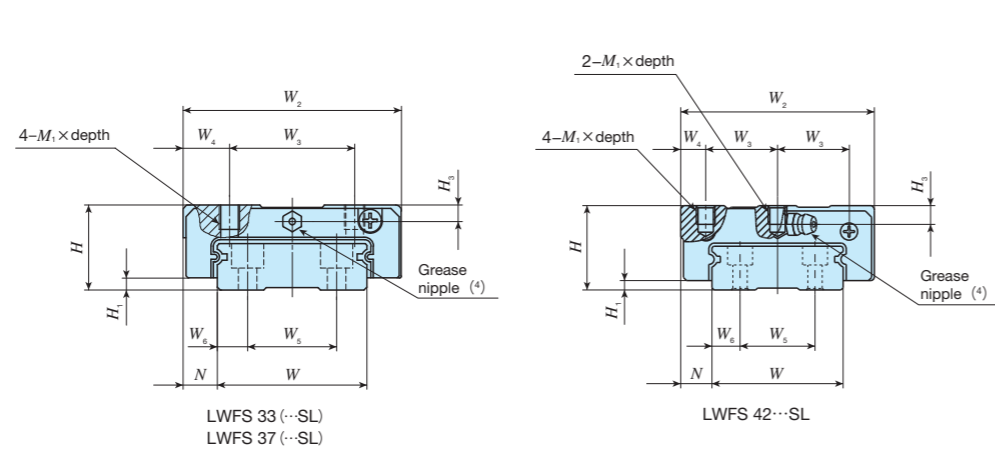
No symbol Non-interchangeable specification  
S1 S1 specification  
S2 S2 specification

⑧ Special specification

A, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF  
MN, N, Q, U, V, W, Y, Z

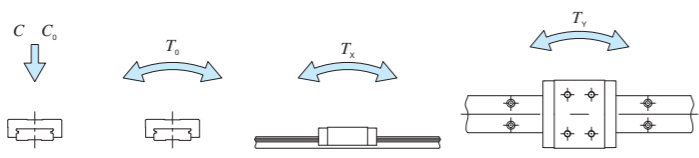
## Block type mounting from top

Shape			
Size	33	37	42



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass(Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly			Dimensions of slide unit									Dimensions of track rail						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm	Basic dynamic load rating (3) N	Basic static load rating (3) N	Static moment rating (3)					
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	W <sub>5</sub>	W <sub>6</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>				h	E	F	T <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>x</sub>	T <sub>y</sub>
LWFS 33	○	0.13	2.41	17	2.5	8.5	50	29	10.5	54	15	35.3	56	M4×5	3.2	33	10	18	7.5	4.6	8	6	20	40	M4×10	6 530	8 610	146	49.0 292	49.0 292
LWFS 33···SL	○			21	3	8.5	54	31	11.5	62	19	40	66	M5×6	4	37	11.5	22	7.5	4.6	8	6	25	50	M4×12	9 840	12 200	235	80.0 480	80.0 480
LWFS 37	○	0.20	3.05	27	3	10	62	23	8	75	32	52.2	86	M6×6	6	42	14	24	9	4.6	8	6	30	60	M4×16	15 500	19 400	424	165 904	165 904
LWFS 37···SL	○			27	3	10	62	23	8	75	32	52.2	86	M6×6	6	42	14	24	9	4.6	8	6	30	60	M4×16	15 500	19 400	424	165 904	165 904
LWFS 42···SL	○	0.40	4.30	27	3	10	62	23	8	75	32	52.2	86	M6×6	6	42	14	24	9	4.6	8	6	30	60	M4×16	15 500	19 400	424	165 904	165 904

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Tables 2.1 and 2.2 on page II - 138.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II - 146.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code: LWFS    Dimensions: 37    Part code: C2    Material code: R800    Preload symbol: T1    Classification symbol: P    Interchangeable code: /U

① Model	② Size	③ Number of slide unit (2)	④ Length of track rail (800 mm)	⑤ Material type	⑥ Preload amount	⑦ Accuracy class	⑧ Interchangeable	⑨ Special specification
LWFS	33, 37, 42	2	800	High carbon steel made	T1	H	No symbol	A, D, E, F, I, J, L, LF
				SL	T2	P	No symbol	MN, N, Q, U, V, W, Y, Z
						SP	No symbol	

## C-Lube Linear Way MUL Linear Way U



# C-Lube Linear Way MUL

# MUL



long term maintenance free supported!

The aquamarine end plate is the symbol of maintenance free.

Track rail

Slide unit

Casing

C-Lube

Ball

End plate

Ball retaining band

End seal

Oil hole

Linear Way U

# LWU

## Points

### 1 Original U-shaped track rail

MUL and LWU series are the linear motion rolling guides adopting the U-shaped track rail to greatly increase rigidity of track rail under moment load and torsion.

### 2 Expanded freedom of design for use as a structure beam

Because of the high rigidity of the track rail, the track rail can be used as a structure beam, such as a cantilever or both-end support in the machine and equipment. Therefore, freedom of design is expanded for user.

### 3 Additional machining available for corresponding to needs

High carbon steel track rail can be machined additionally to fix mechanical components such as a driving mechanism on the track rail directly at user.

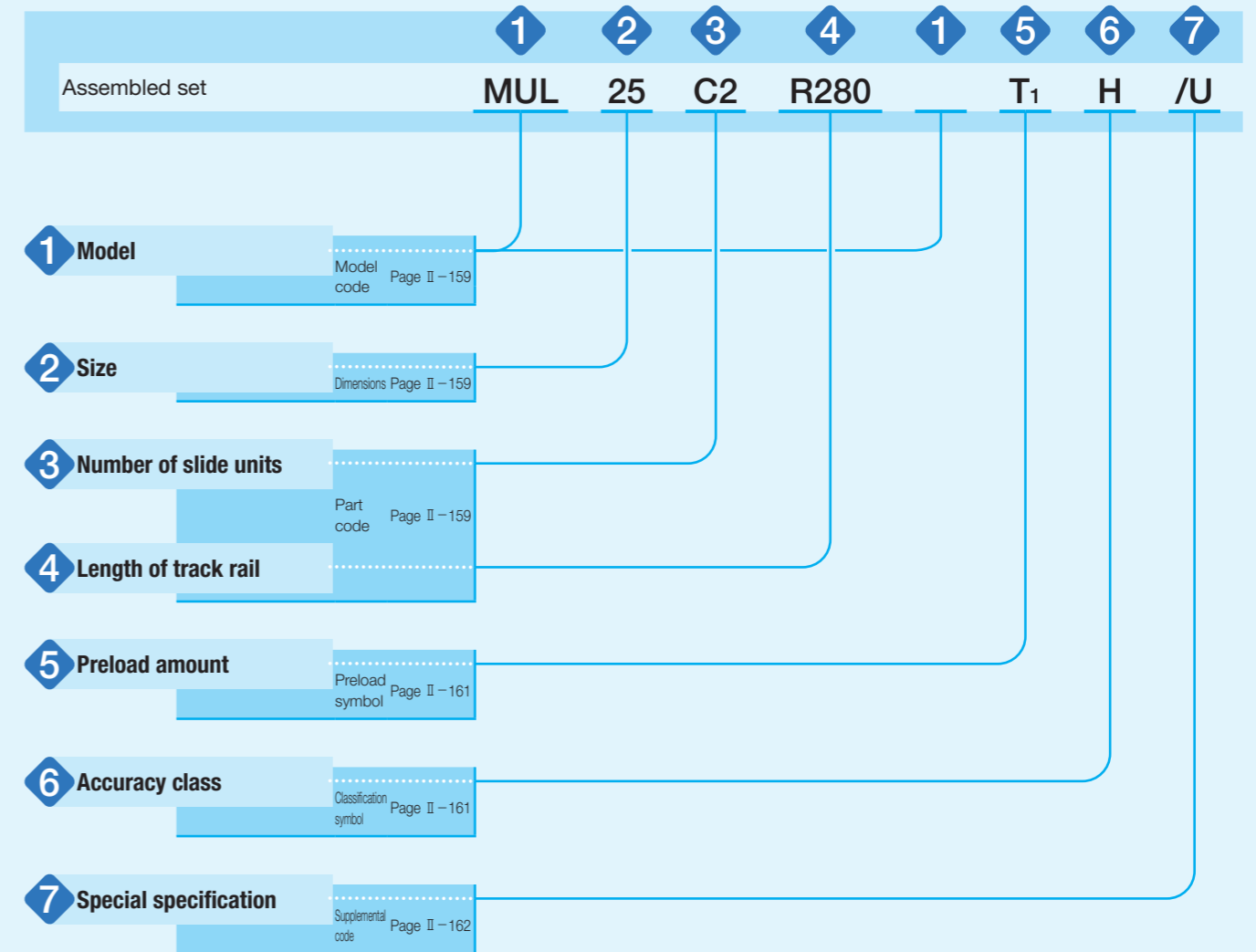
### 4 Stainless steel selections superior in corrosion resistance are listed on lineup. For details ▶ P.I-41

The main metal components made of corrosion-resistant stainless steel are available for small size of 25 mm and 30 mm of track rail width. They are suitable for applications where rust prevention oil is not preferred, such as in a cleanroom environment.

## Identification Number and Specification

### Example of an identification number

The specifications of MUL and LWU series are indicated by the identification number. Indicate the identification number, consisting of a model code, dimensions, a part code, a preload symbol, a classification symbol, and any supplemental codes for each specification to apply.




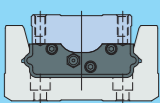
MUL · LWU



# Identification Number and Specification — Model · Structure · Size · Number of Slide unit ·

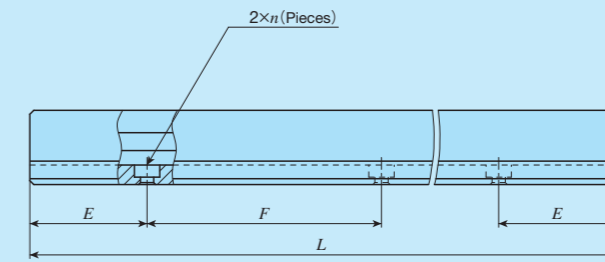
<b>1 Model</b>	C-Lube Linear Way MUL (MUL series)	Small type	: MUL
	Linear Way U <sup>(1)</sup> (LWU series)	Standard type	: LWU
For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.			
Note <sup>(1)</sup> This model has no built-in C-Lube.			
<b>2 Size</b>	25,30,40,50,60,86	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.	
<b>3 Number of slide units</b>	: C○	Indicates the number of slide units assembled on a track rail.	
<b>4 Length of track rail</b>	: R○	Indicate the length of track rail in mm. For standard and maximum lengths, see Table 2.	

Table 1 Models and sizes of MUL and LWU series

Shape	Material	Model	Size					
			25	30	40	50	60	86
Small type 	Stainless steel made	MUL	○	○	—	—	—	—
Standard type 			—	—	○	○	○	○

# Length of Track Rail —

Table 2 Standard and maximum lengths of track rail



unit: mm

Identification number	MUL25	MUL30	LWU40···B	LWU50···B
	Item			
Standard length $L$ (n)	105 (3)	120 (3)	180 (3)	240 (3)
	140 (4)	160 (4)	240 (4)	320 (4)
	175 (5)	200 (5)	300 (5)	400 (5)
	210 (6)	240 (6)	360 (6)	480 (6)
	245 (7)	280 (7)	420 (7)	560 (7)
	280 (8)	320 (8)	480 (8)	640 (8)
Pitch of mounting holes $F$	35	40	60	80
$E$	17.5	20	30	40
Standard $E$ dimensions	or higher	4.5	4.5	—
	below	22	24.5	—
Maximum length <sup>(1)</sup>	420 (840)	480 (960)	720	800
Identification number	LWU60···B	LWU86···B		
	Item			
Standard length $L$ (n)	300 (3)	300 (3)		
	400 (4)	400 (4)		
	500 (5)	500 (5)		
	600 (6)	600 (6)		
	700 (7)	700 (7)		
	800 (8)	800 (8)		
Pitch of mounting holes $F$	100	100		
$E$	50	50		
Maximum length <sup>(1)</sup>	1 000	1 200		

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Length up to the value in ( ) can be produced. If needed, please contact IKO.

Remarks 1. If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/ $E$ " of special specification. For more information, see page III-30.

— Preload Amount · Accuracy Class —

<b>5</b> Preload amount	Standard	: No symbol	For details of the preload amount, see Table 3.
	Light preload	: T <sub>1</sub>	

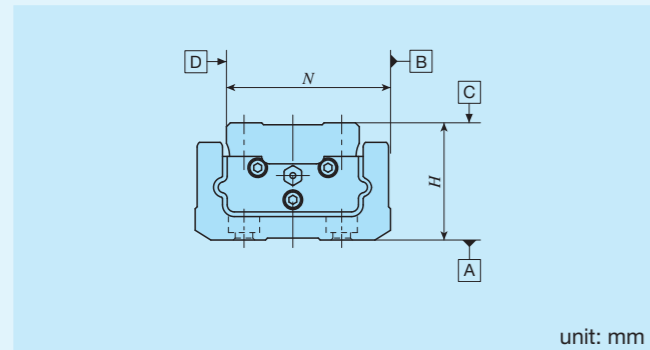
Table 3 Preload amount

Preload type	Preload symbol	Preload amount N	Operational conditions
Standard	(No symbol)	0 <sup>(1)</sup>	· Light and precise motion
Light preload	T <sub>1</sub>	0.02C <sub>0</sub>	· Almost no vibrations · Load is evenly balanced · Light and precise motion

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Indicates zero or minimal amount of preload.  
Remark: C<sub>0</sub> indicates the basic static load rating.

<b>6</b> Accuracy class	Ordinary	: No symbol	For details of accuracy class, see Table 4.
	High	: H	

Table 4 Tolerance and allowance



unit: mm

Item	Class (classification symbol)	
	Ordinary (No symbol)	High (H)
Dim. H tolerance	±0.100	±0.050
Dim. N tolerance	±0.100	±0.050
Dim. variation of H <sup>(1)</sup>	0.050	0.040
Dim. variation of N <sup>(1)</sup>	0.050	0.040
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit C surface to A surface	See Fig. 1	
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit D surface to B surface	See Fig. 1	

Note <sup>(1)</sup> It means the size variation between slide units mounted on the same track rail.

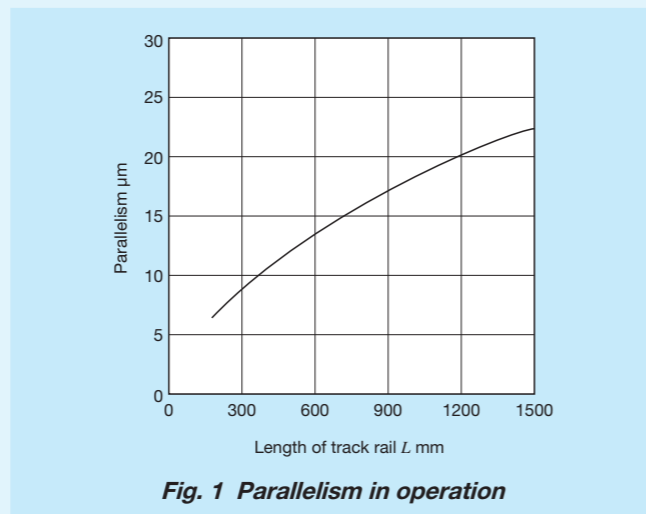


Fig. 1 Parallelism in operation

— Special Specification —

<b>7</b> Special specification	/E, /LO, /MA, /Q, /UO, /WO	For applicable special specifications, see Table 5. For combination of multiple special specifications, see Table 6. For details of special specifications, see page III-29.

Table 5 Application of special specifications

Special specification	Supplemental code	Size					
		25	30	40	50	60	86
Specified rail mounting hole positions	/E	○	○	×	×	×	×
Black chrome surface treatment	/LO	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○
With track rail mounting bolt	/MA	○	○	○	○	○	○
With C-Lube plate	/Q	×	×	○	○	○	○
Upper seal	/U	○	○	×	×	×	×
A group of multiple assembled sets	/WO	○	○	○	○	○	○

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Applicable only to "/LR".

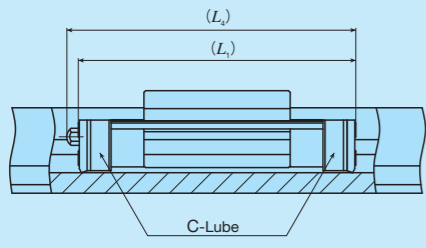
Table 6 Combination of supplemental codes

L	○				
MA	○	○			
Q	-	○	○		
U	○	○	○	-	
W	-	○	○	○	○
	E	L	MA	Q	U

Remarks 1. The combination of "-" shown in the table is not available.

2. When using multiple types for combination, please indicate by arranging the symbols in alphabetical order.

**Table 7 Dimension of slide unit with C-Lube plate (Supplemental code /Q)**

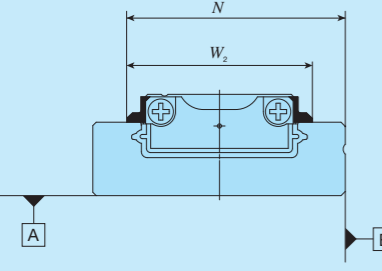


unit: mm

Size	$L_1$	$L_4$
40	67	68
50	82	83
60	95	100
86	142	146

Remark: The dimensions of the slide unit with C-Lube at both ends are indicated.

**Table 8 Dimension of slide unit with upper seal (Supplemental code /U)**



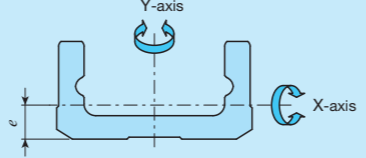
unit: mm

Size	$N$	$W_2$
25	21.4	18
30	25.9	22

## Moment of Inertia of Sectional Area

High rigidity design of C-Lube Linear Way MUL and LWU are achieved by adopting a U-shaped track rail. The moment of inertia of sectional area of track rails are shown in Table 9.

**Table 9 Moment of inertia of sectional area of track rails**

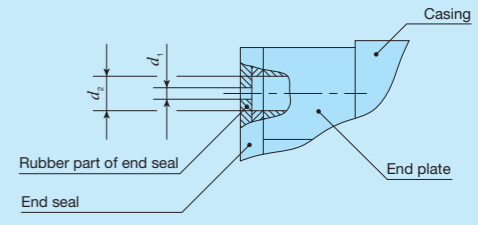


Identification number	Moment of inertia of sectional area $\text{mm}^4$		Center of gravity $e$ mm
	$I_x$	$I_y$	
MUL 25	$3.7 \times 10^2$	$7.5 \times 10^3$	2.6
MUL 30	$9.3 \times 10^2$	$1.7 \times 10^4$	3.3
LWU 40··B	$1.0 \times 10^4$	$6.8 \times 10^4$	6.6
LWU 50··B	$2.8 \times 10^4$	$1.7 \times 10^5$	
LWU 60··B	$6.3 \times 10^4$	$3.9 \times 10^5$	10.7
LWU 86··B	$2.4 \times 10^5$	$1.6 \times 10^6$	14.6

## Lubrication

In the MUL series, lithium soap base grease (MULTEMP PS No.2, KYODO YUSHI) is prepacked, and in the LWU··B series, lithium soap base grease with extreme-pressure additive (Alvania EP grease 2 [Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.]) is prepacked. Additionally, MUL series has C-Lube placed in the recirculation part of balls, so that the interval for reapplying lubricant can be extended and maintenance works such as grease job can be reduced significantly. MUL series and LWU series have grease nipple or oil hole as indicated in Table 11. Supply nozzles fit to each shapes of grease nipple and dedicated supplying equipment (miniature greasers) fit to oil holes are also available. For order of these parts for lubrication, see Table 13 and Table 14.1 on page III-23, and Table 15 on page III-24.

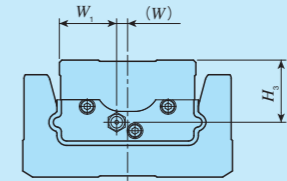
**Table 10 Oil hole specifications**



unit: mm

Size	$d_1$	$d_2$
25	0.5	1.2
30		1.5

**Table 11 Lubrication parts and position of grease nipple**



Size	Grease nipple type <sup>(1)</sup>	Applicable supply nozzle type	Bolt size of female threads for piping	Grease nipple position mm		
				$W_1$	$W$	$H_3$
25	Oil hole	Miniature greaser MG10B/MT2	-	7	0	2.9
30				9	0	3.75
40	A-M4	A-5120V	M4	13	0	10.5
50		B-5120V		17	0	13.5
60	JIS type 1	Grease gun available on the market	M6	19	0	14.5
86				23.5	4.5	25.5

Note <sup>(1)</sup> For grease nipple specification, see Tables 14.1 and 14.2 on page III-23.  
Remark: Stainless steel grease nipple is also available. If needed, please contact IKO.

# Dust Protection


The slide units of MUL series and LWU series are equipped with end seals and upper seals as standard for dust protection. However, if large amount of contaminant or dust are floating, or if large particles of foreign substances such as chips or sand may adhere to the track rail, it is recommended to attach a protective cover to the linear motion mechanism.

# Precaution for Use

## ① Mounting surface, reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

When mounting the MUL series and LWU series, properly align the reference mounting surfaces B and D of the track rail and slide unit with the reference mounting surface of the table and bed and fix them. (See Fig. 2)

The reference mounting surfaces B and D and mounting surfaces A and C are precisely ground. Machining the mounting surface of the table and bed, such as machine or device, to high accuracy and mounting them properly will ensure stable linear motion with high accuracy.

Reference mounting surfaces of slide unit and track rail of the MUL series and LWU series are the opposite side of the  mark. (See Fig. 3)

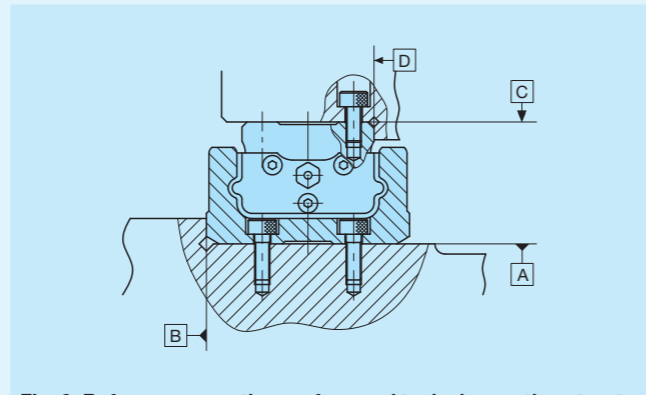


Fig. 2 Reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

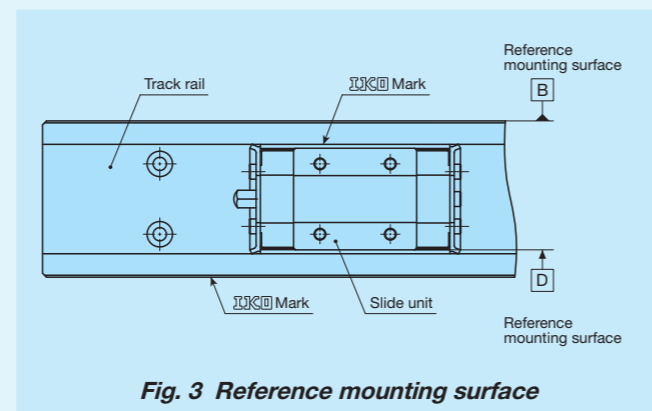


Fig. 3 Reference mounting surface

## ② Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

For the opposite corner of the mating reference mounting, it is recommended to have relieved fillet as indicated in Fig. 4. Recommended value for the shoulder height and corner radius on the mating side is indicated in Table 13.

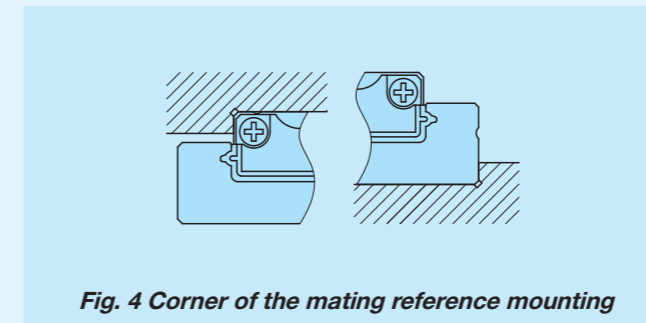


Fig. 4 Corner of the mating reference mounting

## ③ Tightening torque for fixing screw

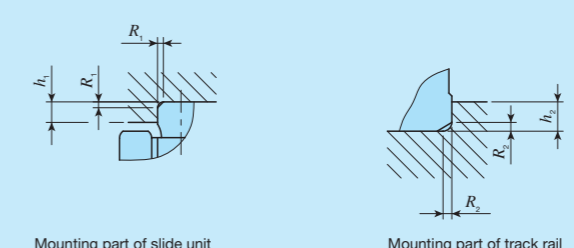
Typical tightening torque for mounting of the MUL series and LWU series to the steel mating member material is indicated in Table 12. When vibration and shock of the machine or device are large, fluctuating load is large, or moment load is applied, fix it by using the torque 1.2 to 1.5 times larger than the value indicated in the table as necessary. If the mating member material is cast iron or aluminum alloy, reduce the tightening torque depending on the strength characteristics of the mating member material.

Table 12 Tightening torque for fixing screw

Bolt size	Tightening torque N · m	
	Stainless steel-made screw	High carbon steel-made screw
M 2.5×0.45	0.62	—
M 3 ×0.5	1.1	1.8
M 4 ×0.7	2.5	4.1
M 5 ×0.8	—	8.0
M 6 ×1	—	13.6

Remark: The tightening torque is calculated based on strength division 12.9 and property division A2-70.

Table 13 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface



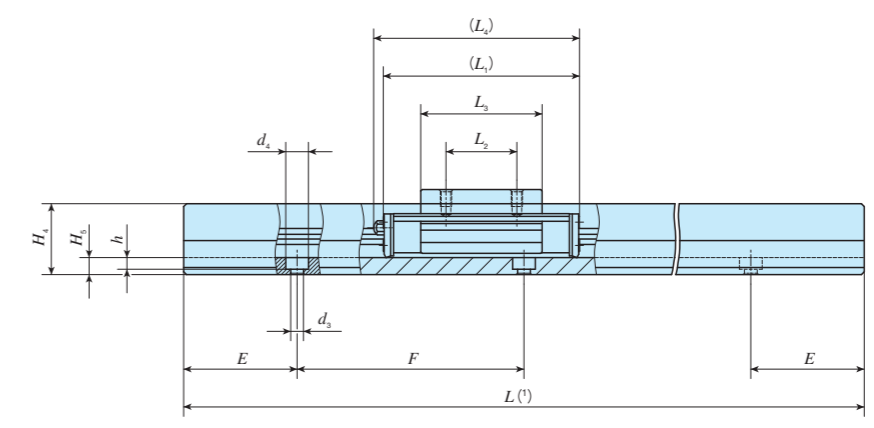
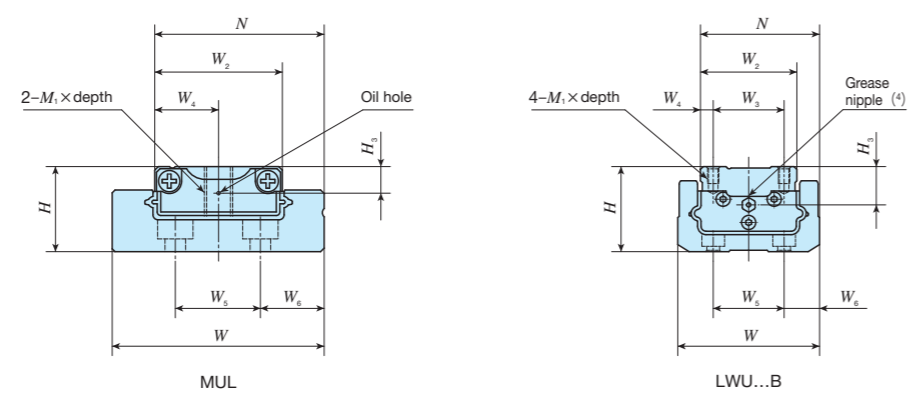
unit: mm

Size	Mounting part of slide unit		Mounting part of track rail	
	Shoulder height $h_1$	Corner radius $R_1$ (Maximum)	Shoulder height $h_2$	Corner radius $R_2$ (Maximum) <sup>(1)</sup>
25	1.5	0.2	2.5	—
30	2.5	0.2	3	—
40	3	0.5	5	1
50	3	0.5	7	2
60	3	0.5	9	2
86	4	0.5	11	2

Note <sup>(1)</sup> In sizes 25 and 30, provide a relieved fillet as shown in Fig. 4.

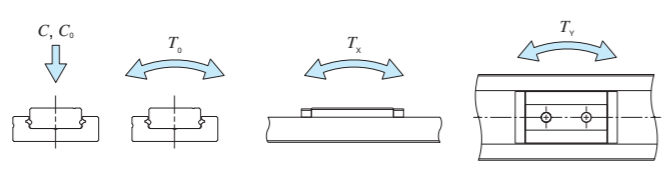
# IKO C-Lube Linear Way MUL

Small type	
Shape	MUL
Size	25 30
Standard type	
Shape	LWU...B
Size	40 50 60 86



Identification number		Interchangeable	Mass(Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm		Dimensions of slide unit mm										Dimensions of track rail mm										Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) mm Bolt size x l	Basic dynamic load rating (3) C N	Basic static load rating (3) C0 N	Static moment rating (3) N·m		
MUL series	LWU series (No C-Lube)		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	M1 x depth	H3	W	H4	H5	W5	W6	d3	d4	h	E	F	T0				Tx	Ty	
MUL 25	-	-	0.013	0.87	9	19.4	14	-	7	31	12	22	-	M 3 x 5	2.9	24.9	6.7	3.2	9	8	2.9	4.8	1.6	17.5	35	Cross-recessed pan head screw for precision equipment M 2.5 x 6	1 770	2 840	20.3	10.1 53.7	8.4 45.0	
MUL 30	-	-	0.028 0.029	1.39	12	23.9	18	-	9	38	14	28.6	-	M 4 x 7	3.75	29.9	8.7	4.5	12	9	2.9	5	2.7	20	40	M 2.5 x 6	2 280	3 810	34.9	16.9 87.5	14.2 73.4	
-	LWU 40...B	-	0.12	2.65 2.66	24	33	26	18	4	55	18	31.5	59	M 3 x 5	10.5	40	19	5	18	11	3.4	6.5	3.1	30	60	M 3 x 8 (Not appended)	8 410	9 780	134	53.0 351	53.0 351	
-	LWU 50...B	-	0.27	4.06 4.08	30	42	34	25	4.5	70	25	42.8	73	M 4 x 6	13.5	50	25	6	25	12.5	4.5	8	4.1	40	80	M 4 x 10 (Not appended)	13 500	15 800	280	114 711	114 711	
-	LWU 60...B	-	0.40	6.66 6.69	35	49	38	28	5	83	28	52.4	88	M 5 x 8	14.5	60	30	8	28	16	5.5	9.5	5.4	50	100	M 5 x 12 (Not appended)	18 800	21 600	425	181 1 150	181 1 150	
-	LWU 86...B	-	1.32	14.1	48	71	56	46	5	130	46	93	134	M 6 x 12	25.5	86	42	13	46	20	7	11	7	50	100	M 6 x 16 (Not appended)	41 400	51 500	1 470	764 4 120	764 4 120	

Notes (1) Track rail lengths L are shown in Table 2 on page II - 160.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176 or JIS B 1177 cross-recessed pan head screw for precision equipment. For the size 25 and 30 series, stainless steel bolts are appended. Track rail mounting bolts are not appended for MUL series.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating (C), basic static load rating (C0), and static moment rating (T0, Tx, Ty) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of Tx and Ty are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 11 on page II - 164.  
 Remark: The specification of oil hole is shown in Table 10 on page II - 164.



Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Supplemental code
MUL	25	C2	R280	T1	H	/LR
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦

① Model	MUL: Small type LWU...B: Standard type	③ Number of slide unit (2)	④ Preload amount	⑦ Special specification
② Size	25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 86	④ Length of track rail (280 mm)	T1: Light preload	E, LR, MA, Q, U, W
			⑥ Accuracy class	
			No symbol: Ordinary H: High	

## C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX Linear Roller Way Super X



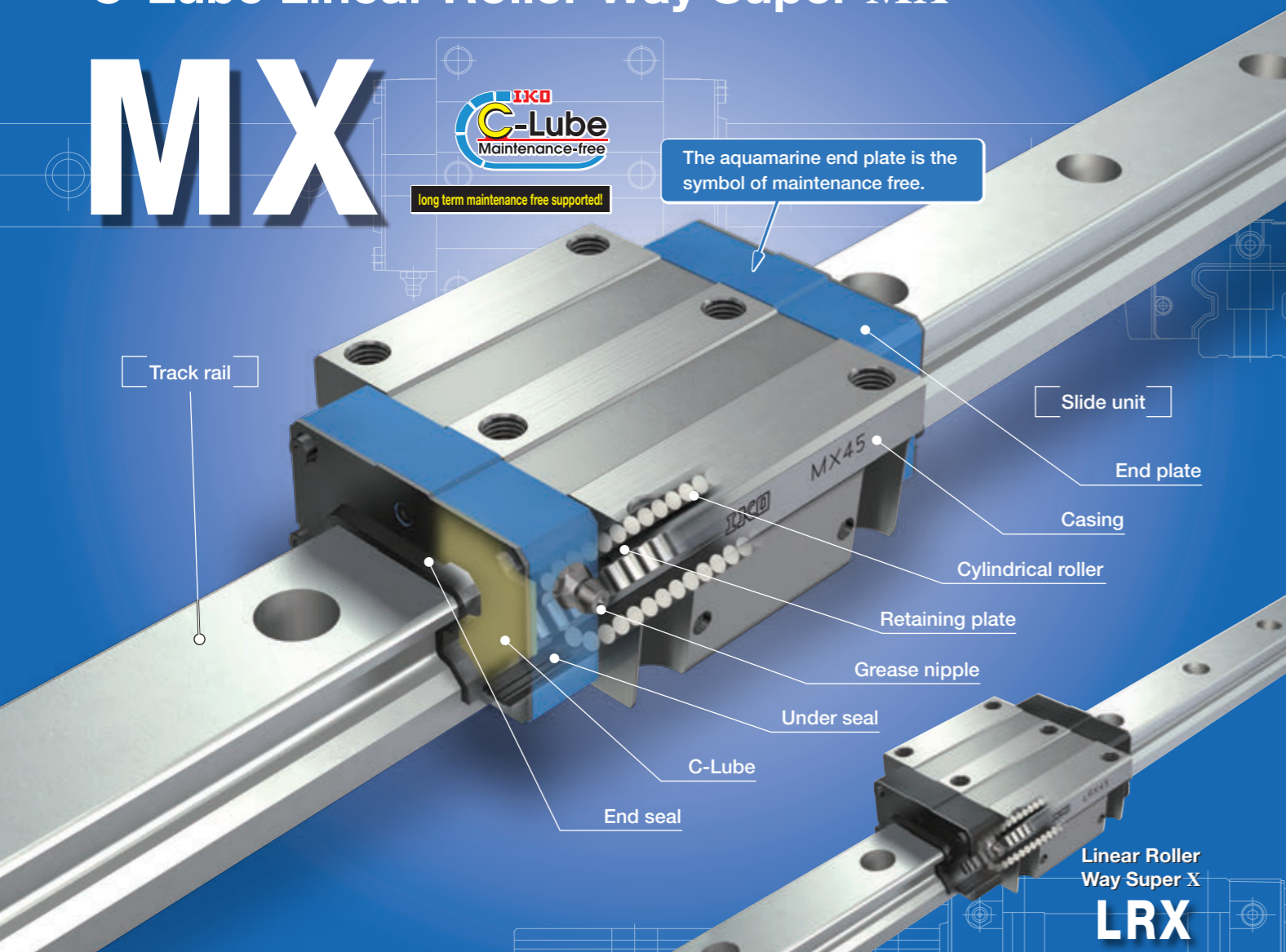
# C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

# MX



long term maintenance free supported!

The aquamarine end plate is the symbol of maintenance free.



## Points

- **Roller type linear motion rolling guides having the highest level of rolling guide performance** For details ▶ P.I-21

Linear motion rolling guide that has achieved the highest level of performance in all characteristics, including load capacity, rigidity, friction characteristics and accuracy, brought about by utilizing the roller's excellent characteristic.

- **Wide range of variations for your needs** For details ▶ P.I-28

A wide variety of products, including five types of different slide unit shape such as the flange type, low profile flange type and low profile block type with low cross sectional height, etc., and four types of different slide unit length with varying lengths with same section are available. You can select an optimal product for the specifications of your machine and device.

- **Extra long unit** For details ▶ P.I-29

Extra long slide unit series having the length 1.4 to 1.5 times of standard type is now available. With more rollers built into the slide units, the new series not only have the enhanced load capacity and rigidity but also exhibit super accuracy running performance.

- **Stainless steels selections superior in corrosion resistance are listed on lineup.** For details ▶ P.I-41

A series of stainless steel products is available from the miniature size of track rail width 10 mm. They are highly corrosion-resistant and suitable for applications where rust prevention oil is not preferred, such as in cleanroom environment.

- **Easy replacement from ball type** For details ▶ P.I-24

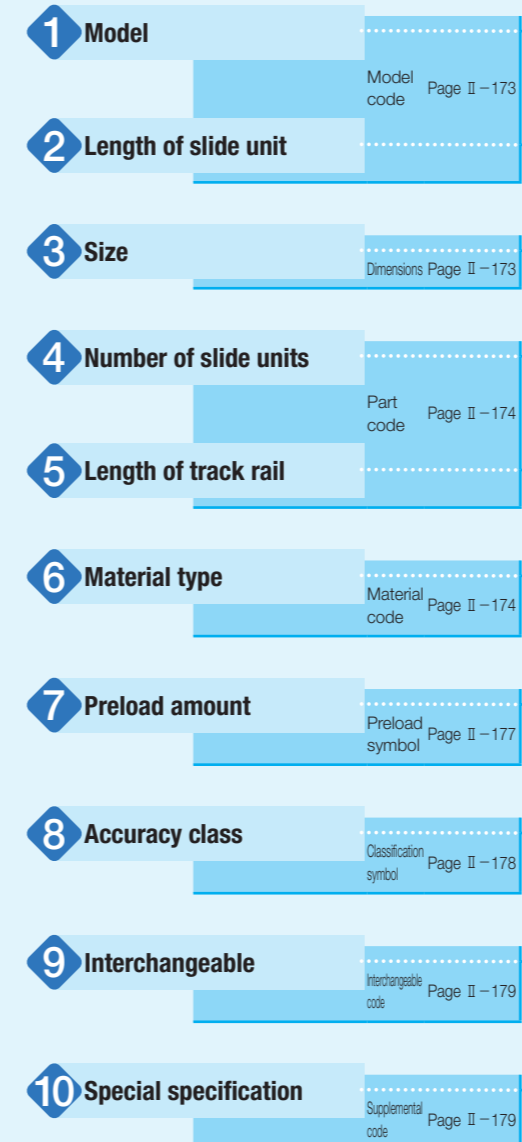
Mounting dimensions are compatible with MH / LWH series of ball type. Therefore, replacement to roller type is possible without major design changes of machine and device.

## Identification Number and Specification

### Example of an identification number

The specifications of MX and LRX series are indicated by the identification number. Indicate the identification number, consisting of a model code, dimensions, a part code, a material code, a preload symbol, a classification symbol, an interchangeable code, and any supplemental codes for each specification to apply.

Non-interchangeable specification	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Assembled set	MX	G	15	C2	R240		T <sub>1</sub>	P		/Z
Interchangeable specification										
Single slide unit	MX	G	15	C1			T <sub>1</sub>	P	S1	/Z
Single track rail (*)	LRX		15		R240			P	S1	
Assembled set	MX	G	15	C2	R240		T <sub>1</sub>	P	S1	/Z



Note (\*) Indicate "LRX" for the model code of the single track rail regardless of the series and the combination of slide unit model.

# Identification Number and Specification — Model · Length of Slide Unit · Size —

<b>1 Model</b>	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX (MX series)	Flange type mounting from top / bottom : MX <sup>(2)</sup> Block type mounting from top : MXD Compact block type mounting from top : MXS Low profile flange type mounting from top : MXN Low profile block type mounting from top : MXNS
	Linear Roller Way Super X <sup>(1)</sup> (LRX series)	Flange type mounting from top / bottom : LRX <sup>(2)</sup> Block type mounting from top : LRXD Compact block type mounting from top : LRXS

For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and Table 1.2.  
Indicate "LRX" for the model code of the single track rail regardless of the series and the combination of slide unit models.

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> This model has no built-in C-Lube.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Series of size 20 can only be mounted by the bolts from top. The models with the same dimensions allowing mounting from bottom are "MXH" and "LRXH."

<b>2 Length of slide unit</b>	Short	: C	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and Table 1.2.
	Standard	: No symbol	
	Long	: G	
	Extra long	: L	

<b>3 Size</b>	10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65, 85, 100	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and Table 1.2.
---------------	---	---

Table 1.1 Models and sizes of MX and LRX series

Material	Shape	Slide unit Length	Model	Size											
				10	12	15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65	85	100
High carbon steel made	Flange type mounting from top / bottom	Short	MXC	-	○	○	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
			LRXC	-	○	○	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
		Standard	MX	-	○	○	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
			LRX	-	○	○	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
		Long	MXG	-	○	○	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
			LRXG	-	○	○	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
	Extra long	MXL	-	-	-	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	
		LRXL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	-	
	Block type mounting from top	Short	MXDC	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
			LRXDC	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
		Standard	MXD	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
			LRXD	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
		Long	MXDG	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
			LRXDG	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
Extra long		MXDL	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	
		LRXDL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	-	

Note <sup>(1)</sup> MXC20, MX20, MXG20, MXL20, LRXC20, LRX20 and LRXG20 can only be mounted by the bolts from top.  
The models with the same dimensions allowing mounting from bottom are MXHC20, MXH20, MXHG20, MXHL20, LRXHC20, LRXH20 and LRXHG20.  
Remark: For the models indicated in  , the interchangeable specification is available.

# — Number of Slide Unit · Length of Track Rail · Material Type —

<b>4 Number of slide units</b>	: C○	For an assembled set, indicates the number of slide units assembled on a track rail. For a single slide unit, only "C1" is specified.
<b>5 Length of track rail</b>	: R○	Indicate the length of track rail in mm. For the standard and maximum lengths, see Table 2.1, Table 2.2, Table 2.3 and Table 2.4.
<b>6 Material type</b>	High carbon steel made : No symbol Stainless steel made <sup>(1)</sup> : SL	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and Table 1.2. Note <sup>(1)</sup> Mount a standard grease nipple (brass) on the stainless steel type, too. Stainless steel grease nipple is also available. If needed, please contact IKO.

Table 1.2 Models and sizes of MX and LRX series

Material	Shape	Slide unit Length	Model	Size											
				10	12	15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65	85	100
High carbon steel made	Compact block type mounting from top	Short	MXSC	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	
			LRXSC	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	
		Standard	MXS	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	
			LRXS	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	
		Long	MXSG	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	
			LRXSG	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	
	Extra long	MXSL	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-		
		Low profile flange type mounting from top	Standard	MXN	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-
	MXNG			-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	
	Extra long		MXNL	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	
			Low profile block type mounting from top	Standard	MXNS	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-
	MXNSG	-			-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	
	Extra long	MXNSL		-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	-	-	
	Stainless steel made	Block type mounting from top	Short	LRXDC...SL	-	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	
MXD...SL				○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-		
Standard			LRXD...SL	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-		
			LRXDG...SL	-	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-		
Long			LRXDG...SL	-	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-		

Remark: For the models indicated in  , the interchangeable specification is available.





—Preload Amount—

<b>7 Preload amount</b>	Standard	: No symbol	Specify this item for an assembled set or a single slide unit.
	Light preload	: T <sub>1</sub>	
	Medium preload	: T <sub>2</sub>	For details of the preload amount, see Table 3.
	Heavy preload	: T <sub>3</sub>	For applicable preload types, see Table 4.

Table 3 Preload amount

Preload type	Item	Preload symbol	Preload amount N	Operational conditions
Standard	(No symbol)		0 <sup>(1)</sup>	• Light and precise motion
Light preload	T <sub>1</sub>		0.02 C <sub>0</sub>	• Almost no vibrations • Load is evenly balanced • Light and precise motion
Medium preload	T <sub>2</sub>		0.05 C <sub>0</sub>	• Medium vibration • Medium overhung load
Heavy preload	T <sub>3</sub>		0.08 C <sub>0</sub>	• Operation with vibration and/or shock • Overhanging load applied • Heavy cutting

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Indicates zero or minimal amount of preload.  
Remark: C<sub>0</sub> indicates the basic static load rating.

Table 4 Application of preload

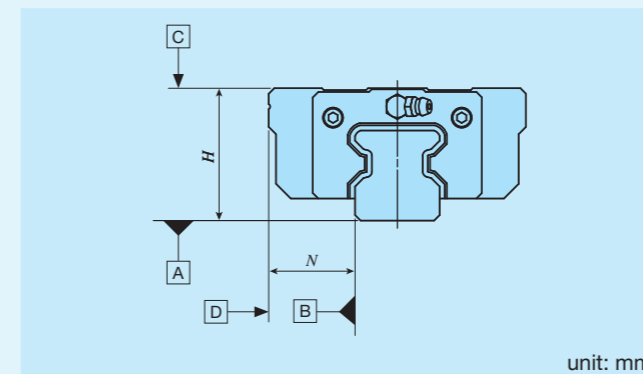
Size	Preload type (preload symbol)			
	Standard (No symbol)	Light preload (T <sub>1</sub> )	Medium preload (T <sub>2</sub> )	Heavy preload (T <sub>3</sub> )
10	○	○	—	—
12	○	○	○	○
15	○	○	○	○
20	○	○	○	○
25	○	○	○	○
30	○	○	○	○
35	○	○	○	○
45	○	○	○	○
55	○	○	○	○
65	○	○	○	○
85	○	○	○	○
100	○	○	○	○

Remark: The mark  indicates that interchangeable specification products are available.

—Accuracy Class—

<b>8 Accuracy class</b>	High	: H	For interchangeable specification products, assemble a slide unit and a track rail of the same accuracy class.
	Precision	: P	For details of accuracy class, see Table 5.
	Super precision	: SP	
	Ultra precision	: UP	For applicable accuracy class, see Table 6.

Table 5 Tolerance and allowance



Item	Class (classification symbol)			
	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)	Ultra precision (UP)
Dim. H tolerance	±0.040	±0.020	±0.010	±0.008
Dim. N tolerance	±0.050	±0.025	±0.015	±0.010
Dim. variation of H <sup>(1)</sup>	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Dim. variation of N <sup>(1)</sup>	0.020	0.010	0.007	0.003
Dim. variation of H for multiple assembled sets <sup>(2)</sup>	0.035	0.025	—	—
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit C surface to A surface	See Fig. 1			
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit D surface to B surface	See Fig. 1			

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> It means the size variation between slide units mounted on the same track rail.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Applicable to the interchangeable specification.

Table 6 Application of accuracy class

Size	Class (classification symbol)			
	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)	Ultra precision (UP)
10	○	○	○	○
12	○	○	○	○
15	○	○	○	○
20	○	○	○	○
25	○	○	○	○
30	○	○	○	○
35	○	○	○	○
45	○	○	○	○
55	○	○	○	○
65	○	○	○	○
85	○	○	○	○
100	○	○	○	○

Remark: The mark  indicates that interchangeable specification products are available.

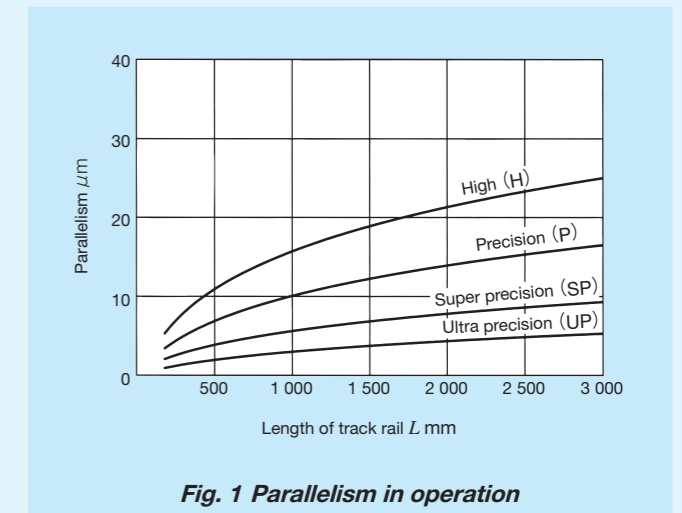


Fig. 1 Parallelism in operation

<b>9 Interchangeable</b>	S1 specification : S1	This is specified for the interchangeable specifications.
	S2 specification : S2	Assemble a track rail and a slide unit with the same interchangeable code. When using in combination with different interchangeable codes, please contact IKO. Note that the combination of interchangeable codes will not have any effect on accuracy.
	Non-interchangeable specification : No symbol	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and Table 1.2. "No symbol" is indicated for non-interchangeable specification.

<b>10 Special specification</b>	/A, /D, /E, /F, /GE, /HP, /I, /JO, /LO, /LFO, /MA, /MN, /N, /PS, /Q, /RCO, /T, /UR, /VO, /WO, /YO, /ZO	For applicable special specifications, see Tables 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, and 7.4. For combination of multiple special specifications, see Table 8. For details of special specifications, see page III – 29.
---------------------------------	--	--

Table 7.1 Application of special specifications (Interchangeable specification, single slide unit)

Special specification	Supplemental code	Size											
		10	12	15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65	85	100
Changed pitch of slide unit middle mounting holes <sup>(1)</sup>	/GE	–	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Female threads for bellows <sup>(2)</sup>	/JO	–	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
No end seal <sup>(3)</sup>	/N	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	×	–	–
With C-Lube plate <sup>(4)</sup>	/Q	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Double end seals	/VO	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Scrapers	/ZO	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Applicable to flange type (MX, MXG, MXH20, MXHG20, LRX, LRXG, LRXH20, LRXHG20).  
<sup>(2)</sup> Not applicable to stainless steel made products.  
<sup>(3)</sup> Not applicable to low profile flange type (MXN, MXNG, MXNL) and low profile block type (MXNS, MXNSG, MXNSL).  
<sup>(4)</sup> Applicable to LRX series.

Table 7.2 Application of special specifications (Interchangeable specification, single track rail)

Special specification	Supplemental code	Size											
		10	12	15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65	85	100
Specified rail mounting hole positions	/E	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Caps for rail mounting holes	/F	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Half pitch mounting holes for track rail	/HP	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Female threads for bellows <sup>(1)</sup>	/J	–	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Black chrome surface treatment	/LR	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Without track rail mounting bolt	/MN	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Butt-jointing track rails	/T	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Not applicable to stainless steel made products.

Table 7.3 Application of special specifications (Interchangeable specification, assembled set)

Special specification	Supplemental code	Size											
		10	12	15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65	85	100
Opposite reference surfaces arrangement	/D	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Specified rail mounting hole positions	/E	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Caps for rail mounting holes	/F	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Changed pitch of slide unit middle mounting holes <sup>(1)</sup>	/GE	–	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Half pitch mounting holes for track rail	/HP	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Female threads for bellows <sup>(2)</sup>	/JO	–	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Black chrome surface treatment	/LO	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Fluorine black chrome surface treatment	/LFO	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
With track rail mounting bolt <sup>(3)</sup>	/MA	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Without track rail mounting bolt <sup>(4)</sup>	/MN	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
No end seal <sup>(5)</sup>	/N	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	×	–	–
With C-Lube plate <sup>(4)</sup>	/Q	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Butt-jointing track rails	/T	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Double end seals	/VO	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Specified grease <sup>(6)</sup>	/YO	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–
Scrapers	/ZO	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	–

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Applicable to flange type (MX, MXG, MXH20, MXHG20, LRX, LRXG, LRXH20, LRXHG20).  
<sup>(2)</sup> Not applicable to stainless steel made products.  
<sup>(3)</sup> Applicable to MX series.  
<sup>(4)</sup> Applicable to LRX series.  
<sup>(5)</sup> Not applicable to low profile flange type (MXN, MXNG, MXNL) and low profile block type (MXNS, MXNSG, MXNSL).  
<sup>(6)</sup> MX series is applicable only to /YCG.

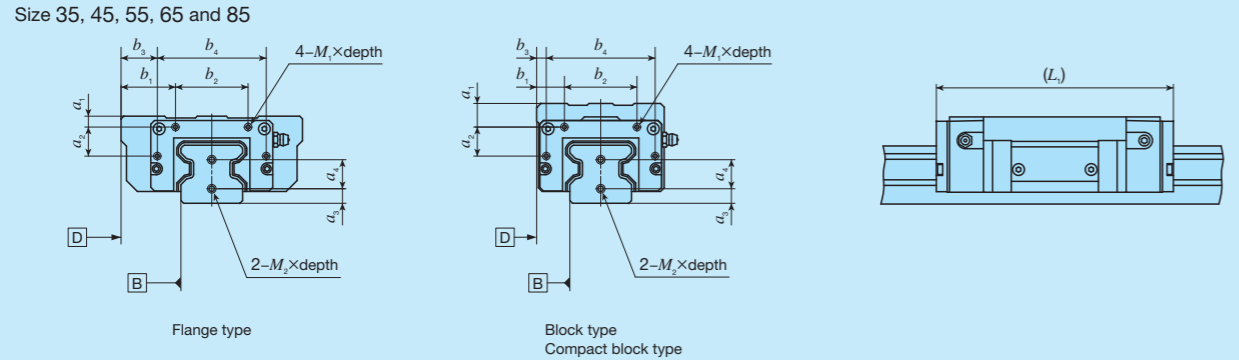
Table 7.4 Application of special specifications (Non-interchangeable specification)

Special specification	Supplemental code	Size											
		10	12	15	20	25	30	35	45	55	65	85	100
Butt-jointing track rails	/A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Opposite reference surfaces arrangement	/D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Specified rail mounting hole positions	/E	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Caps for rail mounting holes	/F	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Changed pitch of slide unit middle mounting holes <sup>(1)</sup>	/GE	×	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	○
Half pitch mounting holes for track rail	/HP	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
Inspection sheet	/I	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Female threads for bellows	/JO	×	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
Black chrome surface treatment	/LO	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
Fluorine black chrome surface treatment	/LFO	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
With track rail mounting bolt <sup>(2)</sup>	/MA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
Without track rail mounting bolt <sup>(3)</sup>	/MN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
No end seal <sup>(4)</sup>	/N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	×	×
Rail cover plate for track rail <sup>(3)</sup>	/PS	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	○	○	×	×	×
With C-Lube plate <sup>(3)</sup>	/Q	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
C-Wiper <sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(5)</sup>	/RCO	×	×	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
Inner seal <sup>(2)</sup>	/UR	×	×	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
Double end seals	/VO	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
A group of multiple assembled sets <sup>(6)</sup>	/WO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×
Specified grease <sup>(7)</sup>	/YO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Scrapers	/ZO	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Applicable to flange type (MX, MXG, MXH20, MXHG20, LRX, LRXG, LRXH20, LRXHG20).  
<sup>(2)</sup> Applicable to MX series.  
<sup>(3)</sup> Applicable to LRX series.  
<sup>(4)</sup> Not applicable to low profile flange type (MXN, MXNG, MXNL) and low profile block type (MXNS, MXNSG, MXNSL).  
<sup>(5)</sup> Since inner seal and scraper are mounted simultaneously, indication of "/UR" or "/Z" is not necessary.  
<sup>(6)</sup> LRX85, LRXG85, LRL85, LRXD85, LRXD85, LRXDL85 are applicable only to High (H) and Precision (P).  
<sup>(7)</sup> MX series is applicable only to /YCG.



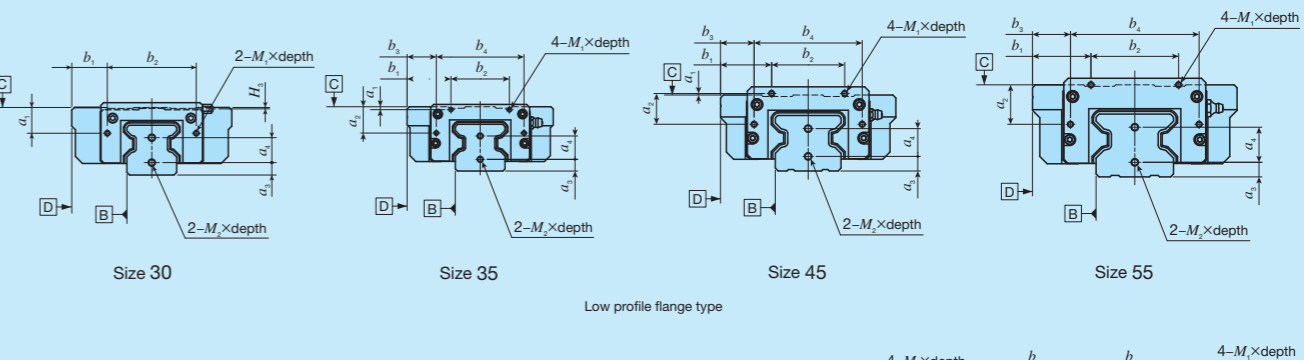
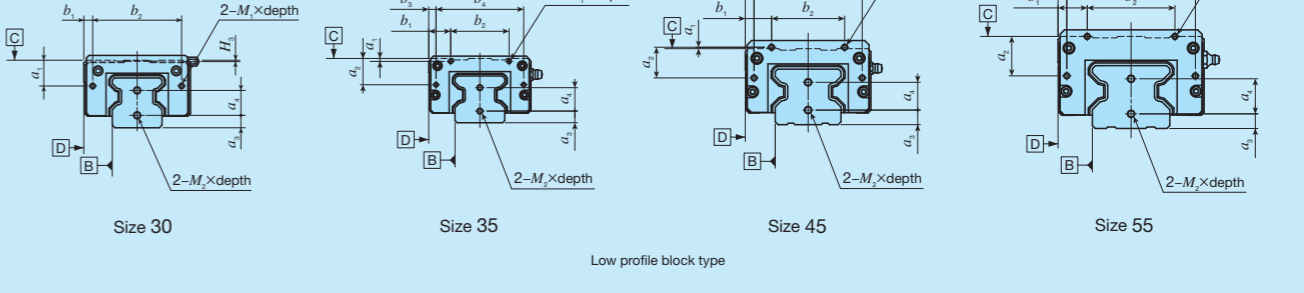
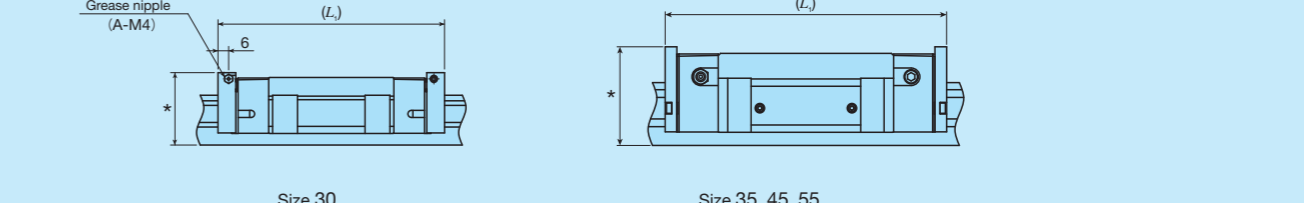
Table 10.2 Dimension of female threads for bellows (Supplemental code Single unit: /J Assembled set: /J /JJ)



Identification number		Slide unit							Track rail		
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$b_1$	$b_2$	$b_3$	$b_4$	$M_1 \times \text{depth}$	$L_1^{(1)}$	$a_3$	$a_4$
MXC 35	LRXC 35	6	16	30	20	60	M3 × 6	99	8	16	M4 × 8
MX 35	LRX 35							131			
MXG 35	LRXG 35							159			
MXL 35	—	13	15	5	60	M3 × 6	191	8	16	M4 × 8	
MXDC 35	LRXDC 35						99				
MXD 35	LRXD 35						131				
MXDG 35	LRXDG 35	6	15	5	60	M3 × 6	159	8	16	M4 × 8	
MXDL 35	—						191				
MXS 35	—						131				
MXSG 35	—	7	21	50	74	M4 × 8	123	10	19	M5 × 10	
MXC 45	LRXC 45						163				
MX 45	LRX 45						203				
MXG 45	LRXG 45	17	18	6	74	M4 × 8	243	10	19	M5 × 10	
MXL 45	—						123				
MXDC 45	LRXDC 45						163				
MXD 45	LRXD 45	7	21	18	74	M4 × 8	203	10	19	M5 × 10	
MXDG 45	LRXDG 45						243				
MXDL 45	—						163				
MXS 45	—	7	27	60	88	M4 × 8	203	10	24	M5 × 10	
MXSG 45	—						145				
MXC 55	LRXC 55						193				
MX 55	LRX 55	8.7	37	75	108	M5 × 10	247	14	28	M6 × 12	
MXG 55	LRXG 55						301				
MXL 55	—						145				
MXDC 55	LRXDC 55	15	45	62.5	90	M6 × 10	193	14.5	38	M6 × 12	
MXD 55	LRXD 55						256				
MXDG 55	LRXDG 55						319				
MXDL 55	—	15	45	38	90	M6 × 10	320	14.5	38	M6 × 12	
MXS 55	—						391				
MXSG 55	—						191				
MXC 65	—	15	45	25.5	9	M6 × 10	255	14.5	38	M6 × 12	
—	LRXC 65						256				
MX 65	—						319				
—	LRX 65	15	45	25.5	9	M6 × 10	320	14.5	38	M6 × 12	
MXG 65	—						391				
—	LRXG 65						191				
MXL 65	—	15	45	25.5	9	M6 × 10	192	14.5	38	M6 × 12	
MXDC 65	LRXDC 65						255				
MXD 65	—						256				
—	LRXD 65	15	45	25.5	9	M6 × 10	319	14.5	38	M6 × 12	
MXDG 65	—						320				
—	LRXDG 65						391				
MXDL 65	—	15	45	25.5	9	M6 × 10	334	14.5	38	M6 × 12	
—	LRX 85						406				
—	LRXG 85						505				
—	LRXL 85	15	45	25.5	9	M6 × 10	334	14.5	38	M6 × 12	
—	LRXD 85						406				
—	LRXDG 85						505				
—	LRXDL 85	15	45	25.5	9	M6 × 10	334	14.5	38	M6 × 12	
—	—						406				
—	—						505				

Note (1) Dimensions of the specification that female threads for bellows are fitted to both ends of the slide unit are indicated.

Table 10.3 Dimension of female threads for bellows (Supplemental code Single unit: /J Assembled set: /J /JJ)

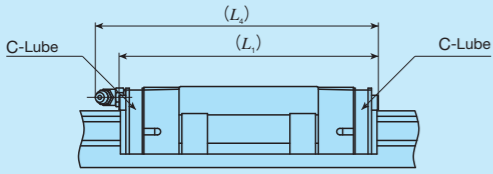




Identification number		Slide unit							Track rail				
		$a_1^{(1)}$	$a_2$	$b_1$	$b_2$	$b_3$	$b_4$	$M_1 \times \text{depth}$	$L_1^{(2)}$	$H_3$	$a_3$	$a_4$	$M_2 \times \text{depth}$
MXN 30	—	14.5	—	20	50	—	—	M3 × 6	128	0.8	7	14	M4 × 8
MXNG 30	—								149				
MXNL 30	—								177				
MXNS 30	—								128				
MXNSG 30	—								149				
MXNSL 30	—	177	2	16	40	60	M3 × 6	131	—	8	16	M4 × 8	
MXN 35	—	159											
MXNG 35	—	191											
MXNL 35	—	131											
MXNS 35	—	159											
MXNSG 35	—	191	1	21	50	74	M4 × 8	163	—	10	19	M5 × 10	
MXN 45	—	203											
MXNG 45	—	243											
MXNL 45	—	163											
MXNS 45	—	203											
MXNSG 45	—	243	0	27	60	88	M4 × 8	193	—	10	24	M5 × 10	
MXN 55	—	247											
MXNG 55	—	301											
MXNL 55	—	193											
MXNS 55	—	247											
MXNSG 55	—	301	15	45	62.5	90	M6 × 10	406	14.5	38	M6 × 12		
—	—	505											
—	—	505											
—	—	15	45	38	90	13	140	M6 × 10	406	14.5	38	M6 × 12	
—	—								505				
—	—								505				

Notes (1)  $a_1$  shows the dimension between mounting surface C and upper female thread.  
 (2) Dimensions of the specification that female threads for bellows are fitted to both ends of the slide unit are indicated.  
 Remark: The dimension of \* is higher than the dimensions of assembly H. For details of dimensions, contact IKO.

**Table 11.1 Dimension of slide unit with C-Lube plate (Supplemental code /Q)**

Size: 10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30



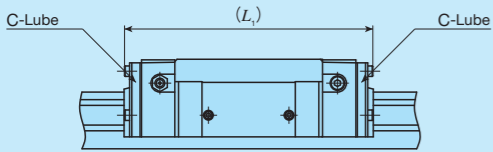
unit: mm

Identification number	$L_1$	$L_4$
LRXD 10...SL	44	—
LRXC 12	47	50
LRX 12	57	60
LRXG 12	68	71
LRXC 15	63	64
LRX 15	79	80
LRXG 15	95	96
LRXC 20	76	84
LRX 20	96	104
LRXG 20	116	124
LRXC 25	85	93
LRX 25	109	117
LRXG 25	124	132
LRXC 30	96	107
LRX 30	124	135
LRXG 30	145	156

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with C-Lube at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all LRX series models of the same type.

**Table 11.2 Dimension of slide unit with C-Lube plate (Supplemental code /Q)**

Size: 35, 45, 55, 65, 85



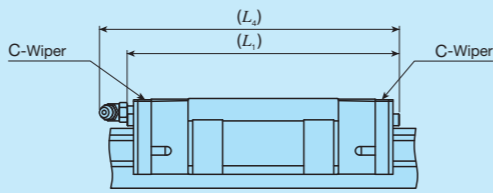
unit: mm

Identification number	$L_1$
LRXC 35	103
LRX 35	135
LRXG 35	163
LRXC 45	127
LRX 45	167
LRXG 45	207
LRXC 55	149
LRX 55	197
LRXG 55	251
LRXC 65	198
LRX 65	262
LRXG 65	326
LRX 85	341
LRXG 85	413
LRXL 85	512

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with C-Lube at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all LRX series models of the same type.

**Table 12.1 Dimension of slide unit with C-Wiper (Supplemental code Assembled set: /RC /RCC)**

Size: 20, 25, 30



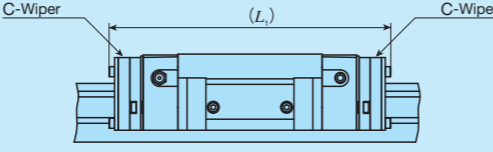
unit: mm

Identification number	$L_1$	$L_4$
MXC 20	80	90
MX 20	100	110
MXG 20	120	130
MXL 20	142	153
MXC 25	89	99
MX 25	113	123
MXG 25	128	138
MXL 25	152	162
MXC 30	100	113
MX 30	128	141
MXN 30	—	138
MXG 30	149	162
MXNG 30	—	159
MXL 30	—	190
MXNL 30	177	187

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with C-Wiper at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all MX series models of the same size.

**Table 12.2 Dimension of slide unit with C-Wiper (Supplemental code Assembled set: /RC /RCC)**

Size: 35, 45, 55, 65



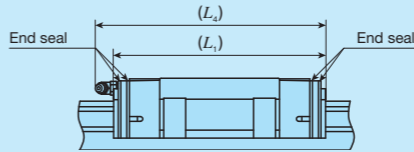
unit: mm

Identification number	$L_1$
MXC 35	123
MX 35	155
MXG 35	183
MXL 35	215
MXC 45	149
MX 45	189
MXG 45	229
MXL 45	269
MXC 55	172
MX 55	220
MXG 55	274
MXL 55	328
MXC 65	223
MX 65	287
MXG 65	351
MXL 65	423

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with C-Wiper at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all MX series models of the same size.

**Table 13.1 Dimension of slide unit with double end seals (Supplemental code Single unit: /V Assembled set: /V /VV)**

Size: 12, 15, 20, 25, 30



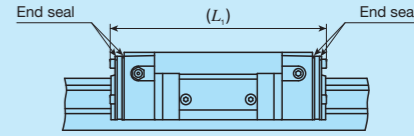
unit: mm

Identification number	$L_1$	$L_4$
MXC 12	—	49
—	LRXC 12	44
MX 12	—	58
—	LRX 12	54
MXG 12	—	70
—	LRXG 12	65
MXC 15	LRXC 15	58
MX 15	LRX 15	74
MXG 15	LRXG 15	90
MXC 20	LRXC 20	73
MX 20	LRX 20	93
MXG 20	LRXG 20	113
MXL 20	—	135
MXC 25	LRXC 25	83
MX 25	LRX 25	107
MXG 25	LRXG 25	122
MXL 25	—	146
MXC 30	LRXC 30	93
MX 30	LRX 30	121
MXN 30	—	—
MXG 30	LRXG 30	142
MXNG 30	—	—
MXL 30	—	170
MXNL 30	—	180

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with double end seals at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

**Table 13.2 Dimension of slide unit with double end seals (Supplemental code Single unit: /V Assembled set: /V /VV)**

Size: 35, 45, 55, 65, 85, 100



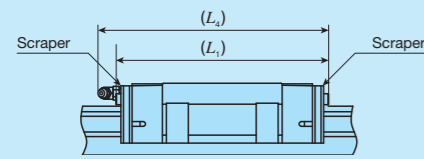
unit: mm

Identification number	$L_1$	
MXC 35	LRXC 35	101
MX 35	LRX 35	133
MXG 35	LRXG 35	161
MXL 35	—	193
MXC 45	LRXC 45	127
MX 45	LRX 45	167
MXG 45	LRXG 45	207
MXL 45	—	247
MXC 55	LRXC 55	149
MX 55	LRX 55	197
MXG 55	LRXG 55	251
MXL 55	—	305
MXC 65	—	192
—	LRXC 65	193
MX 65	—	256
—	LRX 65	257
MXG 65	—	320
—	LRXG 65	321
MXL 65	—	392
—	LRX 85	338
—	LRXG 85	410
—	LRXL 85	509
—	LRXG 100	376

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with double end seals at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

**Table 14.1 Dimension of slide unit with scrapers**  
(Supplemental code Single unit: /Z  
Assembled set: /Z /ZZ)

Size: 12, 15, 20, 25, 30



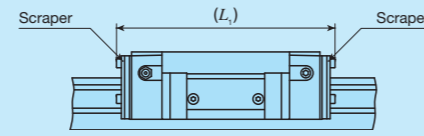
unit: mm

Identification number		$L_1$	$L_2$
MXC 12	—	50	53
—	LRXC 12	45	48
MX 12	—	60	63
—	LRX 12	56	58
MXG 12	—	71	74
—	LRXG 12	66	69
MXC 15	LRXC 15	60	61
MX 15	LRX 15	76	77
MXG 15	LRXG 15	92	93
MXC 20	LRXC 20	74	83
MX 20	LRX 20	94	103
MXG 20	LRXG 20	114	123
MXL 20	—	137	146
MXC 25	LRXC 25	85	93
MX 25	LRX 25	109	117
MXG 25	LRXG 25	124	132
MXL 25	—	148	156
MXC 30	LRXC 30	96	107
MX 30	LRX 30	124	135
MXN 30	—		132
MXG 30	LRXG 30	145	156
MXNG 30	—		153
MXL 30	—	173	184
MXNL 30	—		181

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with scraper at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

**Table 14.2 Dimension of slide unit with scrapers**  
(Supplemental code Single unit: /Z  
Assembled set: /Z /ZZ)

Size: 35, 45, 55, 65, 85, 100



unit: mm

Identification number		$L_1$
MXC 35	LRXC 35	103
MX 35	LRX 35	135
MXG 35	LRXG 35	163
MXL 35	—	195
MXC 45	LRXC 45	129
MX 45	LRX 45	169
MXG 45	LRXG 45	209
MXL 45	—	249
MXC 55	LRXC 55	151
MX 55	LRX 55	199
MXG 55	LRXG 55	253
MXL 55	—	307
MXC 65	LRXC 65	194
MX 65	LRX 65	258
MXG 65	LRXG 65	322
MXL 65	—	394
—	LRX 85	339
—	LRXG 85	411
—	LRXL 85	510
—	LRXG 100	378

Remarks 1. The dimensions of the slide unit with scraper at both ends are indicated.  
2. A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all models of the same size.

## Lubrication

Lithium-soap base grease with extreme-pressure additive (Alvania EP grease 2 [Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.]) is pre-packed in MX series and LRX series. Additionally, MX series has C-Lube placed in the recirculation part of cylindrical roller, so that the interval for reapplying lubricant can be extended and maintenance works such as grease job can be reduced significantly.

MX series and LRX series have grease nipple or oil hole as indicated in Table 15. Supply nozzles fit to each shapes of grease nipple and dedicated supplying equipment (miniature greasers) fit to oil holes are also available. For order of these parts for lubrication, see Table 13 and Table 14.1 on Page III-23, and Table 15 on page III-24.

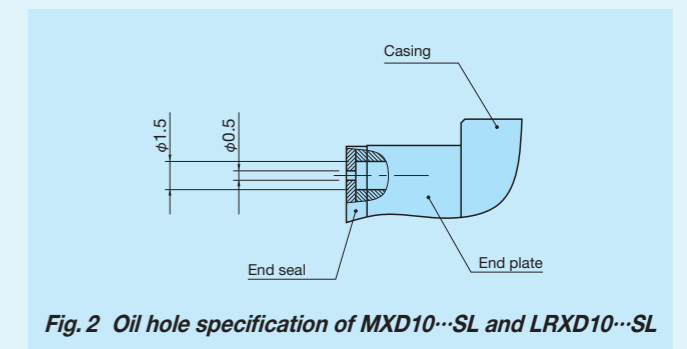


Fig. 2 Oil hole specification of MXD10...SL and LRXD10...SL

**Table 15 Parts for lubrication**

Size	Grease nipple type <sup>(1)</sup>	Applicable supply nozzle type	Bolt size of female threads for piping
10	Oil hole	Miniature greaser MG2.5B/EP2	—
12	A-M3	A-5120V A-5240V	—
15 <sup>(2)</sup>	A-M4	B-5120V B-5240V	M4
20 <sup>(2)</sup>	B-M4	A-8120V B-8120V	
25 <sup>(2)</sup>	B-M6	Grease gun available on the market	M6
30 <sup>(3)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup>	B-M6		PT1/8
35 <sup>(5)</sup>	JIS1 type		
45 <sup>(6)</sup>	JIS2 type		
55	JIS2 type	Grease gun available on the market	PT1/8
65			
85			
100	A-PT1/4		PT1/4

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> For grease nipple specification, see Table 14.1 and Table 14.2 in page III-23.

<sup>(2)</sup> The grease nipple when female threads for bellows (supplemental code "/J") is specified is A-M3.

<sup>(3)</sup> The grease nipple when female threads for bellows (supplemental code "/J") is specified is A-M4.

<sup>(4)</sup> The grease nipple for MXN30 is B-M4. The grease nipple when female threads for bellows (supplemental code "/J") is specified is A-M4.

<sup>(5)</sup> The size of the grease nipple mounting thread hole for MXN35 in the slide unit travelling direction is smaller than that of the crosswise direction. When the grease nipple is mounted along the travelling direction, contact IKO.

<sup>(6)</sup> The grease nipple for MXN45 is JIS type1.

Remark: Stainless steel grease nipple is also available. If needed, please contact IKO.

# Dust Protection

The slide units of MX series and LRX series are equipped with end seals and under seals as standard for dust protection. However, if large amount of contaminant or dust are floating, or if large particles of foreign substances such as chips or sand may adhere to the track rail, it is recommended to cover the whole unit with bellows or telescope type shield, etc. MX series and LRX series are provided with specific bellows. The bellows are easy to mount and provide excellent dust protection. If needed, please refer to III-26 for ordering. Also the rail cover sheet to cover the mounting hole of track rail (Fig. 3) and track rail mounting from bottom with no mounting hole on the upper surface (Fig. 4) are available. If needed, please contact IKO.

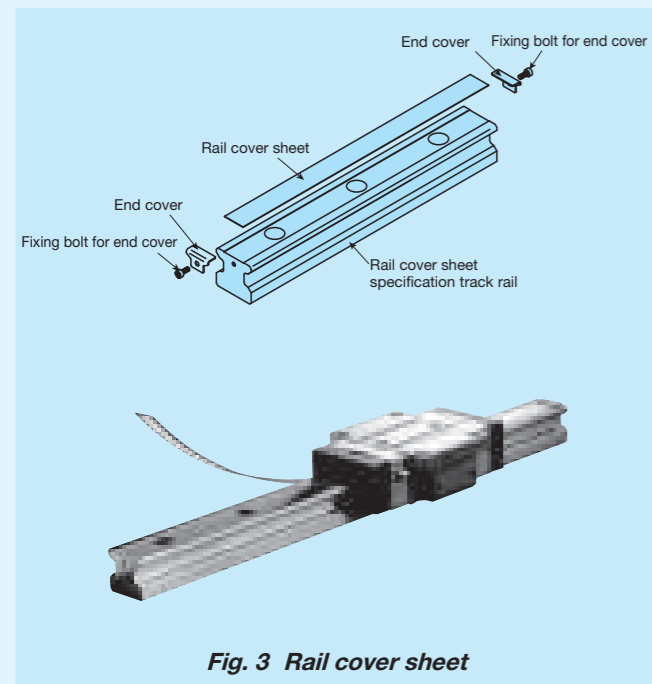


Fig. 3 Rail cover sheet

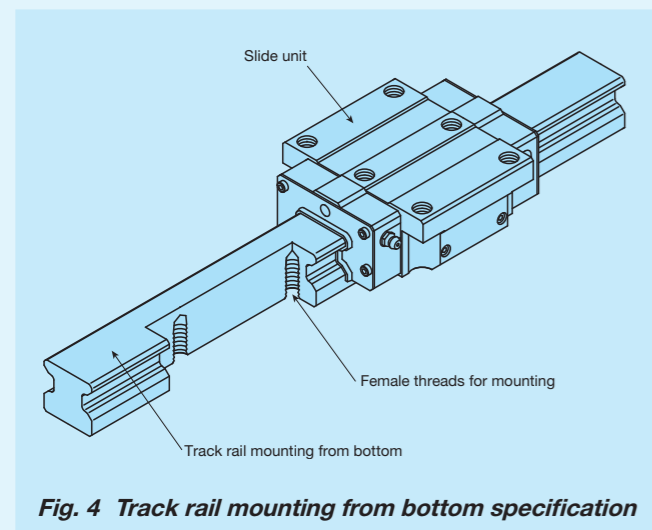


Fig. 4 Track rail mounting from bottom specification

# Precaution for Use

## 1 Mounting surface, reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

When mounting the MX series and LRX series, properly align the reference mounting surfaces B and D of the track rail and slide unit with the reference mounting surface of the table and bed and fix them. (See Fig. 5.)

The reference mounting surfaces B and D and mounting surfaces A and C are precisely ground. Machining the mounting surface of the table and bed, such as machine or device, to high accuracy and mounting them properly will ensure stable linear motion with high accuracy.

Reference mounting surface of the slide unit is the opposite side of the IKO mark. The track rail reference mounting surface is identified by locating the IKO mark on the top surface of the track rail. It is the side surface above the mark (in the direction of the arrow). (See Fig. 6.)

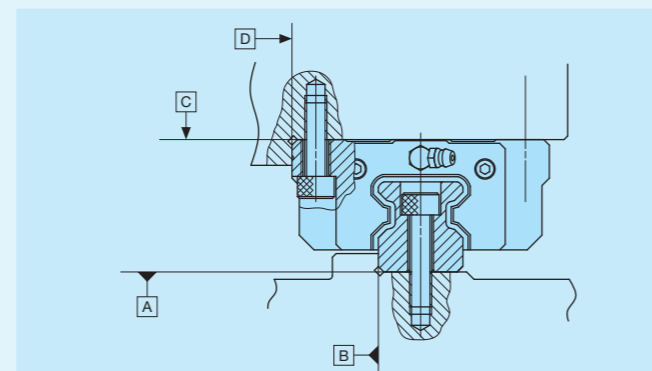


Fig. 5 Reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

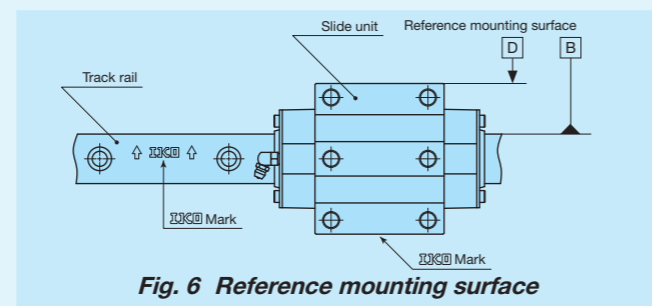


Fig. 6 Reference mounting surface

## 2 Fixing the slide unit

Slide unit is also provided with mounting holes in the middle of width direction (see Fig. 7) and some products have the arrangement to receive the applied load in a good balance. When designing machines or equipment, consider the arrangement so that the mounting holes in the middle of slide unit can also be used to fix the units, to use the highest performance out of the product. To fix the slide unit of compact block type or low profile block type, we recommend to secure the fixing thread depth of Table 16.1 and Table 16.2. Also, with the low profile flange type and low profile block type, make sure that the fixing thread depth for the mounting screw in the middle of slide unit width direction should be less than the maximum fixing thread depth of the dimension table.

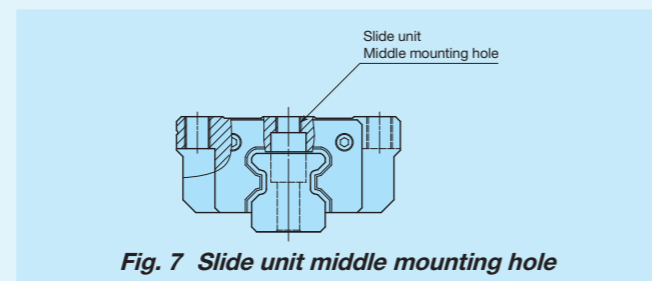


Fig. 7 Slide unit middle mounting hole

Table 16.1 Fixing thread depth for slide unit mounting hole of compact block type unit: mm

Identification number	Recommended minimum fixing thread depth
MXS 15	4.5
MXS 20	5.5
MXS 25	7
MXS 30	9

Remark: A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all compact block types of the same size.

Table 16.2 Fixing thread depth for slide unit mounting hole of low profile block type unit: mm

Identification number	Recommended minimum fixing thread depth
MXNS 30	8
MXNS 35	8.5
MXNS 45	10.5
MXNS 55	14

Remark: A typical identification number is indicated, but is applied to all low profile block types of the same size.

## 3 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

For the opposite corner of the mating reference mounting, it is recommended to have relieved fillet as indicated in Fig. 8, but you may also use it with providing corner radius R as shown in Table 17. Recommended value for the shoulder height and corner radius on the mating side is indicated in Table 17.

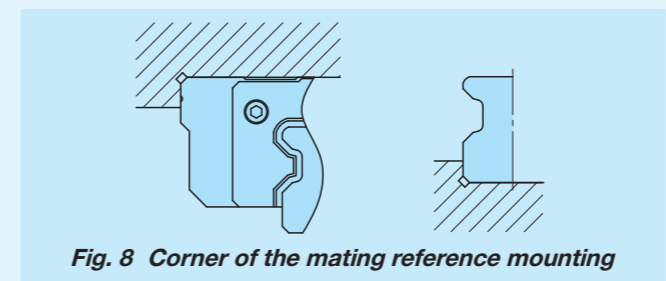


Fig. 8 Corner of the mating reference mounting

Table 17 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface unit: mm

Size	Shoulder height of slide unit mounting part $h_1$	Shoulder height of track rail mounting part $h_2$	Corner radius R (Maximum)
10	4	1	0.3
12	4	2	0.5
15	4	3	0.5
20	5	4	0.5
25	6	5	1
30	8	5.5	1
35	8	5.5	1
45	8	7	1.5
55	10	8	1.5
65	10	10	1.5
85	14	14	2.5 (Slide unit) 1.5 (Track rail)
100	14	13	2.5

## 4 Tightening torque for fixing screw

Typical tightening torque for mounting of the MX series and LRX series to the steel mating member material is indicated in Table 18. When vibration and shock of the machine or device are large, fluctuating load is large, or moment load is applied, fix it by using the torque 1.2 to 1.5 times larger than the value indicated in the table as necessary. If the mating member material is cast iron or aluminum alloy, reduce the tightening torque depending on the strength characteristics of the mating member material.

Table 18 Tightening torque for fixing screw

Bolt size	Tightening torque N · m		Stainless steel-made screw
	High carbon steel-made screw	Size 85 and 100	
M 2.6×0.45	—	—	0.70
M 3 ×0.5	1.8	—	1.1
M 4 ×0.7	4.1	—	2.5
M 5 ×0.8	8.0	—	5.0
M 6 ×1	13.6	—	8.5
M 8 ×1.25	32.7	—	20.4
M10 ×1.5	63.9	—	—
M12 ×1.75	110	—	—
M14 ×2	175	—	—
M16 ×2	268	—	—
M20 ×2.5	522	—	—
M24 ×3	—	749	—
M30 ×3.5	—	1 490	—

Remarks 1. The tightening torque is calculated based on strength division 12.9 for product size 12 to 65, strength division 10.9 for product sizes 85 and 100, and property division A2-70 for stainless steel bolts.

2. It is recommended that the tightening torque of slide unit middle mounting holes for size 15, 20, 25, 30, 35 of flange type (MXC, MX, MXG, MXL, LRXC, LRX, LRXG) is to be 70 to 80% of the values in the table.

## 5 Remarks

- As LRX(D)(G,L)85 and LRXG100 are heavyweight products, we recommend the use of eyebolts for transport and assembly. For eyebolt mounting, use the slide unit mounting holes and the track rail female threads for eyebolts (Fig. 9). For the LRXG100 track rail, also use the LRXG100 track rail dedicated eyebolt adapter (Fig. 10).
- LRX(D)(G,L)85 slide unit eyebolts (JIS B1168 M20) and LRX85 track rail dedicated eyebolts (Fig. 11) are not appended. If needed, please contact IKO.

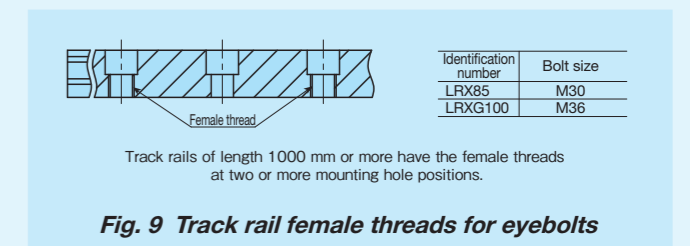


Fig. 9 Track rail female threads for eyebolts

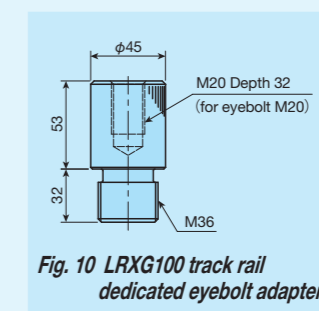


Fig. 10 LRXG100 track rail dedicated eyebolt adapter

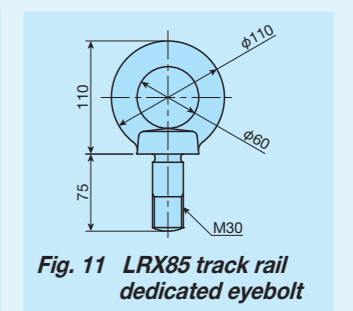


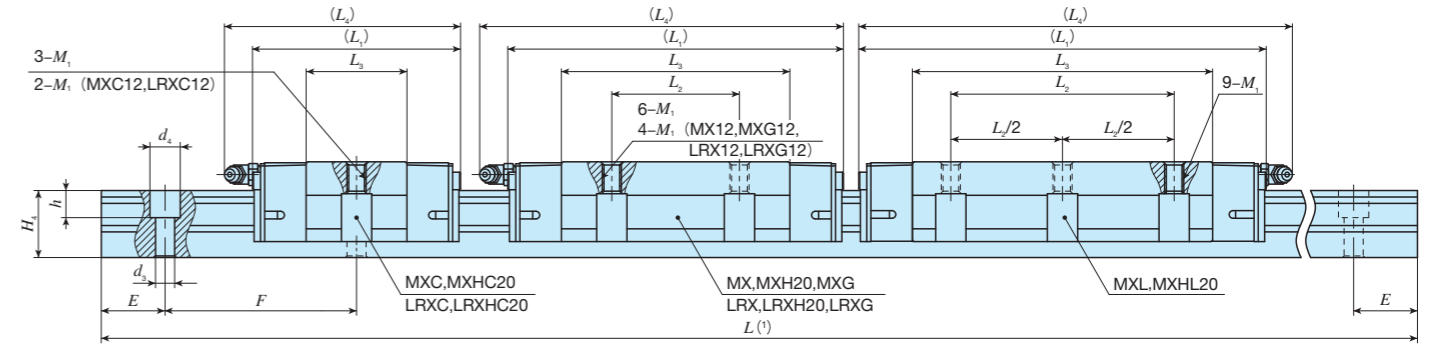
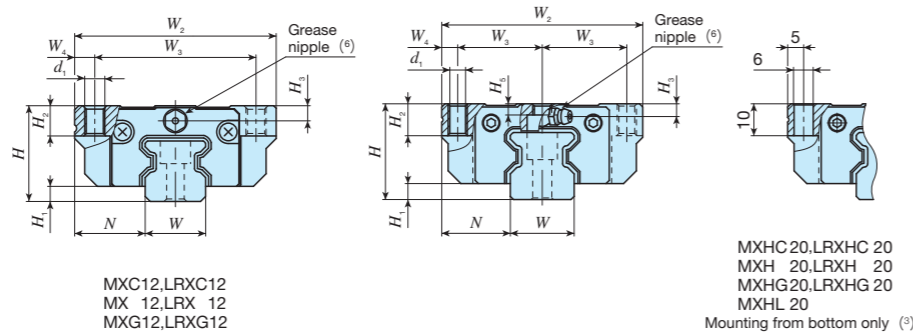
Fig. 11 LRX85 track rail dedicated eyebolt



# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

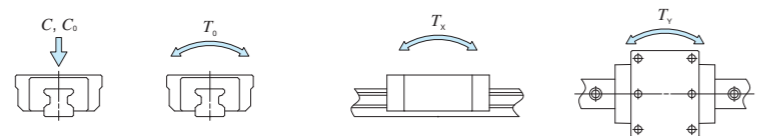
Flange type mounting from top / bottom

Shape	MX • LRX				
Size	12	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	65	85
					100



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm					Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm							Appended mounting bolt for track rail (4)	Basic dynamic load rating (5)	Basic static load rating (5)	Static moment rating (5)							
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	M <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>5</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>				h	E	F	Bolt size × ℓ	C	C <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>x</sub>
MXC 12	LRXC 12	0.058							40		15.8	44																	4 250	6 500	49.4	18.6	18.6
MX 12	LRX 12	0.092	0.92	19	3	14	40	32	4	50		25.4	53	3.4	M4	6	3		12	12	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3×12	6 120	10 400	79.1	45.8	45.8		
MXG 12	LRXG 12	0.13								47	15	25.3	50														5 890		78.7	45.2	45.2		
MXC 15	LRXC 15	0.13								61		36.6	64														8 120	15 000	114	92.7	92.7		
MX 15	LRX 15	0.20	1.65	24	4	16	47	19	4.5	58		35.8	61													7 710	14 600	111	88.6	88.6			
MXG 15	LRXG 15	0.28								84	30	56	87														14 900	28 000	263	262	262		
MXC 20(2)	LRXC 20(2)	0.29								66		31.6	74														16 100	26 400	341	150	150		
MX 20(2)	LRX 20(2)	0.44								86		51.6	94														23 400	42 700	550	379	379		
MXG 20(2)	LRXG 20(2)	0.61								106	40	71.6	114														30 100	58 900	760	713	713		
MXL 20(2)		0.80	2.73	30	5	21.5	63	26.5	5	128	70	94.1	137													37 200	77 200	996	4 200	4 200			
MXHC 20(3)	LRXHC 20(3)	0.29								66		31.6	74														16 100	26 400	341	150	150		
MXH 20(3)	LRXH 20(3)	0.44								86		51.6	94														23 400	42 700	550	379	379		
MXHG 20(3)	LRXHG 20(3)	0.61								106	40	71.6	114														30 100	58 900	760	713	713		
MXHL 20(3)		0.80								128	70	94.1	137														37 200	77 200	996	1 210	1 210		

Notes (1) Track rail lengths L are shown in Table 2.1 on page II - 175 and Table 2.3 on page II - 176 .  
 (2) The mounting bolt can be mounted only in downward direction.  
 (3) The mounting bolt can be mounted only in upward direction.  
 (4) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. In an assembled set of MX series, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (5) The direction of basic dynamic load rating (C), basic static load rating (C<sub>0</sub>), and static moment rating (T<sub>0</sub>, T<sub>x</sub>, T<sub>y</sub>) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of T<sub>x</sub> and T<sub>y</sub> are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (6) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II - 188.  
 Remark: A grease nipple mounting thread hole is provided on the right and left end plates respectively.



Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code Dimensions Part code Preload symbol Classification symbol Interchangeable code Supplemental code

**MX** **G** **15** **C2** **R360** **T1** **P** **/F**

① Model: MX (Flange type mounting from top / bottom), LRX (Flange type mounting from bottom), MXH (Flange type mounting from bottom), LRXH (Flange type mounting from bottom)

② Length of slide unit: C (Short), No symbol (Standard), G (Long), L (Extra long)

③ Size: 12, 15, 20

④ Number of slide unit (2)

⑤ Length of track rail (360 mm)

⑥ Preload amount: No symbol (Standard), T1 (Light preload), T2 (Medium preload), T3 (Heavy preload)

⑦ Accuracy class: H (High), P (Precision), SP (Super precision), UP (Ultra precision)

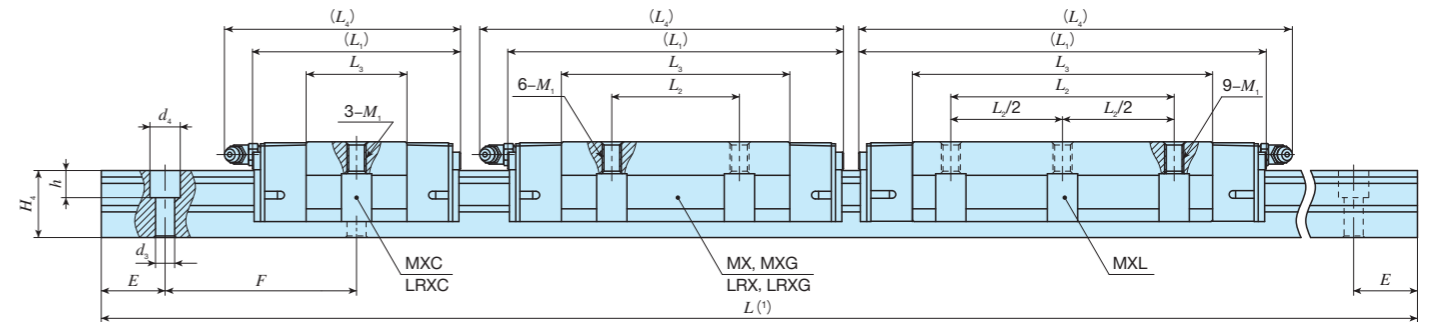
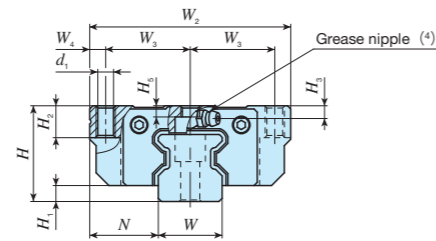
⑧ Interchangeable: No symbol (Non-interchangeable specification), S1 (S1 specification), S2 (S2 specification)

⑨ Special specification: A, D, E, F, GE, HP, I, J, L, LF, MA, MN, N, Q, RC, T, UR, V, W, Y, Z

# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

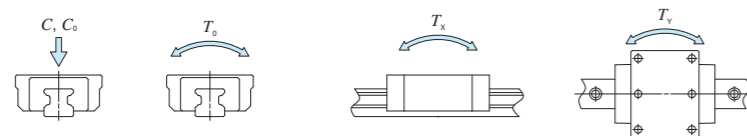
Flange type mounting from top / bottom

Shape	MX • LRX				
Size	12	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	65	85



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of slide unit mm											Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2)	Basic dynamic load rating (3)	Basic static load rating (3)	Static moment rating (3)								
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	M <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>5</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>				d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F	Bolt size × ℓ	C	C <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>0</sub>
MXC 25	LRXC 25	○	0.44	3.59	36	6	23.5	70	28.5	6.5	74	—	36	83	7	M 8	10	5	5	23	24.5	7	11	9	30	60	M6×25	21 600	33 800	500	213	213
MX 25	LRX 25	○	0.67								98	45	60	107														885	885			
MXG 25	LRXG 25	○	0.84								113	75	122	5 380														5 380				
MXL 25	—	—	1.08								137	70	99	146														8 480	8 480			
MXC 30	LRXC 30	○	0.78	5.01	42	6.5	31	90	36	9	85	—	42.4	95	8.5	M10	10	6.5	5.5	28	28	9	14	12	40	80	M8×28	29 200	44 600	808	329	329
MX 30	LRX 30	○	1.20								113	52	70.4	123														883	883			
MXG 30	LRXG 30	○	1.58								134	91.4	144	5 780														5 780				
MXL 30	—	—	2.03								162	80	119.4	172														8 740	8 740			

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-175 and Table 2.3 on page II-176.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. In an assembled set of MX series, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II-188.  
 Remark: A grease nipple mounting thread hole is provided on the right and left end plates respectively.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code Dimensions Part code Preload symbol Classification symbol Interchangeable code Supplemental code

**MX G 25 C2 R840 T1 P /F**

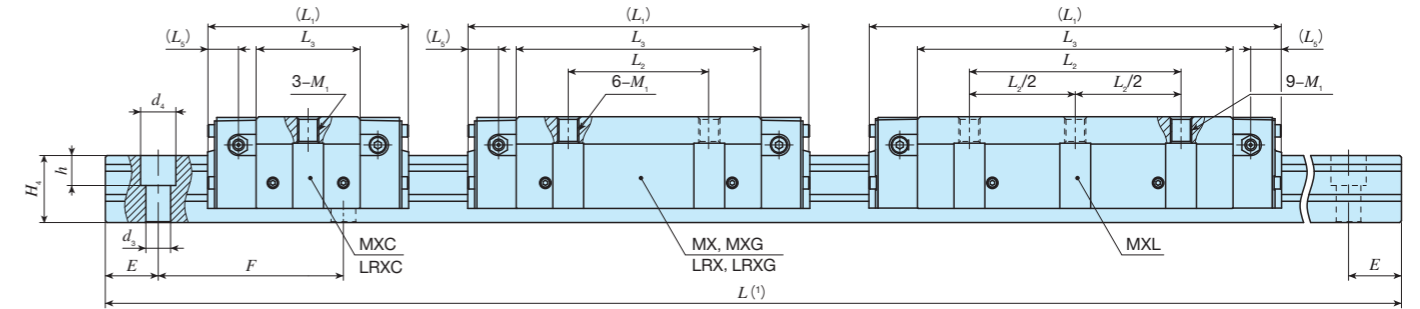
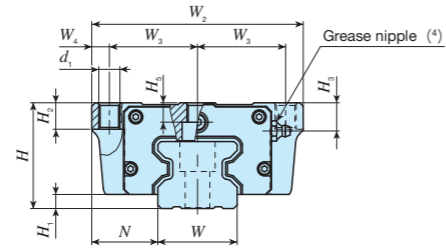
① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨

① Model MX Flange type mounting from top / bottom LRX	② Length of slide unit C Short No symbol Standard G Long L Extra long	③ Size 25, 30	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑤ Length of track rail (840 mm)	⑥ Preload amount No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	⑦ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision UP Ultra precision	⑧ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification	⑨ Special specification A, D, E, F, GE, HP, I, J, L LF, MA, MN, N, Q, RC, T UR, V, W, Y, Z
---	---	------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------------	---	---	--	---

# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

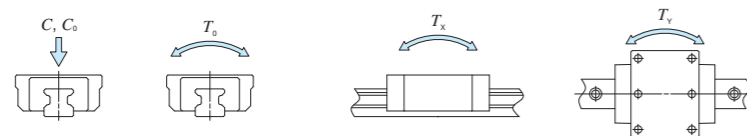
Flange type mounting from top / bottom

Shape	MX • LRX				
Size	12	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	65	100



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm								Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2)	Basic dynamic load rating (3)	Basic static load rating (3)	Static moment rating (3)																																			
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>5</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	M <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>5</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>				d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F	C	C <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>x</sub>	T <sub>y</sub>																										
MXC 35	○	1.13	6.88	48	6.5	33	100	41	9	92	-	46.6	12.7	8.5	M10	13	13	7	34	32	9	14	12	40	80	M 8×35	39 500	60 000	1 300	506	506																												
	LRXC 35	○																																																									
MX 35	○	1.76																												124		78.6	12.7																										
	LRX 35	○																													62		12.5																										
MXG 35	○	2.41																												152		106.6	12.7																										
MXL 35	-	3.00								184	100	138.6	12.7																																														
MXC 45	○	2.11	10.8	60	8	37.5	120	50	10	114	-	59	17.5	10.5	M12	15	16	11	45	38	14	20	17	52.5	105	M12×40	64 100	95 600	2 660	1 010	1 010																												
	LRXC 45	○																																																									
MX 45	○	3.26																													154		99	12.5																									
	LRX 45	○																														80		139																									
MXG 45	○	4.60																													194		139	12.5																									
MXL 45	-	5.66								234	120	179	12.7																																														

Notes (1) Track rail lengths *L* are shown in Table 2.1 on page II - 175 and Table 2.3 on page II - 176.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. In an assembled set of MX series, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating (*C*), basic static load rating (*C<sub>0</sub>*), and static moment rating (*T<sub>0</sub>*, *T<sub>x</sub>*, *T<sub>y</sub>*) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of *T<sub>x</sub>* and *T<sub>y</sub>* are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II - 188.  
 Remark: Three grease nipple mounting thread holes are provided on the right and left end plates respectively.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

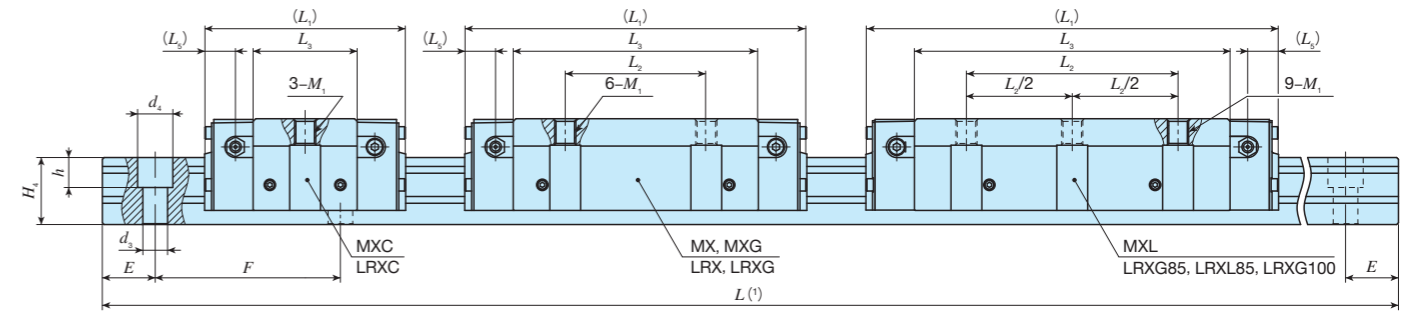
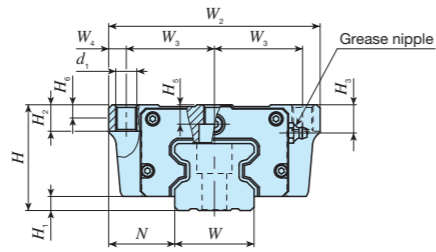
Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
<b>MX</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>C2</b>	<b>R1200</b>	<b>T<sub>2</sub></b>	<b>P</b>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						<b>/F</b>
						9

① Model MX Flange type mounting from top / bottom LRX	③ Size 35, 45	⑥ Preload amount No symbol Standard T <sub>1</sub> Light preload T <sub>2</sub> Medium preload T <sub>3</sub> Heavy preload	⑨ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Length of slide unit C Short No symbol Standard G Long L Extra long	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑦ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision UP Ultra precision	⑧ Special specification A, D, E, F, GE, HP, I, J, L LF, MA, MN, N, PS, Q RC, T, UR, V, W, Y, Z

# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

Flange type mounting from top / bottom

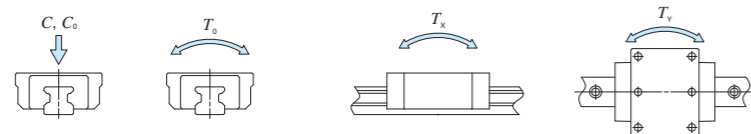
Shape	MX • LRX				
Size	12	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	65	85



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm											Dimensions of slide unit mm											Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2)	Basic dynamic load rating (3)	Basic static load rating (3)	Static moment rating (3)		
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L5	d1	M1	H2	H3	H4	H5	H6	W	H4	d3	d4	h	E	F	C N	C0 N	T0 N·m	Tx N·m				Ty N·m		
MXC 55	LRXC 55	○	3.49	14.1	70	9	43.5	140	58	12	136	—	72	20	12.5	M14	17	16	14	—	53	43	16	23	20	60	120	M14×45	99 700	149 000	4 830	1 880	1 880				
MX 55	LRX 55	○	5.42								184	95	120																5 040	5 040							
MXG 55	LRXG 55	○	7.93								238	174	10 400																10 400								
MXL 55	—	—	10.1								292	150	228																17 700	17 700							
MXC 65	LRXC 65	○	7.18	22.6	90	12	53.5	170	71	14	180	—	95	26.3	14.5	M16	23	18	18.5	—	63	56	18	26	22	75	150	M16×60	174 000	249 000	9 790	4 200	4 200				
MX 65	LRX 65	○	11.5								181	110	159	32 000															32 000								
MXG 65	LRXG 65	○	16.0								244	223	26.3	4 200															4 200								
MXL 65	—	—	20.8								245	295	26.6	11 300															11 300								
—	LRX 85	—	25.4	36.7	110	16	65	215	92.5	15	323	140	232	27.5	17.8	M20	35	22	25.5	20	85	67	26.5	39	30	90	180	M24×70	440 000	753 000	38 900	29 500	29 500				
—	LRXG 85	—	32.7								395	200	304																163 000	163 000							
—	LRXL 85	—	44.0								494	280	403																50 000	50 000							
—	LRXG 100*	—	43.0								43.2	120	15																75	250	110	15	362	200	262	29.7	17.8

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-175 and Table 2.3 on page II-176.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. In an assembled set of MX series, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

Remarks 1. The specifications of grease nipple are shown in Table 15 on page II-188.  
 2. Three grease nipple mounting thread holes are provided on the right and left end plates respectively.  
 3. The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



## Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code Dimensions Part code Preload symbol Classification symbol Interchangeable code Supplemental code

**MX G 55 C2 R3000 T2 P /F**

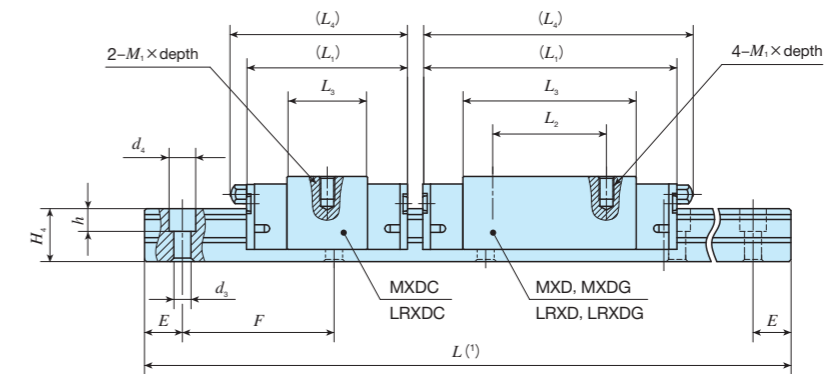
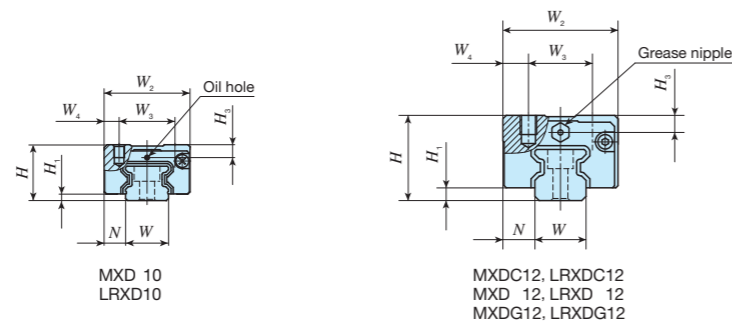
① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨

① Model MX Flange type mounting from top / bottom LRX	② Length of slide unit C Short No symbol Standard G Long L Extra long	③ Size 55, 65, 85, 100	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑤ Length of track rail (3,000 mm)	⑥ Preload amount No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	⑦ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision UP Ultra precision	⑧ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification	⑨ Special specification A, D, E, F, GE, HP, I, J, L LF, MA, MN, PS, Q, RC T, UR, V, W, Y, Z
---	---	---------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	--	--

# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

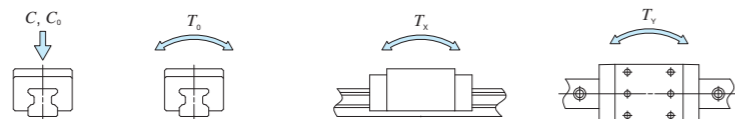
## Block type mounting from top

Shape	MXD • LRXD					
Size	10	12	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	65	85	



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2)	Basic dynamic load rating (3)	Basic static load rating (3)	Static moment rating (3)					
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	M1 x depth	H3	W	H4	d3	d4				h	E	F	C	C0	T0
MXD 10...SL	—	0.028	0.48	13	1.5	5	20	13	3.5	36	12	20.8	—	M2.6 x 3	3	10	8	3.5	6	3.5	12.5	25	M3 x 10	3 200	5 880	37.9	20.9	20.9
LRXD 10...SL	—																										147	147
MXDC 12	○	0.045	0.92	20	3	7.5	27	15	6	40	—	15.8	44	M4 x 4.5	4	12	12	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3 x 12	4 250	6 500	49.4	18.6	18.6
LRXDC 12	○																										196	196
—	○	0.072	0.92	20	3	7.5	27	15	6	37	—	14.8	40	M4 x 4.5	4	12	12	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3 x 12	3 900	6 090	46.3	16.3	16.3
LRXDC 12...SL	○																										170	170
MXD 12	○	0.072	0.92	20	3	7.5	27	15	6	50	—	25.4	53	M4 x 4.5	4	12	12	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3 x 12	6 120	10 400	79.1	45.8	45.8
LRXD 12	○																										371	371
MXD 12...SL	○	0.072	0.92	20	3	7.5	27	15	6	47	15	25.3	50	M4 x 4.5	4	12	12	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3 x 12	5 890	10 400	78.7	45.2	45.2
LRXD 12...SL	○																										343	343
MXDG 12	○	0.097	0.92	20	3	7.5	27	15	6	50	—	25.4	53	M4 x 4.5	4	12	12	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3 x 12	6 120	15 000	114	92.7	92.7
LRXDG 12	○																										628	628
—	○	0.097	0.92	20	3	7.5	27	15	6	61	—	36.6	64	M4 x 4.5	4	12	12	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3 x 12	8 120	14 600	111	88.6	88.6
LRXDG 12...SL	○																										581	581

- Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Tables 2.1 and 2.2 on page II-175 and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II-176.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.  
 In an assembled set of MX series, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 Remarks 1. The specification of oil hole is shown in Fig. 2 on page II-188.  
 2. The specifications of grease nipple are shown in Table 15 on page II-188.  
 3. For size 12 series, a grease nipple mounting thread hole is provided on the right and left end plates respectively.



## Example of identification number of assembled set

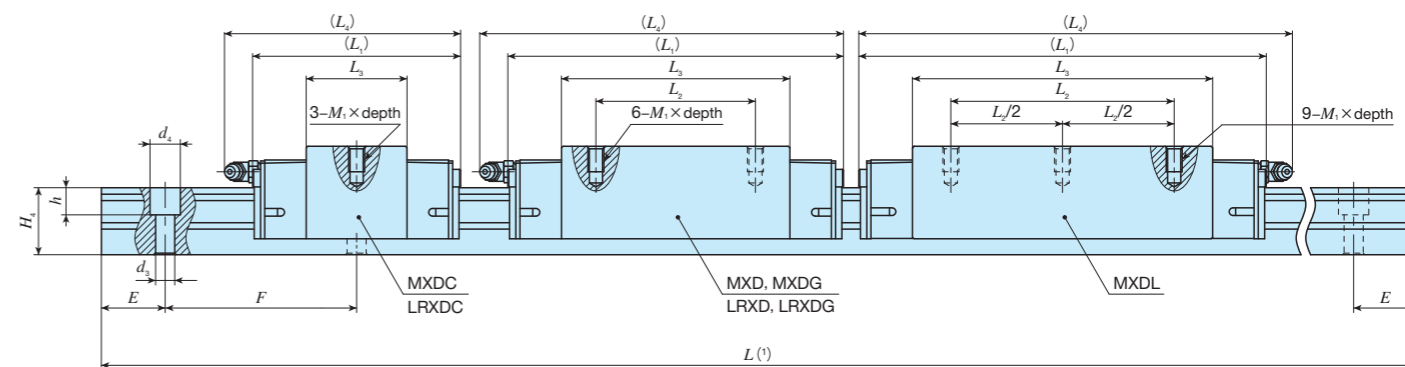
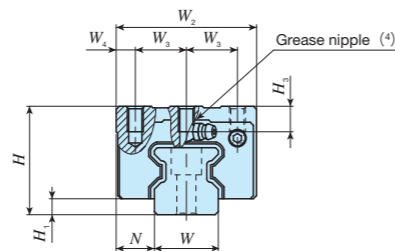
Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code
MXD	G	12	C2	R560	T1	P	/F
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧

① Model MXD LRXD Block type mounting from top	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑦ Preload amount No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	⑩ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Length of slide unit C Short No symbol Standard G Long	⑤ Length of track rail (560 mm)	⑧ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision UP Ultra precision	⑪ Special specification A, D, E, F, HP, I, L, LF MA, MN, N, Q, T, V, W Y, Z
③ Size 10, 12	⑥ Material type No symbol High carbon steel made SL Stainless steel made		

# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

## Block type mounting from top

Shape	MXD • LRXD					
Size	10	12	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	65	85	



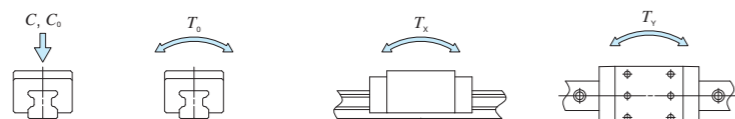
Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm										Dimensions of slide unit mm						Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2)	Basic dynamic load rating (3)	Basic static load rating (3)	Static moment rating (3)						
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F	C	C <sub>0</sub>	T <sub>0</sub>				T <sub>x</sub>	T <sub>y</sub>					
MX series	LRX series (No C-Lube)																																		
MXDC 15	LRXDC 15	○	0.13																																
—	LRXDC 15...SL	○																																	
MXD 15	LRXD 15	○	0.19	1.65	28	4	9.5	34	13	4	68		40	71	M4×8																				
MXD 15...SL	LRXD 15...SL	○																																	
MXDG 15	LRXDG 15	○	0.26																																
—	LRXDG 15...SL	○																																	
MXDC 20	LRXDC 20	○	0.25																																
—	LRXDC 20...SL	○																																	
MXD 20	LRXD 20	○	0.38	2.73	34	5	12	44	16	6	86	36	51.6	94	M5×8																				
MXD 20...SL	LRXD 20...SL	○																																	
MXDG 20	LRXDG 20	○	0.52																																
—	LRXDG 20...SL	○																																	
MXDL 20	—	—	0.67																																

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Tables 2.1 and 2.2 on page II - 175 and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II - 176.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.  
 In an assembled set of MX series, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II - 188.  
 Remark: A grease nipple mounting thread hole is provided on the right and left end plates respectively.

### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Material code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code		
<b>MXD</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>C2</b>	<b>R840</b>	<b>T1</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>/F</b>		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

<b>① Model</b> MXD Block type mounting from top LRXD	<b>② Length of slide unit</b> C Short No symbol Standard G Long L Extra long	<b>③ Size</b> 15, 20	<b>④ Number of slide unit (2)</b>	<b>⑤ Length of track rail (840 mm)</b>	<b>⑥ Material type</b> No symbol High carbon steel made SL Stainless steel made	<b>⑦ Preload amount</b> No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	<b>⑧ Accuracy class</b> H High P Precision SP Super precision UP Ultra precision	<b>⑨ Interchangeable</b> No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification	<b>⑩ Special specification</b> A, D, E, F, HP, I, J, L, LF MA, MN, N, Q, RC, T, UR V, W, Y, Z
--	--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---	--	--	---	--



# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

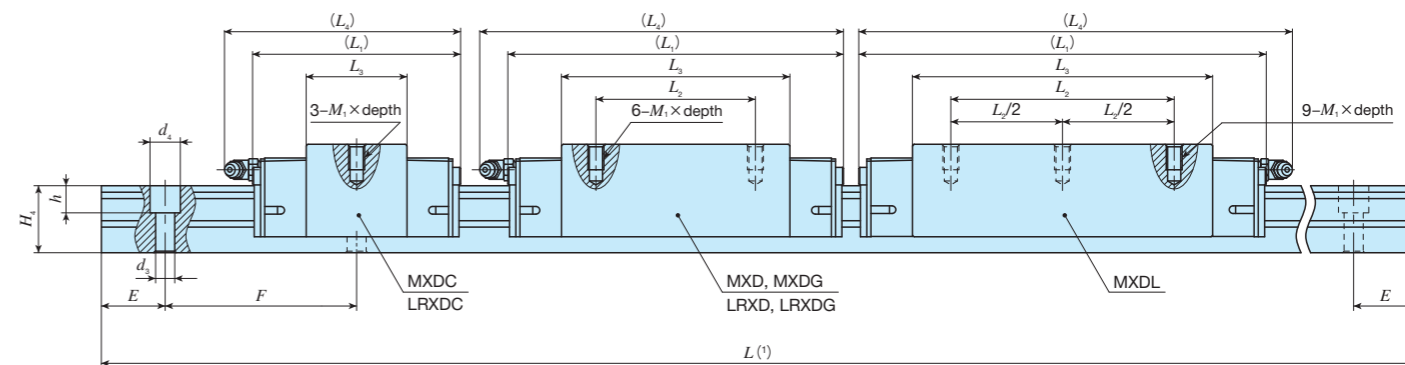
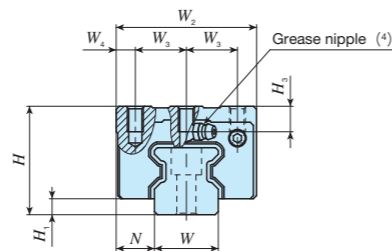
## Block type mounting from top

MXD • LRXD

Shape

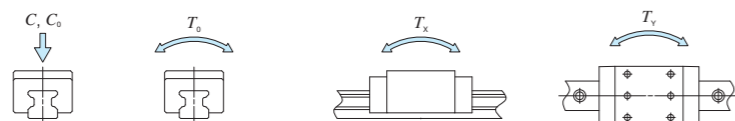
Size

10	12	15	20	25	30
35	45	55	65	85	



Identification number	LRX series (No C-Lube)	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm						Dimensions of slide unit mm					Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2)	Basic dynamic load rating (3)	Basic static load rating (3)	Static moment rating (3)				
			Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	M1 x depth	H3	W	H4	d3	d4	h				E	F	Bolt size x l	C N	C0 N
MXDC 25	LRXDC 25	○	0.36	3.59	40	6	12.5	48	17.5	6.5	74	—	36	83	M6 x 12	9	23	24.5	7	11	9	30	60	M6 x 25	21 600	33 800	500	213 1 810	213 1 810
—	LRXDC 25-SL	○									98	35	60	107											32 100	56 300	833	573 3 800	573 3 800
MXD 25	LRXD 25	○									113	50	75	122											38 200	70 300	1 040	885 5 380	885 5 380
MXD 25-SL	LRXD 25-SL	○									137	70	99	146											47 400	92 800	1 370	1 530 8 480	1 530 8 480
MXDG 25	LRXDG 25	○									0.68																		
MXDL 25	—	—	0.88																										
MXDC 30	LRXDC 30	○	0.60	5.01	45	6.5	16	60	20	10	85	—	42.4	95	M8 x 12	9.5	28	28	9	14	12	40	80	M8 x 28	29 200	44 600	808	329 2 740	329 2 740
—	LRXDC 30-SL	○									113	40	70.4	123											43 400	74 400	1 350	883 5 780	883 5 780
MXD 30	LRXD 30	○									134	60	91.4	144											53 200	96 700	1 750	1 470 8 740	1 470 8 740
MXD 30-SL	LRXD 30-SL	○									162	80	119.4	172											65 600	126 000	2 290	2 500 13 600	2 500 13 600
MXDG 30	LRXDG 30	○									1.18																		
MXDL 30	—	—	1.52																										

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Tables 2.1 and 2.2 on page II-175 and Tables 2.3 and 2.4 on page II-176.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. For stainless steel model, stainless steel bolts are appended.  
 In an assembled set of MX series, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II-188.  
 Remark: A grease nipple mounting thread hole is provided on the right and left end plates respectively.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code Dimensions Part code Material code Preload symbol Classification symbol Interchangeable code Supplemental code

**MXD G 25 C2 R840 — T1 P — /F**

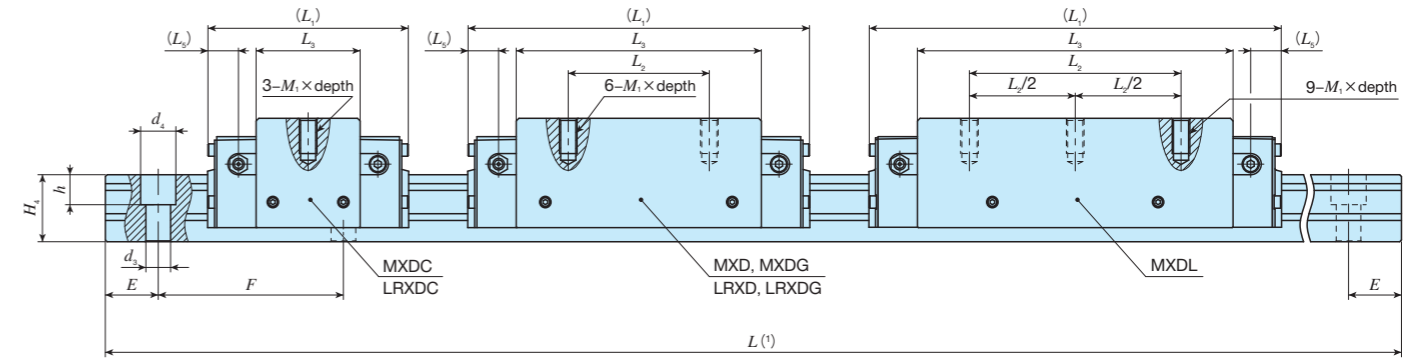
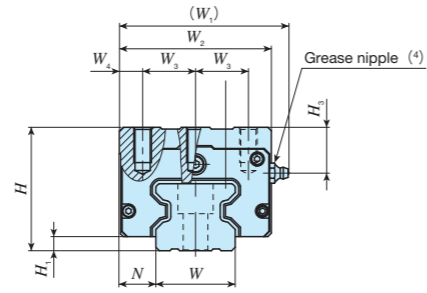
① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩

① Model MXD Block type mounting from top LRXD	② Length of slide unit C Short No symbol Standard G Long L Extra long	③ Size 25, 30	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑤ Length of track rail (840 mm)	⑥ Material type No symbol High carbon steel made SL Stainless steel made	⑦ Preload amount No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	⑧ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision UP Ultra precision	⑨ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification	⑩ Special specification A, D, E, F, HP, I, J, L, LF MA, MN, N, Q, RC, T, UR V, W, Y, Z
---	---	------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------------	--	---	---	--	---

# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

## Block type mounting from top

Shape	MXD • LRXD					
Size	10	12	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	65	85	



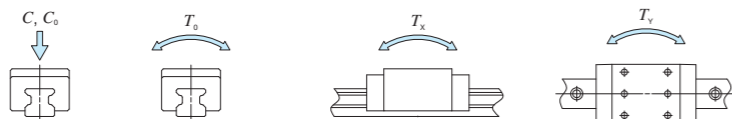
Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of slide unit mm										Dimensions of track rail mm							Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2)	Basic dynamic load rating (3)	Basic static load rating (3)	Static moment rating (3)							
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W1	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L5	M1 x depth	H3	W	H4	d3	d4				h	E	F	C	C0	T0	Tx	Ty
MXDC 35	LRXDC 35	0.97	6.88	55	6.5	18	78	70	25	10	92	-	46.6	12.7	M 8x16	20	34	32	9	14	12	40	80	M 8x35	39 500	60 000	1 300	3 506	3 950		
MXD 35	LRXD 35	1.52									124	50	78.6	12.7											58 700	100 000	2 170	1 360	8 470	1 360	8 470
MXDG 35	LRXDG 35	2.02									152	72	106.6	12.7											74 200	135 000	2 930	2 440	13 800	2 440	13 800
MXDL 35	-	2.55									184	100	138.6	12.7											90 800	175 000	3 800	4 060	21 300	4 060	21 300
MXDC 45	LRXDC 45	2.01									114	-	59	17.5											M10x20	26	45	38	14	20	17
MXD 45	LRXD 45	3.13	154	60	99	95 400	159 000	4 430	2 700	16 800	2 700	16 800																			
MXDG 45	LRXDG 45	4.29	194	80	139	124 000	223 000	6 200	5 220	29 000	5 220	29 000																			
MXDL 45	-	5.36	234	120	179	151 000	287 000	7 980	8 560	44 400	8 560	44 400																			

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-175 and Table 2.3 on page II-176.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. In an assembled set of MX series, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II-188.  
 Remark: Three grease nipple mounting thread holes are provided on the right and left end plates respectively.

### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Interchangeable code	Supplemental code	
MXD	G	35	C2	R1200	T2	P	/F
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧

① Model	MXD LRXD	Block type mounting from top
② Length of slide unit	C Short No symbol Standard G Long L Extra long	
③ Size	35, 45	
④ Number of slide unit (2)		
⑤ Length of track rail (1,200 mm)		
⑥ Preload amount	No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	
⑦ Accuracy class	H High P Precision SP Super precision UP Ultra precision	
⑧ Interchangeable	No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification	
⑨ Special specification	A, D, E, F, HP, I, J, L, LF MA, MN, N, PS, Q, RC, T UR, V, W, Y, Z	



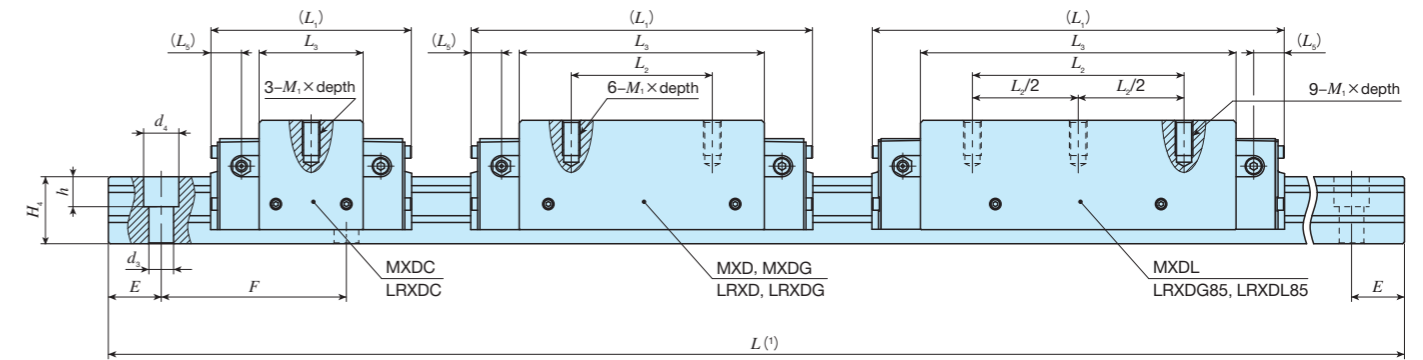
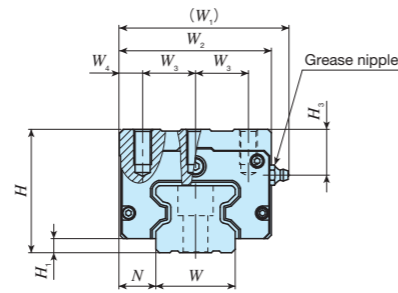


# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

## Block type mounting from top

MXD • LRXD

Size	10	12	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	65	85	



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of slide unit mm										Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2)	Basic dynamic load rating (3)	Basic static load rating (3)	Static moment rating (3)							
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W1	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L5	M1 x depth	H3	W	H4	d3				d4	h	E	F	C	C0	T0	Tx
MXDC 55	LRXDC 55	○	3.17	14.1	80	9	23.5	110	100	37.5	12.5	136	-	72	20	M12x25	26	53	43	16	23	20	60	120	M14x45	99 700	149 000	4 830	1 880	1 880
MXD 55	LRXD 55	○	4.97									184	75	120												5 040	5 040			
MXDG 55	LRXDG 55	○	7.06									238	95	174												10 400	10 400			
MXDL 55	-	-	9.08									292	150	228												17 700	17 700			
MXDC 65	LRXDC 65	○	5.52	22.6	90	12	31.5	135	126	38	25	180	-	95	26.3	M16x25	18	63	56	18	26	22	75	150	M16x60	174 000	249 000	9 790	4 200	4 200
MXD 65	LRXD 65	○	8.70									244	70	159												11 300	11 300			
MXDG 65	LRXDG 65	○	12.1									308	120	223												21 800	21 800			
MXDL 65	-	-	15.5									309	200	295												29 500	29 500			
MXDC 85	LRXDC 85	○	19.9	36.7	110	16	40.5	175	166	60	23	323	140	232	27.5	M20x30	22	85	67	26.5	39	30	90	180	M24x70	440 000	753 000	38 900	50 000	50 000
MXD 85	LRXD 85	-	25.5									395	200	304												163 000	163 000			
MXDG 85	LRXDG 85	-	25.5									494	280	403												257 000	257 000			
MXDL 85	LRXDL 85	-	34.1									674 000	1 300 000	67 300												87 000	87 000			

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-175 and Table 2.3 on page II-176.  
 (2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. In an assembled set of MX series, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

Remarks 1. The specifications of grease nipple are shown in Table 15 on page II-188.  
 2. Three grease nipple mounting thread holes are provided on the right and left end plates respectively.

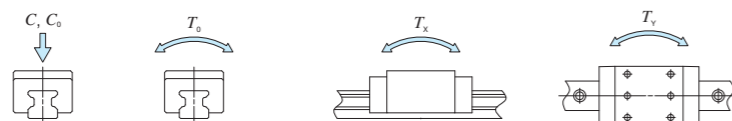
## Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code Dimensions Part code Preload symbol Classification symbol Interchangeable code Supplemental code

**MXD** **G** **55** **C2** **R3000** **T2** **P** **-** **/F**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨

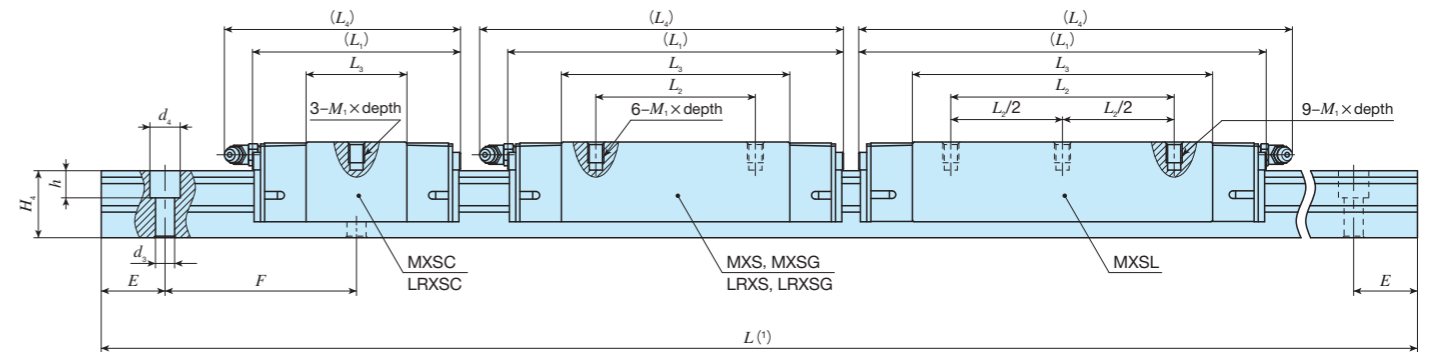
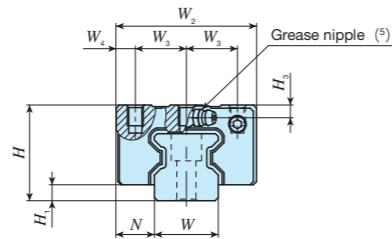
① Model MXD LRXD Block type mounting from top	③ Size 55, 65, 85	⑥ Preload amount No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	⑧ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Length of slide unit C Short No symbol Standard G Long L Extra long	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑦ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision UP Ultra precision	⑨ Special specification A, D, E, F, HP, I, J, L, LF MA, MN, PS, Q, RC, T UR, V, W, Y, Z
⑤ Length of track rail (3,000 mm)			



# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

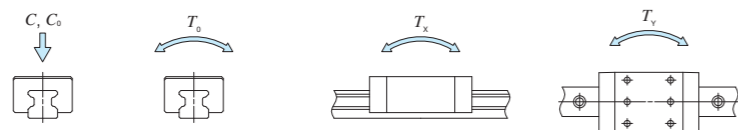
Compact block type mounting from top

Shape	MXS • LRXS			
Size	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm											Dimensions of slide unit mm							Dimensions of track rail mm							Appended mounting bolt for track rail (3)	Basic dynamic load rating (4)	Basic static load rating (4)	Static moment rating (4)		
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	M1 x depth (2)	H3	W	H4	d3	d4	h	E	F	Bolt size x l	C N	C0 N	T0 N·m	Tx N·m	Ty N·m						
MXSC 15	LRXSC 15	○	0.099	1.65	24	4	9.5	34	13	4	52	—	24	55	M4 x 5.5	3.5	15	16.5	4.5	8	6	30	60	M4 x 16	7 730	12 000	113	50.6	50.6					
MXS 15	LRXS 15	○	0.15								68	26	40	71											136	136								
MXSG 15	LRXSG 15	○	0.21								84	56	87	262											262									
MXSC 20	LRXSC 20	○	0.21	2.73	30	5	12	44	16	6	66	—	31.6	74	M5 x 6.5	4	20	21	6	9.5	8.5	30	60	M5 x 20	16 100	26 400	341	150	150					
MXS 20	LRXS 20	○	0.31								86	36	51.6	94											379	379								
MXSG 20	LRXSG 20	○	0.42								106	50	71.6	114											2 520	2 520								
MXSL 20	—	—	0.55								128	70	94.1	137											4 200	4 200								
MXSC 25	LRXSC 25	○	0.30	3.59	36	6	12.5	48	17.5	6.5	74	—	36	83	M6 x 9	5	23	24.5	7	11	9	30	60	M6 x 25	21 600	33 800	500	213	213					
MXS 25	LRXS 25	○	0.47								98	35	60	107											3 800	3 800								
MXSG 25	LRXSG 25	○	0.57								113	50	75	122											5 380	5 380								
MXSL 25	—	—	0.74								137	70	99	146											8 480	8 480								
MXSC 30	LRXSC 30	○	0.54	5.01	42	6.5	16	60	20	10	85	—	42.4	95	M8 x 11	6.5	28	28	9	14	12	40	80	M8 x 28	29 200	44 600	808	329	329					
MXS 30	LRXS 30	○	0.83								113	40	70.4	123											5 780	5 780								
MXSG 30	LRXSG 30	○	1.05								134	60	91.4	144											8 740	8 740								
MXSL 30	—	—	1.37								162	80	119.4	172											13 600	13 600								

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-175 and Table 2.3 on page II-176.  
 (2) For the fixing thread depth of the slide unit mounting hole, the value indicated in Table 16.1 on page II-190 is recommended.  
 (3) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176. In an assembled set of MX series, track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (5) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II-188.  
 Remark: A grease nipple mounting thread hole is provided on the right and left end plates respectively.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code Dimensions Part code Preload symbol Classification symbol Interchangeable code Supplemental code

**MXS G 25 C2 R840 T1 P /F**

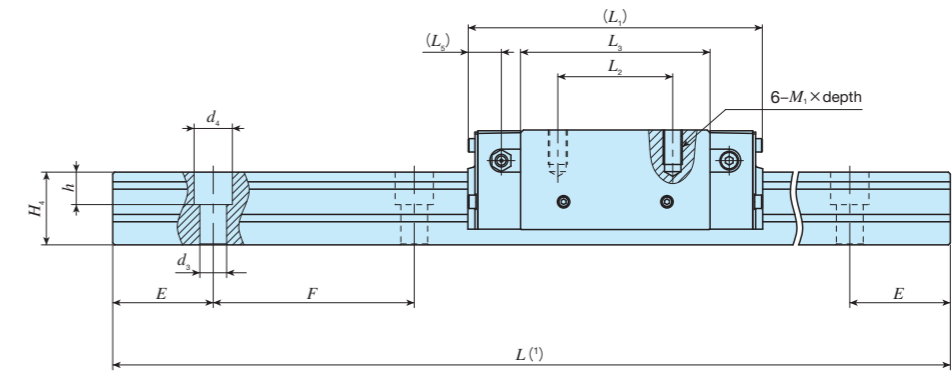
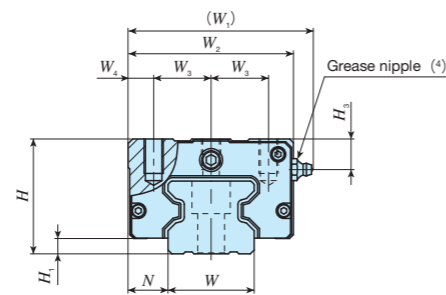
① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨

① Model MXS Compact block type mounting from top LRXS	② Length of slide unit C Short No symbol Standard G Long L Extra long	③ Size 15, 20, 25, 30	④ Number of slide unit (2)	⑤ Length of track rail (840 mm)	⑥ Preload amount No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	⑦ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision UP Ultra precision	⑧ Interchangeable No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification	⑨ Special specification A, D, E, F, HP, I, J, L, LF MA, MN, N, Q, RC, T, UR V, W, Y, Z
---	---	--------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------------	---	---	--	---

# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

Compact block type mounting from top

Shape	MXS			
Size	15	20	25	30
	35	45	55	



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm								Dimensions of slide unit mm					Dimensions of track rail mm						Mounting bolt for track rail (2)	Basic dynamic load rating (3) C N	Basic static load rating (3) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (3)			
		Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>1</sub>	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>5</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	E				F	T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m	T <sub>y</sub> N · m
MXS 35	○	1.22	6.88	48	6.5	18	78	70	25	10	124	50	78.6	12.7	M 8×12	13	34	32	9	14	12	40	80	M 8×35	58 700	100 000	2 170	1 360 8 470	1 360 8 470
MXSG 35	○	1.61		152	72	106.6	74 200	135 000	2 930	2 440 13 800	2 440 13 800																		
MXS 45	○	2.37	10.8	60	8	20.5	96	86	30	13	154	60	99	17.5	M10×18	16	45	38	14	20	17	52.5	105	M12×40	95 400	159 000	4 430	2 700 16 800	2 700 16 800
MXSG 45	○	3.27		194	80	139	124 000	223 000	6 200	5 220 29 000	5 220 29 000																		
MXS 55	○	3.96	14.1	70	9	23.5	110	100	37.5	12.5	184	75	120	20	M12×20	16	53	43	16	23	20	60	120	M14×45	148 000	248 000	8 040	5 040 31 100	5 040 31 100
MXSG 55	○	5.63		238	95	174	198 000	359 000	11 700	10 400 57 000	10 400 57 000																		

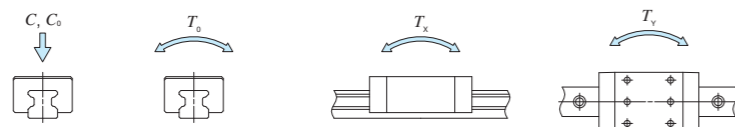
Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-175 and Table 2.3 on page II-176.

(2) Track rail mounting bolts are not appended.

(3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

(4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II-188.

Remark: Three grease nipple mounting thread holes are provided on the right and left end plates respectively.



## Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code Dimensions Part code Preload symbol Classification symbol Interchangeable code Supplemental code

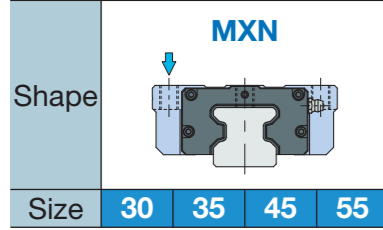
**MXS G 45 C2 R1470 T1 P /F**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨

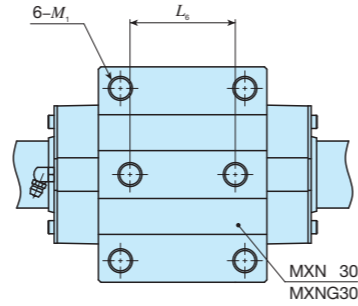
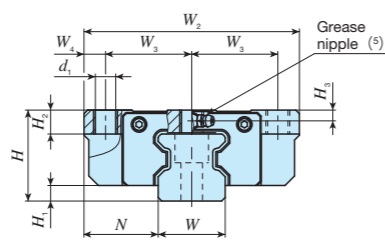
① Model	MXS Compact block type mounting from top	③ Size	35, 45, 55	⑥ Preload amount	No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload	⑧ Interchangeable	No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
② Length of slide unit	No symbol Standard G Long	④ Number of slide unit (2)		⑦ Accuracy class	H High P Precision SP Super precision UP Ultra precision	⑨ Special specification	A, D, E, F, HP, I, J, L, LF MA, N, FC, T, UR, V, W, Z
⑤ Length of track rail (1,470 mm)							

# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

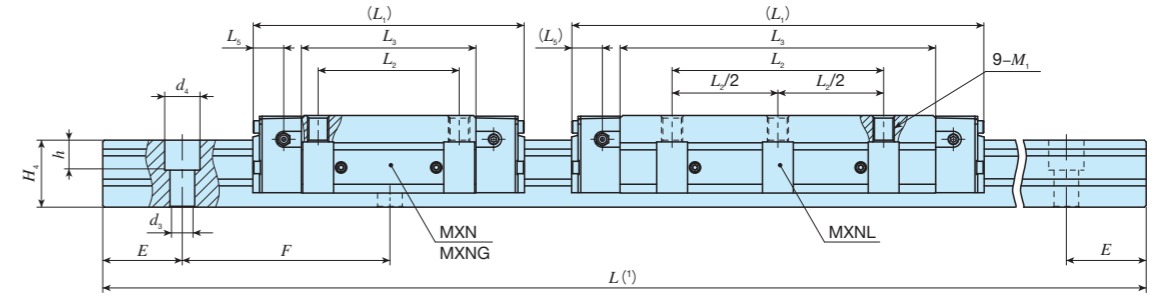
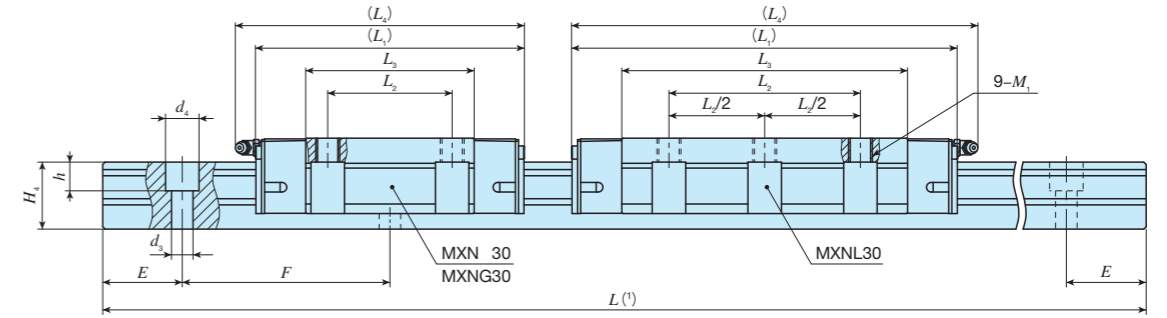
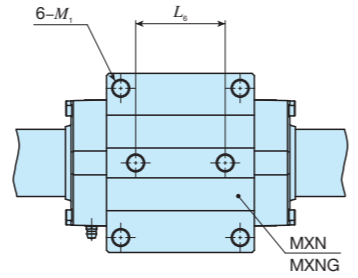
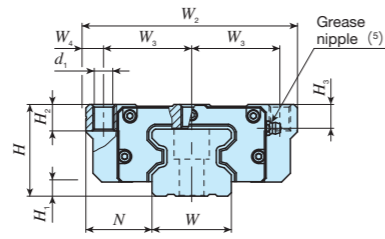
Low profile flange type mounting from top



MXN 30  
MXNG 30  
MXNL 30



MXN  
MXNG  
MXNL



Identification number	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.)	Dimensions of assembly mm	Dimensions of slide unit mm														Dimensions of track rail mm						Mounting bolt for track rail (3)	Basic dynamic load rating (4)	Basic static load rating (4)	Static moment rating (4)						
				Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H1	N	W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5	L6	d1	M1	Maximum fixing thread depth (2)	H2	H3	W				H4	d3	d4	h	E	F	Bolt size x l
MXN 30	-	1.05	5.01	38	6.5	31	90	36	9	113	52	70.4	121	-	44	8.5	M10	9	10	4.5	28	28	9	14	12	40	80	M 8x28	43 400	74 400	1 350	883	883
MXNG 30	-	1.38								134		91.4	142																5 780	1 470	1 470		
MXNL 30	-	1.75								162		119.4	170																8 740	2 500	2 500		
MXN 35	-	1.55	6.88	44	6.5	33	100	41	9	124	62	78.6	-	52	8.5	M10	11	13	11	34	32	9	14	12	40	80	M 8x35	58 700	100 000	2 170	1 360	1 360	
MXNG 35	-	2.13								152		106.6																12.7	8 470	2 440	2 440		
MXNL 35	-	2.71								184		138.6																100	13 800	4 060	4 060		
MXN 45	-	2.58	10.8	52	8	37.5	120	50	10	154	80	99	-	60	10.5	M12	13	15	13.5	45	38	14	20	17	52.5	105	M12x40	95 400	159 000	4 430	2 700	2 700	
MXNG 45	-	3.73								194		139																17.5	16 800	5 220	5 220		
MXNL 45	-	4.72								234		179																120	29 000	8 560	8 560		
MXN 55	-	4.61	14.1	63	9	43.5	140	58	12	184	95	120	-	70	12.5	M14	19	17	16	53	43	16	23	20	60	120	M14x45	148 000	248 000	8 040	5 040	5 040	
MXNG 55	-	6.94								238		174																20	10 400	10 400	10 400		
MXNL 55	-	8.87								292		150																228	17 700	17 700	17 700		

Notes (1) Track rail lengths L are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-175 and Table 2.3 on page II-176.

(2) The fixing thread depth of mounting screw in the middle of the way in the slide unit width direction should be less than the maximum fixing thread depth.

(3) Track rail mounting bolts are not appended.

(4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating (C), basic static load rating (C0), and static moment rating (T0, Tx, Ty) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of Tx and Ty are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

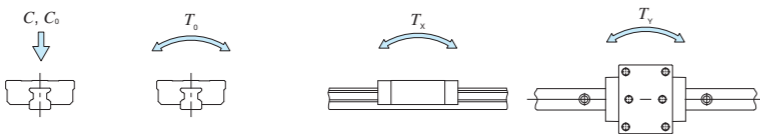
(5) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II-188.

Remarks 1. For size 30 series, a grease nipple mounting thread hole is provided on the right and left end plates respectively.

2. For size 35, 45, and 55 series, three grease nipple mounting thread holes are provided on the right and left end plates respectively.

However, the size of thread hole for size 35 in the slide unit travelling direction is smaller than that of the crosswise direction.

When the grease nipple is mounted along the travelling direction, contact IKO.



## Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code Dimensions Part code Preload symbol Classification symbol Interchangeable code Supplemental code

**MXN G 55 C2 R3000 T2 P /F**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨

① Model	MXN Low profile flange type mounting from top
② Length of slide unit	No symbol Standard G Long L Extra long

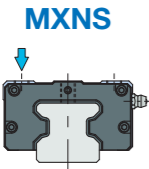
③ Size	30, 35, 45, 55
④ Number of slide unit (2)	
⑤ Length of track rail (3,000 mm)	

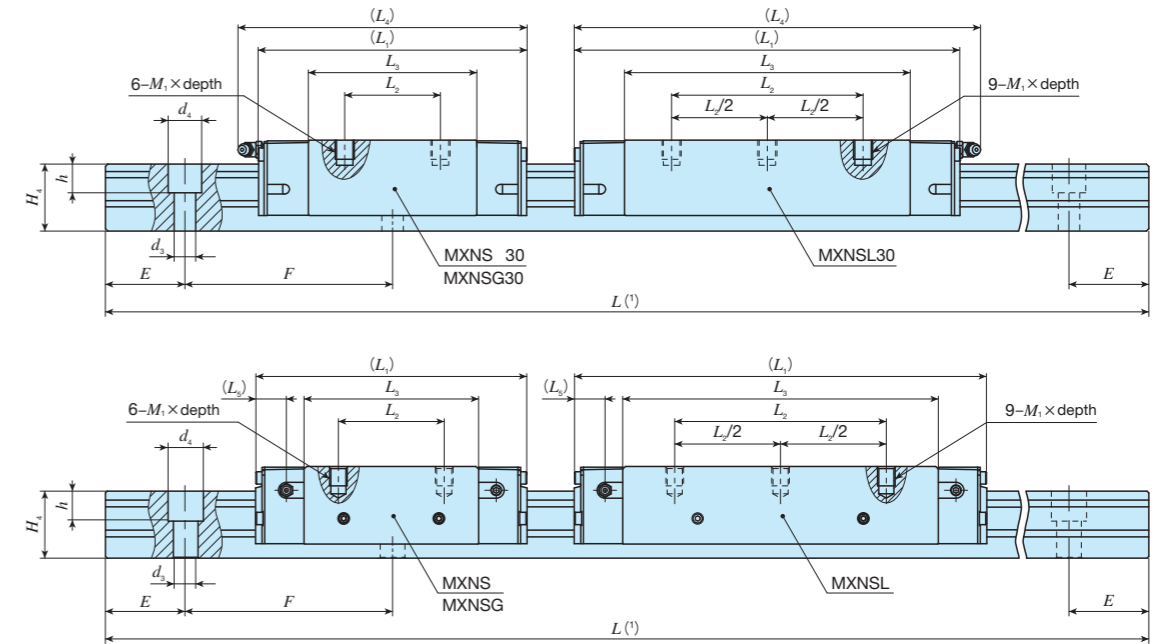
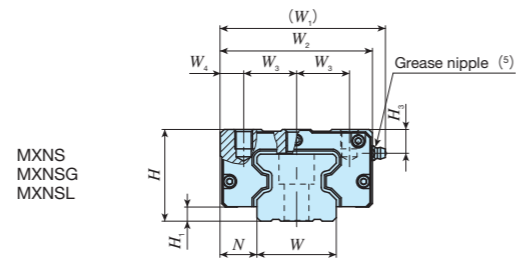
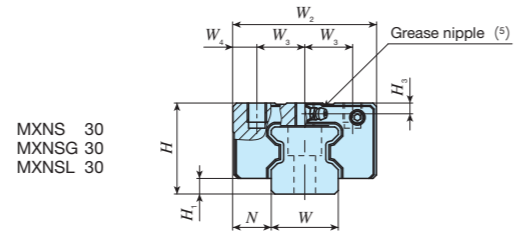
⑥ Preload amount	No symbol Standard T1 Light preload T2 Medium preload T3 Heavy preload
⑦ Accuracy class	H High P Precision SP Super precision UP Ultra precision

⑧ Interchangeable	No symbol Non-interchangeable specification S1 S1 specification S2 S2 specification
⑨ Special specification	A, D, E, F, HP, I, J, L, LF MA, RC, T, UR, V, W, Z

# IKO C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX

Low profile block type mounting from top

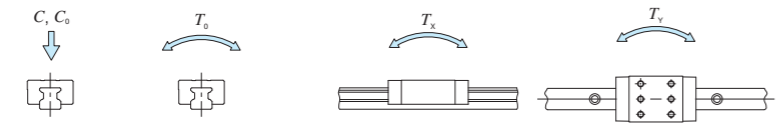
Shape				
Size	30	35	45	55



Identification number	LRX series (No C-Lube)	Interchangeable	Mass (Ref.) Slide unit kg / Track rail kg/m	Dimensions of assembly mm		Dimensions of slide unit mm											Dimensions of track rail mm						Mounting bolt for track rail (3) Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating (4) C N	Basic static load rating (4) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (4)											
				H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>1</sub>	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>5</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth (2)	Maximum fixing thread depth (2)	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>				h	E	F	T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m	T <sub>y</sub> N · m						
MXNS 30	-	○	0.70	5.01	38	6.5	16	-	60	20	10	113	40	70.4	121	-	M 8 × 8	9	4.5	28	28	9	14	12	40	80	M 8 × 28	43 400	74 400	1 350	883 5 780	883 5 780					
MXNSG 30	-	○	0.90		134	60	91.4	142	12.7	M 8 × 9	11	11	34	32	9													14	12	40	80	M 8 × 35	53 200	96 700	1 750	1 470 8 740	1 470 8 740
MXNSL 30	-	-	1.14		162	80	119.4	170																									17.5	M10 × 11	13	13.5	45
MXNS 35	-	○	1.08	6.88	44	6.5	18	78	70	25	10	124	50	78.6	-	M 8 × 9	11	11	34	32	9	14	12	40	80	M 8 × 35	58 700	100 000	2 170	1 360 8 470	1 360 8 470						
MXNSG 35	-	○	1.42		152	72	106.6	12.7	M 8 × 9	11	11	34	32	9													14	12	40	80	M 8 × 35	74 200	135 000	2 930	2 440 13 800	2 440 13 800	
MXNSL 35	-	-	1.81		184	100	138.6																									17.5	M10 × 11	13	13.5	45	38
MXNS 45	-	○	1.84	10.8	52	8	20.5	94	86	30	13	154	60	99	-	M10 × 11	13	13.5	45	38	14	20	17	52.5	105	M12 × 40	95 400	159 000	4 430	2 700 16 800	2 700 16 800						
MXNSG 45	-	○	2.58		194	80	139	12.7	M10 × 11	13	13.5	45	38	14													20	17	52.5	105	M12 × 40	124 000	223 000	6 200	5 220 29 000	5 220 29 000	
MXNSL 45	-	-	3.29		234	120	179																									17.5	M10 × 11	13	13.5	45	38
MXNS 55	-	○	3.31	14.1	63	9	23.5	110	100	37.5	12.5	184	75	120	-	M12 × 15	19	16	53	43	16	23	20	60	120	M14 × 45	148 000	248 000	8 040	5 040 31 100	5 040 31 100						
MXNSG 55	-	○	4.83		238	95	174	12.7	M12 × 15	19	16	53	43	16													23	20	60	120	M14 × 45	198 000	359 000	11 700	10 400 57 000	10 400 57 000	
MXNSL 55	-	-	6.28		292	150	228																									17.5	M12 × 15	19	16	53	43

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2.1 on page II-175 and Table 2.3 on page II-176.  
 (2) For the fixing thread depth of the slide unit mounting hole, the value indicated in Table 16.2 on page II-190 is recommended.  
 The fixing thread depth of mounting screw in the middle of the way in the slide unit width direction should be less than the maximum fixing thread depth.  
 (3) Track rail mounting bolts are not appended.  
 (4) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
 (5) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 15 on page II-188.

Remarks 1. For size 30 series, a grease nipple mounting thread hole is provided on the right and left end plates respectively.  
 2. For size 35, 45, and 55 series, three grease nipple mounting thread holes are provided on the right and left end plates respectively. However, the size of thread hole for size 35 in the slide unit travelling direction is smaller than that of the crosswise direction. When the grease nipple is mounted along the travelling direction, contact IKO.



**Example of identification number of assembled set**

Model code: MXNS G    Dimensions: 55    Part code: C2 R3000    Preload symbol: T<sub>2</sub>    Classification symbol: P    Interchangeable code: /F

① Model: MXNS Low profile block type mounting from top

② Length of slide unit: G Long

③ Size: 30, 35, 45, 55

④ Number of slide unit (2)

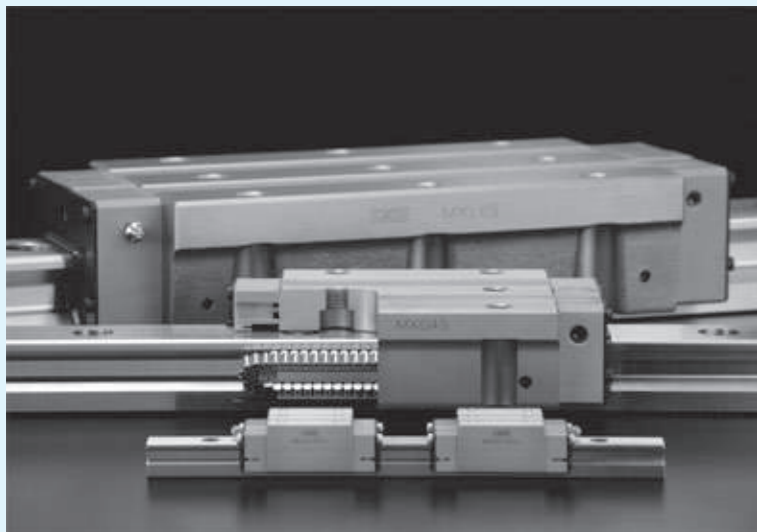
⑤ Length of track rail (3,000 mm)

⑥ Preload amount: T<sub>2</sub> Medium preload

⑦ Accuracy class: P Precision

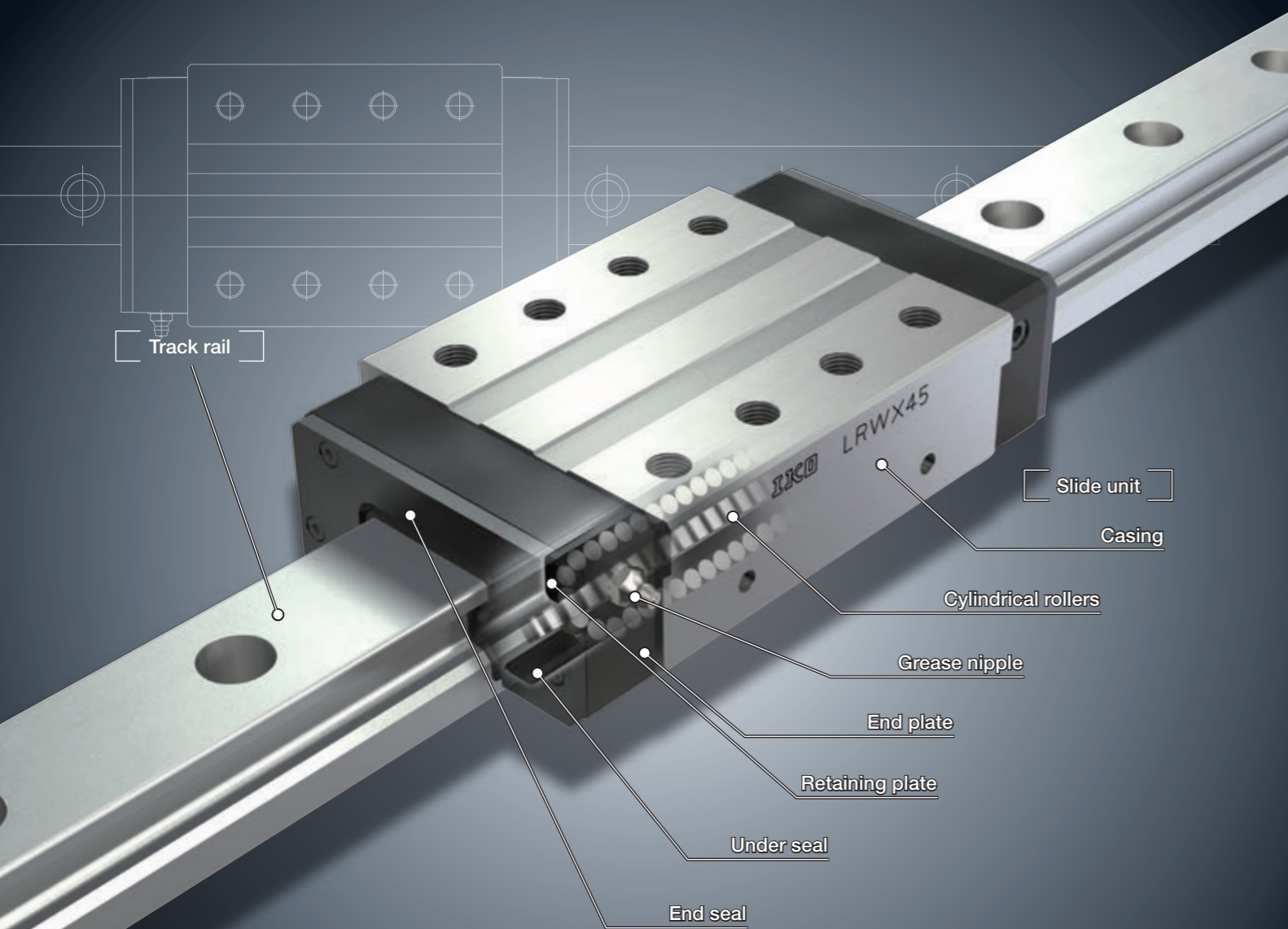
⑧ Interchangeable: /F Special specification

## Linear Roller Way X



# Linear Roller Way X

# LRWX



**Roller type linear motion rolling guide  
with cylindrical rollers in four-rows!**

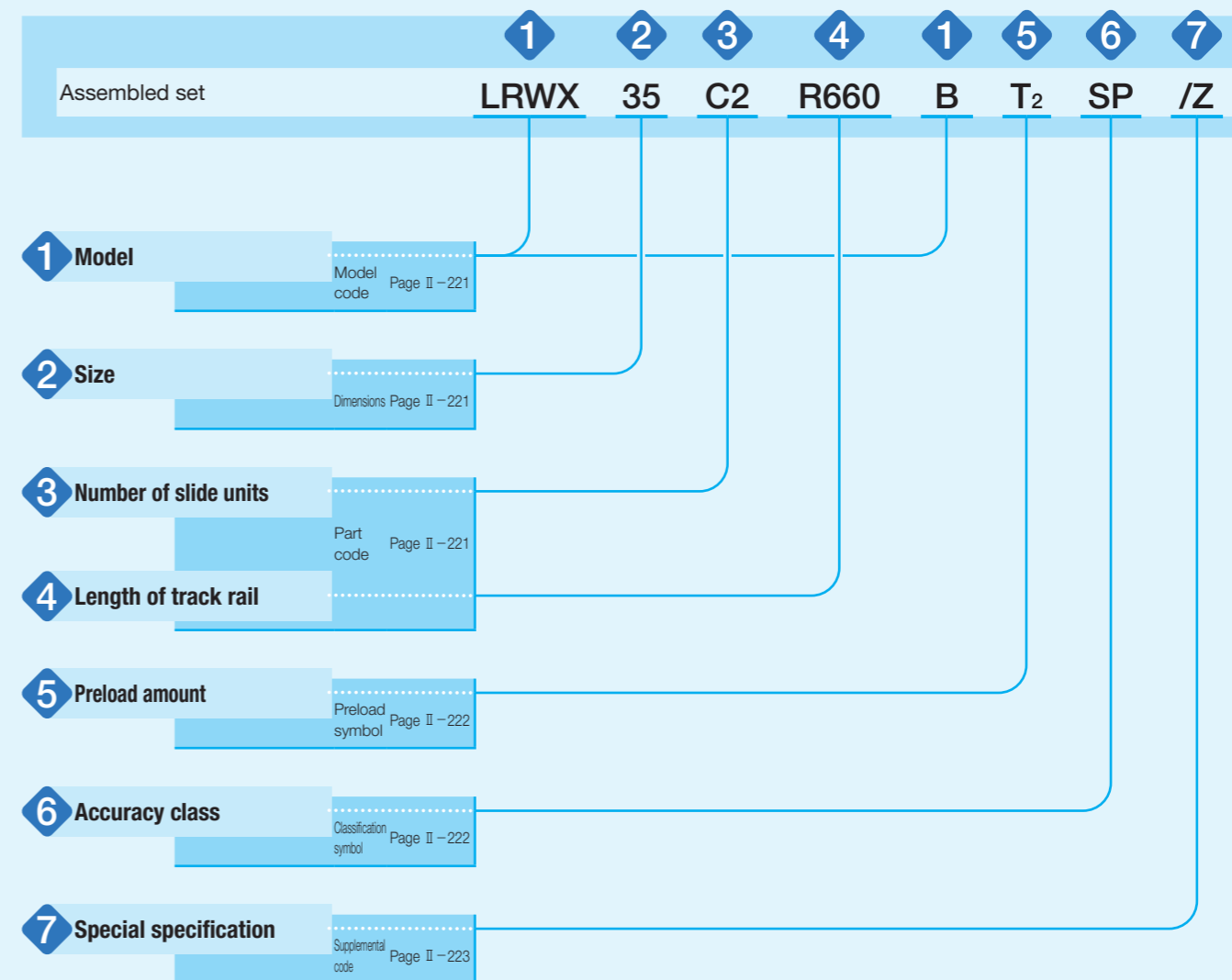
**Well-balanced roller arrangement  
enabling equal resistance to all direction loads!**

**Slide unit shape block type and flange type are available  
and can be selected according to the application!**

## Identification Number and Specification

### Example of an identification number

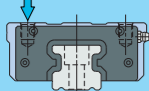
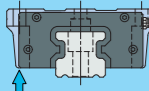
The specification of LRWX series is indicated by the identification number. Indicate the identification number, consisting of a model code, dimensions, a part code, a preload symbol, a classification symbol, and any supplemental codes for each specification to apply.



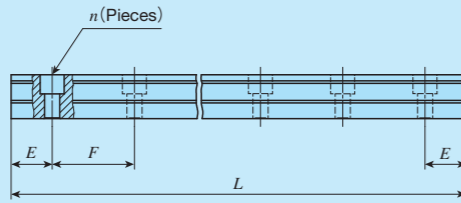
# Identification Number and Specification – Model · Size · Number of Slide Unit · Length of Track Rail –

<b>1 Model</b>	Linear Roller Way X <sup>(1)</sup> (LRWX series)	Block type mounting from top : LRWX...B Flange type mounting from bottom : LRWXH
	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1. Note <sup>(1)</sup> This model has no built-in C-Lube.	
<b>2 Size</b>	25,35,45,55,75	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.
<b>3 Number of slide units</b>	: C○	Indicates the number of slide units assembled on a track rail.
<b>4 Length of track rail</b>	: R○	Indicate the length of track rail in mm. For standard and maximum lengths, see Table 2.

**Table 1 Models and sizes of LRWX series**

Shape	Model	Size				
		25	35	45	55	75
Block type mounting from top 	LRWX...B	○	○	○	○	○
Flange type mounting from bottom 	LRWXH	—	○	○	○	○

**Table 2 Standard and maximum lengths of track rail**



Item	Identification number	LRWX25...B	LRWX25...B/HP <sup>(3)</sup>	LRWX 35...B LRWXH35	LRWX 45...B LRWXH45	LRWX 55...B LRWXH55	LRWX 75...B LRWXH75
		Standard length $L$ (n)		480 ( 8) 660 (11) 840 (14) 1 020 (17) 1 200 (20) 1 500 (25)	480 (16) 660 (22) 840 (28) 1 020 (34) 1 200 (40) 1 500 (50)	480 ( 8) 660 (11) 840 (14) 1 020 (17) 1 200 (20) 1 500 (25)	800 (10) 1 040 (13) 1 200 (15) 1 520 (19) 1 920 (24) 3 000 (30)
Pitch of mounting holes $F$		60	30	60	80	100	120
$E$		30	15	30	40	50	60
Standard $E$ or higher dimensions <sup>(1)</sup> below		9	9	12	15	18	23
Maximum length <sup>(2)</sup>		1 980 (3 000)	1 980 (3 000)	3 000 (3 960)	2 960 (4 000)	3 000 (4 000)	3 000 (3 960)

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Not applicable to female threads for bellows (supplemental code "J").

<sup>(2)</sup> Length up to the value in ( ) can be produced. If needed, please contact IKO.

<sup>(3)</sup> This indicates the dimension for the half pitch mounting holes specification of track rail.

Remark: If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "B/E" of special specification. For more information, see page III-30.

# – Preload Amount · Accuracy Class –

<b>5 Preload amount</b>	Standard : No symbol Light preload : T <sub>1</sub> Medium preload : T <sub>2</sub> Heavy preload : T <sub>3</sub>	For details of the preload amount, see Table 3.
<b>6 Accuracy class</b>	High : H Precision : P Super precision : SP Ultra precision : UP	For details of accuracy class, see Table 4.

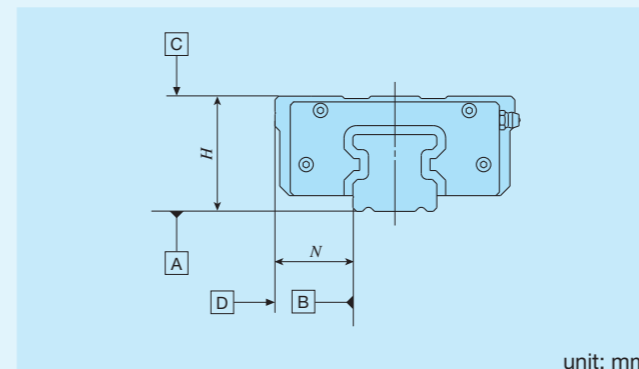
**Table 3 Preload amount**

Preload type	Item	Preload symbol	Preload amount N	Operational conditions
Standard	(No symbol)		0 <sup>(1)</sup>	· Light and precise motion
Light preload	T <sub>1</sub>		0.02 C <sub>0</sub>	· Almost no vibrations · Load is evenly balanced · Light and precise motion
Medium preload	T <sub>2</sub>		0.05 C <sub>0</sub>	· Medium vibration · Medium overhung load
Heavy preload	T <sub>3</sub>		0.08 C <sub>0</sub>	· Operation with vibration and / or shock · Overhanging load applied · Heavy cutting

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Indicates zero or minimal amount of preload.

Remark: C<sub>0</sub> indicates the basic static load rating.

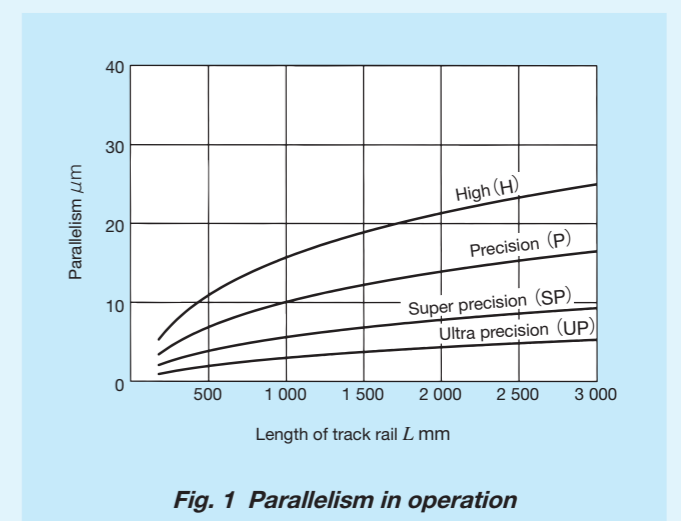
**Table 4 Tolerance and allowance**



unit: mm

Item	Class (classification symbol)			
	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)	Ultra precision (UP)
Dim. $H$ tolerance	±0.040	±0.020	±0.010	±0.008
Dim. $N$ tolerance	±0.050	±0.025	±0.015	±0.010
Dim. variation of $H$ <sup>(1)</sup>	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Dim. variation of $N$ <sup>(1)</sup>	0.020	0.010	0.007	0.003
Dim. variation of $H$ for multiple assembled sets	0.035	0.025	—	—
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit C surface to A surface	See Fig. 1			
Parallelism in operation of the slide unit D surface to B surface	See Fig. 1			

Note <sup>(1)</sup> It means the size variation between slide units mounted on the same track rail.



**Fig. 1 Parallelism in operation**



**7 Special specification**

/A, /D, /E, /F, /HP, /I, /JO, /LO, /LFO, /Q, /VO, /WO, /YO, /ZO

For applicable special specifications, see Table 5.  
For combination of multiple special specifications, see Table 6.  
For details of special specifications, see page III-29.

**Table 5 Application of special specifications**

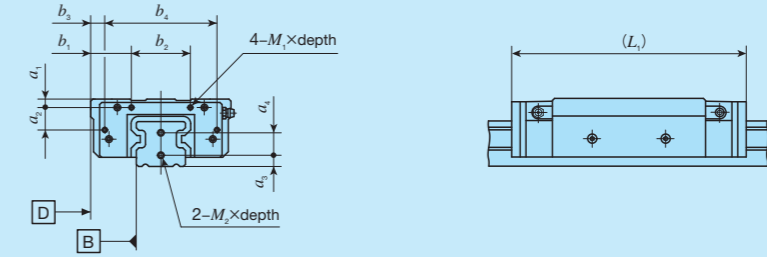
Special specification	Supplemental code	Size				
		25	35	45	55	75
Butt-jointing track rails	/A	○	○	○	○	○
Opposite reference surfaces arrangement	/D	○	○	○	○	○
Specified rail mounting hole positions	/E	○	○	○	○	○
Caps for rail mounting holes	/F	○	○	○	○	○
Half pitch mounting holes for track rail	/HP	○	×	×	×	×
Inspection sheet	/I	○	○	○	○	○
Female threads for bellows	/JO	○	○	○	○	○
Black chrome surface treatment	/LO	○	○	○	○	○
Fluorine black chrome surface treatment	/LFO	○	○	○	○	○
With C-Lube plate	/Q	○	○	○	○	○
Double seals	/VO	○	×	×	×	×
A group of multiple assembled sets	/WO	○	○	○	○	○
Specified grease	/YO	○	○	○	○	○
Scrapers	/ZO	○	○	○	○	○

**Table 6 Combination of supplemental codes**

D	○												
E	-	-											
F	○	○	○										
HP	-	○	-	○									
I	○	○	○	○	○								
J	○	○	○	○	-	○							
L	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
LF	○	○	○	○	○	○	-						
Q	○	○	○	○	○	-	○	○					
V	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-					
W	○	○	-	○	○	○	○	○	○				
Y	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	○	○			
Z	○	○	○	○	○	-	○	○	-	○			
	A	D	E	F	HP	I	J	L	LF	Q	V	W	Y

Remarks 1. The combination of "-" shown in the table is not available.  
2. When using multiple types for combination, please indicate by arranging the symbols in alphabetical order.

**Table 7 Dimension of female threads for bellows (Supplemental code: /J /JJ)**



unit: mm

Identification number	Slide unit							Track rail			
	a <sub>1</sub>	a <sub>2</sub>	b <sub>1</sub>	b <sub>2</sub>	b <sub>3</sub>	b <sub>4</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	L <sub>1</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	a <sub>3</sub>	a <sub>4</sub>	M <sub>2</sub> × depth
LRWX 25···B	5	12	15	33	7	49	M3 × 6	116	7	12	M4 × 8
LRWX 35···B	6	16	29	42	10	80	M3 × 6	166	8	16	M4 × 8
LRWXH 35			31								
LRWX 45···B	8	20	34	52	12	96	M4 × 8	221	10	19	M5 × 10
LRWXH 45			38								
LRWX 55···B	9	24	36	68	15	110	M5 × 10	282	12	23	M6 × 12
LRWXH 55			43								
LRWX 75···B	10	35	35	110	15.5	149	M5 × 10	366	15	30	M6 × 12
LRWXH 75			42		22.5						

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Dimensions of the specification that female threads for bellows are fitted to both ends of the slide unit are indicated.

**Table 8 Dimension of slide unit with C-Lube plate (Supplemental code /Q)**

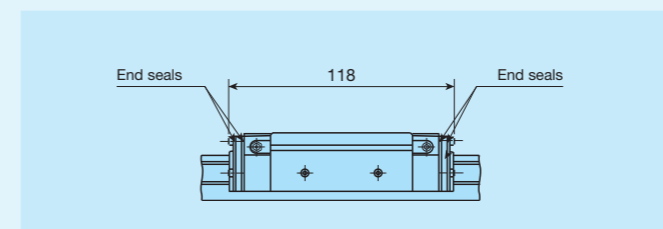
Size	L <sub>1</sub>
25	120
35	166
45	218
55	275
75	364

Remark: The dimensions of the slide unit with C-Lube at both ends are indicated.

**Table 9 Dimension of slide unit with scrapers (Supplemental code: /Z /ZZ)**

Size	L <sub>1</sub>
25	120
35	164
45	217
55	275
75	361

Remark: The dimensions of the slide unit with scraper at both ends are indicated.



**Fig. 2 Dimensions of slide unit with double seals (Size 25) (Supplemental code: /V /VV)**

Remark: The dimensions of the slide unit with double end seals at both ends are indicated.

# Lubrication

Lithium-soap base grease with extreme-pressure additive (Alvania EP Grease 2 [Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.]) is pre-packed in LRWX series. LRWX series has grease nipple as indicated in Table 10.

**Table 10 Parts for lubrication**

Size	Grease nipple type (1)	Applicable supply nozzle type	Bolt size of female threads for piping
25	JIS type 1	Grease gun available on the market	M6
35			
45	JIS type 2		PT1/8
55			
75			

Note (1) For grease nipple specification, see Table 14.2 on page III-23.  
Remark: Stainless steel grease nipple is also available. If needed, please contact IKO.

# Dust Protection

The slide units of LRWX series are equipped with end seals and under seals as standard for dust protection. However, if large amount of contaminant or dust are floating, or if large particles of foreign substances such as chips or sand may adhere to the track rail, it is recommended to cover the whole unit with bellows or telescope type shield, etc. LRWX series is provided with specific bellows. The bellows are easy to mount and provide excellent dust protection. If



needed, please refer to III-26 for ordering.

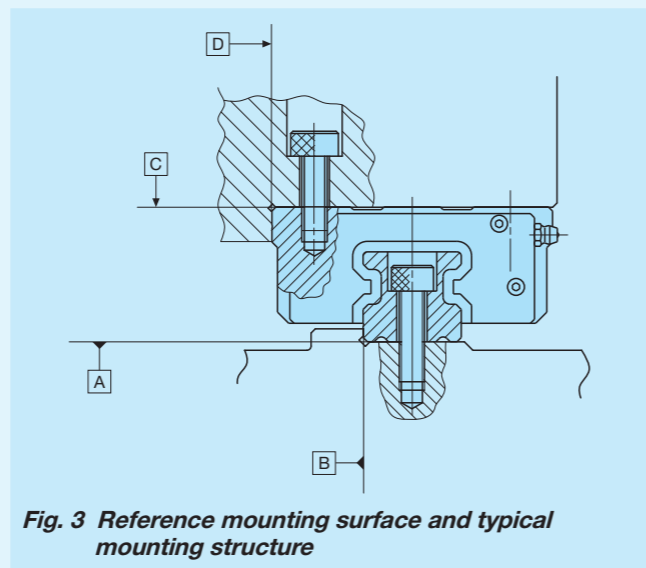
# Precaution for Use

## 1 Mounting surface, reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

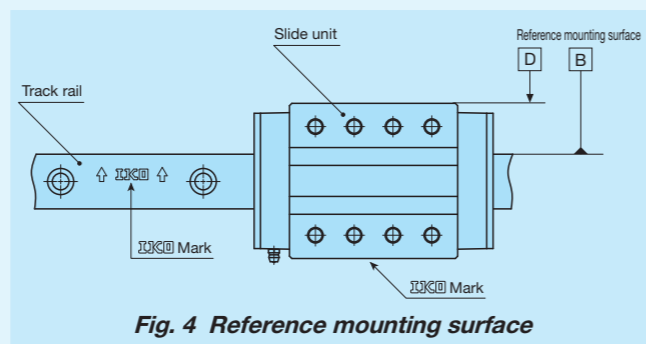
When mounting the LRWX series, properly align the reference mounting surfaces B and D of the track rail and slide unit with the reference mounting surface of the table and bed and fix them. (See Fig. 3)

Reference mounting surfaces B and D and mounting surfaces A and C are ground precisely. Machining the mounting surface of the table and bed, such as machine or device, to high accuracy and mounting them properly will ensure stable linear motion with high accuracy.

Reference mounting surface of the slide unit is the opposite side of the  mark. The track rail reference mounting surface is identified by locating the  mark on the top surface of the track rail. It is the side surface above the mark (in the direction of the arrow). (See Fig. 4)



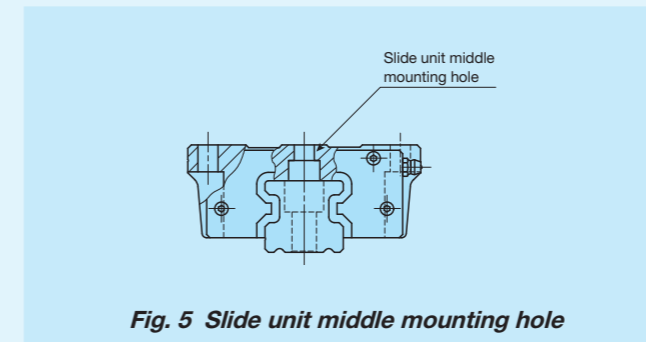
**Fig. 3 Reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure**



**Fig. 4 Reference mounting surface**

## 2 Fixing the slide unit

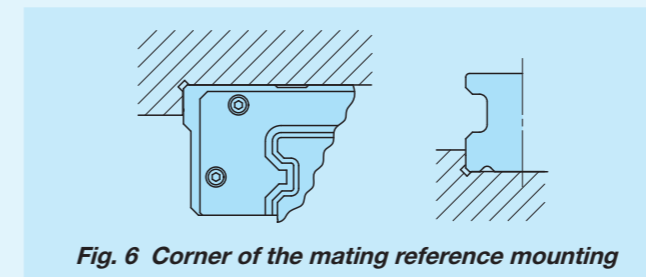
Slide unit of LRWX25... B and LRWXH is also provided with mounting holes in the middle of width direction (see Fig. 5) and has the arrangement to receive the applied load in a good balance. When designing machines or equipment, consider the arrangement so that the mounting holes in the middle of slide unit can also be used to fix the units, to use the highest performance out of the product.



**Fig. 5 Slide unit middle mounting hole**

## 3 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

For the opposite corner of the mating reference mounting, it is recommended to have relieved fillet as indicated in Fig. 6, but you may also use it with providing corner radius  $R$  as shown in Table 11. Recommended value for the shoulder height and corner radius on the mating side is indicated in Table 11.



**Fig. 6 Corner of the mating reference mounting**

**Table 11 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface**

Size	Shoulder height of slide unit mounting part	Shoulder height of track rail mounting part	Corner radius $R$ (Maximum)
	$h_1$	$h_2$	
25	6	4	1
35	8	5.5	1
45	8	6	1
55	10	8	1.5
75	10	8	1.5

unit: mm

## 4 Tightening torque for fixing screw

Typical tightening torque for mounting of the LRWX series to the steel mating member material is indicated in Table 12. When vibration and shock of the machine or device are large, fluctuating load is large, or moment load is applied, fix it by using the torque 1.2 to 1.5 times larger than the value indicated in the table as necessary. If the mating member material is cast iron or aluminum alloy, reduce the tightening torque depending on the strength characteristics of the mating member material.

**Table 12 Tightening torque for fixing screw**

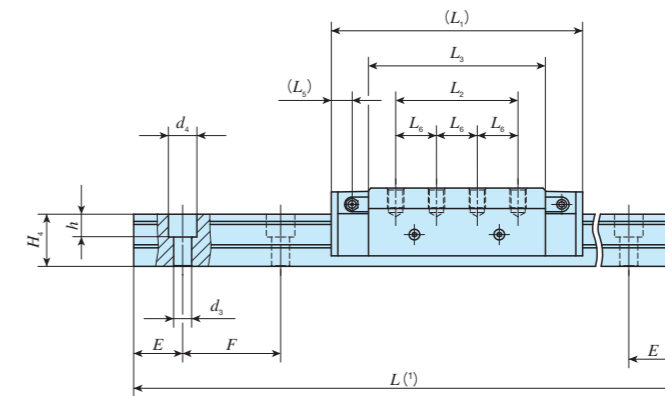
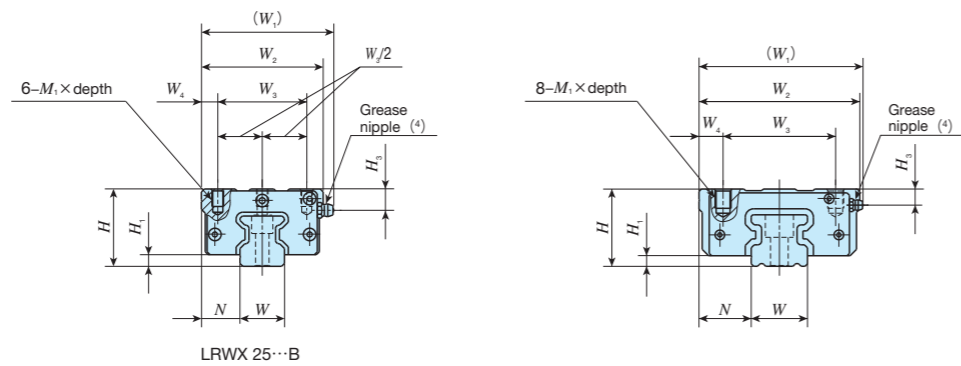
Bolt size	Tightening torque N · m
	High carbon steel-made screw
M 6×1	13.6
M 8×1.25	32.7
M10×1.5	63.9
M12×1.75	110
M16×2	268
M24×3	749

Remark: The tightening torque is calculated based on strength division 12.9 for product size up to 55, and strength division 10.9 for product size 75.

# IKO Linear Roller Way X

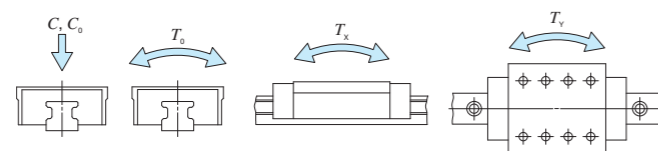
## Block type mounting from top

Shape	LRWX...B				
Size	25	35	45	55	75



Identification number	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm										Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail <sup>(2)</sup>	Basic dynamic load rating <sup>(3)</sup> C	Basic static load rating <sup>(3)</sup> C <sub>0</sub>	Static moment rating <sup>(3)</sup>				
	LRWX series (No C-Lube)	Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>1</sub>	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>5</sub>	L <sub>6</sub>	M <sub>1</sub> × depth	H <sub>3</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>				h	E	F	Bolt size × ℓ	N
LRWX 25...B	0.93	3.70	40	6	20	69	63	46	8.5	109	45	74.4	11	—	M 6 × 9	11	23	26	7	11	9	30	60	M 6 × 28	32 700	70 300	1 110	885 5 170	885 5 170
LRWX 35...B	2.65	6.66	48	6.5	32.5	103	100	70	15	154	75	108.4	12.8	25	M10 × 12	10	35	32	11	17.5	14	30	60	M10 × 35	49 900	91 100	2 150	1 660 9 450	1 660 9 450
LRWX 45...B	5.32	10.3	60	8	37.5	125	120	82	19	205	105	144	18.5	35	M12 × 16	14.5	45	39	14	20	16	40	80	M12 × 40	93 300	167 000	5 000	4 030 23 000	4 030 23 000
LRWX 55...B	9.09	15.3	70	9	42.5	142	140	95	22.5	262	135	189	24.5	45	M12 × 18	16	55	47	18	26	21	50	100	M16 × 50	186 000	330 000	12 200	10 700 57 900	10 700 57 900
LRWX 75...B	19.0	25.1	90	10	52.5	190	180	123	28.5	346	180	240	45	60	M16 × 25	20	75	57	26	39	30	60	120	M24 × 60	298 000	518 000	25 200	20 900 121 000	20 900 121 000

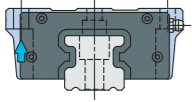
- Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Track rail lengths *L* are shown in Table 2 on page II-221.  
<sup>(2)</sup> The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176.  
<sup>(3)</sup> The direction of basic dynamic load rating (*C*), basic static load rating (*C*<sub>0</sub>), and static moment rating (*T*<sub>0</sub>, *T*<sub>x</sub>, *T*<sub>y</sub>) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of *T*<sub>x</sub> and *T*<sub>y</sub> are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.  
<sup>(4)</sup> The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 10 on page II-225.

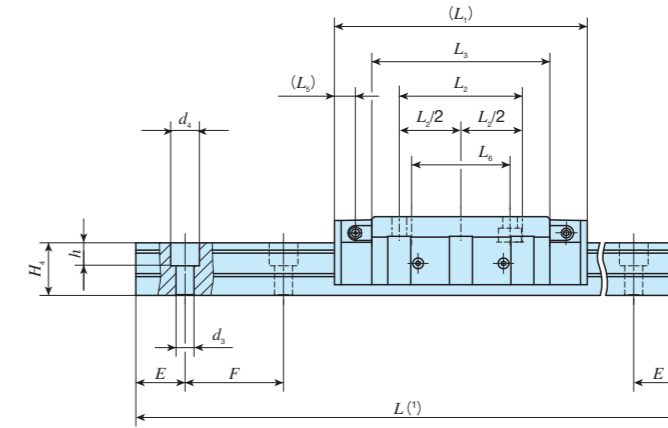
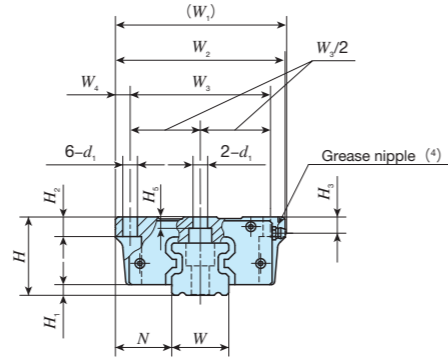


### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Model code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Supplemental code
LRWX	35	C2	R840	B	T <sub>1</sub>	P /W2
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦
① Model LRWX...B Block type mounting from top	② Size 25, 35, 45, 55, 75	③ Number of slide unit (2)	④ Length of track rail (840 mm)	⑤ Preload amount No symbol Standard T <sub>1</sub> Light preload T <sub>2</sub> Medium preload T <sub>3</sub> Heavy preload	⑥ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision UP Ultra precision	⑦ Special specification A, D, E, F, HP, I, J L, LF, O, V, W, Y, Z

## Flange type mounting from bottom

Shape	LRWXH			
				
Size	35	45	55	75



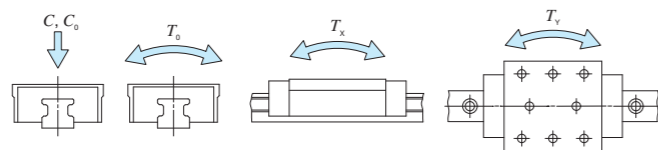
Identification number	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide unit mm											Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail (2) Bolt size × ℓ	Basic dynamic load rating (3) C N	Basic static load rating (3) C <sub>0</sub> N	Static moment rating (3)					
	Slide unit kg	Track rail kg/m	H	H <sub>1</sub>	N	W <sub>1</sub>	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>5</sub>	L <sub>6</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>5</sub>	W	H <sub>4</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>				h	E	F	T <sub>0</sub> N · m	T <sub>x</sub> N · m	T <sub>y</sub> N · m
LRWXH 35	2.51	6.66	48	6.5	34.5	105	104	86	9	154	75	108.4	12.8	60	9	12	10	7	35	32	11	17.5	14	30	60	M10×35	49 900	91 100	2 150	1 660 9 450	1 660 9 450
LRWXH 45	5.18	10.3	60	8	41.5	129	128	108	10	205	105	144	18.5	80	11	15	14.5	10	45	39	14	20	16	40	80	M12×40	93 300	167 000	5 000	4 030 23 000	4 030 23 000
LRWXH 55	9.08	15.3	70	9	49.5	—	154	130	12	262	135	189	24.5	106	14	18	16	10	55	47	18	26	21	50	100	M16×50	186 000	330 000	12 200	10 700 57 900	10 700 57 900
LRWXH 75	19.7	25.1	90	10	59.5	197	194	164	15	346	180	240	45	134	18	24	20	16	75	57	26	39	30	60	120	M24×60	298 000	518 000	25 200	20 900 121 000	20 900 121 000

Notes (1) Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2 on page II - 221.

(2) The appended track rail mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176.

(3) The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ), basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ), and static moment rating ( $T_0$ ,  $T_x$ ,  $T_y$ ) are shown in the sketches below. The upper values of  $T_x$  and  $T_y$  are for one slide unit and the lower values are for two slide units in close contact.

(4) The shapes of grease nipple vary by size. The specifications are shown in Table 10 on page II - 225.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Preload symbol	Classification symbol	Supplemental code
LRWXH	35	C2	R840	T <sub>1</sub>	P /W2
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥ ⑦

① Model  
LRWXH Flange type mounting from bottom

② Size  
35, 45, 55, 75

③ Number of slide unit (2)

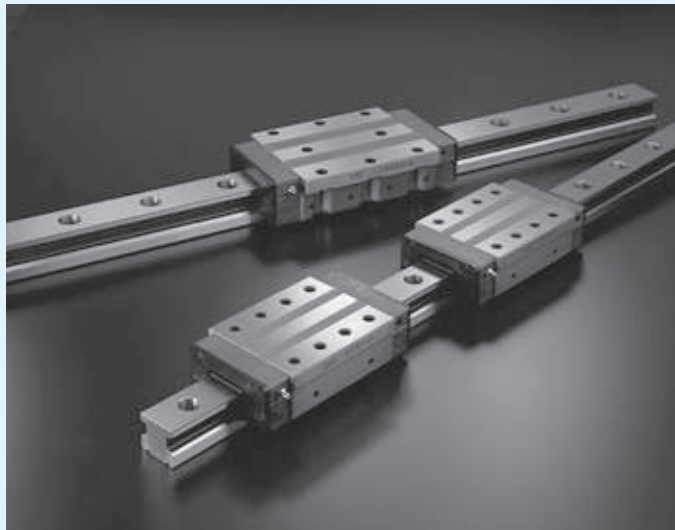
④ Length of track rail (840 mm)

⑤ Preload amount  
No symbol Standard  
T<sub>1</sub> Light preload  
T<sub>2</sub> Medium preload  
T<sub>3</sub> Heavy preload

⑥ Accuracy class  
H High  
P Precision  
SP Super precision  
UP Ultra precision

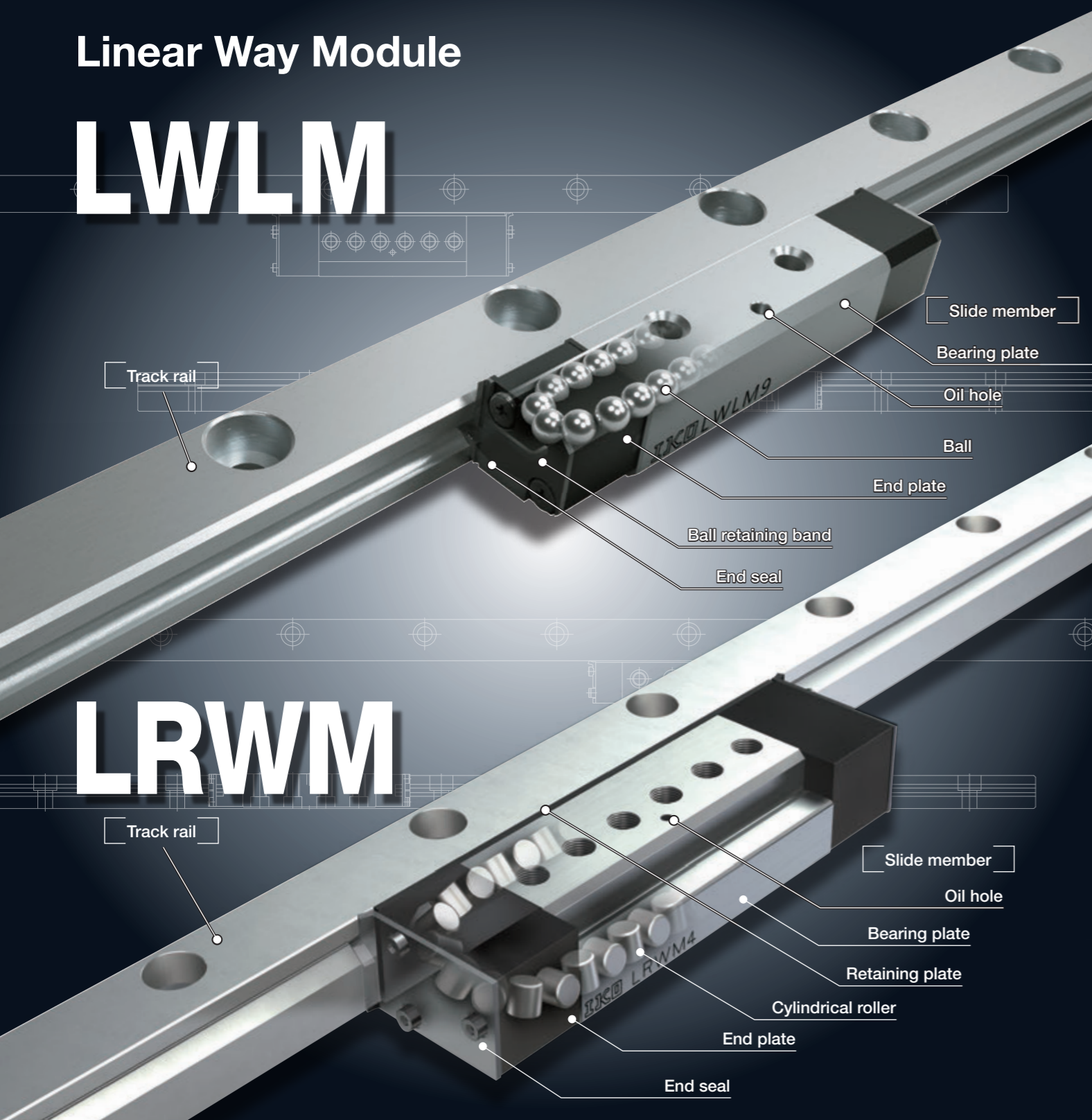
⑦ Special specification  
A, D, E, F, HP, I, J  
L, LF, O, V, W, Y, Z

# Linear Way Module



# Linear Way Module

## LWLM



## LRWM

### Points

● **Compact module type**

Compact linear motion rolling guides consisting of a set of track rail and slide member which forms the smallest unit of linear motion mechanism.

● **Available Models**

Two models are available: LWLM which uses balls for the rolling elements; and LRWM which uses rollers.

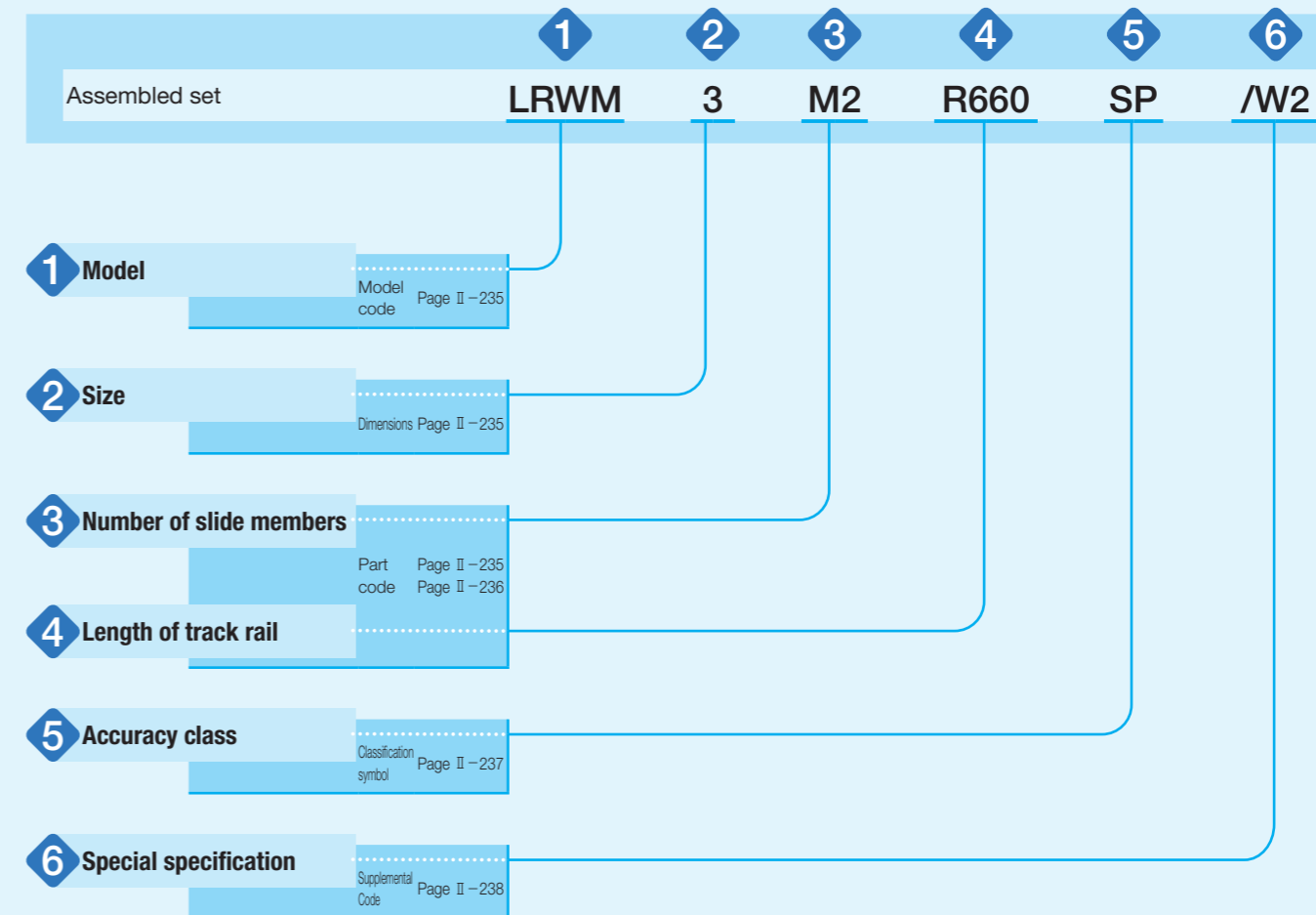
● **Stainless steel selections for excellent corrosion resistance**

LWLM is made of stainless steel of excellent corrosion resistance. They are suitable for applications where rust prevention oil is not preferred, such as in cleanroom environment.

## Identification Number and Specification

### Example of an identification number

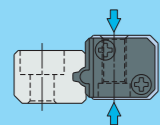
The specification of Linear Way Module series is indicated by the identification number. Indicate the identification number, consisting of a model code, dimensions, a part code, a classification symbol, and any supplemental codes for each specification to apply.



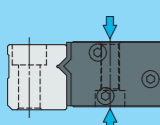
# Identification Number and Specification — Model · Size · Number of Slide Member —

<b>1 Model</b>	Linear Way Module	Linear Way LM <sup>(1)</sup>	: LWLM
		Linear Roller Way M <sup>(1)</sup>	: LRWM
For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and 1.2.			
Note <sup>(1)</sup> This model has no built-in C-Lube.			
<b>2 Size</b>	7, 9, 11	For applicable models and sizes, see Table 1.1 and 1.2.	
	2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
<b>3 Number of slide members</b>		: M○	Indicates the number of slide members assembled on a track rail.

**Table 1.1 Model and sizes of LWLM series**

Shape	Model	Size		
		7	9	11
	LWLM	○	○	○

**Table 1.2 Model and sizes of LRWM series**

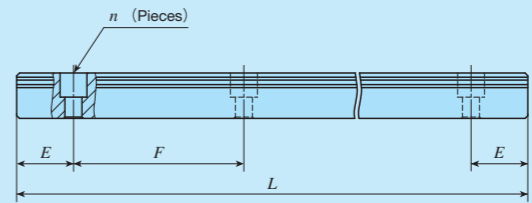
Shape	Model	Size				
		2	3	4	5	6
	LRWM	○	○	○	○	○

# — Length of Track Rail —

<b>4 Length of track rail</b>		: R○	Indicate the length of track rail in mm. For standard and maximum lengths, see Table 2.
-------------------------------	--	------	--

**Table 2 Standard and maximum lengths of track rail**

unit: mm

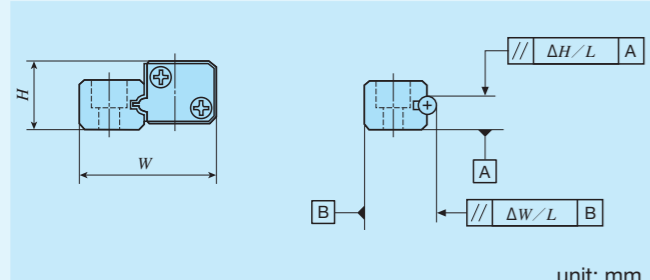


Item	Identification number	LWLM7	LWLM9	LWLM11			
		Standard length $L$ ( $n$ )	60 ( 3) 80 ( 4) 120 ( 6) 160 ( 8)	100 ( 4) 150 ( 6) 200 ( 8) 275 (11)	160 ( 4) 240 ( 6) 320 ( 8) 440 (11)		
Pitch of mounting holes $F$		20	25	40			
$E$		10	12.5	20			
Standard $E$ dimensions	or higher	4.5	5	5.5			
	below	14.5	17.5	25.5			
Maximum length <sup>(1)</sup>		240 (500)	350 (900)	520 (1 000)			
Item	Identification number	LRWM2	LRWM3	LRWM4	LRWM5	LRWM6	
		Standard length $L$ ( $n$ )	480 ( 8) 660 (11) 840 (14)	480 ( 8) 660 (11) 840 (14)	800 (10) 1 040 (13) 1 200 (15)	800 ( 8) 1 200 (12) 1 500 (15)	1 200 (10)
Pitch of mounting holes $F$		60	60	80	100	120	
$E$		30	30	40	50	60	
Standard $E$ dimensions	or higher	8	9	10	12	13	
	below	38	39	50	62	73	
Maximum length		1 800	1 860	1 920	1 600	1 200	

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Length up to the value in ( ) can be produced. If needed, please contact IKO.  
Remark: If not directed,  $E$  dimensions for both ends will be the same within the range of standard  $E$  dimensions. To change the dimensions, indicate the specified rail mounting hole positions "/ $E$ " of special specification. For more information, see page III - 30.

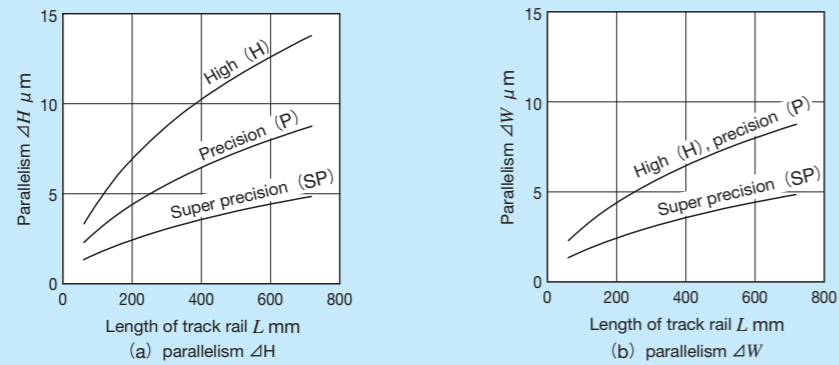
<b>5 Accuracy class</b>	High	: H	For details of accuracy class, see Table 3.
	Precision	: P	
	Super precision	: SP	

**Table 3 Tolerance and allowance**

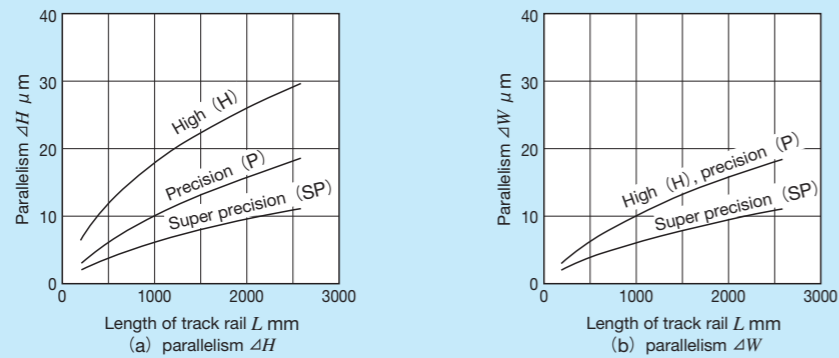


unit: mm			
Class (classification symbol)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)
Dim. <i>H</i> tolerance	±0.040	±0.020	±0.010
Dim. <i>W</i> tolerance	±0.050	±0.025	±0.015
Dim. variation of <i>H</i> <sup>(1)</sup>	0.015	0.007	0.005
Dim. variation of <i>W</i> <sup>(1)</sup>	0.020	0.010	0.007
Track rail parallelism Δ <i>H</i>	See Fig. 1.1 and Fig. 1.2		
Track rail parallelism Δ <i>W</i>	See Fig. 1.1 and Fig. 1.2		

Note <sup>(1)</sup> It means the size variation between slide members mounted on the same track rail.



**Fig.1.1 Track rail parallelism for LWLM**



**Fig.1.2 Track rail parallelism for LRWM**

<b>6 Special specification</b>	/A, /E, /F, /I, /LO, /LFO, /MN, /WO, /YO	For applicable special specifications, see Table 4. For combination of multiple special specifications, see Table 5. For details of special specifications, see page III –29.

**Table 4 Application of special specifications**

Special specification	Supplemental code	Model and size							
		LWLM			LRWM				
		7	9	11	2	3	4	5	6
Butt-jointing track rails	/A	×	×	×	○	○	○	○	○
Specified rail mounting hole positions	/E	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Caps for rail mounting holes	/F	×	×	×	○	○	○	○	○
Inspection sheet	/I	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Black chrome surface treatment	/LO	×	×	×	○	○	○	○	○
Fluorine black chrome surface treatment	/LFO	×	×	×	○	○	○	○	○
Without track rail mounting bolt	/MN	○	○	○	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○ <sup>(1)</sup>	○ <sup>(1)</sup>
A group of multiple assembled sets	/WO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Specified grease	/YO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

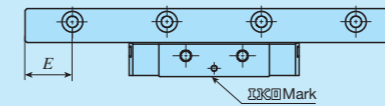
Note <sup>(1)</sup> None of mounting bolts for slide member and track rail are appended.

**Table 5 Combination of supplemental codes**

E	-							
F	○	○						
I	○	○	○					
L	○	○	○	○				
LF	○	○	○	○	-			
MN	○	○	○	○	○			
W	○	-	○	○	○	○		
Y	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	A	E	F	I	L	LF	MN	W

Remarks 1. The combination of "-" shown in the table is not available.

2. When using multiple types for combination, please indicate by arranging the symbols in alphabetical order.



**Fig.2 Specified rail mounting hole positions (Supplemental code /E)**

Remark: For details of specified rail mounting hole positions (supplemental code /E), see page III –30.



# Lubrication

Lithium-soap base grease with extreme-pressure additive (Alvania EP Grease 2 [Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.]) is pre-packed in Linear Way Module series. Though grease nipples are not appended to Linear Way Module series, oil holes are provided to slide member so that the grease or lubrication oil supplied from machines / devices is directly guided to the rolling elements recirculation route. Lubrication is easily conducted by providing the supply route in the machines / devices as shown in Fig. 3.

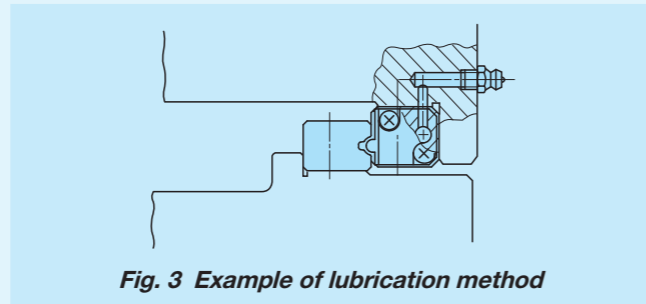


Fig. 3 Example of lubrication method

# Dust Protection

The slide members of Linear Way Module series are equipped with end seals as standard for dust protection. However, if large amount of contaminant or dust are floating, or if large

particles of foreign substances such as chips or sand may adhere to the track rail, it is recommended to cover the whole unit with bellows or telescope type shield, etc.

# Precaution for Use

## 1 Mounting surface, reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

When mounting the Linear Way Module series, properly align the reference mounting surfaces B and D of the track rail and slide member with the reference mounting surface of the table and bed and fix them. (See Fig. 4) The reference mounting surfaces B and D and mounting surfaces A and C are precisely ground. Machining the mounting surface of the table and bed, such as machine or device, to high accuracy and mounting them properly will ensure stable linear motion with high accuracy.

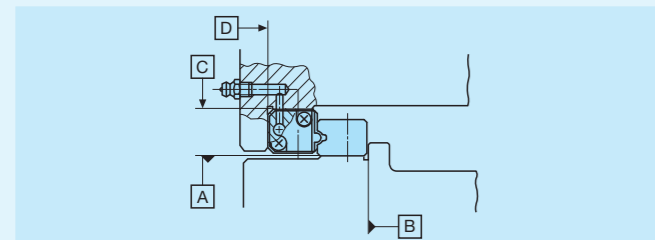


Fig. 4 Reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

## 2 Fixing the slide member

Typical mounting structure of Linear Way Module series is shown in Fig. 5. As a convenient means to eliminate play or to give preload in linear motion rolling mechanism, preload adjusting screws are often used.

Set the preload adjusting screws at the positions of fixing bolts of slide member and in the middle of the height of slide member, and then press the slide member by tightening the screw.

For mounting the slide member of Linear Way Module LWLM, it is recommended to fix the slide member from the table side, because the allowance for the preload adjustment in the bolt hole of slide member is small. In this case, the bolt hole and the counterbore in the table should be made larger to give the adjustment allowance.

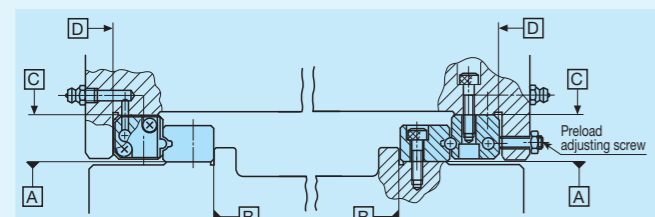


Fig. 5 Mounting by preload adjusting screws

Preload amount varies depending on operational conditions of your machine and device. However, as excessive preload may lead to short life and damage on the raceway, it is typically ideal to adjust to zero clearance or slight preload state.

## 3 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

For the opposite corner of the mating reference mounting, it is recommended to have relieved fillet as indicated in Fig. 6. Recommended value for the shoulder height and corner radius on the mating side is indicated in Table 7.1, Table 7.2 and Table 7.3.

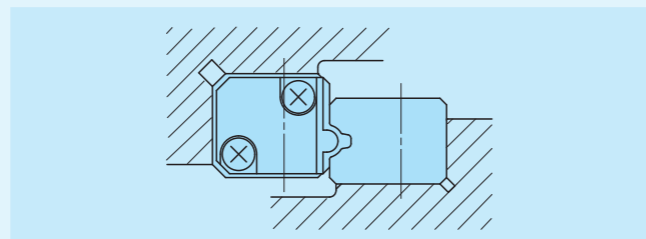


Fig. 6 Corner of the mating reference mounting

## 4 Tightening torque for fixing screw

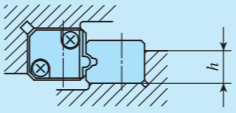
Typical tightening torque for mounting of Linear Way Module series to the steel mating member material is indicated in Table 6. When vibration and shock of the machine or device are large, fluctuating load is large, or moment load is applied, fix it by using the torque 1.2 to 1.5 times larger than the value indicated in the table as necessary. If the mating member material is cast iron or aluminum alloy, reduce the tightening torque depending on the strength characteristics of the mating member material.

Table 6 Tightening torque for fixing screw

Bolt size	Tightening torque N · m	
	High carbon steel-made screw	Stainless steel-made screw
M 2.6×0.45	—	0.7
M 3 ×0.5	1.8	1.1
M 4 ×0.7	4.1	—
M 5 ×0.8	8.0	—
M 6 ×1	13.6	—
M 8 ×1.25	32.7	—
M10 ×1.5	63.9	—
M12 ×1.75	110	—

Remark: The tightening torque is calculated based on strength division 12.9 and property division A2-70.


Table 7.1 Shoulder height of the reference mounting surface for LWLM



unit: mm

Size	Mounting part of track rail shoulder height $h$
7	4
9	5
11	6

Table 7.2 Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface for LRWM

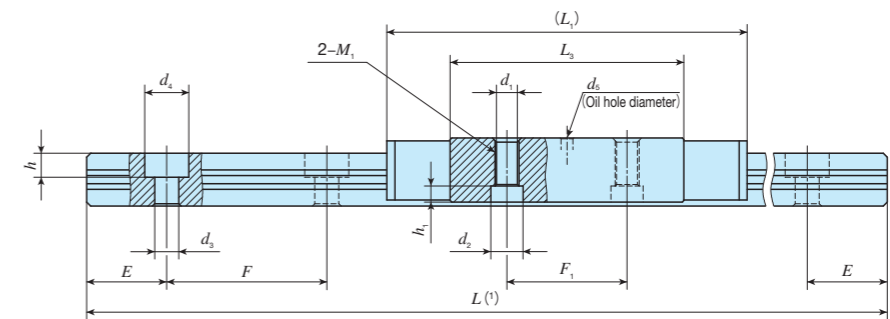
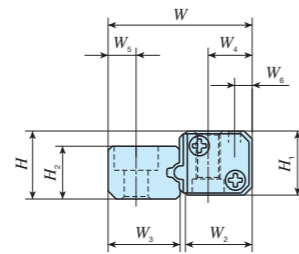


unit: mm

Size	Mounting part of slide member		Mounting part of track rail	
	Shoulder height $h_1$	Corner radius $R_1$ (Maximum)	Shoulder height $h_2$	Corner radius $R_2$ (Maximum)
2	7	1	5	1
3	8.5	1	6	1
4	10.5	1.5	6	1
5	12.5	1.5	8	1
6	14.5	2	8	1.5

# IKO Linear Way Module

Linear Way LM			
Shape			
Size	7	9	11



Identification number	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm		Dimensions of slide member mm										Dimensions of track rail mm						Appended mounting bolt for track rail <sup>(2)</sup>	Basic dynamic load rating <sup>(3)</sup>	Basic static load rating <sup>(3)</sup>				
	Slide member g	Track rail g/m	H	W	H <sub>1</sub>	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	W <sub>6</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	F <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	h <sub>1</sub>	M <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>5</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>5</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>				d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F
LWLM 7*	10	210	7	15	6.6	7.8	5	2.5	38	24	12	—	—	—	M2.6	1	4.8	6.8	3.3	3 <sup>(4)</sup>	— <sup>(4)</sup>	— <sup>(4)</sup>	10	20	M2.6 × 8 <sup>(4)</sup>	1 730	2 020
LWLM 9*	16	390	8.5	18	8	8.6	5.5	2.2	45	29.2	15	—	—	—	M3	1.5	6.6	9	3.5	3	5.5	3	12.5	25	M2.6 × 8	2 780	3 150
LWLM 11*	32	590	11	23	10	11.8	7	3	52	32.8	15	2.55	5	3	M3	2	8	10.8	5	3.5	6	4.5	20	40	M3 × 8	4 080	4 240

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Track rail lengths  $L$  are shown in Table 2 on page II-236.

<sup>(2)</sup> The appended mounting bolts are stainless steel hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176.

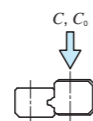
<sup>(3)</sup> The direction of basic dynamic load rating ( $C$ ) and basic static load rating ( $C_0$ ) are shown in the sketch below.

<sup>(4)</sup> Track rail mounting holes have no counterbore.

When the appended track rail mounting bolts are used, the height from track rail bottom surface to bolt head is 7.4 mm.

Remarks 1. Slide member mounting bolts are not appended.

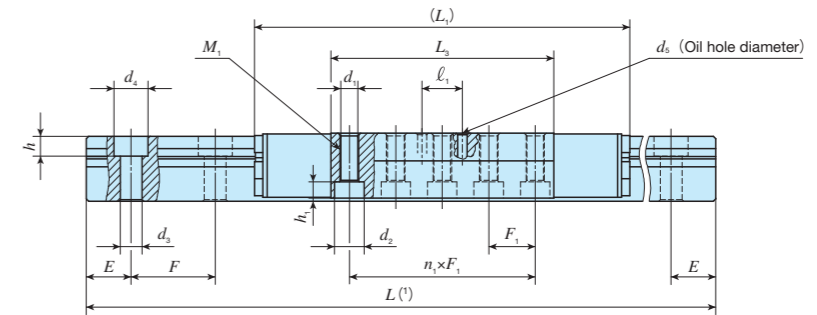
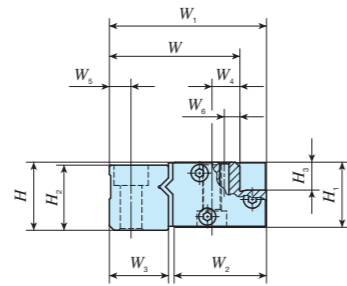
2. The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



## Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Classification symbol	Supplemental code
<b>LWLM</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>M2 R200</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>/W2</b>
①	②	③	④	⑤
① Model LWLM Linear Way LM	② Size 7, 9, 11	③ Number of slide member (2)	④ Length of track rail (200 mm)	⑤ Accuracy class H High P Precision SP Super precision
				⑥ Special specification E, I, MN, W, Y

Linear Roller Way M					
Shape					
Size	2	3	4	5	6



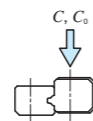
Identification number	Mass (Ref.)		Dimensions of assembly mm			Dimensions of slide member mm															Appended mounting bolt for slide member <sup>(2)</sup>	Dimensions of track rail mm								Appended mounting bolt for track rail <sup>(2)</sup>	Basic dynamic load rating <sup>(3)</sup> C N	Basic static load rating <sup>(3)</sup> C <sub>0</sub> N
	Slide member kg	Track rail kg/m	H	W	W <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>4</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>1</sub> × F <sub>1</sub>	M <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>2</sub>	h <sub>1</sub>	W <sub>6</sub>	ℓ <sub>1</sub>	d <sub>5</sub>	Bolt size × ℓ		H <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>3</sub>	W <sub>5</sub>	d <sub>3</sub>	d <sub>4</sub>	h	E	F			
LRWM 2*	0.26	1.98	19	33	39.6	18	7.5	22.9	8	105	63	4 × 12	M 5	4.4	8	4.1	4	10	3	M4 × 20	18	15	6	6	9.5	5.4	30	60	M 5 × 20	9 700	10 800	
LRWM 3*	0.46	2.92	22	42	50.6	21	9	29.8	9	122	72	4 × 15	M 6	5.4	9.5	5.2	5	13	3	M5 × 25	21	19	7	7	11	6.5	30	60	M 6 × 25	18 500	20 300	
LRWM 4*	0.98	4.64	28	56	65.6	27	11	39.4	13	157	96	5 × 16	M 8	6.8	11	6.2	6	—	3	M6 × 32	27	24	9	9	14	8.6	40	80	M 8 × 32	36 500	39 800	
LRWM 5*	2.03	6.85	33	70	81.6	32	13	49.1	16	212	140	5 × 24	M10	8.6	14	8.2	7	—	3	M8 × 35	32	30	12	11	17.5	10.8	50	100	M10 × 35	67 900	75 500	
LRWM 6*	3.42	9.25	38	83	96.6	37	15	58.6	21	256	168	6 × 25	M10	8.6	14	8.2	8	28	3	M8 × 40	37	35	14	14	20	13	60	120	M12 × 40	99 800	109 000	

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Track rail lengths *L* are shown in Table 2 on page II-236.

<sup>(2)</sup> The appended mounting bolts are hexagon socket head bolts equivalent to JIS B 1176.

<sup>(3)</sup> The direction of basic dynamic load rating (*C*) and basic static load rating (*C<sub>0</sub>*) are shown in the sketch below.

Remark: The identification numbers with \* are our semi-standard items.



### Example of identification number of assembled set

Model code	Dimensions	Part code	Classification symbol	Supplemental code
LRWM	3	M2 R660	P	/W2
①	②	③	④	⑤

① Model  
LRWM Linear Roller Way M

② Size  
2, 3, 4, 5, 6

③ Number of slide member (2)

④ Length of track rail (660 mm)

⑤ Accuracy class

H	High
P	Precision
SP	Super precision

⑥ Special specification

A, E, F, I, L, LF  
MN, W, Y

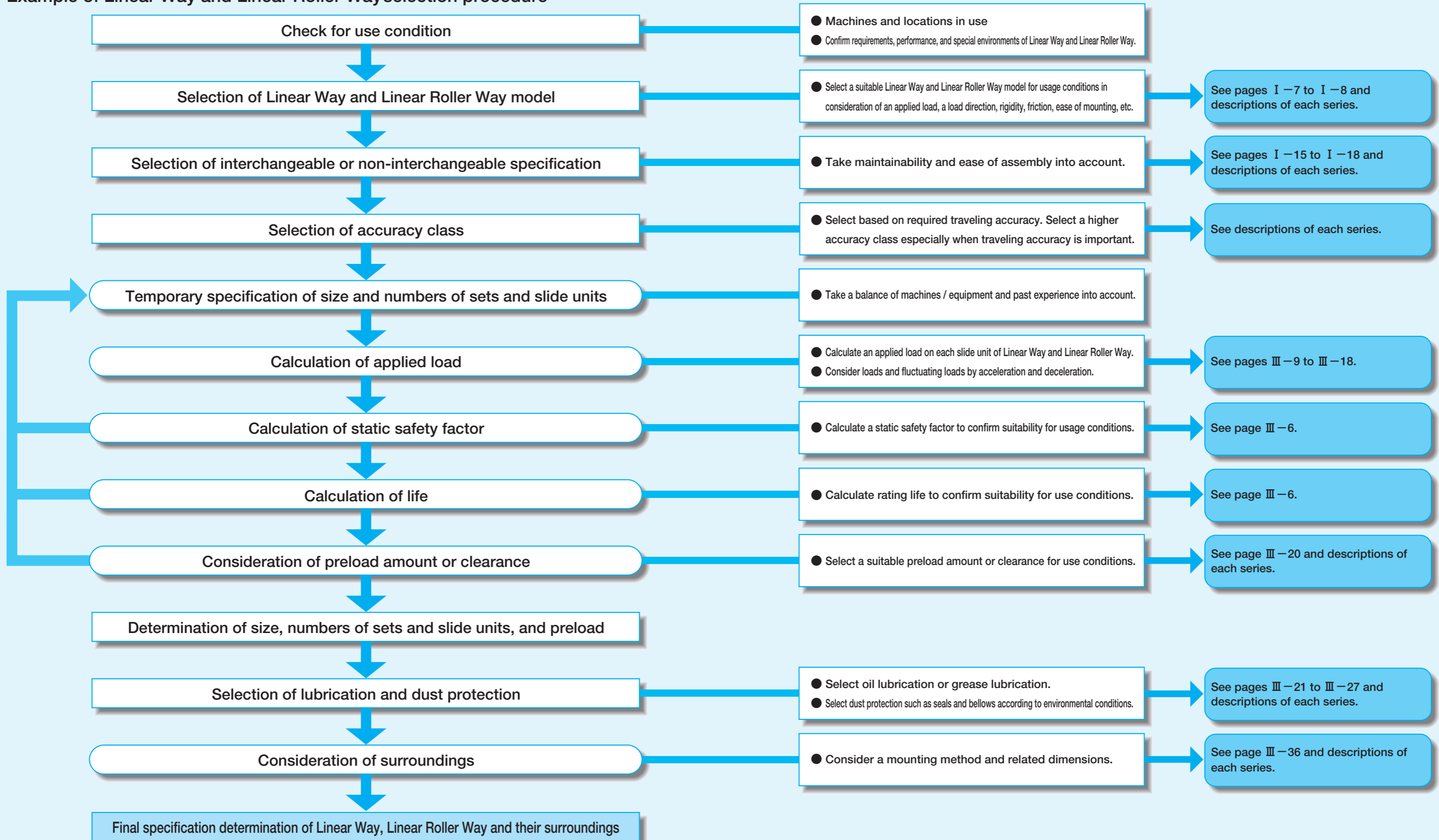
## General Explanation



# Selection Procedure

Selection of Linear Way and Linear Roller Way should be considered from the most important required matter to details in order. Typical procedure is shown below.

## Example of Linear Way and Linear Roller Way selection procedure



# Load Rating and Life

## Life of linear motion rolling guides

Even in normal operational status, a linear motion rolling guide will reach the end of its life after a certain period of operations. As repeated load is constantly applied onto a raceway and rolling elements of the linear motion rolling guide, this leads to leprous damage (scale-like wear fragments) called fatigue flaking due to rolling contact fatigue of materials, it will be unusable at the end. Total traveling distance before occurrence of this fatigue flaking on a raceway or rolling elements is called the life of linear motion rolling guide.

As the life of linear motion rolling guide may vary depending on material fatigue phenomenon, rating life based on statistic calculation is used.

## Rating life

Rating life of linear motion rolling guide refers to the total traveling distance 90% of a group of the same linear motion rolling guide can operate without linear motion rolling guide material damages due to rolling contact fatigue when they are operated individually under the same conditions.

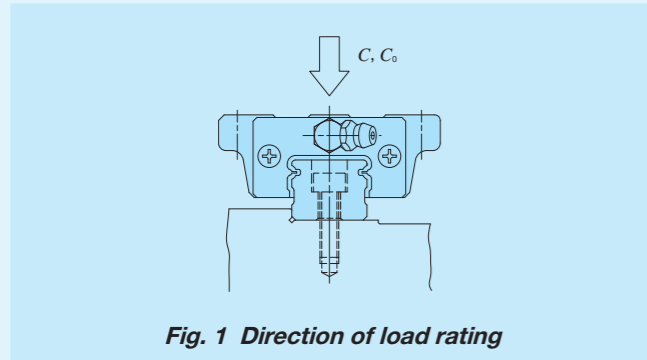


Fig. 1 Direction of load rating

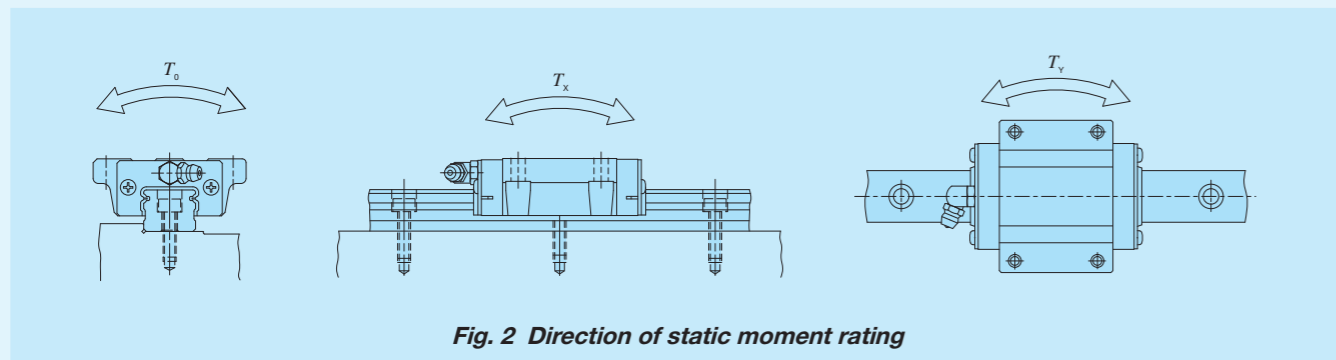


Fig. 2 Direction of static moment rating

## Basic dynamic load rating $C$

Complying with ISO 14728-1

Basic dynamic load rating refers to load with certain direction and size that is logically endurable for rating life of  $50 \times 10^3$  m when a group of the same linear motion rolling guides is operated individually under the same conditions.

## Basic static load rating $C_0$

Complying with ISO 14728-2

Basic static load rating refers to static load generating a certain contact stress at the center of contact part of the rolling elements and a raceway under maximum load, which is the load at the allowable limit for normal rolling motion. Generally, it is used considering static safety factor.

## Static moment rating $T_0, T_x, T_y$

Static moment rating refers to static moment load generating a certain contact stress at the center of contact parts of rolling elements and a raceway under the maximum load when the moment load shown in Fig. 2 is loaded, which is the moment load at the allowable limit for normal rolling motion. Generally, it is used considering static safety factor.

## Calculating formula of life

The rating life calculation formulas are shown below.

Linear Way  

$$L = 50 \left( \frac{C}{P} \right)^3 \dots \dots \dots (1)$$

Linear Roller Way  

$$L = 50 \left( \frac{C}{P} \right)^{10/3} \dots \dots \dots (2)$$

where,  $L$ : Rating life,  $10^3$  m  
 $C$ : Basic dynamic load rating, N  
 $P$ : Dynamic equivalent load, N

Life time can be calculated by applying a stroke length and a number of strokes per minute to the formula below.

$$L_h = \frac{10^6 L}{2Sn_1 \times 60} \dots \dots \dots (3)$$

where,  $L_h$ : Rating life in hours, h  
 $S$ : Stroke length, mm  
 $n_1$ : Number of strokes per minute,  $\text{min}^{-1}$

## Load factor

Load applied to a linear motion rolling guide can be larger than theoretical load due to machine vibration or shock. Generally, the applied load is obtained by multiplying it by the load factor indicated in Table 1.

Table 1 Load factor

Operating conditions	$f_w$
Smooth operation free from shock	1 ~ 1.2
Normal operation	1.2 ~ 1.5
Operation with shock load	1.5 ~ 3

## Static safety factor

Generally, basic static load rating and static moment rating is considered as load at the allowable limit for normal rolling motion. However, static safety factor must be considered according to operating conditions and required performance of the linear motion rolling guide.

Static safety factor can be obtained by the following equation and typical values are indicated in Tables 2.1 and 2.2.

Equation (5) is a representative equation for a moment load. Moment load and static moment rating in each direction is applied for the calculation.

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{P_0} \dots \dots \dots (4)$$

$$f_s = \frac{T_0}{M_0} \dots \dots \dots (5)$$

where,  $f_s$ : Static safety factor  
 $C_0$ : Basic static load rating, N  
 $P_0$ : Static equivalent load, N  
 $T_0$ : Static moment rating, N · m  
 $M_0$ : Moment load in each direction, N · m (maximum moment load)

Table 2.1 Static safety factor for Linear Way

Operational conditions	$f_s$
Operation with vibration and / or shock	3 ~ 5
High operating performance	2 ~ 4
Normal operating conditions	1 ~ 3

Table 2.2 Static safety factor for Linear Roller Way

Operational conditions	$f_s$
Operation with vibration and / or shock	4 ~ 6
High operating performance	3 ~ 5
Normal operating conditions	2.5 ~ 3

Dynamic equivalent load

When a load is applied in a direction other than that of the basic dynamic load rating or a complex load is applied, the dynamic equivalent load must be calculated to obtain the basic rating life.

Obtain the downward and lateral conversion loads from the loads and moments in various directions.

$$F_{re} = k_r |F_r| + \frac{C_0}{T_0} |M_0| + \frac{C_0}{T_x} |M_x| \dots\dots\dots (6)$$

$$F_{ae} = k_a |F_a| + \frac{C_0}{T_y} |M_y| \dots\dots\dots (7)$$

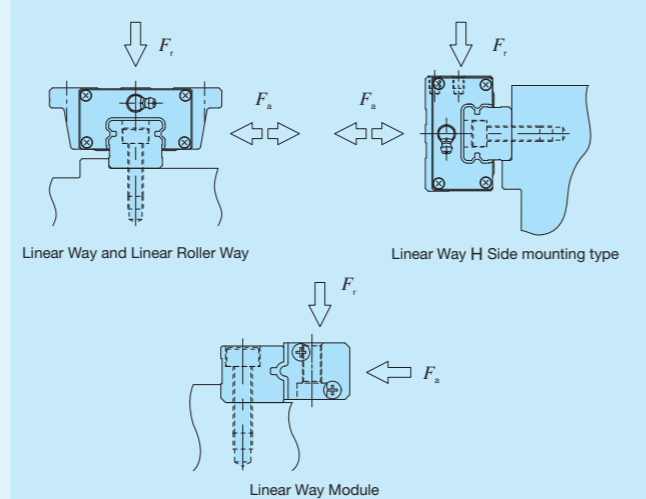
[For Linear Way H Side mounting type (LWHY)]

$$F_{ae} = k_a |F_a| + \frac{C_0}{T_0} |M_0| + \frac{C_0}{T_x} |M_x| \dots\dots\dots (8)$$

$$F_{re} = k_r |F_r| + \frac{C_0}{T_y} |M_y| \dots\dots\dots (9)$$

- where,  $F_{re}$  : Downward conversion load, N
- $F_{ae}$  : Lateral conversion load, N
- $F_r$  : Downward load, N
- $F_a$  : Lateral load, N
- $M_0$  : Moment load in the  $T_0$  direction, N · m
- $M_x$  : Moment load in the  $T_x$  direction, N · m
- $M_y$  : Moment load in the  $T_y$  direction, N · m
- $k_r, k_a$  : Conversion factors for load direction (See Table 3)
- $C_0$  : Basic static load rating, N
- $T_0$  : Static moment rating in the  $T_0$  direction, N · m
- $T_x$  : Static moment rating in the  $T_x$  direction, N · m
- $T_y$  : Static moment rating in the  $T_y$  direction, N · m

Table 3 Conversion factor for load direction



Series name and size		Conversion factor		
		$k_r$		$k_a$
		$F_r \geq 0$	$F_r < 0$	
C-Lube Linear Way ML	Ball retained type	1	1	1.19
Linear Way L	Ball non-retained type	1	1	0.84
C-Lube Linear Way MLV		1	1	1.19
C-Lube Linear Way MV		1	1.23	1.35
C-Lube Linear Way ME	15~30	1	1	1
Linear Way E	35~45	1	1.19	1.28
Low Decibel Linear Way E		1	1	1
C-Lube Linear Way MH	8~12	1	1	1.19
Linear Way H	15~30	1	1	1
Linear Way H Horizontal mounting type		15~30	1	1
		35~45 <sup>(1)</sup>	1	0.84
			1	0.95
Linear Way F		33~42	1	1
		69	1	1.19
		LWFH	1	1.19
C-Lube Linear Way MUL	25, 30	1	1	1.19
Linear Way U	40~86	1	1	1
C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX		1	1	1
Linear Roller Way Super X		1	1	1
Linear Roller Way X		1	1	1
Linear Way Module		LWLM	1	0.73
		LRWM	1	0.58

Note <sup>(1)</sup> The upper value of  $k_a$  columns represents the right direction and the lower value represents the left direction.

Obtain the dynamic equivalent load from the downward and lateral conversion loads.

$$P = XF_{re} + YF_{ae} \dots\dots\dots (10)$$

- where,  $P$  : Dynamic equivalent load, N
- $X, Y$  : Dynamic equivalent load factor (See Table 4)
- $F_{re}$  : Downward conversion load, N
- $F_{ae}$  : Lateral conversion load, N

Table 4 Dynamic equivalent load factor

Class	X	Y
$ F_{re}  \geq  F_{ae} $	1	0.6
$ F_{re}  <  F_{ae} $	0.6	1

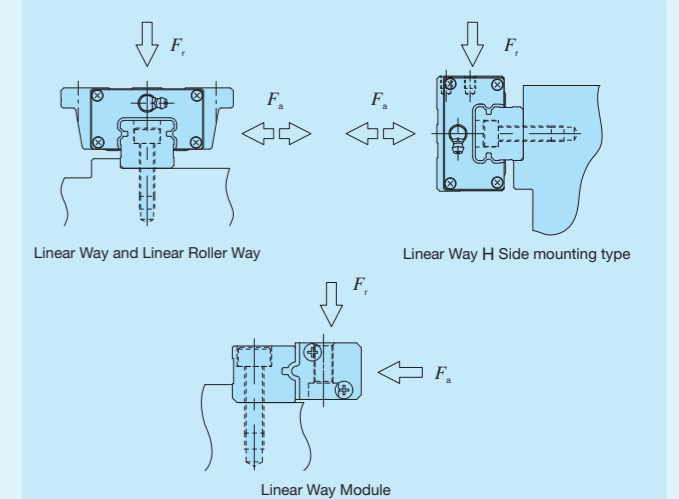
Static equivalent load

When a load is applied in a direction other than that of the basic static load rating or a complex load is applied, the static equivalent load must be calculated to obtain the static safety factor.

$$P_0 = k_{or} |F_r| + k_{oa} |F_a| + \frac{C_0}{T_0} |M_0| + \frac{C_0}{T_x} |M_x| + \frac{C_0}{T_y} |M_y| \dots\dots (11)$$

- where,  $P_0$  : Static equivalent load, N
- $F_r$  : Downward load, N
- $F_a$  : Lateral load, N
- $M_0$  : Moment load in the  $T_0$  direction, N · m
- $M_x$  : Moment load in the  $T_x$  direction, N · m
- $M_y$  : Moment load in the  $T_y$  direction, N · m
- $k_{or}, k_{oa}$  : Conversion factors for load direction (See Table 5)
- $C_0$  : Basic static load rating, N
- $T_0$  : Static moment rating in the  $T_0$  direction, N · m
- $T_x$  : Static moment rating in the  $T_x$  direction, N · m
- $T_y$  : Static moment rating in the  $T_y$  direction, N · m

Table 5 Conversion factor for load direction



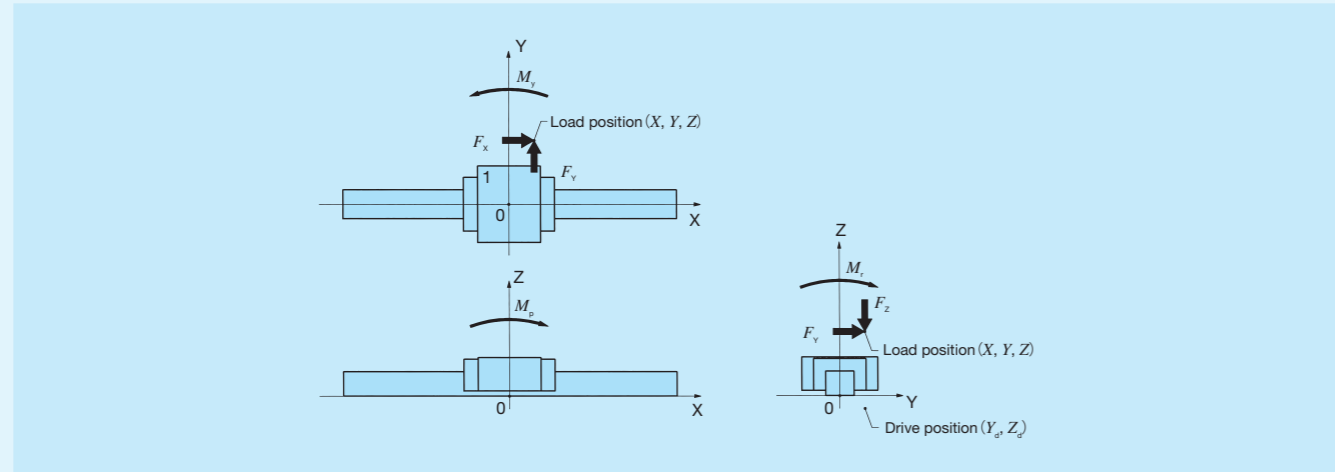
Series name and size		Conversion factor		
		$k_{or}$		$k_{oa}$
		$F_r \geq 0$	$F_r < 0$	
C-Lube Linear Way ML	Ball retained type	1	1	1.19
Linear Way L	Ball non-retained type	1	1	0.84
C-Lube Linear Way MLV		1	1	1.19
C-Lube Linear Way MV		1	1.88	2.08
C-Lube Linear Way ME	15~30	1	1	1
Linear Way E	35~45	1	1.19	1.28
Low Decibel Linear Way E		1	1	1
C-Lube Linear Way MH	8~12	1	1	1.19
Linear Way H	15~30	1	1	1
Linear Way H Horizontal mounting type		15~30	1	1
		35~45 <sup>(1)</sup>	1	0.78
			1	0.93
Linear Way F		33~42	1	1
		69	1	1.19
		LWFH	1	1.19
C-Lube Linear Way MUL	25, 30	1	1	1.19
Linear Way U	40~86	1	1	1
C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX		1	1	1
Linear Roller Way Super X		1	1	1
Linear Roller Way X		1	1	1
Linear Way Module		LWLM	1	0.60
		LRWM	1	0.50

Note <sup>(1)</sup> The upper value of  $k_{oa}$  columns represents the right direction and the lower value represents the left direction.

# Calculated Load

Examples of calculation for the loads applied to Linear Way and Linear Roller Way that is incorporated in machine / equipment is shown in Table 6.1 to Table 6.6.

**Table 6.1 One track rail and one slide unit**



Slide unit No.	Load applied on the slide unit				
	Downward load $F_r$	Lateral load $F_a$	Moment load in the $T_0$ direction $M_0$	Moment load in the $T_x$ direction $M_x$	Moment load in the $T_y$ direction $M_y$
1	$F_z$	$F_y$	$M_r$	$M_p$	$M_y$

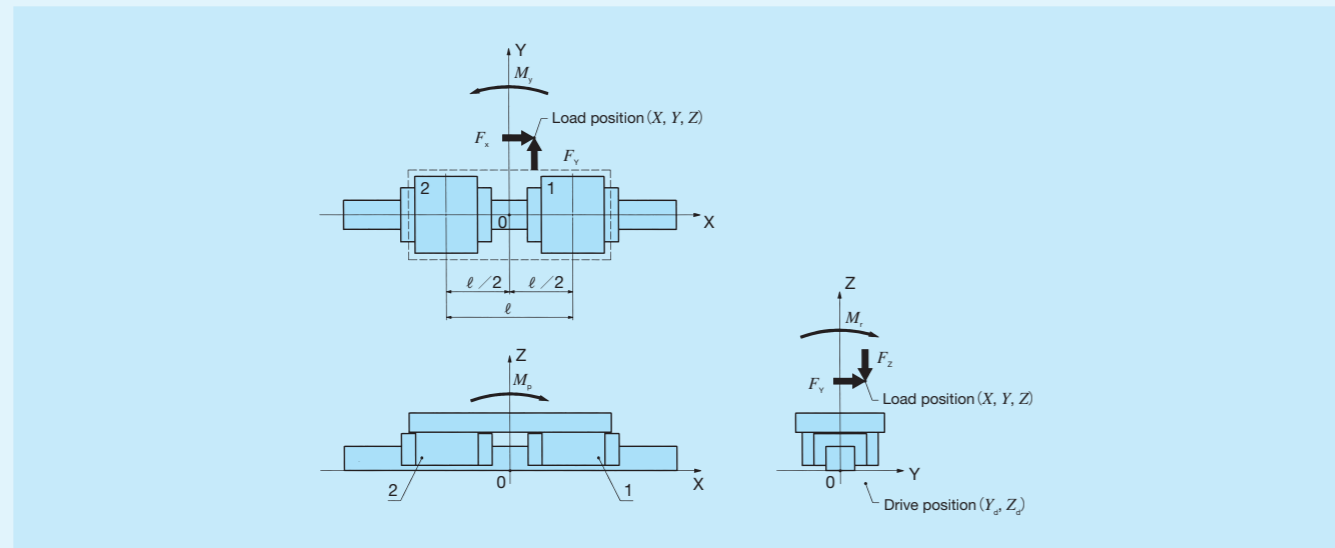
Remark: The moment loads in each direction  $M_x, M_p, M_y$  can be obtained by the following equation.

$$M_r = F_y Z + F_z Y$$

$$M_p = F_x (Z - Z_d) + F_z X$$

$$M_y = -F_x (Y - Y_d) + F_y X$$

**Table 6.2 One track rail and two slide units**



Slide unit No.	Load applied on the slide unit		
	Downward load $F_r$	Lateral load $F_a$	Moment load in the $T_0$ direction $M_0$
1	$\frac{F_z}{2} + \frac{M_p}{\ell}$	$\frac{F_y}{2} + \frac{M_y}{\ell}$	$\frac{M_r}{2}$
2	$\frac{F_z}{2} - \frac{M_p}{\ell}$	$\frac{F_y}{2} - \frac{M_y}{\ell}$	$\frac{M_r}{2}$

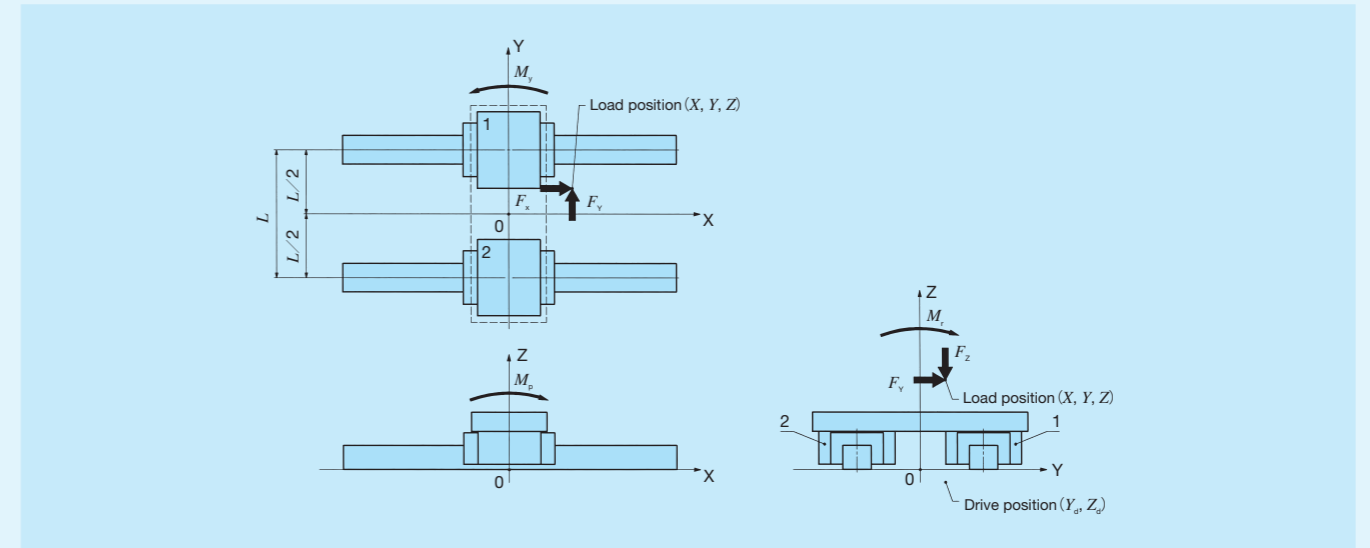
Remark: The moment loads in each direction  $M_x, M_p, M_y$  can be obtained by the following equation.

$$M_r = F_y Z + F_z Y$$

$$M_p = F_x (Z - Z_d) + F_z X$$

$$M_y = -F_x (Y - Y_d) + F_y X$$

**Table 6.3 Two track rails and one slide unit**



Slide unit No.	Load applied on the slide unit			
	Downward load $F_r$	Lateral load $F_a$	Moment load in the $T_x$ direction $M_x$	Moment load in the $T_y$ direction $M_y$
1	$\frac{F_z}{2} + \frac{M_r}{L}$	$\frac{F_y}{2}$	$\frac{M_p}{2}$	$\frac{M_y}{2}$
2	$\frac{F_z}{2} - \frac{M_r}{L}$	$\frac{F_y}{2}$	$\frac{M_p}{2}$	$\frac{M_y}{2}$

Remark: The moment loads in each direction  $M_x, M_p, M_y$  can be obtained by the following equation.

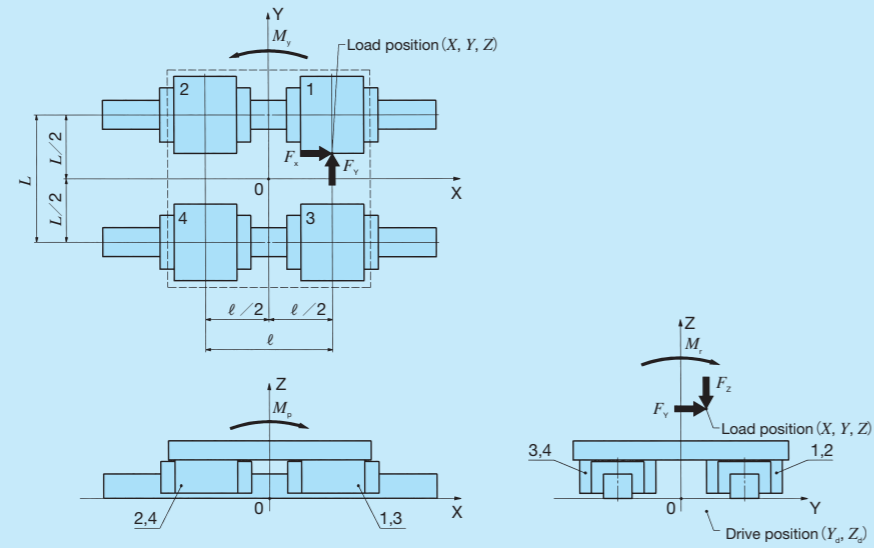
$$M_r = F_y Z + F_z Y$$

$$M_p = F_x (Z - Z_d) + F_z X$$

$$M_y = -F_x (Y - Y_d) + F_y X$$



Table 6.4 Two track rails and two slide units



Slide unit No.	Load applied on the slide unit	
	Downward load $F_r$	Lateral load $F_a$
1	$\frac{F_z}{4} + \frac{M_r}{2L} + \frac{M_p}{2\ell}$	$\frac{F_y}{4} + \frac{M_y}{2\ell}$
2	$\frac{F_z}{4} + \frac{M_r}{2L} - \frac{M_p}{2\ell}$	$\frac{F_y}{4} - \frac{M_y}{2\ell}$
3	$\frac{F_z}{4} - \frac{M_r}{2L} + \frac{M_p}{2\ell}$	$\frac{F_y}{4} + \frac{M_y}{2\ell}$
4	$\frac{F_z}{4} - \frac{M_r}{2L} - \frac{M_p}{2\ell}$	$\frac{F_y}{4} - \frac{M_y}{2\ell}$

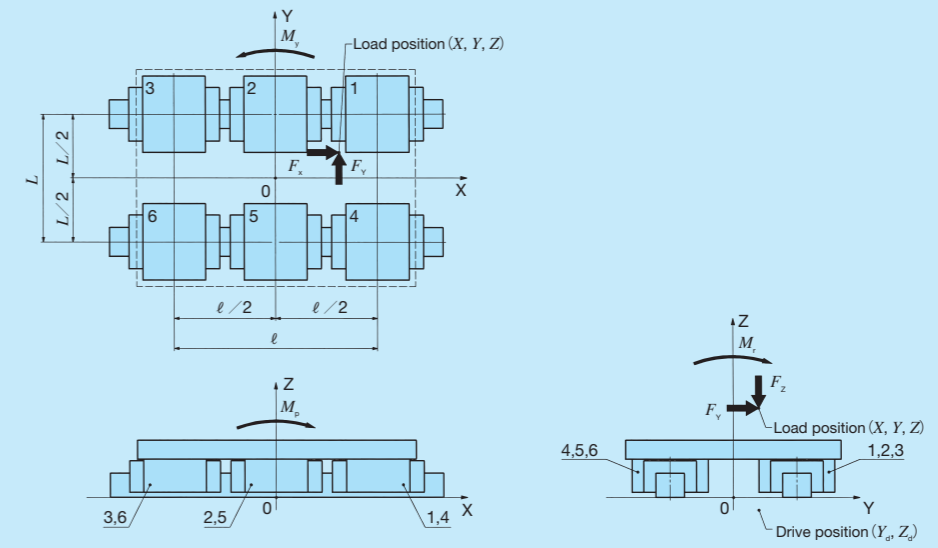
Remark: The moment loads in each direction  $M_r$ ,  $M_p$ ,  $M_y$  can be obtained by the following equation.

$$M_r = F_y Z + F_z Y$$

$$M_p = F_x (Z - Z_0) + F_z X$$

$$M_y = -F_x (Y - Y_0) + F_y X$$

Table 6.5 Two track rails and three slide units



Slide unit No.	Load applied on the slide unit	
	Downward load $F_r$	Lateral load $F_a$
1	$\frac{F_z}{6} + \frac{M_r}{3L} + \frac{M_p}{2\ell}$	$\frac{F_y}{6} + \frac{M_y}{2\ell}$
2	$\frac{F_z}{6} + \frac{M_r}{3L}$	$\frac{F_y}{6}$
3	$\frac{F_z}{6} + \frac{M_r}{3L} - \frac{M_p}{2\ell}$	$\frac{F_y}{6} - \frac{M_y}{2\ell}$
4	$\frac{F_z}{6} - \frac{M_r}{3L} + \frac{M_p}{2\ell}$	$\frac{F_y}{6} + \frac{M_y}{2\ell}$
5	$\frac{F_z}{6} - \frac{M_r}{3L}$	$\frac{F_y}{6}$
6	$\frac{F_z}{6} - \frac{M_r}{3L} - \frac{M_p}{2\ell}$	$\frac{F_y}{6} - \frac{M_y}{2\ell}$

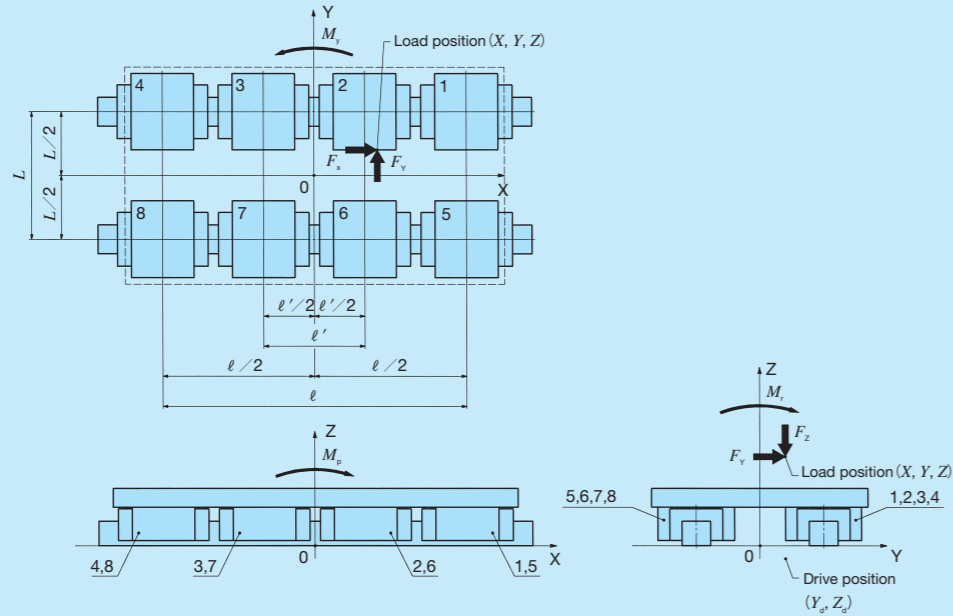
Remark: The moment loads in each direction  $M_r$ ,  $M_p$ ,  $M_y$  can be obtained by the following equation.

$$M_r = F_y Z + F_z Y$$

$$M_p = F_x (Z - Z_0) + F_z X$$

$$M_y = -F_x (Y - Y_0) + F_y X$$

Table 6.6 Two track rails and four slide units



Slide unit No.	Load applied on the slide unit	
	Downward load $F_r$	Lateral load $F_a$
1	$\frac{F_z}{8} + \frac{M_r}{4L} + \frac{M_p}{2} \frac{\ell}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$	$\frac{F_y}{8} + \frac{M_y}{2} \frac{\ell}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$
2	$\frac{F_z}{8} + \frac{M_r}{4L} + \frac{M_p}{2} \frac{\ell'}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$	$\frac{F_y}{8} + \frac{M_y}{2} \frac{\ell'}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$
3	$\frac{F_z}{8} + \frac{M_r}{4L} - \frac{M_p}{2} \frac{\ell'}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$	$\frac{F_y}{8} - \frac{M_y}{2} \frac{\ell'}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$
4	$\frac{F_z}{8} + \frac{M_r}{4L} - \frac{M_p}{2} \frac{\ell}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$	$\frac{F_y}{8} - \frac{M_y}{2} \frac{\ell}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$
5	$\frac{F_z}{8} - \frac{M_r}{4L} + \frac{M_p}{2} \frac{\ell}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$	$\frac{F_y}{8} + \frac{M_y}{2} \frac{\ell}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$
6	$\frac{F_z}{8} - \frac{M_r}{4L} + \frac{M_p}{2} \frac{\ell'}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$	$\frac{F_y}{8} + \frac{M_y}{2} \frac{\ell'}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$
7	$\frac{F_z}{8} - \frac{M_r}{4L} - \frac{M_p}{2} \frac{\ell'}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$	$\frac{F_y}{8} - \frac{M_y}{2} \frac{\ell'}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$
8	$\frac{F_z}{8} - \frac{M_r}{4L} - \frac{M_p}{2} \frac{\ell}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$	$\frac{F_y}{8} - \frac{M_y}{2} \frac{\ell}{\ell^2 + \ell'^2}$

Remark: The moment loads in each direction  $M_r$ ,  $M_p$ ,  $M_y$  can be obtained by the following equation.

$$M_r = F_y Z + F_z Y$$

$$M_p = F_x (Z - Z_d) + F_z X$$

$$M_y = -F_x (Y - Y_d) + F_y X$$

## Mean Equivalent Load for Fluctuating Load

When the load on the Linear Way and Linear Roller Way varies, instead of dynamic equivalent load  $P$ , the mean equivalent load  $P_m$  is used for calculating formula of life. The mean equivalent load is a load converted to give life equal to that for fluctuating load. It is obtained by the following formula:

$$P_m = \sqrt[p]{\frac{1}{L} \int_0^L P_n^p dL} \dots \dots \dots (12)$$

- where,  $P_m$  : Mean equivalent load, N
- $L$  : Total traveling distance, m
- $P_n$  : Fluctuating load, N
- $p$  : Exponent (ball type: 3, roller type: 10/3)

Table 7 gives calculation examples of the mean equivalent load for typical fluctuating loads.

Table 7 Mean equivalent load for fluctuating load

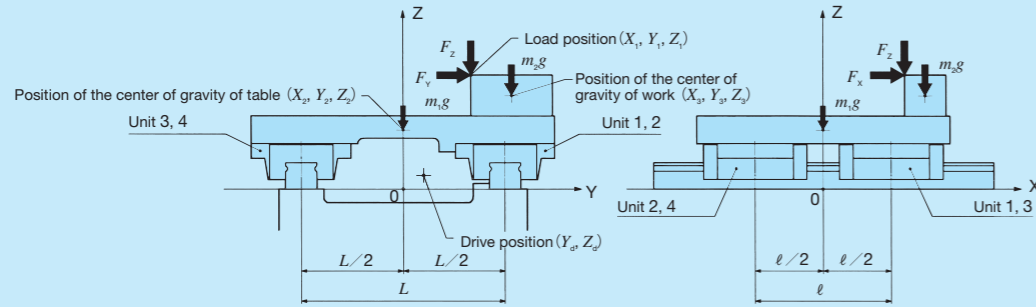
Example	Mean equivalent load
<p>① Stepwise changing load</p>	$P_m = \sqrt[p]{\frac{1}{L} (P_1^p L_1 + P_2^p L_2 + \dots + P_n^p L_n)}$ <p>where, <math>L_1</math> : Total traveling distance receiving the load <math>P_1</math>, m  <math>L_2</math> : Total traveling distance receiving the load <math>P_2</math>, m  <math>L_n</math> : Total traveling distance receiving the load <math>P_n</math>, m</p>
<p>② Monotonously changing load</p>	$P_m \doteq \frac{1}{3} (2P_{max} + P_{min})$ <p>where, <math>P_{max}</math> : Maximum value of fluctuating load, N  <math>P_{min}</math> : Minimum value of fluctuating load, N</p>

# Examples of Load and Life Calculation

## Example 1

Linear Way Model.....	ME 25 C2 R640 H
Basic dynamic load rating.....	$C = 18100 \text{ N}$
Basic static load rating.....	$C_0 = 21100 \text{ N}$
Applied load.....	$F_{x1} = 1000 \text{ N}$
.....	$F_{y1} = 2000 \text{ N}$
.....	$F_{z1} = 1000 \text{ N}$
Load position.....	$X_1 = 60 \text{ mm}$
.....	$Y_1 = 50 \text{ mm}$
.....	$Z_1 = 83 \text{ mm}$
Table mass.....	$m_1 = 10 \text{ kg}$
Position of the center of gravity of table.....	$X_2 = 0 \text{ mm}$
.....	$Y_2 = 0 \text{ mm}$
.....	$Z_2 = 43 \text{ mm}$

Work mass.....	$m_2 = 10 \text{ kg}$
Position of center of gravity of work.....	$X_3 = 75 \text{ mm}$
.....	$Y_3 = 80 \text{ mm}$
.....	$Z_3 = 68 \text{ mm}$
Number of strokes per minute.....	$n_1 = 5 \text{ min}^{-1}$
Stroke length.....	$S = 100 \text{ mm}$
Distance between slide units.....	$\ell = 100 \text{ mm}$
Distance between the track rails.....	$L = 150 \text{ mm}$
Drive position.....	$Y_d = 150 \text{ mm}$
.....	$Z_d = 10 \text{ mm}$



The life and static safety factor in the case of Example 1 is calculated. Load factor  $f_w$  is assumed to be 1.5.

### ① Calculation of load on the slide unit

Due to the applied load and the table mass, moment load occurs around each coordinate axis of the Linear Way as shown below.

$$M_r = \Sigma (F_y Z) + \Sigma (F_z Y) = F_{y1} Z_1 + F_{z1} Y_1 + m_1 g Y_2 + m_2 g Y_3$$

$$= 2000 \times 83 + 1000 \times 50 + 10 \times 9.8 \times 0 + 10 \times 9.8 \times 80$$

$$\doteq 224000$$

$$M_p = \Sigma \{F_x (Z - Z_d)\} + \Sigma (F_z X) = F_{x1} (Z_1 - Z_d) + F_{z1} X_1 + m_1 g X_2$$

$$+ m_2 g X_3$$

$$= 1000 \times (83 - 10) + 1000 \times 60 + 10 \times 9.8 \times 0 + 10 \times 9.8 \times 75$$

$$\times 75 \doteq 140000$$

$$M_y = -\Sigma \{F_x (Y - Y_d)\} + \Sigma (F_y X) = -F_{x1} (Y_1 - Y_d) + F_{y1} X_1$$

$$= -1000 \times (50 - 150) + 2000 \times 60 = 220000$$

where,  $M_r$ : Moment load in the rolling direction, N · mm  
 $M_p$ : Moment load in the pitching direction, N · mm  
 $M_y$ : Moment load in the yawing direction, N · mm

The loads applied on each slide unit are calculated according to Table 6.4 on page III - 11.

$$F_{r1} = \frac{\Sigma F_z}{4} + \frac{M_r}{2L} + \frac{M_p}{2\ell} = \frac{F_{z1} + m_1 g + m_2 g}{4} + \frac{M_r}{2L} + \frac{M_p}{2\ell}$$

$$= \frac{1000 + 10 \times 9.8 + 10 \times 9.8}{4} + \frac{224000}{2 \times 150} + \frac{140000}{2 \times 100}$$

$$\doteq 1750$$

$$F_{r2} = \frac{\Sigma F_z}{4} + \frac{M_r}{2L} - \frac{M_p}{2\ell} = \frac{F_{z1} + m_1 g + m_2 g}{4} + \frac{M_r}{2L} - \frac{M_p}{2\ell} \doteq 346$$

$$F_{r3} = \frac{\Sigma F_z}{4} - \frac{M_r}{2L} + \frac{M_p}{2\ell} = \frac{F_{z1} + m_1 g + m_2 g}{4} - \frac{M_r}{2L} + \frac{M_p}{2\ell} \doteq 252$$

$$F_{r4} = \frac{\Sigma F_z}{4} - \frac{M_r}{2L} - \frac{M_p}{2\ell} = \frac{F_{z1} + m_1 g + m_2 g}{4} - \frac{M_r}{2L} - \frac{M_p}{2\ell}$$

$$\doteq -1150$$

$$F_{a1} = F_{a3} = \frac{\Sigma F_y}{4} + \frac{M_y}{2\ell} = \frac{F_{y1}}{4} + \frac{M_y}{2\ell}$$

$$= \frac{2000}{4} + \frac{220000}{2 \times 100} = 1600$$

$$F_{a2} = F_{a4} = \frac{\Sigma F_y}{4} - \frac{M_y}{2\ell} = \frac{F_{y1}}{4} - \frac{M_y}{2\ell} = -600$$

### ② Calculating of rating life

The upward / downward load and lateral load are converted by formula (6) and (7) on page III - 7.

$$F_{re1} = k_r |F_{r1}| = 1 \times 1750 = 1750$$

$$F_{re2} = k_r |F_{r2}| = 1 \times 346 = 346$$

$$F_{re3} = k_r |F_{r3}| = 1 \times 252 = 252$$

$$F_{re4} = k_r |F_{r4}| = 1 \times 1150 = 1150$$

$$F_{ae1} = k_a |F_{a1}| = 1 \times 1600 = 1600$$

$$F_{ae2} = k_a |F_{a2}| = 1 \times 600 = 600$$

$$F_{ae3} = k_a |F_{a3}| = 1 \times 1600 = 1600$$

$$F_{ae4} = k_a |F_{a4}| = 1 \times 600 = 600$$

where,  $k_r, k_a$ : Conversion factors for load direction (See Table 3 on page III - 7.)

The dynamic equivalent load is calculated by formula (10) on page III - 7.

$$P_1 = X |F_{re1}| + Y |F_{ae1}| = 1 \times 1750 + 0.6 \times 1600 = 2710$$

$$P_2 = X |F_{re2}| + Y |F_{ae2}| = 0.6 \times 346 + 1 \times 600 \doteq 808$$

$$P_3 = X |F_{re3}| + Y |F_{ae3}| = 0.6 \times 252 + 1 \times 1600 \doteq 1750$$

$$P_4 = X |F_{re4}| + Y |F_{ae4}| = 1 \times 1150 + 0.6 \times 600 = 1510$$

The basic rating life of slide unit 1 receiving the largest dynamic equivalent load is calculated. The basic rating life is obtained by the formula (1) given on the page III - 6 considering the load factor  $f_w$  (see Table 1 on page III - 6).

$$L_1 = 50 \left( \frac{C}{f_w P_1} \right)^3 = 50 \times \left( \frac{18100}{1.5 \times 2710} \right)^3 \doteq 4410$$

$$L_{h1} = \frac{10^6 L_1}{2S n_1 \times 60} = \frac{10^6 \times 4410}{2 \times 100 \times 5 \times 60} \doteq 73500$$

As the result of calculation above, the basic rating life is about 73,500 hours.

### ③ Calculating of static safety factor

The static equivalent load is calculated from the upward / downward load and lateral load by formula (11) on page III - 8.

$$P_{01} = k_{0r} |F_{r1}| + k_{0a} |F_{a1}| = 1 \times 1750 + 1 \times 1600 = 3350$$

$$P_{02} = k_{0r} |F_{r2}| + k_{0a} |F_{a2}| = 1 \times 346 + 1 \times 600 = 946$$

$$P_{03} = k_{0r} |F_{r3}| + k_{0a} |F_{a3}| = 1 \times 252 + 1 \times 1600 = 1852$$

$$P_{04} = k_{0r} |F_{r4}| + k_{0a} |F_{a4}| = 1 \times 1150 + 1 \times 600 = 1750$$

where,  $k_{0r}, k_{0a}$ : Conversion factors for load direction (See Table 5 on page III - 8.)

The static safety factor of slide unit 1 receiving the largest static equivalent load is calculated. The static safety factor is calculated by formula (4) on page III - 6.

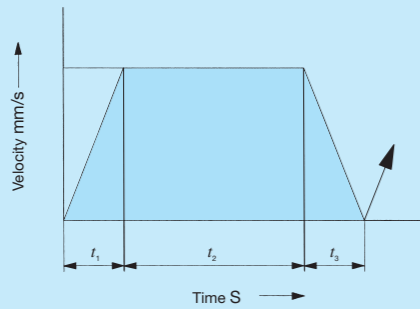
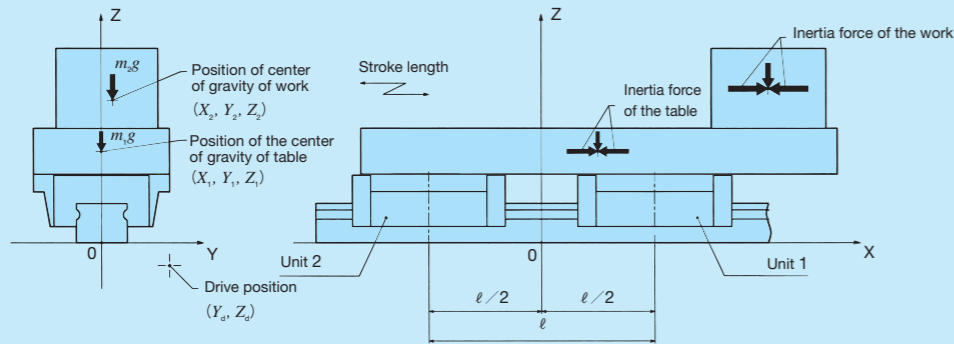
$$f_{s1} = \frac{C_0}{P_{01}} = \frac{21100}{3350} \doteq 6.3$$

As the result of calculation above, the static safety factor is about 6.3.

Example 2

Linear Way Model.....MH 45 C2 R1050 H  
 Basic dynamic load rating.....  $C = 74600 \text{ N}$   
 Basic static load rating.....  $C_0 = 80200 \text{ N}$   
 Static moment rating in the  $T_0$  direction.....  $T_0 = 1610 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$   
 Table mass.....  $m_1 = 100 \text{ kg}$   
 Position of the center of gravity of table.....  
 .....  $X_1 = 50 \text{ mm}$   
 .....  $Y_1 = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 .....  $Z_1 = 80 \text{ mm}$   
 Work mass.....  $m_2 = 1000 \text{ kg}$   
 Position of center of gravity of work.....  
 .....  $X_2 = 200 \text{ mm}$   
 .....  $Y_2 = 10 \text{ mm}$   
 .....  $Z_2 = 130 \text{ mm}$

Distance between slide units.....  $\ell = 200 \text{ mm}$   
 Stroke length.....  $S = 500 \text{ mm}$   
 Number of strokes per minute.....  $n_1 = 6 \text{ min}^{-1}$   
 Maximum traveling velocity.....  $V = 100 \text{ mm/s}$   
 Time spent for acceleration.....  $t_1 = 0.1 \text{ s}$   
 Time spent during constant speed motion.....  $t_2 = 4.9 \text{ s}$   
 Time spent for deceleration.....  $t_3 = 0.1 \text{ s}$   
 Drive position.....  $Y_d = 60 \text{ mm}$   
 .....  $Z_d = -20 \text{ mm}$



The life and static safety factor in the case of Example 2 is calculated. Load factor  $f_w$  is assumed to be 1.5.

① Calculation of load on the slide unit

Due to the applied load and the table mass and inertia force, moment load occurs around each coordinate axis of the Linear Way as shown below.

(During acceleration at the start of motion)

$$M_t = \sum (F_y Z) + \sum (F_z Y) = m_1 g Y_1 + m_2 g Y_2 = 100 \times 9.8 \times 0 + 1000 \times 9.8 \times 10 \approx 98000$$

$$M_p = \sum \{F_x (Z - Z_d)\} + \sum (F_z X)$$

$$= m_1 \frac{V_{\max}}{1000 \times t_1} (Z_1 - Z_d) + m_2 \frac{V_{\max}}{1000 \times t_1} (Z_2 - Z_d) + m_1 g X_1 + m_2 g X_2$$

$$= 100 \times \frac{100}{1000 \times 0.1} \times (80 + 20) + 1000 \times \frac{100}{1000 \times 0.1} \times (130 + 20) + 100 \times 9.8 \times 50 + 1000 \times 9.8 \times 200 \approx 2169000$$

$$M_y = -\sum \{F_x (Y - Y_d)\} + \sum (F_z X)$$

$$= -m_1 \frac{V_{\max}}{1000 \times t_1} (Y_1 - Y_d) - m_2 \frac{V_{\max}}{1000 \times t_1} (Y_2 - Y_d)$$

$$= -100 \times \frac{100}{1000 \times 0.1} \times (0 - 60) - 1000 \times \frac{100}{1000 \times 0.1} \times (10 - 60) \approx 56000$$

(During constant speed motion)

$$M_t = m_1 g Y_1 + m_2 g Y_2 \approx 98000$$

$$M_p = m_1 g X_1 + m_2 g X_2 \approx 2010000$$

$$M_y = 0$$

(During deceleration at the end of motion)

$$M_t = m_1 g Y_1 + m_2 g Y_2 \approx 98000$$

$$M_p = -m_1 \frac{V_{\max}}{1000 \times t_3} (Z_1 - Z_d) - m_2 \frac{V_{\max}}{1000 \times t_3} (Z_2 - Z_d) + m_1 g X_1 + m_2 g X_2 \approx 1850000$$

$$M_y = m_1 \frac{V_{\max}}{1000 \times t_3} (Y_1 - Y_d) + m_2 \frac{V_{\max}}{1000 \times t_3} (Y_2 - Y_d) \approx -56000$$

where,  $M_t$ : Moment load in the rolling direction,  $\text{N} \cdot \text{mm}$   
 $M_p$ : Moment load in the pitching direction,  $\text{N} \cdot \text{mm}$   
 $M_y$ : Moment load in the yawing direction,  $\text{N} \cdot \text{mm}$

The loads applied on each slide unit are calculated according to Table 6.2 on page III-9.

(During acceleration at the start of motion)

$$F_{r1} = \frac{\sum F_z}{2} + \frac{M_p}{\ell} = \frac{m_1 g + m_2 g}{2} + \frac{M_p}{\ell}$$

$$= \frac{100 \times 9.8 + 1000 \times 9.8}{2} + \frac{2169000}{200} \approx 16200$$

$$F_{r2} = \frac{\sum F_z}{2} + \frac{M_p}{\ell} = \frac{m_1 g + m_2 g}{2} - \frac{M_p}{\ell} \approx -5460$$

$$F_{a1} = \frac{\sum F_y}{2} + \frac{M_y}{\ell} = 280$$

$$F_{a2} = \frac{\sum F_y}{2} - \frac{M_y}{\ell} = -280$$

$$M_{01} = M_{02} = \frac{M_t}{2} = 49000$$

(During constant speed motion)

$$F_{r1} = \frac{100 \times 9.8 + 1000 \times 9.8}{2} + \frac{2010000}{200} \approx 15400$$

$$F_{r2} \approx -4660$$

$$F_{a1} = F_{a2} = 0$$

$$M_{01} = M_{02} = 49000$$

(During deceleration at the end of motion)

$$F_{r1} = \frac{100 \times 9.8 + 1000 \times 9.8}{2} + \frac{1850000}{200} \approx 14600$$

$$F_{r2} \approx -3860$$

$$F_{a1} \approx -280$$

$$F_{a2} \approx 280$$

$$M_{01} = M_{02} = 49000$$

② Calculating of rating life

The upward / downward load, lateral load and the moment load along  $T_0$  direction are calculated by the formula (6) and (7) on page III-7, and the dynamic equivalent load is calculated by formula (10).

(During acceleration at the start of motion)

$$F_{re1} = k_r |F_{r1}| + \frac{C_0}{T_0} |M_{01}| = 1 \times 16200 + \frac{80200}{1610} \times \frac{49000}{1000} \approx 18600$$

$$F_{re2} = 1.19 \times 5460 + \frac{80200}{1610} \times \frac{49000}{1000} \approx 8940$$

$$F_{ae1} = k_a |F_{a1}| = 1.28 \times 280 \approx 358$$

$$F_{ae2} = 1.28 \times 280 \approx 358$$

$$P_{1a} = X F_{re1} + Y F_{ae1} = 1 \times 18600 + 0.6 \times 358 \approx 18800$$

$$P_{2a} = X F_{re2} + Y F_{ae2} = 1 \times 8940 + 0.6 \times 358 \approx 9150$$

(During constant speed motion)

$$F_{re1} = 1 \times 15400 + \frac{80200}{1610} \times \frac{49000}{1000} \approx 17800$$

$$F_{re2} = 1.19 \times 4660 + \frac{80200}{1610} \times \frac{49000}{1000} \approx 7990$$

$$F_{ae1} = 0$$

$$F_{ae2} = 0$$

$$P_{1b} = 17800$$

$$P_{2b} = 7990$$

(During deceleration at the end of motion)

$$F_{re1} = 1 \times 14600 + \frac{80200}{1610} \times \frac{49000}{1000} \approx 17000$$

$$F_{re2} = 1.19 \times 3860 + \frac{80200}{1610} \times \frac{49000}{1000} \approx 7030$$

$$F_{ae1} = 1.28 \times 280 \approx 358$$

$$F_{ae2} = 1.28 \times 280 \approx 358$$

$$P_{1c} = 1 \times 17000 + 0.6 \times 358 \approx 17200$$

$$P_{2c} = 1 \times 7030 + 0.6 \times 358 \approx 7240$$

Because the dynamic equivalent load changes stepwise along the traveling distance, the mean equivalent load is calculated from ① in Table 7 on page III-14.

$$P_{m1} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{S} (P_{1a}^3 \frac{V_{\max} t_1}{2} + P_{1b}^3 V_{\max} t_2 + P_{1c}^3 \frac{V_{\max} t_3}{2})}$$

$$= \left\{ \frac{1}{500} \times \left( 18800^3 \times \frac{100 \times 0.1}{2} + 17800^3 \times 100 \times 4.9 + 17200^3 \times \frac{100 \times 0.1}{2} \right) \right\}^{1/3} \approx 17800$$

$$P_{m2} = \left\{ \frac{1}{500} \times \left( 9150^3 \times \frac{100 \times 0.1}{2} + 7990^3 \times 100 \times 4.9 + 7240^3 \times \frac{100 \times 0.1}{2} \right) \right\}^{1/3} \approx 8000$$

The basic rating life of slide unit 1 receiving the largest dynamic equivalent load is calculated. The basic rating life is obtained by the formula (1) given on the page III-6 considering the load factor  $f_w$  (see Table 1 on page III-6).

$$L_1 = 50 \left( \frac{C}{f_w P_{m1}} \right)^3 = 50 \left( \frac{74600}{1.5 \times 17800} \right)^3 \approx 1090$$

$$L_{h1} = \frac{10^6 L_1}{2S n_1 \times 60} = \frac{10^6 \times 1090}{2 \times 500 \times 6 \times 60} \approx 3030$$

As the result of calculation above, the basic rating life is about 3,030 hours.

③ Calculating of static safety factor

The static equivalent load is calculated from the upward / downward load and lateral load by formula (11) on page III-8.

(During acceleration at the start of motion)

$$P_{01a} = k_{0r} |F_{r1}| + k_{0a} |F_{a1}| + \frac{C_0}{T_0} |M_{01}| = 1 \times 16200 + 1.28 \times 280 + \frac{80200}{1610} \times \frac{49000}{1000} \approx 19000$$

$$P_{02a} = k_{0r} |F_{r2}| + k_{0a} |F_{a2}| + \frac{C_0}{T_0} |M_{02}| = 1.19 \times 5460 + 1.28 \times 280 + \frac{80200}{1610} \times \frac{49000}{1000} \approx 9300$$

(During constant speed motion)

$$P_{01b} = 1 \times 15400 + 1.28 \times 0 + \frac{80200}{1610} \times \frac{49000}{1000} \approx 19000$$

$$P_{02b} = 1.19 \times 4660 + 1.28 \times 0 + \frac{80200}{1610} \times \frac{49000}{1000} \approx 7990$$

(During deceleration at the end of motion)

$$P_{01c} = 1 \times 14600 + 1.28 \times 280 + \frac{80200}{1610} \times \frac{49000}{1000} \approx 17400$$

$$P_{02c} = 1.19 \times 3860 + 1.28 \times 280 + \frac{80200}{1610} \times \frac{49000}{1000} \approx 7390$$

The static safety factor of slide unit 1 during acceleration at the start of motion receiving the largest static equivalent load is calculated. The static safety factor is calculated by formula (4) on page III-6.

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{P_{01a}} = \frac{80200}{19000} \approx 4.2$$

As the result of calculation above, the static safety factor is about 4.2.

# Accuracy

Five classes of accuracy, ordinary, high, precision, super precision, and ultra precision are specified for Linear Way and Linear Roller Way.

The outline of applicable accuracy classes is shown in Table 8. For details, see an explanation of each series.

**Table 8 Accuracy classes and series**

Series name	Class (classification symbol)	Ordinary (No symbol)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)	Ultra precision (UP)
C-Lube Linear Way ML Linear Way L		—	○	○	—	—
C-Lube Linear Way MLV		—	○	—	—	—
C-Lube Linear Way MV		○	○	○	○	—
C-Lube Linear Way ME Linear Way E		○	○	○	○	—
C-Lube Linear Way MH Linear Way H		—	○	○	○	—
Linear Way F		—	○	○	○	—
C-Lube Linear Way MUL Linear Way U		○	○	—	—	—
C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX Linear Roller Way Super X		—	○	○	○	○
Linear Roller Way X		—	○	○	○	○
Linear Way Module		—	○	○	○	—

# Preload

## Objectives of preload

In some cases, the linear motion rolling guide is used with clearance given to the linear motion rolling guide when light motion with small load is required. However, for some applications, it may be used with play in the guiding mechanism removed or with preload to increase rigidity.

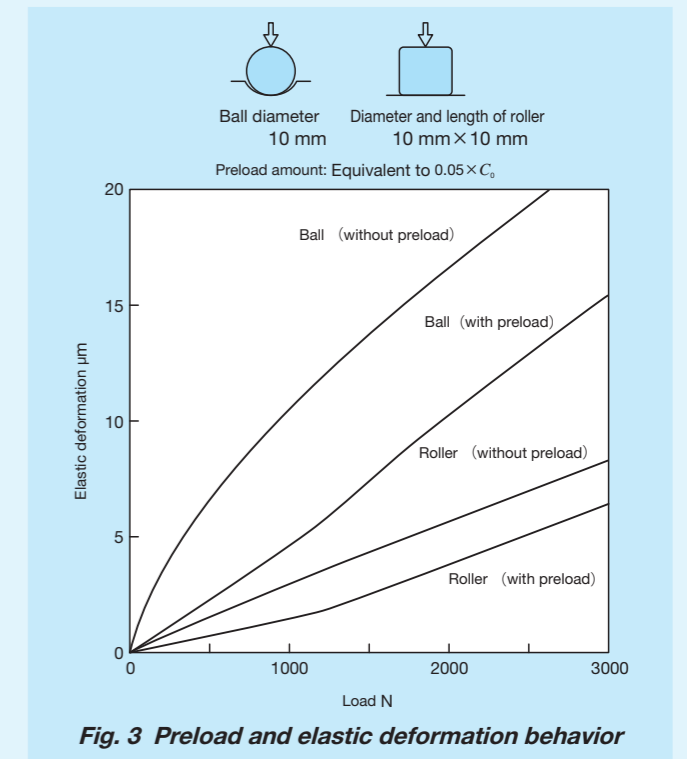
Preload is applied to the contact parts of a raceway and rolling elements with internal stress generated in advance. When an external load is applied on the preloaded linear motion rolling guide, shock absorbing with this internal stress makes elastic deformation smaller, and its rigidity is increased. (See Fig. 3)

## Preload setting

Preload amount is determined by considering the characteristics of the machines or equipments on which the linear motion rolling guide is mounted and the nature of load acting on the linear motion rolling guide. The standard amount of preload for linear motion rolling guides is, in general, approx. 1/3 of load when the rolling elements are balls (steel balls) and approx. 1/2 of load when they are rollers (cylindrical rollers). If the linear motion rolling guides are required to have very high rigidity to withstand vibration or fluctuating load, a larger preload may be applied. For applicable preload amount, see Table 9. For details, see an explanation of each series.

## Precaution for preload selection

Even when high rigidity must be required, excessive preload should be avoided, because it will produce an excessive stress between rolling elements and raceways, and eventually result in short life of linear motion rolling guides. It is important to apply a proper amount of preload, considering the operational conditions. When using with a large preload, contact IKO.



**Fig. 3 Preload and elastic deformation behavior**

**Table 9 Series and preload amount**

Series name	Preload (preload symbol)	Clearance (T <sub>c</sub> )	Clearance (T <sub>0</sub> )	Standard (No symbol)	Light preload (T <sub>1</sub> )	Medium preload (T <sub>2</sub> )	Heavy preload (T <sub>3</sub> )
C-Lube Linear Way ML Linear Way L		—	○	○	○	—	—
C-Lube Linear Way MLV <sup>(1)</sup>		—	—	—	—	—	—
C-Lube Linear Way MV		○	—	○	○	—	—
C-Lube Linear Way ME Linear Way E		○	—	○	○	○	—
C-Lube Linear Way MH Linear Way H		—	○	○	○	○	○
Linear Way F		—	—	○	○	○	—
C-Lube Linear Way MUL Linear Way U		—	—	○	○	—	—
C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX Linear Roller Way Super X		—	—	○	○	○	○
Linear Roller Way X		—	—	○	○	○	○

Note <sup>(1)</sup> Preload is adjusted to have subtle clearance or minimal amount of preload.

## Friction of linear motion rolling guide

The static friction (start-up friction) of linear motion rolling guides is much lower than that of conventional plain guides. Also, the difference between static friction and dynamic friction is small, and frictional resistance varies little when velocity changes. These are excellent features of linear motion rolling guides, and account for their ability to reduce power consumption, suppress operating temperature rise, and increase traveling speed. Since frictional resistance and variation are small, high-speed response characteristics to motion commands and high accuracy positioning can be achieved.

## Friction coefficient

The frictional resistance of linear motion rolling guides varies with their model, applied load, velocity and characteristics of lubricant. Generally, lubricant or seals are major factors in determining the frictional resistance in light load or high-speed operation, while the amount of load is the major factor in heavy load or low speed operation. The frictional resistance of linear motion rolling guides depends on various factors, but generally the following formula is used.

$$F = \mu P \dots\dots\dots(13)$$

where,  $F$ : Frictional resistance, N  
 $\mu$ : Dynamic friction coefficient  
 $P$ : Applied load, N

For sealed guides, seal resistance is added to the above value, but this resistance varies greatly depending on the interference amount of seal lip and lubrication conditions. Where the lubrication and mounting condition are correct and the load is moderate, the friction coefficients of Linear Way and Linear Roller Way in operation are within the range shown in Table 10. Generally, friction coefficient is large under small load.

**Table 10 Friction coefficient**

Series name	Dynamic friction coefficient $\mu$ <sup>(1)</sup>
Linear Way	0.0040~0.0060
Linear Roller Way	0.0020~0.0040

Note <sup>(1)</sup> These friction coefficients do not include seal.

## Objectives of lubrication

The objectives of applying lubricant for linear motion rolling guides is to keep raceways, rolling elements, etc. in a linear motion rolling guide from metal contact, and thereby reduce friction and wear preventing heat generation and seizure. When an adequate oil film is formed at the rolling contact area between the raceways and rolling elements, the contact stress due to load can be reduced. To manage the formation of adequate oil film is important for ensuring the reliability of linear motion rolling mechanism.

## Selection of lubricant

To obtain the full performance of linear motion rolling guides, it is necessary to select an appropriate lubricant and lubrication method by considering the model, load and velocity of each linear motion rolling guide. However, as compared with plain guides, lubrication of linear motion rolling guides is much simpler. Only a small amount of lubrication oil is needed and replenishment interval is longer, so maintenance can be greatly reduced. Grease and oil are the two most commonly used lubricants for linear motion rolling guides.

## Grease lubrication

For linear motion rolling guides, lithium-soap base grease (Consistency No.2 of JIS) is commonly used. For rolling guides operating under heavy load conditions, grease containing extreme pressure additives is recommended. In clean and high-vacuum environments, where low dust generating performance and low vaporization characteristics are required, greases containing a synthetic-base oil or a soap other than the lithium-soap base are used. For applications in these environments, due consideration is necessary to select a grease that is suitable for the operating conditions of linear motion rolling guide and achieves satisfactory lubrication performance at the same time.

**Table 11 Pre-packed grease list**

Series name	Pre-packed grease
C-Lube Linear Way ML Linear Way L	MULTEMP PS No.2 [KYODO YUSHI CO., LTD.]
C-Lube Linear Way MLV	Alvania EP Grease 2 [Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.]
C-Lube Linear Way MV	
C-Lube Linear Way ME Linear Way E	
C-Lube Linear Way MH <sup>(1)</sup> Linear Way H <sup>(1)</sup>	MULTEMP PS No.2 [KYODO YUSHI CO., LTD.]
Linear Way F	
C-Lube Linear Way MUL Linear Way U <sup>(2)</sup>	Alvania EP Grease 2 [Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.]
C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX Linear Roller Way Super X	
Linear Roller Way X Linear Way Module	

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> MULTEMP PS No.2 is pre-packed in size 8 to 12 series.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Alvania EP Grease 2 is pre-packed in size 40 to 86 series.

## Grease replenishment interval

The quality of any grease will gradually deteriorate as operating time passes. Therefore, periodic replenishment is necessary. Grease replenishment interval varies depending on the operating conditions. A six month interval is generally recommended, and if the machine operation consists of reciprocating motions with many cycles and long strokes, replenishment every three month is recommended.

In addition, linear motion rolling guides in which the lubrication part "C-Lube" is built deliver long-term maintenance free performance. This eliminates the need for lubrication mechanism and workload which used to be necessary for linear motion rolling guides and significantly reduces maintenance cost.

## Grease replenishment method

New grease must be supplied through a grease feed device such as a grease nipple until old grease is discharged. After grease is replenished, running-in is performed and excess grease will be discharged to outside of the linear motion rolling guide. Discharged grease must then be removed before starting the operation. The amount of grease required for standard replenishment is about 1/3 to 1/2 of the free space inside the linear motion rolling guide. When grease is supplied from a grease nipple for the first time, there will be grease lost in the replenishment path. The amount lost should be taken into consideration. Generally, immediately after grease is replenished, frictional resistance tends to increase. If additional running-in is performed for 10 to 20 reciprocating cycles after excess grease is discharged, frictional resistance becomes small and stable. For applications where low frictional resistance is required, the replenishment amount of grease may be reduced, but it must be kept to an appropriate level so as not to give a bad influence on the lubrication performance.

**Table 12 Grease brands used in linear motion rolling guide**

Brand	Base oil	Thickener	Consistency	Range of operating temperature <sup>(2)</sup> °C	Usage
Alvania EP Grease 2	[Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.] Mineral oil	Lithium	284	-20~110	General application with extreme-pressure additive
Alvania Grease S2	[Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.] Mineral oil	Lithium	283	-25~120	General application
MULTEMP PS No.2	[KYODO YUSHI CO., LTD.] Synthetic oil, Mineral oil	Lithium	275	-50~130	General application
<b>IKO</b> Low Dust-Generation Grease for Clean Environment CG2	[NIPPON THOMPSON CO., LTD.] Synthetic oil	Urea	280	-40~200	For clean environment Long life
<b>IKO</b> Low Dust-Generation Grease for Clean Environment CGL	[NIPPON THOMPSON CO., LTD.] Synthetic oil, Mineral oil	Lithium / Calcium	225	-30~120	For clean environment Low sliding
Klüberalfa GR Y-VAC3 <sup>(1)</sup>	[NOK KLUEBER] Synthetic oil	Ethylene tetra-fluoride	No.3	-20~250	For vacuum
<b>IKO</b> Anti-Fretting Corrosion Grease AF2	[NIPPON THOMPSON CO., LTD.] Synthetic oil	Urea	285	-50~170	Fretting-proof
6459 Grease N	[Shell Lubricants Japan K.K.] Mineral oil	Poly-urea	305	—	Fretting-proof

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Set replenishment intervals to short.  
<sup>(2)</sup> The ranges of operating temperature are quoted from the grease manufacturer's cataloged values, but do not guarantee regular use under high temperature environment.  
 Remarks Check with the chosen grease manufacturer's catalog before use.  
 For grease for applications other than those listed, please contact IKO.

## Mixing of different type of grease

Mixing different types of grease may result in changing the properties of base oil, soap base, or additives used, and, in some cases, severely deteriorate the lubrication performance or cause trouble due to chemical changes of additives. Old grease should therefore be removed thoroughly before filling with new grease.

## Lubrication part "C-Lube"

C-Lube is a porous resin with molding formed fine resin powder. It is a lubrication part impregnated with a large amount of lubrication oil in its open pores by capillary inside. Lubrication oil is supplied directly to balls (steel balls) or rollers (cylindrical rollers), not to the track rail. When the balls or rollers have contact with C-Lube built in the slide unit, lubrication oil is supplied to the surface of the balls or rollers. As the balls or rollers circulate, the lubricant is distributed to the loading area along the track rail. This results in adequate lubrication oil being properly maintained in the loading area and lubrication performance will last for a long time. The surface of C-Lube is always covered with the lubrication oil. Lubrication oil is continuously supplied to the surface of balls or rollers by surface tension in the contact of C-Lube surface and balls or rollers.

## Oil lubrication

For oil lubrication, heavy load requires high oil viscosity and high velocity requires low oil viscosity. Generally, for linear motion rolling guides operating under heavy load, lubrication oil with a viscosity of about 68 mm<sup>2</sup>/s is used. For linear motion rolling guides under light load at high-speed operation, lubrication oil with a viscosity of about 13 mm<sup>2</sup>/s is used.

### Miniature greaser

The miniature greaser is specially prepared for grease replenishment for Linear Way and Linear Roller Way with an oil hole. Table 13 shows types of grease and specifications of miniature greasers.



Table 13 Grease type and miniature greaser

Identification number	Grease name	Amount	Outer diameter of grease feed needle
MG10B/MT2	Lithium-Based Grease MT2	10 ml	φ 1 mm
MG10B/CG2	IKO Low Dust-Generation Grease for Clean Environment CG2		
MG2.5B/EP2	Lithium-Based Grease EP2	2.5 ml	
MG2.5B/CG2	IKO Low Dust-Generation Grease for Clean Environment CG2		
MG2.5B/CGL	IKO Low Dust-Generation Grease for Clean Environment CGL		
MG2.5B/AF2	IKO Anti-Fretting Corrosion Grease AF2		

### Grease nipple and supply nozzle

Tables 14.1 and 14.2 show the specifications of grease nipples and applicable types of supply nozzles, and Table 15 shows the specifications of supply nozzles.

Table 14.1 Grease nipple and applicable supply nozzle type

Grease nipple		Applicable supply nozzle type	
Type	Dimensions and shape	Type	Shape
A-M3		A-5120V A-5240V B-5120V B-5240V	Straight type A-****V Straight type with angle B-****V
A-M4			
B-M4		A-8120V B-8120V	

Table 14.2 Grease nipple and applicable supply nozzle type

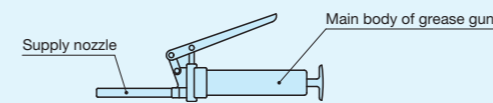
Grease nipple		Applicable supply nozzle type	
Type	Dimensions and shape	Type	Shape
B-M6		Products available on the market	Straight type φD(°)
JIS type 1			
JIS type 2			
JIS type 4			
A-PT 1/4			

Note (°) For straight type, chuck type and hose type supply nozzles available on the market, it is recommended to use one with an outer diameter *D* of 13 mm or less.

Table 15 Types and dimensions of supply nozzle

Type	Dimensions and shape
A-5120V	
A-5240V	
B-5120V	
B-5240V	
A-8120V	
B-8120V	

Remark: The supply nozzles shown in the table can be mounted on the main body of a common grease gun available on the market shown below. If needed, specify the supply nozzle type and place an order to IKO.



### Piping joint

When applying centralized grease or oil lubrication, detach the grease nipple or plug from the slide unit, and replace them with piping joints, which are prepared for various female threads for piping. Use them after confirming the dimensions of the piping joints and *H<sub>3</sub>* dimensions in the dimensions table of each models, because the top face of some piping joints is at the same or higher level than the top face of slide unit. Fig. 4.1 and 4.2 and Tables 16.1, 16.2, 16.3, and 16.4 show identification number and dimensions of piping joints. Note that some of them are not applicable for the slide units of special specifications. Piping joints can be mounted on Linear Way and Linear Roller Way prior to delivery upon request. If needed, please contact IKO.

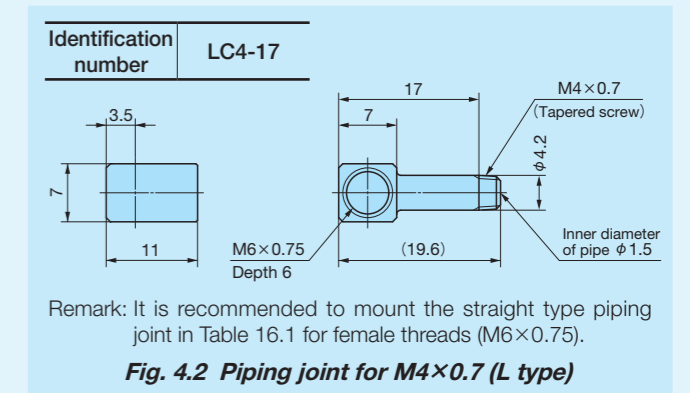
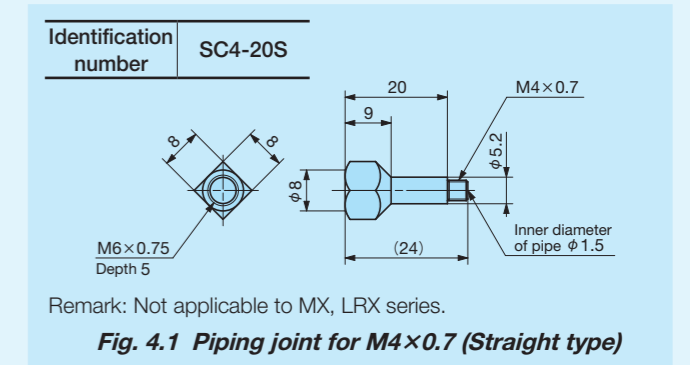
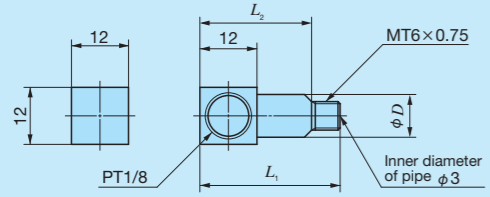


Table 16.1 Piping joint for M6 x 0.75 (Straight type)

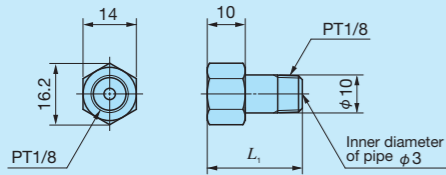
Identification number	unit: mm			
	<i>L<sub>1</sub></i>	<i>L<sub>2</sub></i>	<i>L<sub>3</sub></i>	<i>D</i>
SC6-16	22	12.4	16	9
SC6-22S	28	12	22	6
SC6-25S	31	12	25	6

Table 16.2 Piping joint for M6×0.75 (L type)



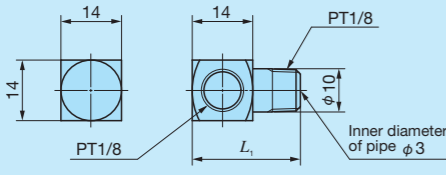
Identification number	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	D
LC6-18	25	18	9
LC6-22S	28	—	6
LC6-24	30.5	23.5	9
LC6-25S	31	—	6

Table 16.3 Piping joint for PT1/8 (Straight type)



Identification number	L <sub>1</sub>
SC1/8-19S	25
SC1/8-34S	40

Table 16.4 Piping joint for PT1/8 (L type)



Identification number	L <sub>1</sub>
LC1/8-19S	25
LC1/8-34S	40

## Dust Protection

### Purpose of dust protection

To obtain the full performance of linear motion rolling guides, it is important to protect them from the intrusion of dust and other harmful foreign substances. Select an effective sealing or dust-protection device to withstand any operating conditions that might be imposed.

### Method of dust protection

Linear Way and Linear Roller Way have end seals as a standard specification. In addition, double seals or scrapers are provided as special specifications for improvement in dust protection performance. Also caps and a rail cover sheet to cover the mounting hole of track rail (Fig. 5) and track rail mounting from bottom with no mounting hole on the upper surface (Fig. 6) will further increase the reliability of dust protection.

However, if large amount of contaminant or dust are floating, or if large particles of foreign substances such as chips or sand may adhere to the raceway, complete dust protection becomes difficult. In this case, it is recommended to cover the whole unit with bellows (Fig. 7), telescope type shield, etc. When rail cover sheet or track rails mounting from bottom specification is needed, please contact IKO.

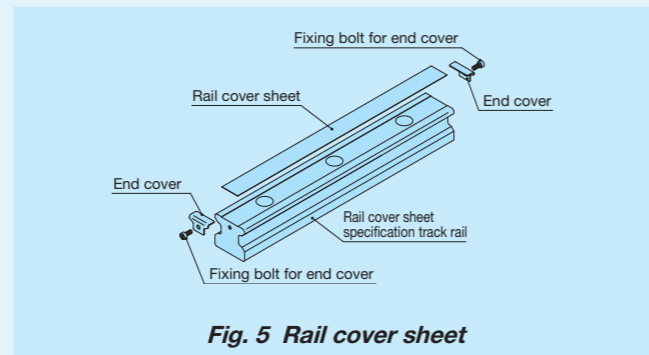


Fig. 5 Rail cover sheet

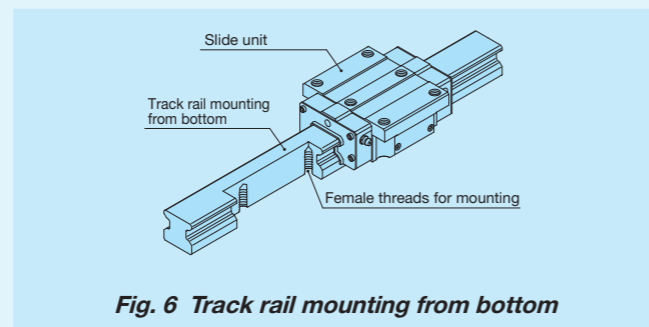


Fig. 6 Track rail mounting from bottom

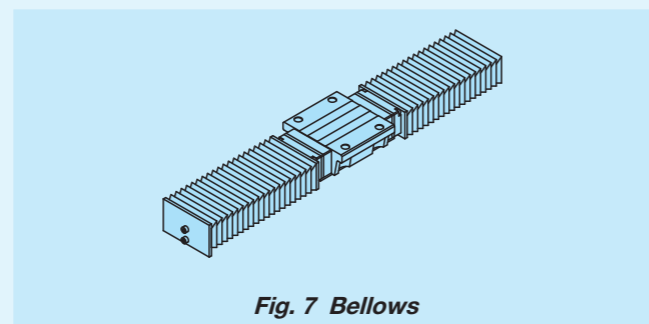


Fig. 7 Bellows

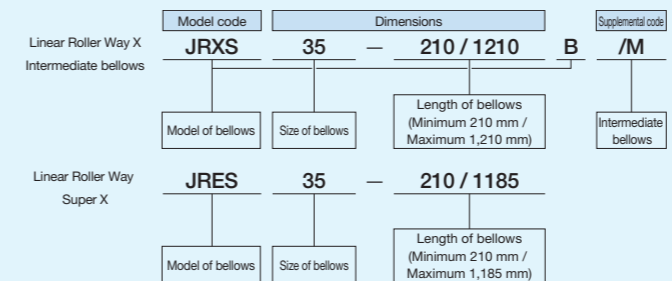
### Specific bellows

The specific bellows are manufactured to match the dimensions of Linear Way and Linear Roller Way for easy mounting and excellent dust protection.

If special bellows to be used in an upside-down position or those made of heat-resistant material are needed, please contact IKO.

### Identification number of bellows

The identification number of bellows consists of a model code, dimensions, and any supplemental codes. Its standard arrangement is shown below.



### Calculation of minimum length of bellows

The minimum necessary length of specific bellows is determined, by first calculating the necessary number of accordion pleats as follows.

$$ns = \frac{S}{\ell s_{\max} - \ell s_{\min}}$$

where,  $ns$ : Number of pleats (Raise decimal fractions)  
 $S$ : Stroke length, mm  
 $\ell s_{\max}$ : Maximum length of one pleat (See Tables 18.1 and 18.2)  
 $\ell s_{\min}$ : Minimum length of one pleat (See Tables 18.1 and 18.2)

$$L_{\min} = ns \times \ell s_{\min} + m \times 5 + 10$$

$$L_{\max} = S + L_{\min}$$

where,  $L_{\min}$ : Minimum length of bellows, mm  
 $L_{\max}$ : Maximum length of bellows, mm  
 $m$ : Number of internal guide plates (See Table 17)

Table 17 Number of internal guide plates for bellows

Model	P dimensions of specific bellows (1) mm		Number of internal guide plates $m$
	Above	Below	
JEF JRES	—	35	$m = \frac{ns}{7} - 1$
JES JHS JFS JRXS···B JFFS	—	22	$m = \frac{ns}{16}$ when $ns \leq 20$ , then $m = 0$
	22	25	$m = \frac{ns}{12}$ when $ns \leq 18$ , then $m = 0$
	25	35	$m = \frac{ns}{8}$

Note (1) For P dimensions, see Table 18.1 and Table 18.2.  
 Remark: In calculating the number of internal guide plates  $m$ , raise the decimal fractions for JEF and JRES and omit the decimal fractions for others.

### Intermediate bellows

Since different type of mounting plate is used for mounting bellows between slide units, add supplemental code "/M" onto the identification number when ordering. Reinforced bellows are also available, which are specially designed for use on long track rails or for lateral mounting. The width  $A$  of reinforced bellows is greater than that of standard type bellows. If needed, please contact IKO.



Table 18.1 Dimensions of bellows and applicable models

Series name	Size	Bellows model code	Type	H	A	a	B	P	$\ell_{s_{min}}$	$\ell_{s_{max}}$
C-Lube Linear Way ME Linear Way E	15	JEF 15	II	23.5	34	14	17	8	2	9
	20	JEF 20		27.5	40	19	21	9	2	10
	25	JEF 25		32	46	22	24	10	2	11
	30	JES 30		42	70	27	35	15	2	14
	35	JES 35		48	85	33	40	18	2	18.5
	45	JES 45		60	105	44	50	22	2	23.5
C-Lube Linear Way MH Linear Way H <sup>(1)</sup>	15	JHS 15	I	31 <sup>(2)</sup>	55	—	19.5	15	2	14
	20	JHS 20		35 <sup>(2)</sup>	60	—	25	15	2	14
	25	JHS 25		39 <sup>(2)</sup>	64	—	29.5	15	2	14
	30	JHS 30		42	70	—	35	15	2	14
	35	JHS 35		48	85	—	40	18	2	18.5
	45	JHS 45		60	105	—	50	22	2	23.5
	55	JHS 55		70	120	—	57	25	2	28
	65	JHS 65		90	158	—	76	35	2	42
Linear Way F	33	JFFS 33	II	26 <sup>(2)</sup>	66 <sup>(3)</sup>	—	23	15	2	15
	37	JFFS 37	II	27.5 <sup>(2)</sup>	70 <sup>(3)</sup>	—	24	15	2	15
	40	JFS 40	I	32 <sup>(2)</sup>	80	—	27	15	2	14
	42	JFFS 42	II	30.5 <sup>(2)</sup>	76 <sup>(3)</sup>	—	27.5	15	2	15
	60	JFS 60	I	36 <sup>(2)</sup>	100	—	30	15	2	14
	69	JFFS 69	II	36 <sup>(2)</sup>	106	—	31.5	15	2	15
90	JFS 90	I	50	150	—	43	22	2	23.5	

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> Not applicable to horizontal mounting type LWHY.  
<sup>(2)</sup> The height of bellows may become higher than the height  $H$  of dimensions of assembly of slide units. Check  $H$  dimensions of each series in dimension table.  
<sup>(3)</sup> The width of bellows may become larger than the  $W_2$  dimensions of slide units. Check with  $W_2$  dimensions of each series in dimension table.

Table 18.2 Dimensions of bellows and applicable models

Series name	Size	Bellows model code	H	A	a	B	$P_1$	$P_2$	$\ell_{s_{min}}$	$\ell_{s_{max}}$
C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX Linear Roller Way Super X	15	JRES 15	34 <sup>(1)</sup>	55 <sup>(2)</sup>	14	30	17.5	15	2	15
	20	JRES 20	39 <sup>(1)</sup>	60 <sup>(2)</sup>	19	34	15	15	2	15
	25	JRES 25	42 <sup>(1)</sup>	65 <sup>(2)</sup>	22	36	16.5	15	2	15
	30	JRES 30	46 <sup>(1)</sup>	70 <sup>(2)</sup>	27	39.5	15	15	2	15
	35	JRES 35	48	88 <sup>(2)</sup>	33	41.5	24	15	2	15
	45	JRES 45	60	108 <sup>(2)</sup>	44	52	29	20	2	21
	55	JRES 55	70	122 <sup>(2)</sup>	52	61	31	22	2	23.5
	65	JRES 65	88	140 <sup>(2)</sup>	61	76	25	25	2	30
Linear Roller Way X	25	JRXS 25...B	40	60	22	34	15	12	2	10
	35	JRXS 35...B	48	88	34	41.5	24	15	2	14
	45	JRXS 45...B	60	108	44	52	29	20	2	21
	55	JRXS 55...B	70	122	54	61	31	22	2	23.5
	75	JRXS 75...B	90	160	74	80	40	30	2	36

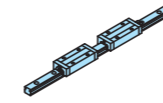
Notes <sup>(1)</sup> The height of bellows may become higher than the height  $H$  of dimensions of assembly of slide units. Check  $H$  dimensions of each series in dimension table.  
<sup>(2)</sup> The width of bellows may become larger than the  $W_2$  dimensions of slide units. Check  $W_2$  dimensions of each series in dimension table.

# Identification number and quantity for ordering

To order a set of Linear Way and Linear Roller Way, please specify the number of sets based on the number of track rails. For slide units of the interchangeable specification or single track rails, please specify the number of units.

## Non-interchangeable specification

Assembled set



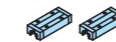
(When 1 set is needed)

Example of identification number indication  
**LWESG 25 C2 R640 SL T1 P /FU**

Order quantity  
**1 set**

## Interchangeable specification

Single slide unit

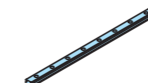


(When 2 pieces are needed)

Example of identification number indication  
**LWESG 25 C1 SL T1 P SO /U**

Order quantity  
**2 pieces**  
Only C1 is specified. Please specify S1 or S2.

Single track rail

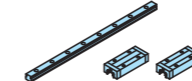


(When 1 unit is needed)

Example of identification number indication  
**LWE 25 R640 SL P SO /F**

Order quantity  
**1 unit**  
Please specify S1 or S2.

Assembled set

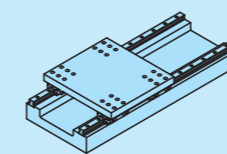


(When 1 set is needed)

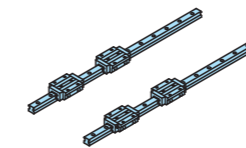
Example of identification number indication  
**LWESG 25 C2 R640 SL T1 P SO /FU**

Order quantity  
**1 set**  
Please specify S1 or S2.

## Specification with 1 multiple assembled sets as 1 assembled group (Special specification /W)



Linear Way and Linear Roller Way

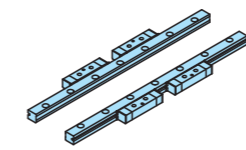


(When 2 sets as 1 assembled group is needed)

Example of identification number indication  
**LRX 45 C2 R1260 T3 SP /W2**

Order quantity  
**2 sets**

Linear Way Module



(When 2 sets as 1 assembled group is needed)

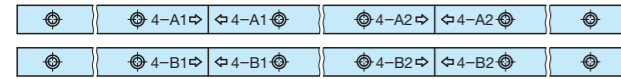
Example of identification number indication  
**LWLM 9 M2 R360 P /W2**

Order quantity  
**2 set**

# Special Specification

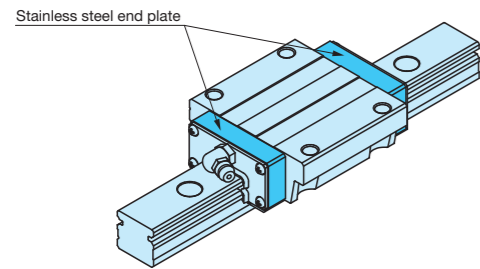
For Linear Way and Linear Roller Way, special specification described in pages III-29 through III-35 is available. There is limitation on applicable special specification. For details, see an explanation of each series.

## Butt-jointing track rails /A



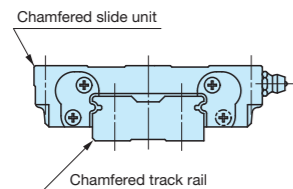
When the track rail of non-interchangeable specification is longer than the maximum length, two or more track rails should be butted in a linear motion direction. For length and number of track rails to butt, please contact IKO.

## Stainless steel end plate /BS



The standard synthetic resin end plates are replaced with stainless steel end plates. The total length of the slide unit remains unchanged. In addition, for improvement of heat resistance, it is recommended to use "No end seal (supplemental code /N)" together.

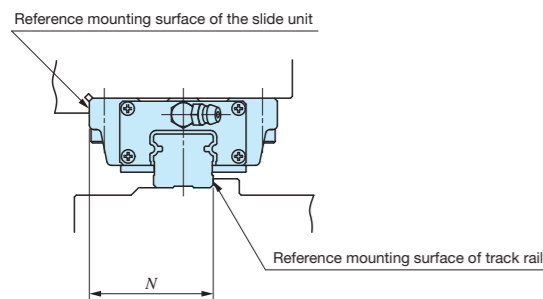
## Chamfered reference surface /C /CC



Add chamfer to the reference mounting surface of the slide unit and track rail.

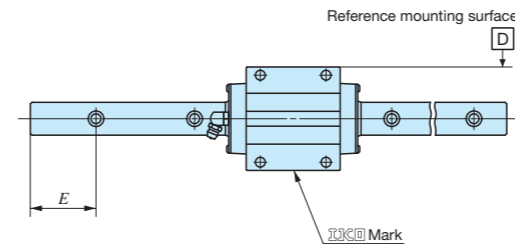
- ① /C Add chamfer to the reference mounting surface of the track rail.
- ② /CC Add chamfer to the reference mounting surface of the slide unit and track rail.

## Opposite reference surfaces arrangement /D



Reference mounting surface of the track rail should be the opposite of the standard position. Accuracy of  $N$  dimensions and parallelism during operation remain unchanged.

## Specified rail mounting hole positions /E



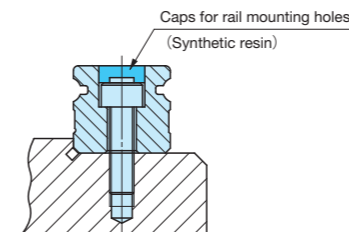
By specifying  $E$  dimensions from the mounting hole at the track rail left end to the left end surface when seen from IKO mark of the slide unit, specify the position of track rail mounting hole.

Specify the dimensions (in mm) after "/E".

In addition,  $E$  dimension range is limited. For details, please contact IKO.

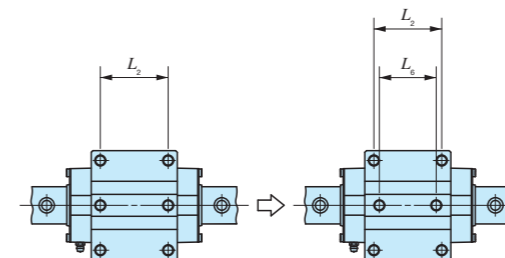
For Linear Way H horizontal mounting type and Linear Way Module series, see an explanation of each series.

## Caps for rail mounting holes /F



Dedicated caps for rail mounting holes are included. They close track rail mounting holes to improve sealing property in a motion direction. Contact IKO for aluminum alloy caps for rail mounting holes.

## Changed pitch of slide unit middle mounting holes /GE

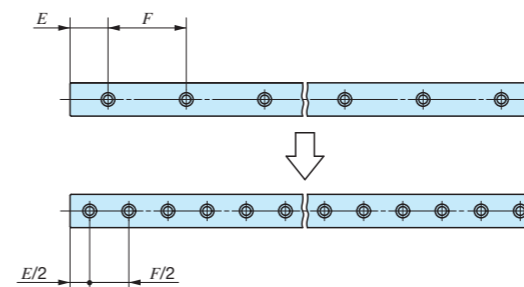


Change the dimension between mounting holes at the slide unit center.

## Hybrid C-Lube Linear Way /HB

Change the material of rolling elements built into the slide unit to silicon nitride ceramics.

## Half pitch mounting holes for track rail /HP

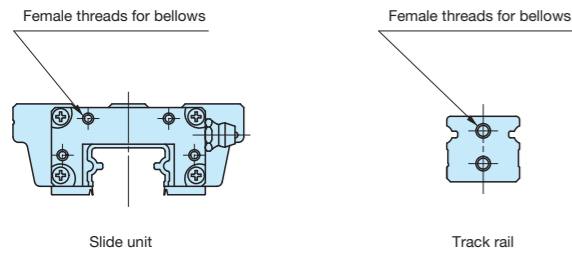


Set the pitch of track rail mounting holes to a half of the standard  $F$  dimension. The specification with bolts for track rail mounting holes are supplied with the required number of bolts.



**Inspection sheet / I**

Inspection sheet of *H* dimension, *N* dimension and parallelism during slide unit operation are appended in each set.

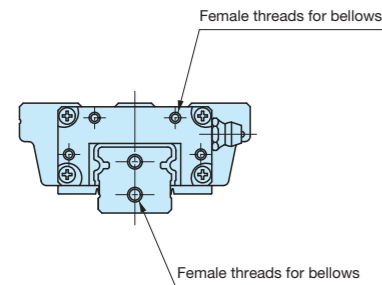
**Female threads for bellows (Single unit) /J /JR /JL**



For single slide unit or single track rail of the interchangeable specification, fit female threads for bellows.

- ① /J Fit female threads to both ends of the slide unit or track rail.
- ② /JR Fit female threads to a right end surface of the slide unit seen from  mark of the slide unit.
- ③ /JL Fit female threads to a left end surface of the slide unit seen from  mark of the slide unit.

**Female threads for bellows (Assembled set) /J /JJ /JR /JS /JJS**



For assembled set of the interchangeable specification or a non-interchangeable specification product, fit female threads for bellows to the slide unit and track rail.

- ① /J Fit female threads to both ends of the track rail and to slide unit end nearest to both ends of the track rail. (When only one slide unit is used, fit them to both ends of the track rail)
- ② /JJ When two or more slide units are used, fit female threads to both ends of the track rail and to both ends of each slide unit. (When only one slide unit is used, specify "/J")
- ③ /JR Fit female threads to both ends of the track rail.
- ④ /JS Fit female threads to slide unit end nearest to both ends of the track rail. (When only one slide unit is used, they are fitted to both ends of the track rail)
- ⑤ /JJS When two or more slide units are used, fit female threads to both ends of each slide unit. (When only one slide unit is used, specify "/JS")

**Black chrome surface treatment /LC /LR /LCR**

Acrylate resin coating is applied to improve the rust prevention property after black impregnated chrome surface treatment.

- ① /LC Perform casing treatment.
- ② /LR Perform track rail treatment.
- ③ /LCR Perform casing and track rail treatment.

**Fluorine black chrome surface treatment /LFC /LFR /LFCR**

Fluorinated resin coating is applied to improve the rust prevention property after black impregnated chrome surface treatment. In addition, this prevent foreign substances from sticking to the surface.

- ① /LFC Perform casing treatment.
- ② /LFR Perform track rail treatment.
- ③ /LFCR Perform casing and track rail treatment.

**With track rail mounting bolt /MA**

Recommended track rail mounting bolt is included. For bolt size, see the dimension table.

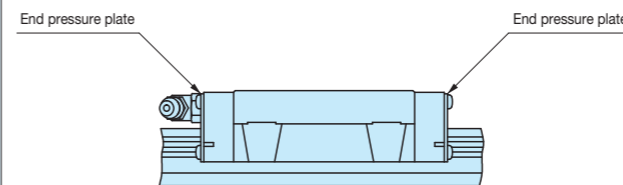
**Without track rail mounting bolt /MN**

Track rail mounting bolt is not included.

**Changed size of mounting holes /M4**

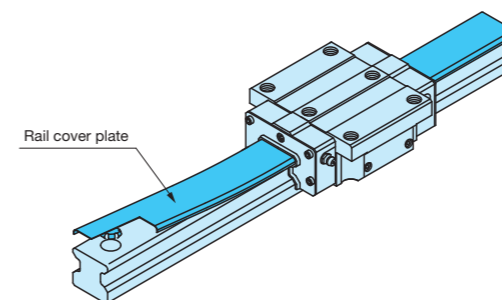
Set the M3 track rail mounting hole for ME15 to M4 track rail mounting holes. For combination with track rail mounting bolt (supplemental code "/MA"), specify "/MA4".

**No end seal /N**



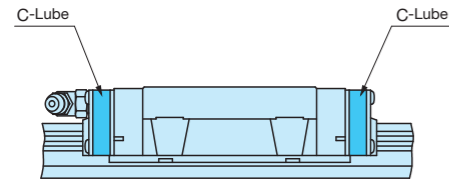
End seals at both ends of the slide unit can be replaced with end pressure plates, which do not come in contact with the track rail, to reduce frictional resistance. No under seal is attached. This specification is not effective for dust protection.

**Rail cover plate for track rail /PS**



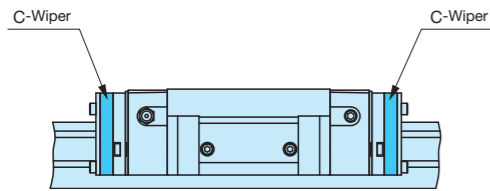
Deliver with the track rail cover plate mounted. Covering the upper surface with U-shape stainless steel thin plate after assembly of the track rail improves the sealing property further. Change the end seal to dedicated one. In addition, see the supplied rail cover plate instruction manual for mounting of rail cover plate.

**With C-Lube plate /Q**



The C-Lube impregnated with lubricant is attached inside the end seal of the slide unit, so that the interval for reapplying lubricant can be extended.

**C-Wiper /RC /RCC**



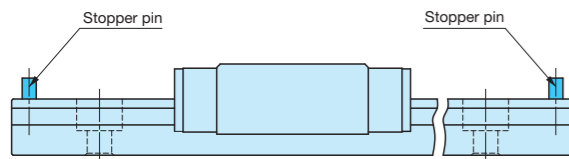
C-Wiper is mounted on the slide unit end to improve dust protection property. In addition, the slide unit with C-Wiper is equipped with inner seal (/UR) and scraper (/Z) together.

- ① /RC Fit C-Wiper to slide unit end nearest to both ends of the track rail. When only one slide unit is used, fit them to both ends of the track rail.
- ② /RCC When two or more slide units are used, fit C-Wiper to both ends of each slide unit.

**Special environment seal /RE**

The standard end seal and under seal are replaced with seals for special environment that can be used at high temperatures.

**Track rail with stopper pins /S**

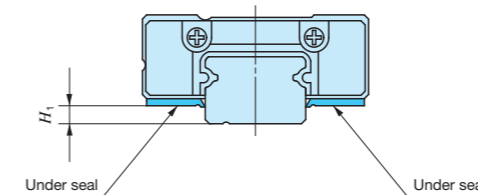


Mount stopper pins to both ends of the track rail as slide unit retainers.

**Butt-jointing track rails (Interchangeable specification) /T**

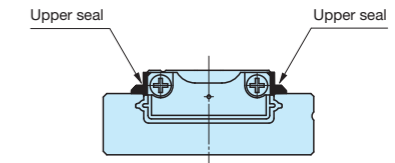
Finish the butted parts at both ends so as to set the interchangeable specification track rail in a linear motion direction. Butt the same interchangeable code for track rails. For non-interchangeable specification, specify butt-jointing track rails "/A".

**Under seal (1) /U**

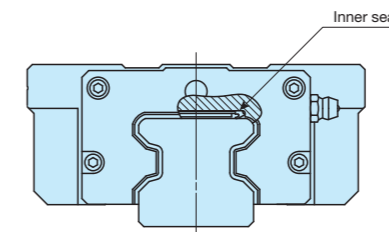


The seal is attached to the bottom of the slide unit to prevent foreign substances from entering from underneath.

Note (1) For C-Lube Linear Way MUL and Linear Way U, attach "upper seal".  
The seal is attached to the upper end of the slide unit to prevent foreign substances from entering from above.

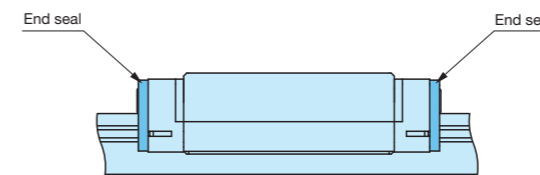


**Inner seal /UR**



Attach the inner seal to the inside of the slide unit. Inner seal improves dust protection property of the cylindrical roller circulation part against foreign substances from the upper surface of the track rail.



**End seal /US**



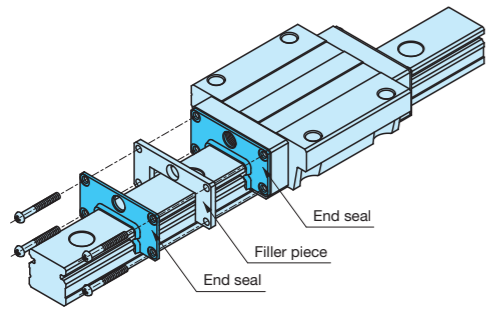
Attach end seals instead of scrapers on both sides of the slide unit in order to improve the dust protection performance.

**Double seals (Single unit) /V /VR /VL**

Double end seals are mounted to the interchangeable specification slide unit to improve the dust protection property.

- ① /V Apply double seals to both ends of the slide unit.
- ② /VR Apply double seals to a right end surface of the slide unit seen from the  mark of the slide unit.
- ③ /VL Apply double seals to a left end surface of the slide unit seen from the  mark of the slide unit.

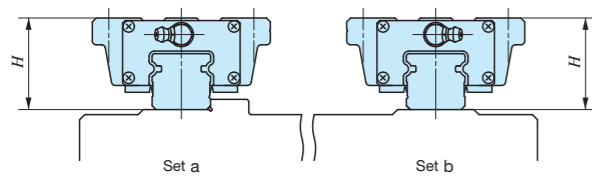
**Double seals (Assembled set) /N /NV**



Double end seals are mounted to the interchangeable specification assembled set or non-interchangeable specification product's slide unit to improve the dust protection property.

- ① /N Apply double seals to slide unit end nearest to both ends of the track rail. When only one slide unit is used, fit them to both ends of the track rail.
- ② /NV When two or more slide units are used, apply double seals to both ends of each slide unit.

**A group of multiple assembled sets /W**



Set the variation of *H* dimensions of the Linear Way and Linear Roller Way of multiple assembled sets on the same flat surface in the standard range. The variation of *H* dimensions of the multiple assembled sets is the same as the accuracy of one set. Indicate the number of sets after "/W" based on the number of units when specify.

**Specified grease /YCG /YCL /YAF /YBR /YNG**

The type of pre-packed grease can be changed by the supplemental code.

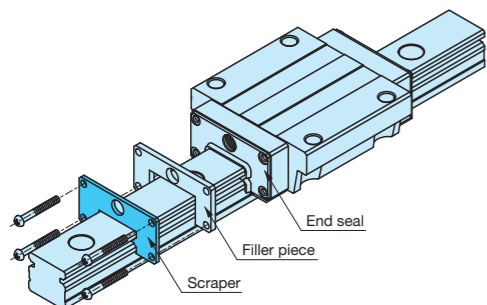
- ① /YCG Low Dust-Generation Grease for Clean Environment CG2 is pre-packed.
- ② /YCL Low Dust-Generation Grease for Clean Environment CGL is pre-packed.
- ③ /YAF Anti-Fretting Corrosion Grease AF2 is pre-packed.
- ④ /YBR MOLYCOTE BR2- Plus Grease [Dow Corning] is pre-packed.
- ⑤ /YNG No grease is pre-packed.

**Scraper (Single unit) /Z /ZR /ZL**

Mount a metal scraper to the interchangeable specification slide unit. The scraper is non-contact type and effectively eliminate large foreign substances adhering to the track rail.

- ① /Z Mount scrapers to both ends of the slide unit.
- ② /ZR Fit a scraper to a right end surface of the slide unit seen from mark of the slide unit.
- ③ /ZL Fit a scraper to a left end surface of the slide unit seen from mark of the slide unit.

**Scraper (Assembled set) /Z /ZZ**



Mount a metal scraper to the interchangeable specification assembled set or non-interchangeable specification product's slide unit. The scraper is non-contact type and effectively eliminate large foreign substances adhering to the track rail.

- ① /Z Fit a scraper to slide unit end nearest to both ends of the track rail. When only one slide unit is used, fit them to both ends of the track rail.
- ② /ZZ When two or more slide units are used, fit scrapers to both ends of each slide unit.

**Precaution for Use**

**Operating temperature**

The maximum operating temperature for linear motion rolling guide with integrated C-Lube is 80°C. The maximum operating temperature for linear motion rolling guide without integrated C-Lube is 120°C and temperature up to 100°C is allowed for continuous operation. When the temperature exceeds 100°C, please contact IKO.

When specifying special specification with C-Lube plate (supplemental code "/Q"), utilize it below 80°C.

**Multiple slide units used in close proximity**

When using multiple slide units in close proximity, greater load may be applied than the calculated value depending on the deviation of slide unit mounting accuracy for the machine or device. In such cases, allowance for greater applied load than the calculated value should be made.

**Lateral or upside-down mounting**

For lateral or upside-down mounting of the Linear Way E and Linear Way F, specify the special specification (supplemental code "/U") with under seal as necessary to prevent foreign substances from entering into the slide unit.

**Operation velocity**

Operation velocity limit value of the Linear Way and Linear Roller Way depends on operation conditions such as motion characteristics, applied load, lubrication status, mounting accuracy and environment temperature. Reference values based on actual performance and experienced values as a reference of maximum velocity under typical operating conditions are indicated in Table 19.

Table 19 Reference maximum velocity

Size	Maximum velocity m/min
35	180
45	120
55	100
65	75

**Cleaning and removing fat**

Never clean a linear motion rolling guide that has integrated C-lube with organic solvents or white kerosene with fat removing properties.

**Lubrication oil supply point for oil lubrication**

If the lubrication oil is supplied by a gravity drip system, enough lubrication oil may not be supplied to ways above the supply point, so lubrication path and supply point must be considered. For such applications, please contact IKO.

**Precautions regarding oil components**

Rust prevention oil or grease is used for the linear motion rolling guide. Therefore, oil may drip or spatter depending on the operating conditions. Consider installing a shielding plate if necessary.

**Storage**

Store the Linear Way/Linear Roller Way horizontally indoors in the IKO packing and packaging provided. Avoid high temperature, low temperature and high humidity. Lubricant will deteriorate over time in products stored for a long time. Be sure to reapply lubricant prior to use.

**Precaution for Mounting**

**When mounting multiple assembled sets at the same time**

- Interchangeable specification products  
For interchangeable specification products, assemble a slide unit and a track rail with the same interchangeable code ("S1" or "S2").
- Non-interchangeable specification products  
Do not change the combination of delivered slide unit and track rail.
- Product including multiple assembled sets  
For special specification (supplemental code "/W") products with multiple assembled sets, the delivered combination is managed as a group for variation. So do not mix with different group for mounting.

**Assembling of slide unit and track rail**

When assembling the slide unit on the track rail, correctly fit the grooves of the slide unit and the track rail and move the slide unit softly in parallel direction. Rough handling may result in damaging of seals or dropping of steel balls and cylindrical roller. For product including a dummy rail as a standard accessory, operation of the slide unit to the track rail can be made easier by using the dummy rail. Though the dummy rail is included as an accessory of products indicated in Table 21.1 and Table 21.2, it is also available for other products. If these parts are necessary, please contact IKO.

### Mounting accuracy

Deviation of accuracy of Linear Way and Linear Roller Way mounting surface or deviation of accuracy in mounting may generate large load over the calculated value. Note that such load could affect the life adversely. It enhances the reliability of Linear Way and Linear Roller Way to ensure high machining accuracy and assembly accuracy depending on operational conditions of the track rail and slide unit such as required motion accuracy and rigidity and to consider mounting structure that can maintain the accuracy and performance. Typical reference values for mounting parallelism between multiple assembled sets used are shown in Table 20.

Table 20 Parallelism between two mounting surfaces unit: μm

Classification	Ordinary (No symbol)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super precision (SP)	Ultra precision (UP)
Parallelism	30		20	10	6

### Shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface

For the shape of opposite corner of the reference surface, it is recommended to have relieved fillet as indicated in Fig. 8, but you may also use it with providing radius at the corner. For recommended values for the shoulder height and corner radius of the reference mounting surface, see an explanation of each series.

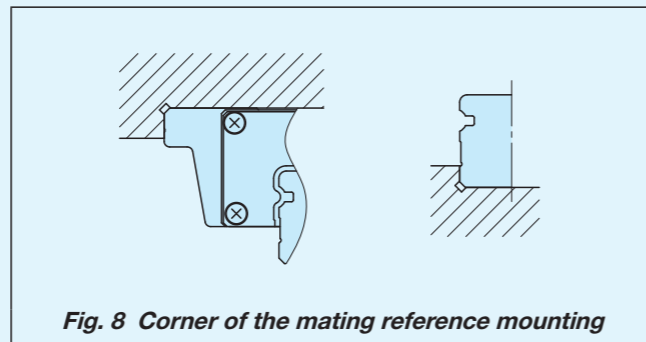


Table 21.1 Products appended with dummy rail

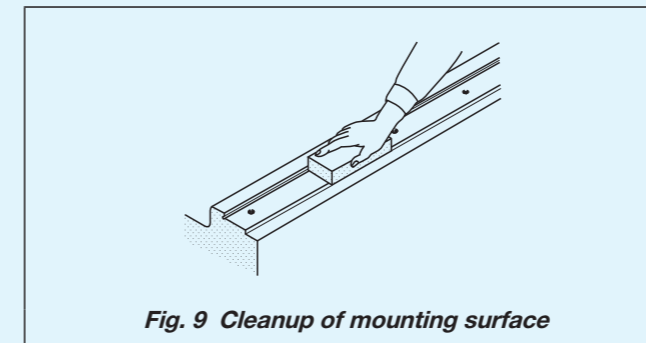
Series name and size	Interchangeable		Non-interchangeable specification Assembled set
	Single unit	Assembled set	
C-Lube Linear Way ML Linear Way L	○	See Table 21.2	See Table 21.2
C-Lube Linear Way MLV C-Lube Linear Way MV	-	-	-
C-Lube Linear Way ME Linear Way E	○	-	-
C-Lube Linear Way MH Linear Way H	8~12	○	○
	15~65	○	-
Linear Way F	○	-	-
C-Lube Linear Way MUL Linear Way U	25, 30	-	○
	40~86	-	-
C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX Linear Roller Way Super X	10~30	○	○
	35~65	○	-
	Extra long	○	○
85, 100	-	-	-
Linear Roller Way X	-	-	-

Table 21.2 Appended dummy rail model number for C-Lube Linear Way ML, C-Lube Linear Way MLV and Linear Way L

C-Lube Linear Way ML		C-Lube Linear Way MLV	Linear Way L	
Standard type	Wide type	Standard type	Standard type	Wide type
-	-	-	-	LWLF 2
-	-	-	LWL 2	LWLF 4
MLC 3	MLFC 6	-	LWLC 3	LWLFC 6
ML 3	MLF 6	-	LWL 3	LWLF 6
MLC 5	MLFC 10	-	LWLC 5··B	LWLFC 10··B
ML 5	MLF 10	-	LWL 5··B	LWLF 10··B
MLC 7	MLFC 14	MLV 7	LWLC 7··B	LWLFC 14··B
ML 7	MLF 14	-	LWL 7··B	LWLF 14··B
MLG 7	MLFG 14	-	LWLG 7··B	LWLFG 14··B
MLC 9	MLFC 18	MLV 9	LWLC 9··B	LWLFC 18··B
ML 9	MLF 18	-	LWL 9··B	LWLF 18··B
MLG 9	MLFG 18	-	LWLG 9··B	LWLFG 18··B
MLL 9	-	-	-	-
MLG 12	MLFG 24	-	LWLG 12··B	LWLFG 24··B
MLL 12	-	-	-	-
MLG 15	MLFG 30	-	LWLG 15··B	LWLFG 30··B
MLL 15	-	-	-	-
MLG 20	MLFG 42	-	LWLG 20··B	LWLFG 42··B
MLG 25	-	-	LWLG 25··B	-

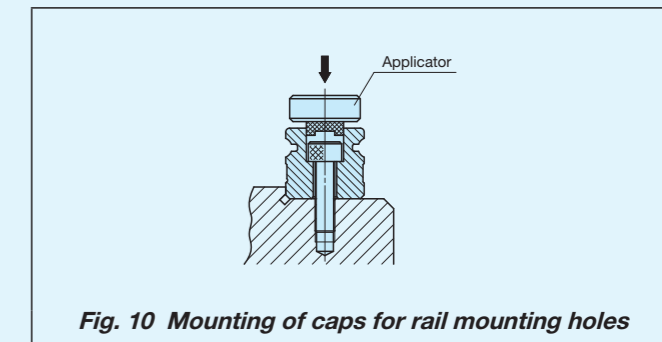
### Cleanup of mounting surface

Remove burrs and blemishes by using oil-stone, etc. and wipe off rust prevention oil and dust with clean cloth from mounting surface and reference mounting surface of the machine or device to which the Linear Way or Linear Roller Way are mounted.



### Mounting of caps for rail mounting holes

When mounting the special specification caps for rail mounting holes (supplemental code "/F") on the track rail, use a flat applicator and stamp it by bits until it becomes plane with the track rail upper surface.



### Tightening torque for fixing screw

Typical fixing screw tightening torque to mount the Linear Way and Linear Roller Way is indicated in Table 22. When vibration and shock of the machine or device are large, fluctuating load is large, or moment load is applied, fix it by using the torque 1.2 to 1.5 times larger than the value indicated as necessary.

If the mating member material is cast iron or aluminum alloy, reduce the tightening torque depending on the strength characteristics of the mating member material.

For details, see an explanation of each series. Though the track rail mounting bolts are appended as an accessory of products indicated in Table 23, it is also available for other products. If these parts are necessary, please contact IKO.

Table 22 Tightening torque for fixing screw

Bolt size	Tightening torque N · m			
	High carbon steel-made screw (Strength division 8.8)	High carbon steel-made screw (Strength division 10.9)	High carbon steel-made screw (Strength division 12.9)	Stainless steel-made screw (Property division A2-70)
M 1 ×0.25	-	-	-	0.04
M 1.4×0.3	-	-	-	0.10
M 1.6×0.35	-	-	-	0.15
M 2 ×0.4	-	-	-	0.31
M 2.3×0.4	-	-	-	0.49
M 2.5×0.45	-	-	-	0.62
M 2.6×0.45	-	-	-	0.70
M 3 ×0.5	1.3	-	1.8	1.1
M 4 ×0.7	2.9	-	4.1	2.5
M 5 ×0.8	5.7	-	8.0	5.0
M 6 ×1	-	-	13.6	8.5
M 8 ×1.25	-	-	32.7	20.4
M10 ×1.5	-	-	63.9	-
M12 ×1.75	-	-	110	-
M14 ×2	-	-	175	-
M16 ×2	-	-	268	-
M20 ×2.5	-	-	522	-
M24 ×3	-	749	-	-
M30 ×3.5	-	1 490	-	-

Table 23 Specifications of appended track rail mounting bolts

Series	Specifications of appended bolts				
	Size	Material type	Type	Material	Class
C-Lube Linear Way ML Standard type <sup>(1)</sup>	1~ 3 <sup>(2)</sup>	Stainless steel made	JCIS 10-70 Cross-recessed pan head screw for precision equipment	Stainless steel made	—
Linear Way L Standard type <sup>(1)</sup>	5	Stainless steel made	JCIS 10-70 Cross-recessed pan head screw for precision equipment	Stainless steel made	—
	7~ 25	Stainless steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	Stainless steel made	Property division A2-70
	9~ 20	High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made	Strength division 8.8
C-Lube Linear Way ML Wide type <sup>(1)</sup>	4~ 10	Stainless steel made	JCIS 10-70 Cross-recessed pan head screw for precision equipment	Stainless steel made	—
Linear Way L Wide type <sup>(1)</sup>	14~ 42	Stainless steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	Stainless steel made	Property division A2-70
	18~ 42	High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made	Strength division 8.8
C-Lube Linear Way MLV		Stainless steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	Stainless steel made	Property division A2-70
C-Lube Linear Way MV <sup>(3)</sup>		High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made	Strength division 12.9
C-Lube Linear Way ME <sup>(3)</sup>	Linear Way E <sup>(3)</sup>	Stainless steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	Stainless steel made	Property division A2-70
		High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made	Strength division 12.9
C-Lube Linear Way MH <sup>(4)</sup>	Linear Way H <sup>(5)</sup>	8~ 30	Stainless steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	Property division A2-70
		12	High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	Strength division 8.8
		15~ 65	High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made
Linear Way F		Stainless steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	Stainless steel made	Property division A2-70
		High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made	Strength division 12.9
C-Lube Linear Way MUL <sup>(3)</sup>	25	Stainless steel made	JCIS 10-70 Cross-recessed pan head screw for precision equipment	Stainless steel made	—
	30	Stainless steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	Stainless steel made	Property division A2-70
Linear Way U <sup>(3)</sup>	40~ 86	High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made	Strength division 12.9
C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX <sup>(4)</sup>	Linear Roller Way Super X	Stainless steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	Stainless steel made	Property division A2-70
		High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made	Strength division 12.9
Linear Roller Way X	85~100	High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made	Strength division 10.9
	25~ 55	High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made	Strength division 12.9
Linear Roller Way X	75	High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made	Strength division 10.9
		High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made	Strength division 10.9
Linear Way LM <sup>(6)</sup>		Stainless steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	Stainless steel made	Property division A2-70
Linear Roller Way M <sup>(7)</sup>		High carbon steel made	JIS B 1176 Hexagon socket head bolt	High carbon steel made	Strength division 12.9

Notes <sup>(1)</sup> The bolts are not appended for tapped rail specification.

<sup>(2)</sup> The bolts are not appended. Specifications in the table are the ones prepared by IKO.

<sup>(3)</sup> The bolts are not appended. Specifications in the table are the ones when special specification "/MA" (with track rail mounting bolts) is specified.

<sup>(4)</sup> The bolts are not appended in an assembled set. Specifications in the table are the ones when special specification "/MA" (with track rail mounting bolts) is specified.

<sup>(5)</sup> The bolts are not appended in LWH...MU.

<sup>(6)</sup> Slide member mounting bolts are not appended.

<sup>(7)</sup> Slide member mounting bolts are also appended.

### Mounting surface, reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure

When mounting Linear Way and Linear Roller Way, properly align the reference mounting surface B and D of the track rail and slide unit with the reference mounting surface of the table and bed and fix them. (See Fig. 11)

The reference mounting surfaces B and D and mounting surfaces A and C are precisely ground. Machining the mounting surface of the table and bed, such as machine or device, to high accuracy and mounting them properly will ensure stable linear motion with high accuracy.

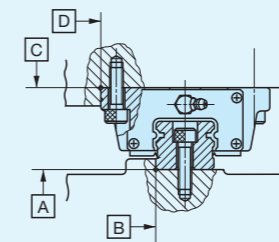




Fig. 11 Reference mounting surface and typical mounting structure of Linear Way and Linear Roller Way

Reference mounting surface of the slide unit is the opposite side of the  mark. The track rail reference mounting surface is identified by locating the  mark on the top surface of the track rail. It is the side surface above the mark (in the direction of the arrow). (See Fig. 12.)

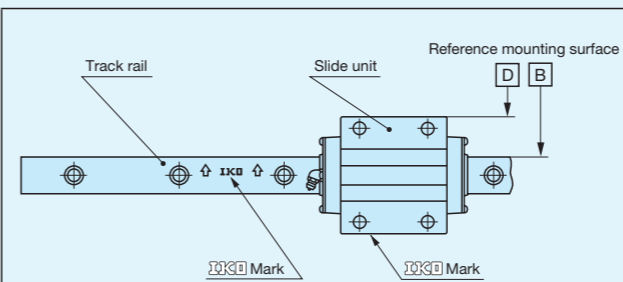


Fig. 12 Position of reference mounting surface of Linear Way and Linear Roller Way (Representative example)

### Load direction and mounting structure

When lateral load, alternate load, or fluctuating load is applied onto the Linear Way or Linear Roller Way, securely fix the ends of slide unit and track rail as indicated in the Fig. 13 and Fig. 14.

When the load is small or operational conditions are not harsh, mounting methods indicated in Fig. 15 and Fig. 16 may be used.

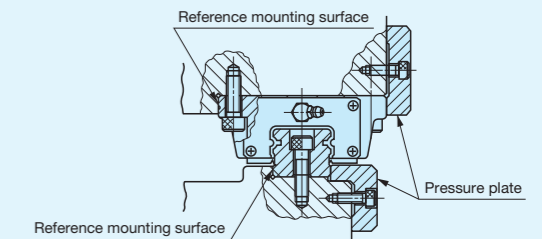


Fig. 13 Mounting example with pressure plate

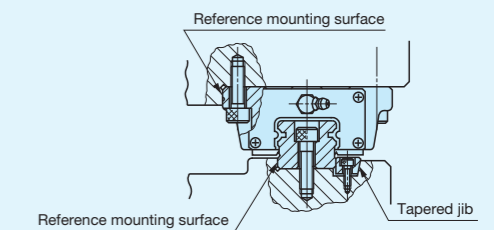


Fig. 14 Mounting example with tapered jib

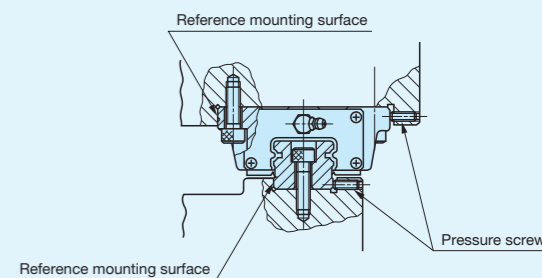


Fig. 15 Mounting example with pressure screw

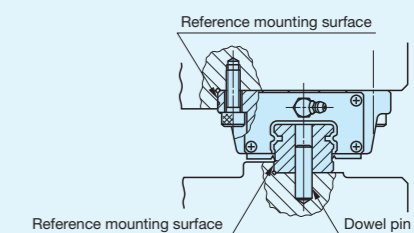


Fig. 16 Mounting example with dowel pin

# Mounting Examples

Typical procedures to mount Linear Way and Linear Roller Way are described in Examples 1 to 4 using a Linear Way as a representative case.

## Example 1. Typical operation

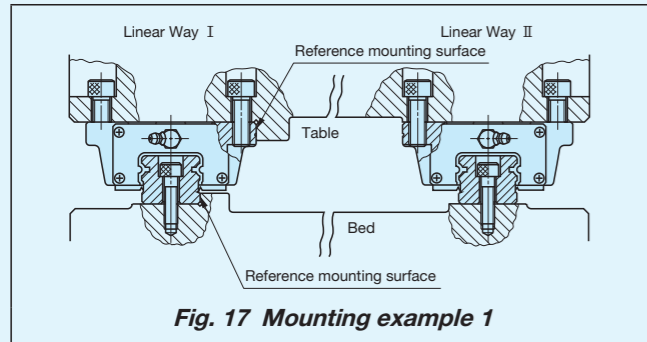


Fig. 17 Mounting example 1

For typical application without shock, reference mounting surface is prepared on each bed and table on the reference side. The mounting procedures are as follows. (See Fig. 17)

### 1 Cleanup of mounting surface and reference mounting surface

- Remove burrs and blemishes by using oil-stone, etc. from reference mounting surface and mounting surface of the machine or the device to which Linear Way is mounted and wipe off with clean cloth. (see Fig. 18)
- Wipe off rust prevention oil and dust on the reference mounting surface and the mounting surface of the Linear Way with clean cloth.

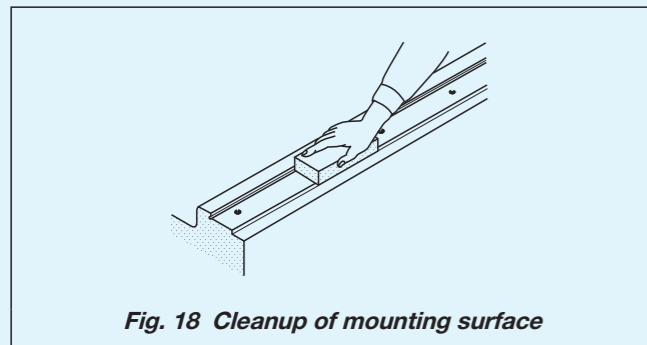


Fig. 18 Cleanup of mounting surface

### 2 Temporary fixing of Linear Way I and II track rails

- Align and temporarily fix them with reference mounting surface of each Linear Way track rail. (See Fig. 19) At this point, ensure that the fixing bolt does not interfere with the mounting hole.
- Fix the Linear Way II track rail to the bed.

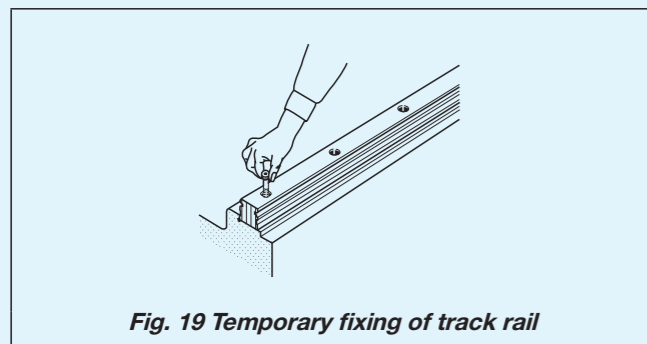


Fig. 19 Temporary fixing of track rail

### 3 Fixing of Linear Way I track rail

- Use small type vise or the like to stick track rail reference mounting surface to the reference mounting surface of the bed and tighten the fixing bolt at the same position. Repeat this method from one end to fix the track rail in order. (See Fig. 20)
- Linear Way II track rail should be left temporarily fixed.

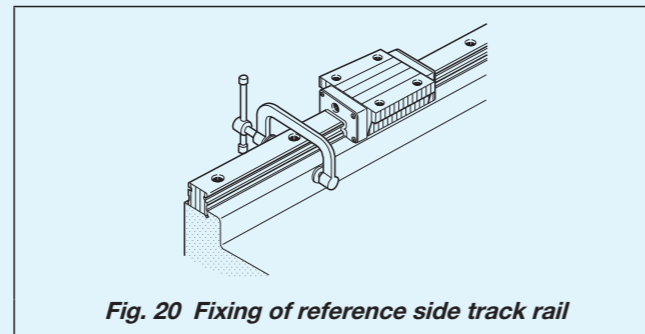


Fig. 20 Fixing of reference side track rail

### 4 Temporary fixing of Linear Way I and II slide units

- Align the Linear Way with the mounting position of the table and load the table gently.
- Temporarily fix the Linear Way I and II slide units to the table.

### 5 Fixing of Linear Way I slide unit

- Align the reference mounting surface of the Linear Way I slide unit with the reference mounting surface of the table correctly and fix them.

### 6 Fixing of Linear Way II slide unit

- Fix one of the Linear Way II slide units in a motion direction correctly and leave the other slide units temporarily fixed. (See Fig. 21)

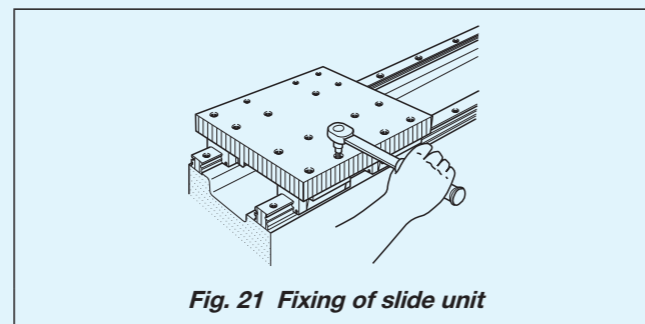


Fig. 21 Fixing of slide unit

### 7 Fixing of Linear Way II track rail

- Move the table and fix the Linear Way II track rail ensuring smooth motion status. At this point, tighten each fixing bolt immediately after the fixed slide unit of the Linear Way II passes on each of it. Repeat this method from one end to fix the track rail in order. (See Fig. 22)

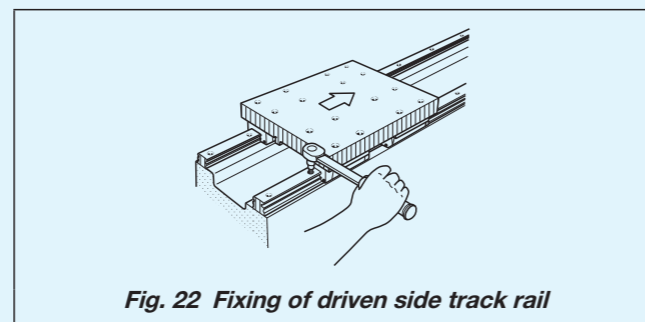


Fig. 22 Fixing of driven side track rail

### 8 Fixing of Linear Way II slide unit

- Fix the rest of the Linear Way II slide units.

## Example 2. Operation for linear motion with accuracy and rigidity

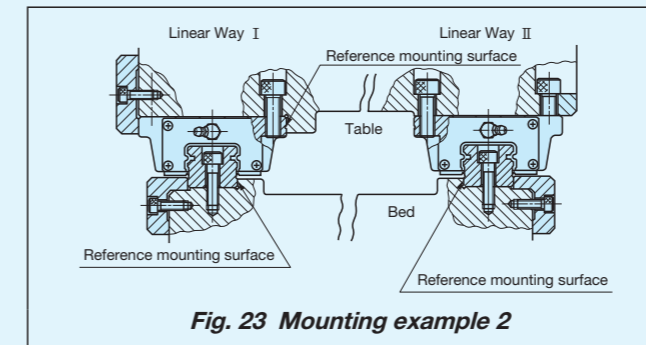


Fig. 23 Mounting example 2

If accuracy and rigidity of linear motion are required, prepare two reference mounting surfaces on the bed and one reference mounting surface on the table. The mounting procedures are as follows. (See Fig. 23)

### 1 Cleanup of mounting surface and reference mounting surface

- Remove burrs and blemishes by using oil-stone, etc. from reference mounting surface and mounting surface of the machine or the device to which Linear Way is mounted and wipe off with clean cloth. (see Fig. 24)
- Wipe off rust prevention oil and dust on the reference mounting surface and the mounting surface of the Linear Way with clean cloth.

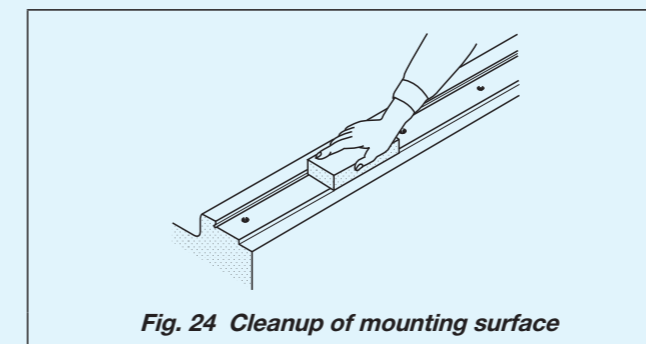


Fig. 24 Cleanup of mounting surface

### 2 Temporary fixing of Linear Way I and II track rails

- Align and temporarily fix them with reference mounting surface of each Linear Way track rail. (See Fig. 25) At this point, ensure that the fixing bolt does not interfere with the mounting hole.

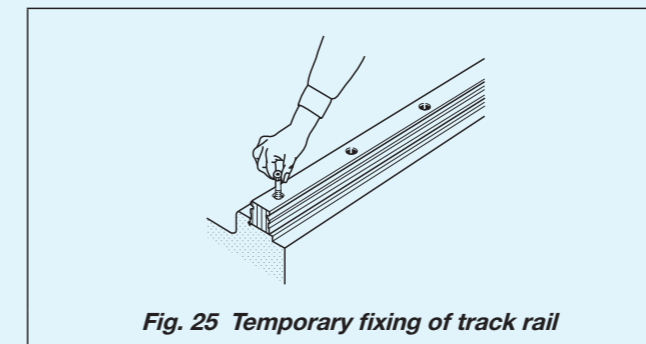


Fig. 25 Temporary fixing of track rail

### 3 Fixing of Linear Way I and II track rails

- Stick the track rail reference mounting surface of the Linear Way I to the reference mounting surface of the bed with pressure plate or pressure screws and tighten the track rail fixing bolt at the same position. Repeat this method from one end to fix the track rail in order. (See Fig. 26)

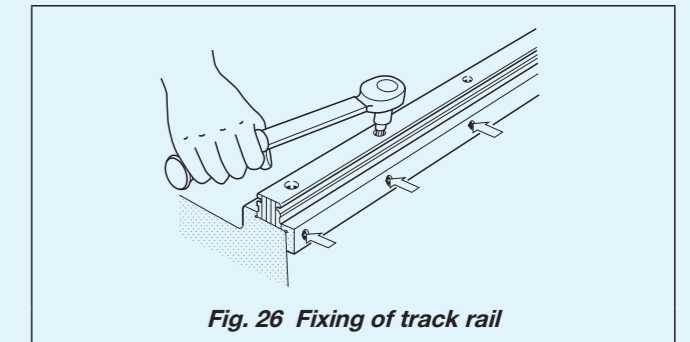


Fig. 26 Fixing of track rail

### 4 Temporary fixing of Linear Way I and II slide units

- Align the slide unit with the mounting position of the table and load the table gently. Temporarily fix the Linear Way I and II slide units to the table.

### 5 Fixing of Linear Way I slide unit

- Align the reference mounting surface of the Linear Way I slide unit with the reference mounting surface of the table correctly and fix them with pressure plate or pressure screws.

### 6 Fixing of Linear Way II slide unit

- Move the table ensuring smooth motion status, and fix the Linear Way II slide unit. (See Fig. 27)

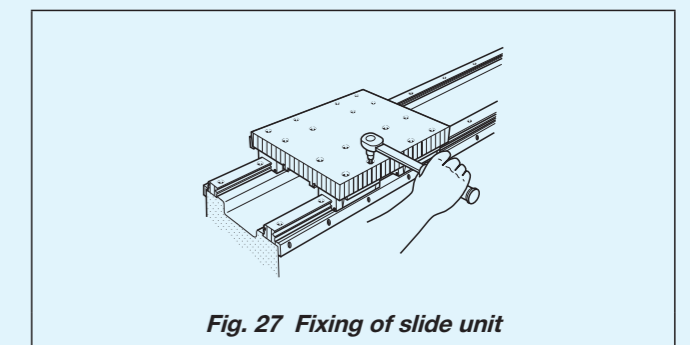


Fig. 27 Fixing of slide unit



### Example 3 Operation in case the slide unit is fixed separated from the track rail

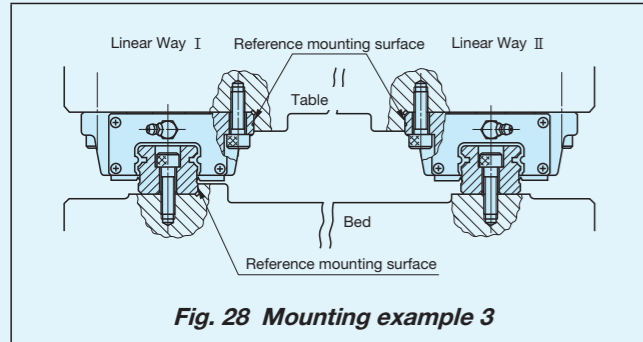


Fig. 28 Mounting example 3

If it cannot be fixed securely with the table loaded, prepare one reference mounting surface on the bed and two reference mounting surfaces on the table. The mounting procedures are as follows. (See Fig. 28)

#### 1 Cleanup of mounting surface and reference mounting surface

- Remove burrs and blemishes by using oil-stone, etc. from reference mounting surface and mounting surface of the machine or the device to which Linear Way is mounted and wipe off with clean cloth. (see Fig. 29)
- Wipe off rust prevention oil and dust on the reference mounting surface and the mounting surface of the Linear Way with clean cloth.

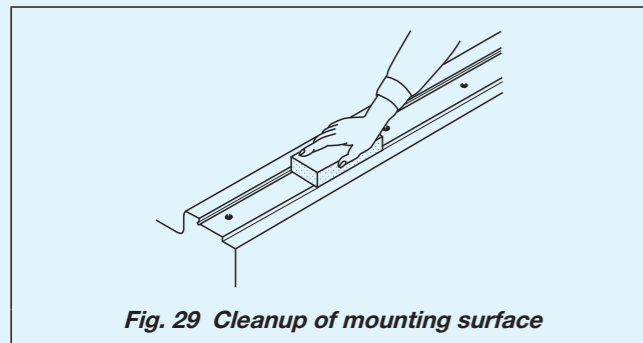


Fig. 29 Cleanup of mounting surface

#### 2 Temporary fixing of Linear Way I and II track rails

- Align and temporarily fix them with reference mounting surface of each Linear Way track rail. (See Fig. 30)
- At this point, ensure that the fixing bolt does not interfere with the mounting hole.

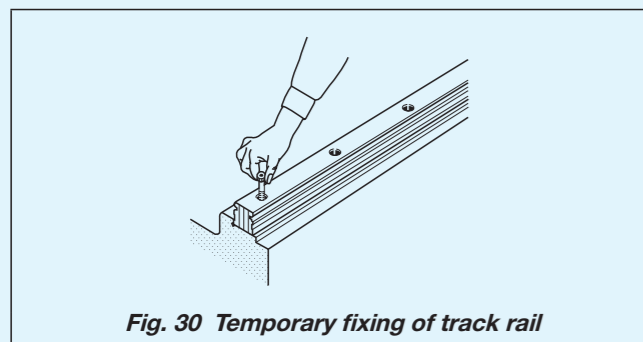


Fig. 30 Temporary fixing of track rail

#### 3 Fixing of Linear Way I track rail

- Use small type vise or the like to stick track rail reference mounting surface to the reference mounting surface of the bed and tighten the fixing bolt at the same position. Repeat this method from one end to fix the track rail in order. (See Fig. 31)
- Linear Way II track rail should be left temporarily fixed.

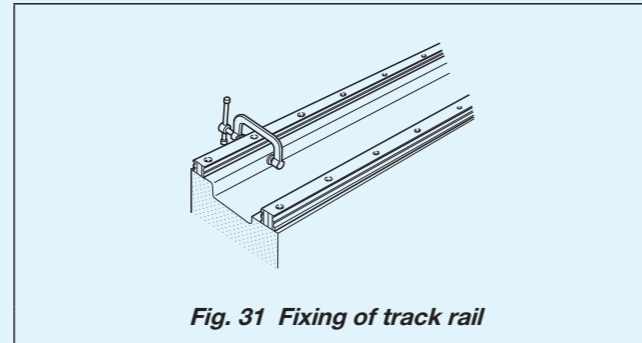


Fig. 31 Fixing of track rail

#### 4 Separation of track rail and slide unit

- After checking the combination and positions of Linear Way I and II track rails and slide units, separate each slide unit from the track rail.

#### 5 Fixing of Linear Way I and II slide units

- Align with the reference mounting surface of the Linear Way I and II slide units correctly, and fix them. (See Fig. 32)

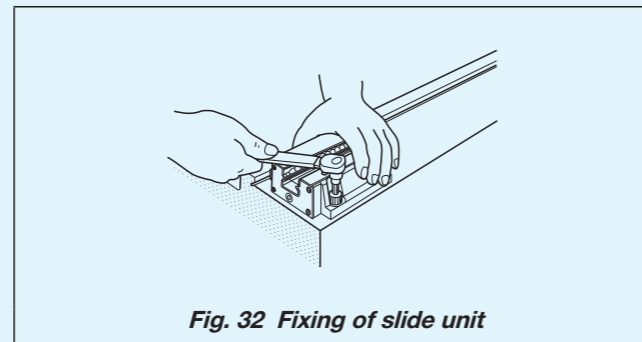


Fig. 32 Fixing of slide unit

#### 6 Setting of track rail and slide unit

- Insert and assemble the slide unit fixed to the table slowly with care while aligning it with the track rail fixed and temporarily fixed to the bed to maintain parallelism.

#### 7 Fixing of Linear Way II track rail

- Move the table and fix the Linear Way II track rail ensuring smooth motion status. At this point, tighten each fixing bolt immediately after the fixed slide unit of the Linear Way II passes on each of it. Repeat this method from one end to fix the track rail in order.

### Example 4. Operation of Linear Way Module

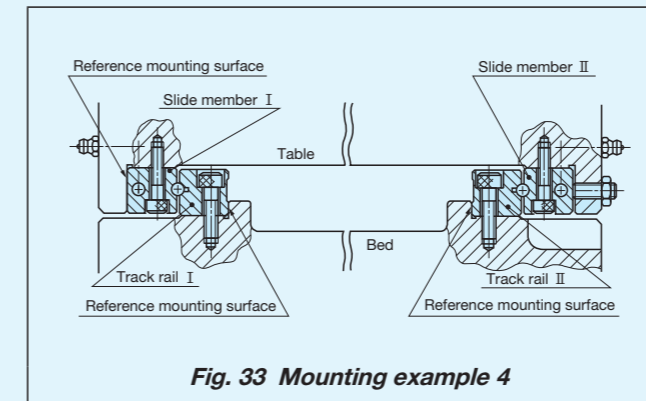


Fig. 33 Mounting example 4

For the Linear Way Module, normally 2 sets are used in parallel as indicated in Fig. 33. For the mounting, typically follow the procedure below (see Fig. 33).

#### 1 Cleanup of mounting surface and reference mounting surface

- Remove burrs and blemishes by using oil-stone, etc. from reference mounting surface and mounting surface of the machine or the device to which Linear Way Module is mounted and wipe off with clean cloth (see Fig. 34).
- Wipe off rust prevention oil and dust on the reference mounting surface and the mounting surface of the Linear Way Module with clean cloth.

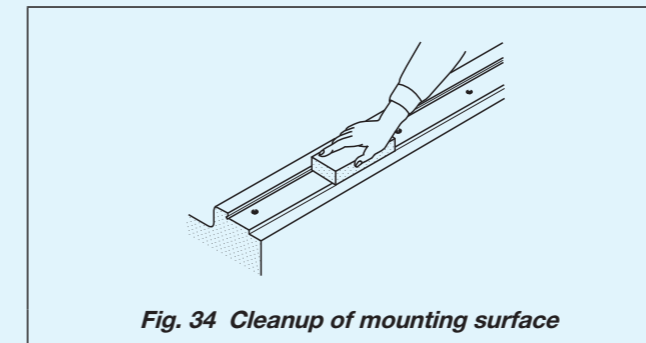


Fig. 34 Cleanup of mounting surface

#### 2 Fixing of track rail

- Align the reference mounting surfaces of track rails I and II with the reference mounting surfaces of the bed correctly, stick them by using small type vise, and tighten the fixing bolts at the same position (see Fig. 35).

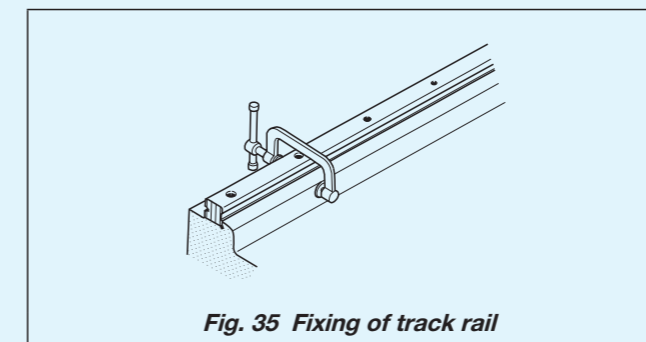


Fig. 35 Fixing of track rail

#### 3 Fixing the slide member

- Align the reference mounting surface of the slide member I with the reference mounting surface of the table correctly, tighten the fixing bolt to fix them, and temporarily fix the slide member II (see Fig. 36).

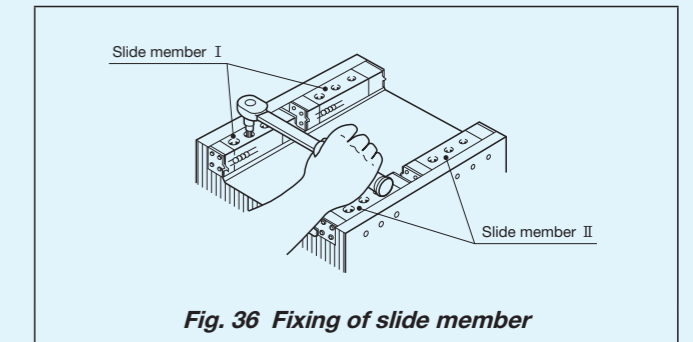


Fig. 36 Fixing of slide member

#### 4 Setting of table and bed

- Insert and assemble the slide member fixed to the table slowly with care while aligning it with the track rail fixed to the bed to maintain parallelism.

#### 5 Fixing the slide member II

- As indicated in Fig. 37, tighten the preload adjusting screw at the center first and then all the rest preload adjusting screws in order while measuring the clearance by using the dial gauge.
- The position where the dial gauge deflection stops after moving the table to right and left indicates zero preload or slight preload state.
- After preload adjustment, tighten the fixing bolt to fix them.

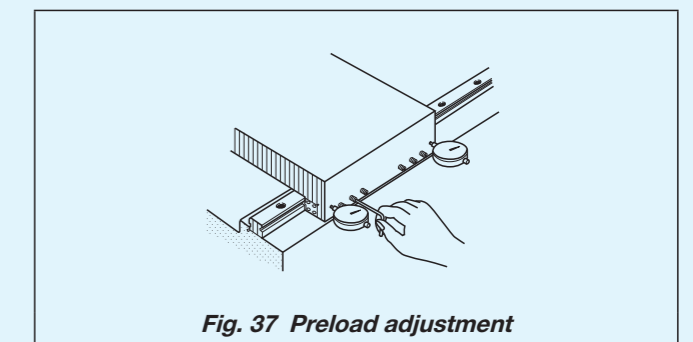


Fig. 37 Preload adjustment

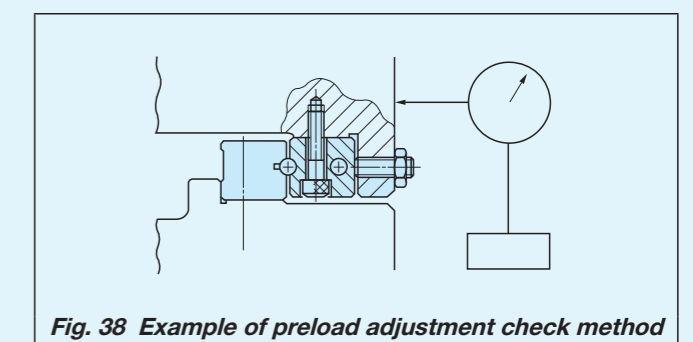


Fig. 38 Example of preload adjustment check method

### Mounting of reference side track rail

Mounting methods of reference side track rail are indicated below. Select a method suitable for the specifications of your machine or device.

① Method to use reference mounting surface

· Stick track rail reference mounting surface to the reference mounting surface of the bed by using a pressure plate or small type vise, and tighten the fixing bolt at the same position. Repeat this method from one end to fix the track rail in order.

② Method to use temporary reference surface

· Prepare temporary reference surface around the mounting surface of the bed, temporarily fix the track rail, fix the measurement stand on the upper surface of the slide unit as indicated in Fig. 39, place an indicator onto the temporary reference surface, and fix them from one end of the track rail in order while maintaining straightness.

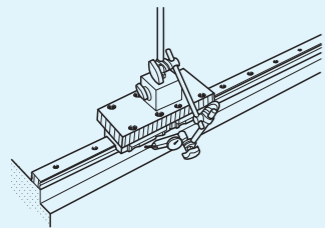


Fig. 39 Method to use temporary reference surface

③ Method with straight-edge

· After temporary fixing of the track rail, apply an indicator to the reference mounting surface of the track rail as indicated in Fig. 40 and fix them from one end of the track rail in order referring to the straight-edge while maintaining straightness.

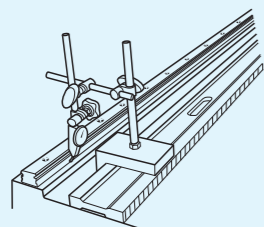


Fig. 40 Method with straight-edge

### Mounting of driven side track rail

Mounting methods of driven side track rail are indicated below. Select a method suitable for the specifications of your machine or device.

① Method to use reference mounting surface

· Stick track rail reference mounting surface to the reference mounting surface of the bed by using a pressure plate or small type vise, and tighten the fixing bolt at the same position. Repeat this method from one end to fix the track rail in order.

② Method to follow the reference side track rail

· Correctly mount the reference side track rail and one of the driven slide units in motion direction, temporarily fix the rest of slide units and track rails, and fix them from one end of the driven side track rail in order ensuring smooth motion status.

③ Method with straight-edge

· After temporary fixing of the track rail, apply an indicator to the reference mounting surface of the track rail as indicated in Fig. 40 and fix them from one end of the track rail in order referring to the straight-edge while maintaining straightness.

④ Method to use reference side Linear Way

· Fix a measurement stand onto the upper surface of the reference side slide unit as indicated in Fig. 41, place an indicator onto the reference mounting surface of the driven side track rail, and fix them from one end in order while maintaining parallelism.

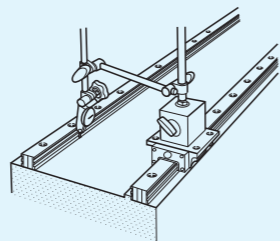


Fig. 41 Method to use reference side Linear Way

### Mounting procedures when track rails are butt-jointed

When multiple track rails are butt-jointed, it is necessary to specify special specification butted track rails (non-interchangeable specification, supplemental code "/A") or butt-jointing track rails (interchangeable specification, supplemental code "/T").

Butt-jointing track rails have a butt-jointing mark on the track rail end surface as indicated in Fig. 42. Typical method to butt-joint the track rails is as follows.

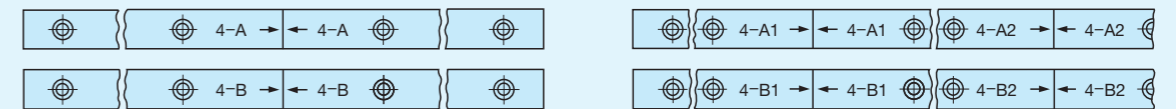


Fig. 42 Butt-jointing mark

① Align the butt-jointing mark on the track rail end surface and temporarily fix it. Since butt-jointing track rails are interchangeable, no butt-jointing position is specified.

② Correctly align the reference mounting surface of the track rail with that of the bed in order. At this point, use a small type vise or the like to stick the reference mounting surfaces of the bed and track rail together so as to eliminate any step at the joint part of the track rail. (See Fig. 43)

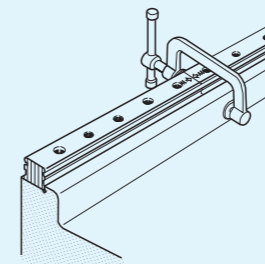
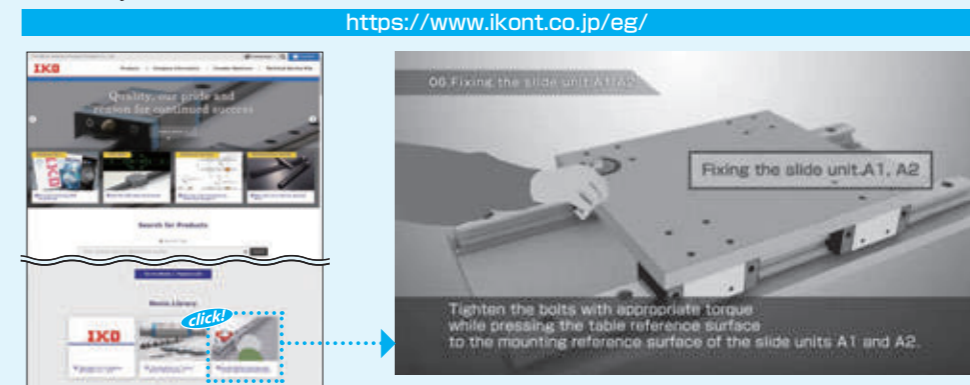


Fig. 43 Method to butt-joint track rails

## Guide to Mounting Videos

Instructional videos about the mounting methods for linear motion rolling guides are available on the IKO website. Please utilize them when necessary.



## Reference tables

# Statements

## ● Unit Conversion Rate Table

SI, CGS series and gravity system unit cross-reference table

Amount Unit system	Length	Mass	Time	Acceleration	Force	Stress and pressure
SI	m	kg	s	m/s <sup>2</sup>	N	Pa
CGS series	cm	g	s	Gal	dyn	dyn/cm <sup>2</sup>
Gravity system	m	kgf·s <sup>2</sup> /m	s	m/s <sup>2</sup>	kgf	kgf/m <sup>2</sup>

### SI unit conversion

Amount	Unit name	Code	SI conversion rate	SI unit name	Code
Angle	D	°	$\pi/180$	Radian	rad
	Min	'	$\pi/10\ 800$		
	Sec	"	$\pi/648\ 000$		
Length	Meter	m	1	Meter	m
	Micron	$\mu$	$10^{-6}$		
	Angstrom	Å	$10^{-10}$		
	X ray unit		$\approx 1.002\ 08 \times 10^{-13}$		
	Nautical mile	n mile	1852		
Area	Square meter	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Square meter	m <sup>2</sup>
	Are	a	$10^2$		
	Hectare	ha	$10^4$		
Volume	Cubic meter	m <sup>3</sup>	1	Cubic meter	m <sup>3</sup>
	Liter	l, L	$10^{-3}$		
Mass	Kilogram	kg	1	Kilogram	kg
	Ton	t	$10^3$		
	Atomic mass unit	u	$\approx 1.660\ 57 \times 10^{-27}$		
Time	Sec	s	1	Sec	s
	Min	min	60		
	Hr	h	3 600		
	Day	d	86 400		
Velocity	Meter per second	m/s	1	Meter per second	m/s
	Knot	kn	$1\ 852/3\ 600$		
Frequency and vibration	Number of cycle	s <sup>-1</sup>	1	Hertz	Hz
Number of rotations	Rotation per minute	min <sup>-1</sup>	1/60	Per second	s <sup>-1</sup>
Angular velocity	Radian per second	rad/s	1	Radian per second	rad/s
Acceleration	Meter per second	m/s <sup>2</sup>	1	Meter per second	m/s <sup>2</sup>
	G	G	9.806 65		
Force	Weight in kg	kgf	9.806 65	Newton	N
	Weight in ton	tf	9 806.65		
	Dyne	dyn	$10^{-5}$		
Force moment load	Weight in kg meter	kgf·m	9.806 65	Newton meter	N·m
Stress and pressure	Weight in kg per square meter	kgf/m <sup>2</sup>	9.806 65	Pascal	Pa
	Weight in kg per square cm	kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^4$		
	Weight in kg per square mm	kgf/mm <sup>2</sup>	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^6$		

Energy	Power	Temperature	Viscosity	Kinetic viscosity	Flux	Flux density	Magnetic field intensity
J	W	K	Pa·s	m <sup>2</sup> /s	Wb	T	A/m
erg	erg/s	°C	P	St	Mx	Gs	Oe
kgf·m	kgf·m/s	°C	kgf·s/m <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup> /s	—	—	—

Amount	Unit name	Code	SI conversion rate	SI unit name	Code
Pressure	Meter water column	mH <sub>2</sub> O	9 806.65	Pascal	Pa
	millimeter of mercury column	mmHg	$101\ 325/760$		
	Torr	Torr	$101\ 325/760$		
	Air pressure	atm	101 325		
	Bar	bar	$10^5$		
Energy	Erg	erg	$10^{-7}$	Joule	J
	IT calorie	cal <sub>IT</sub>	4.186 8		
	Weight in kg meter	kgf·m	9.806 65		
	Kilowatt per hour	kW·h	$3.600 \times 10^6$		
	French horse-power per hour	PS·h	$\approx 2.647\ 79 \times 10^6$		
Electron volt	eV	$\approx 1.602\ 19 \times 10^{-19}$			
Power and motivity	Watt	W	1	Watt	W
	French horse-power	PS	$\approx 735.5$		
	Weight in kg meter per second	kgf·m/s	9.806 65		
Viscosity	Poise	P	$10^{-1}$	Pascal second	Pa·s
	Centipoise	cP	$10^{-3}$		
	Weight in kg second per square meter	kgf·s/m <sup>2</sup>	9.806 65		
Kinetic viscosity	Stokes	St	$10^{-4}$	Square meter per second	m <sup>2</sup> /s
	Centistokes	cSt	$10^{-6}$		
Temperature	D	°C	+273.15	Kelvin	K
Radioactivity	Curie	Ci	$3.7 \times 10^{10}$	Becquerel	Bq
	Exposure radiation dose	Roentgen	$2.58 \times 10^{-4}$		
Absorbed dose	Rad	rad	$10^{-2}$	Gray	Gy
	Dose equivalent	Rem	$10^{-2}$		
Flux	Maxwell	Mx	$10^{-8}$	Weber	Wb
Flux density	Gamma	$\gamma$	$10^{-9}$	Tesla	T
	Gauss	Gs	$10^{-4}$		
Magnetic field intensity	Oersted	Oe	$10^3/4\pi$	Ampere per meter	A/m
Electric charge	Coulomb	C	1	Coulomb	C
	Electric potential difference	Volt	1		
Capacitance	Farad	F	1	Farad	F
	(Electric) Resistance	Ohm	1		
(Electric) Conductance	Siemens	S	1	Siemens	S
	Inductance	Henry	1		
Current	Ampere	A	1	Ampere	A



● Hardness Conversion Table (Reference)

Rockwell C scale hardness Load 1471N HRC	Vickers hardness HV	Brinell hardness		Rockwell hardness		Shore hardness HS
		Standard ball	Tungsten Carbide ball	A scale	B scale	
				Load 588.4N Diamond circular cone	Load 980.7N Diameter 1/16in ball	
68	940	—	—	85.6	—	97
67	900	—	—	85.0	—	95
66	865	—	—	84.5	—	92
65	832	—	(739)	83.9	—	91
64	800	—	(722)	83.4	—	88
63	772	—	(705)	82.8	—	87
62	746	—	(688)	82.3	—	85
61	720	—	(670)	81.8	—	83
60	697	—	(654)	81.2	—	81
59	674	—	(634)	80.7	—	80
58	653	—	615	80.1	—	78
57	633	—	595	79.6	—	76
56	613	—	577	79.0	—	75
55	595	—	560	78.5	—	74
54	577	—	543	78.0	—	72
53	560	—	525	77.4	—	71
52	544	(500)	512	76.8	—	69
51	528	(487)	496	76.3	—	68
50	513	(475)	481	75.9	—	67
49	498	(464)	469	75.2	—	66
48	484	451	455	74.7	—	64
47	471	442	443	74.1	—	63
46	458	432	432	73.6	—	62
45	446	421	421	73.1	—	60
44	434	409	409	72.5	—	58
43	423	400	400	72.0	—	57
42	412	390	390	71.5	—	56
41	402	381	381	70.9	—	55
40	392	371	371	70.4	—	54
39	382	362	362	69.9	—	52

Rockwell C scale hardness Load 1471N HRC	Vickers hardness HV	Brinell hardness		Rockwell hardness		Shore hardness HS
		Standard ball	Tungsten Carbide ball	A scale	B scale	
				Load 588.4N Diamond circular cone	Load 980.7N Diameter 1/16in ball	
38	372	353	353	69.4	—	51
37	363	344	344	68.9	—	50
36	354	336	336	68.4	(109.0)	49
35	345	327	327	67.9	(108.5)	48
34	336	319	319	67.4	(108.0)	47
33	327	311	311	66.8	(107.5)	46
32	318	301	301	66.3	(107.0)	44
31	310	294	294	65.8	(106.0)	43
30	302	286	286	65.3	(105.5)	42
29	294	279	279	64.7	(104.5)	41
28	286	271	271	64.3	(104.0)	41
27	279	264	264	63.8	(103.0)	40
26	272	258	258	63.3	(102.5)	38
25	266	253	253	62.8	(101.5)	38
24	260	247	247	62.4	(101.0)	37
23	254	243	243	62.0	100.0	36
22	248	237	237	61.5	99.0	35
21	243	231	231	61.0	98.5	35
20	238	226	226	60.5	97.8	34
(18)	230	219	219	—	96.7	33
(16)	222	212	212	—	95.5	32
(14)	213	203	203	—	93.9	31
(12)	204	194	194	—	92.3	29
(10)	196	187	187	—	90.7	28
(8)	188	179	179	—	89.5	27
(6)	180	171	171	—	87.1	26
(4)	173	165	165	—	85.5	25
(2)	166	158	158	—	83.5	24
(0)	160	152	152	—	81.7	24







## Model Code Index

Model code	Series name	Catalog name	Page	Model code	Series name	Catalog name	Page
<b>B</b>				LM...F AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-161
BG	Stroke Rotary Cage	RED	II-192	LM...F OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-161
BK...A	Miniature Stroke Rotary Bushing	RED	II-187	LM...F UU	Linear Bushing	RED	II-163
BSP...SL	Precision Linear Slide Unit	RED	II- 89	LM...F UU AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-163
BSPG...SL	Precision Linear Slide Unit	RED	II- 91	LM...F UU OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-163
BSR...SL	Precision Linear Slide Unit	RED	II- 93	LM...N	Linear Bushing	RED	II-147
BSU...A	Linear Slide Unit	RED	II- 99	LM...N AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-147
BWU	High Rigidity Precision Linear Slide Unit	RED	II- 81	LM...N F	Linear Bushing	RED	II-161
<b>C</b>				LM...N F AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-161
CRW	Crossed Roller Way	RED	II- 33	LM...N F OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-161
CRW...SL	Crossed Roller Way	RED	II- 33	LM...N F UU	Linear Bushing	RED	II-163
CRWG	Anti-Creep Cage Crossed Roller Way	RED	II- 27	LM...N F UU AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-163
CRWG...H	Anti-Creep Cage Crossed Roller Way H	RED	II- 31	LM...N F UU OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-163
CRWM	Crossed Roller Way	RED	II- 49	LM...N OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-147
CRWU	Crossed Roller Way Unit	RED	II- 63	LM...N UU	Linear Bushing	RED	II-151
CRWU...R	Crossed Roller Way Unit	RED	II- 67	LM...N UU AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-151
CRWU...RS	Crossed Roller Way Unit	RED	II- 71	LM...N UU OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-151
CRWUG	Anti-Creep Cage Crossed Roller Way Unit	RED	II- 61	LM...OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-147
<b>F</b>				LM...UU	Linear Bushing	RED	II-151
FT	Flat Roller Cage	RED	II-211	LM...UU AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-151
FT...N	Flat Roller Cage	RED	II-211	LM...UU OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-151
FT...V	Flat Roller Cage	RED	II-211	LMB	Linear Bushing	RED	II-159
FTW...A	Flat Roller Cage	RED	II-212	LMB...AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-159
FTW...VA	Flat Roller Cage	RED	II-212	LMB...N	Linear Bushing	RED	II-159
<b>G</b>				LMB...N AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-159
GSN	Roller Way	RED	II-204	LMB...N OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-159
<b>L</b>				LMB...OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-159
LM	Linear Bushing	RED	II-147	LME	Linear Bushing	RED	II-155
LM...AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-147	LME...AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-155
LM...F	Linear Bushing	RED	II-161	LME...F	Linear Bushing	RED	II-165
LM...F AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-161	LME...F AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-165
LM...F OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-161	LME...F OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-165
LM...F UU	Linear Bushing	RED	II-163	LME...F UU	Linear Bushing	RED	II-167
LM...F UU AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-163	LME...F UU OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-167
LM...F UU OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-163	LM...N	Linear Bushing	RED	II-155
LM...N	Linear Bushing	RED	II-147	LM...N AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-155
LM...N AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-147	LM...N F	Linear Bushing	RED	II-165
LM...N F	Linear Bushing	RED	II-161	LM...N F AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-165
LM...N F AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-161	LM...N F OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-165

Note: BLUE denotes CAT-1596E, while RED denotes CAT-1597E

## Model Code Index

Model code	Series name	Catalog name	Page	Model code	Series name	Catalog name	Page
LME...N F OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-165	LRXS	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-209
LME...N F UU	Linear Bushing	RED	II-167	LRXSC	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-209
LME...N F UU AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-167	LRXSG	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-209
LME...N F UU OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-167	LSAG	Linear Ball Spline G	RED	II-123
LME...N OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-155	LSAGF	Linear Ball Spline G	RED	II-127
LME...N UU	Linear Bushing	RED	II-157	LSAGFL	Linear Ball Spline G	RED	II-127
LME...N UU AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-157	LSAGFLT	Linear Ball Spline G	RED	II-127
LME...N UU OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-157	LSAGFT	Linear Ball Spline G	RED	II-127
LME...OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-155	LSAGL	Linear Ball Spline G	RED	II-123
LME...UU	Linear Bushing	RED	II-157	LSAGLT	Linear Ball Spline G	RED	II-123
LME...UU AJ	Linear Bushing	RED	II-157	LSAGT	Linear Ball Spline G	RED	II-123
LME...UU OP	Linear Bushing	RED	II-157	LWE	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 75
LMG	Linear Bushing G	RED	II-139	LWE...Q	Low Decibel Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 75
LMGT	Linear Bushing G	RED	II-139	LWE...SL	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 75
LMS	Miniature Linear Bushing	RED	II-172	LWEC	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 75
LMS...F	Miniature Linear Bushing	RED	II-172	LWEC...SL	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 75
LMS...F UU	Miniature Linear Bushing	RED	II-172	LWEG	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 75
LMS...UU	Miniature Linear Bushing	RED	II-172	LWEG...SL	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 75
LMSL	Miniature Linear Bushing	RED	II-172	LWES	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 83
LMSL...F	Miniature Linear Bushing	RED	II-172	LWES...Q	Low Decibel Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 83
LMSL...F UU	Miniature Linear Bushing	RED	II-172	LWES...SL	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 83
LMSL...UU	Miniature Linear Bushing	RED	II-172	LWESC	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 83
LRWM	Linear Way Module	BLUE	II-243	LWESC...SL	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 83
LRWX...B	Linear Roller Way X	BLUE	II-227	LWESG	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 83
LRWXH	Linear Roller Way X	BLUE	II-229	LWESG...SL	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 83
LRX	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-191	LWET	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 79
LRXC	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-191	LWET...Q	Low Decibel Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 79
LRXD	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-199	LWET...SL	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 79
LRXD...SL	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-199	LWETC	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 79
LRXDC	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-199	LWETC...SL	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 79
LRXDC...SL	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-199	LWETG	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 79
LRXDG	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-199	LWETG...SL	Linear Way E	BLUE	II- 79
LRXDG...SL	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-199	LWFF	Linear Way F	BLUE	II-151
LRXDL	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-207	LWFH	Linear Way F	BLUE	II-149
LRXG	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-191	LWFS	Linear Way F	BLUE	II-153
LRXH	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-191	LWFS...SL	Linear Way F	BLUE	II-153
LRXHC	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-191	LWH...B	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-107
LRXHG	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-191	LWH...M	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-107
LRXL	Linear Roller Way Super X	BLUE	II-197	LWH...MU	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-107

Note: BLUE denotes CAT-1596E, while RED denotes CAT-1597E

## Model Code Index

Model code	Series name	Catalog name	Page	Model code	Series name	Catalog name	Page
<b>L</b>							
LWH...SL	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-107	LWLF...B	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-33
LWHD	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-121	LWLF...N	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-33
LWHD...B	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-123	LWLG...B	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-25
LWHD...M	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-123	LWLG...N	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-25
LWHD...MU	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-123	LWLM	Linear Way Module	BLUE	II-241
LWHD...SL	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-121	LWU...B	Linear Way U	BLUE	II-167
LWHDG	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-123	<b>M</b>			
LWHDG...SL	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-121	MAG	C-Lube Linear Ball Spline MAG	RED	II-123
LWHG	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-107	MAGF	C-Lube Linear Ball Spline MAG	RED	II-127
LWHS...B	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-127	MAGFT	C-Lube Linear Ball Spline MAG	RED	II-127
LWHS...M	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-127	MAGL	C-Lube Linear Ball Spline MAG	RED	II-123
LWHS...MU	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-127	MAGLT	C-Lube Linear Ball Spline MAG	RED	II-123
LWHS...SL	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-127	MAGT	C-Lube Linear Ball Spline MAG	RED	II-123
LWHS	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-127	ME	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-75
LWHT	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-113	ME...SL	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-75
LWHT...B	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-113	MEC	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-75
LWHT...M	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-113	MEC...SL	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-75
LWHT...MU	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-113	MEG	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-75
LWHT...SL	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-113	MEG...SL	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-75
LWHTG	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-115	MES	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-83
LWHY	Linear Way H	BLUE	II-131	MES...SL	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-83
LWL	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-23	MESC	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-83
LWL...B	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-25	MESC...SL	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-83
LWL...B CS	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-27	MESG	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-83
LWL...N	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-25	MESG...SL	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-83
LWL...Y	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-23	MET	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-79
LWLC	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-23	MET...SL	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-79
LWLC...B	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-25	METC	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-79
LWLC...N	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-25	METC...SL	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-79
LWLF	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-31	METG	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-79
LWLF...B	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-31	METG...SL	C-Lube Linear Way ME	BLUE	II-79
LWLF...BCS	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-35	MH	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-107
LWLF...N	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-31	MH...M	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-107
LWLFC	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-31	MH...MU	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-107
LWLFC...B	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-31	MHD	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-121
LWLFC...N	Linear Way L	BLUE	II-31	MHD...M	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-123
				MHD...MU	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-123

Note: BLUE denotes CAT-1596E, while RED denotes CAT-1597E

## Model Code Index

Model code	Series name	Catalog name	Page	Model code	Series name	Catalog name	Page
MHD...SL	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-121	MXNG	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-213
MHDC...SL	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-121	MXNL	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-213
MHDG	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-123	MXNS	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-215
MHDG...SL	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-121	MXNSG	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-215
MHG	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-107	MXNSL	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-215
MHS	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-127	MXS	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-209
MHS...M	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-129	MXSC	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-209
MHS...MU	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-129	MXSG	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-209
MHS...SL	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-127	MXSL	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-209
MHSG	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-127	<b>O</b>			
MHT	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-113	OR...A	Miniature Stroke Rotary Bushing	RED	II-187
MHT...M	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-115	<b>R</b>			
MHT...MU	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-115	RW	Roller Way	RED	II-201
MHT...SL	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-113	RWB	Roller Way	RED	II-202
MHTG	C-Lube Linear Way MH	BLUE	II-113	<b>S</b>			
ML	C-Lube Linear Way ML	BLUE	II-25	SF...A	Miniature Stroke Rotary Bushing	RED	II-187
MLC	C-Lube Linear Way ML	BLUE	II-25	SR	Roller Way	RED	II-203
MLF	C-Lube Linear Way ML	BLUE	II-31	ST	Stroke Rotary Bushing	RED	II-179
MLFC	C-Lube Linear Way ML	BLUE	II-31	ST...B	Stroke Rotary Bushing	RED	II-179
MLFG	C-Lube Linear Way ML	BLUE	II-33	ST...UU	Stroke Rotary Bushing	RED	II-181
MLG	C-Lube Linear Way ML	BLUE	II-25	ST...UU B	Stroke Rotary Bushing	RED	II-181
MLL	C-Lube Linear Way ML	BLUE	II-27	STS	Miniature Stroke Rotary Bushing	RED	II-187
MLV	C-Lube Linear Way MLV	BLUE	II-47	STSI	Miniature Stroke Rotary Bushing	RED	II-187
MUL	C-Lube Linear Way MUL	BLUE	II-167				
MV	C-Lube Linear Way MV	BLUE	II-59				
MX	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-191				
MXC	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-191				
MXD	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-199				
MXD...SL	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-199				
MXDC	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-199				
MXDG	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-199				
MXDL	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-201				
MXG	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-191				
MXH	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-191				
MXHC	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-191				
MXHG	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-191				
MXHL	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-191				
MXL	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-191				
MXN	C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX	BLUE	II-213				

Note: BLUE denotes CAT-1596E, while RED denotes CAT-1597E

# IKO Linear Motion Rolling Guide Series,

# Configuration of General Catalog

IKO Linear Motion Rolling Guide Series General Catalog Consists of **BLUE** (CAT-1596E) and

**RED** (CAT-1597E), the two volumes.



CAT-1596E

**【Models】**

- Rail Guide Type
- Endless Linear Motion Type



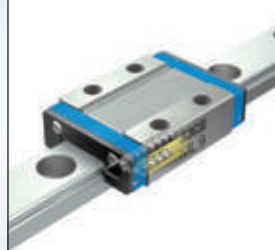
CAT-1597E

**【Models】**

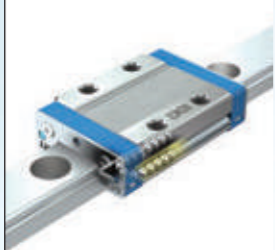
- Rail Guide Type
- Limited Linear Motion Type
- Shaft Guide Type
- Endless Linear Motion Type
- Limited Linear Motion Type + Rolling Motion Type
- Flat Guide Type
- Endless Linear Motion Type
- Limited Linear Motion Type

C-Lube Linear Way ML C-Lube Linear Way MLV C-Lube Linear Way MV C-Lube Linear Way ME Linear Way E C-Lube Linear Way MH Linear Way H

ML · LWL



MLV



MV



ME · LWE



MH · LWH



Linear Way F

LWF



C-Lube Linear Way MUL Linear Way U

MUL · LWU



C-Lube Linear Roller Way Super MX Linear Roller Way Super X

MX · LRX



Linear Roller Way X

LRWX



Linear Way Module

LWLM · LRWM



Rail Guide Type  
Crossed Roller Way

CRW(G)(···H)  
CRWU(G)



Rail Guide Type  
Linear Slide Unit

BWU · BSP(G)  
BSU···A



Shaft Guide Type  
Linear Ball Spline

MAG · LSAG



Shaft Guide Type  
Linear Bushing

LMG · LM · LMS



Shaft Guide Type  
Stroke Rotary Bushing

ST · STSI · BG



Flat Guide Type  
Roller Way & Flat Roller Cage

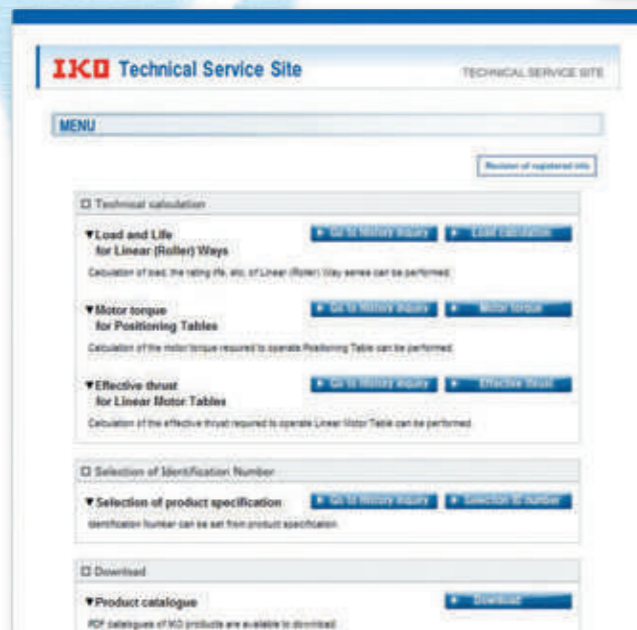
RW · SR · GSN  
FT · FTW···A



# IKO Introduction of Technical Service Site

"IKO Technical Service Site" can be accessed from our home page. The site provides various tools for selecting Linear Ways and Linear Roller Ways. Please utilize these tools for assistance when selecting products. Additionally the site also provides CAD data and product catalogs for the Needle Series, Linear Motion Rolling Guide Series, and Mechatronics Series for download. Please utilize them to improve your design efficiency.

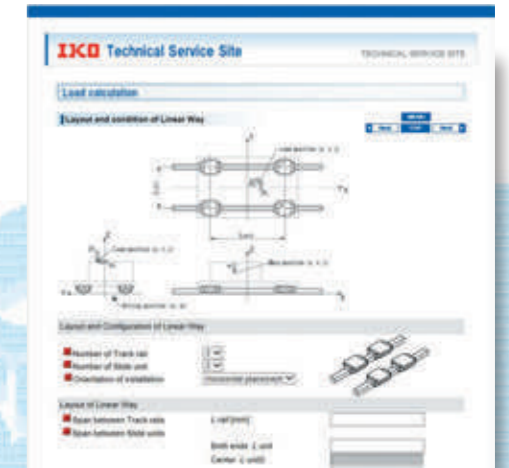
<https://www.ikont.co.jp/eg/>



## 1. Technical calculations

For Linear Way/Linear Roller Way load and life calculation, you can obtain the calculated load and the rating life by entering the operating conditions.

Also you can derive the motor torque required for operation and the effective propulsion force during operation in the sections of motor torque calculation and calculation of effective propulsion force of linear motor tables respectively, and output the calculation results in PDF format, as well as save the histories.



## 2. Selection of Identification Number

By selecting such specification as model code, dimensions, part code, material code, preload symbol, classification symbol, interchangeable code and supplemental code of Linear ways/Linear roller ways, you can easily specify the identification number used for ordering.

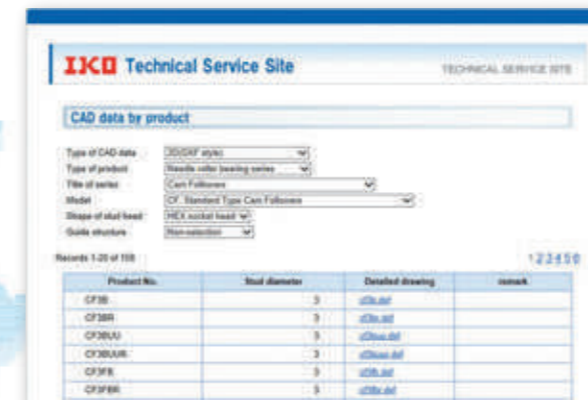
Also you can browse the CAD data of the selected products, calculate the load, and output the selection results in PDF format, as well as save the histories.



## 3. Downloading CAD data

### 2-dimensional CAD data (DXF file)

There are two types of figures, brief figure and detailed figure. The brief figure shows only the external view lines, and the detailed figure shows the detailed lines. The drawing consists of three drawings: front view, side view and plain view. The scale shows only the original size (1:1), and it does not show dimension lines.



### 3-dimensional CAD data

It is linked to the mechanical parts CAD library "PART community". Entering the rail dimension and option contents to the detail, you can view the 2D/3D CAD data suitable for the specification for free of charge.



## 4. Downloading Catalog and Operation Manual

You can download product catalogs of needle series, linear motion rolling guide series and mechatronics series, operation manuals of precision positioning tables and various electrical components in PDF format, as well as support software for precision positioning tables. If you would like a copy of our catalog, please visit the IKO official website and apply for the catalog, or contact our regional office or sales office nearby.

# Oil Minimum

## IKO Gentle to The Earth

Nippon Thompson Co., Ltd. is working to develop global environment-friendly products.

It is committed to developing products that make its customers' machinery and equipment more reliable, thereby contributing to preserving the global environment.

This development stance manifests well in the keyword "Oil Minimum."

Our pursuit of Oil Minimum has led to the creation of IKO's proprietary family of lubricating parts as "C-Lube."

- IKO Linear Motion Rolling Guides are manufactured through a control system that alleviates their impact on the global environment to meet the quality requirements of ISO 14001 in compliance with the quality requirements level of ISO 9001 for quality improvement.
- The standard products listed in this catalog comply with the specifications of the ten hazardous materials cited in the European RoHS Directive.

### NIPPON THOMPSON CO., LTD. (JAPAN)

Head Office : 19-19, Takanawa 2-chome, Minato-ku,  
Tokyo, 108-8586, Japan  
Phone : +81 (0)3-3448-5850  
Fax : +81 (0)3-3447-7637  
E-mail : ntt@ikonet.co.jp  
URL : <https://www.ikonet.co.jp/eg/>  
Plant : Gifu, Kamakura



### IKO INTERNATIONAL, INC. (U.S.A.)

#### East Coast Operations (Sales Head Office)

91 Walsh Drive,  
Parsippany, NJ, 07054,  
U.S.A.  
Phone : +1-973-402-0254  
Toll Free : +1-800-922-0337  
Fax : +1-973-402-0441  
E-mail : eco@ikonet.co.jp



#### Midwest Operations

101 Mark Street, Unit-G,  
Wood Dale, IL, 60191,  
U.S.A.  
Phone : +1-630-766-6464  
Toll Free : +1-800-323-6694  
Fax : +1-630-766-6869  
E-mail : mwo@ikonet.co.jp

#### West Coast Operations

9830 Norwalk Boulevard, Suite 198,  
Santa Fe Springs, CA, 90670,  
U.S.A.  
Phone : +1-562-941-1019  
Toll Free : +1-800-252-3665  
Fax : +1-562-941-4027  
E-mail : wco@ikonet.co.jp

#### Silicon Valley Sales Office

1500 Wyatt Drive, Suite 10,  
Santa Clara, CA, 95054,  
U.S.A.  
Phone : +1-408-492-0240  
Toll Free : +1-800-252-3665  
Fax : +1-408-492-0245  
E-mail : wco@ikonet.co.jp

#### Southeast Operations

3235 Satellite Boulevard Building 400, Suite 230,  
Duluth, GA, 30096,  
U.S.A.  
Phone : +1-770-418-1904  
Toll Free : +1-800-874-6445  
Fax : +1-770-418-9403  
E-mail : seo@ikonet.co.jp

#### Southwest Operations

6191 N STATE HIGHWAY 161, STE 440,  
IRVING, TX 75038-2264,  
U.S.A.  
Phone : +1-972-925-0444  
Toll Free : +1-800-295-7886  
Fax : +1-972-707-0385  
E-mail : swo@ikonet.co.jp

### IKO THOMPSON BEARINGS CANADA, INC.(CANADA)

731-2425, Matheson Boulevard East, 7th floor,  
Mississauga, Ontario, L4W 5K4, Canada  
Phone : +1-905-361-2872  
Fax : +1-905-361-6401  
E-mail : itc@ikonet.co.jp

### IKO BRASIL SERVIÇOS EMPRESARIAIS EIRELI (BRAZIL)

Rua Frei Caneca 1407,  
Condominio Edificio Barão de Monte Cedro,  
Cjs. 801/802, Consolação, São Paulo- SP  
Cep: 01307-909  
Phone : +55 (0)11-2366-3033  
E-mail : itb@ikonet.co.jp

### NIPPON THOMPSON EUROPE B.V. (EUROPE)

#### The Netherlands (Sales Head Office)

Keersopstraat 35,  
3044 EX, Rotterdam,  
The Netherlands  
Phone : +31 (0)10-462 68 68  
E-mail : nte@ikonet.co.jp



#### Germany Branch

Mündelheimer Weg 54,  
40472 Düsseldorf,  
Germany  
Phone : +49 (0)211-41 40 61  
Fax : +49 (0)211-42 76 93  
E-mail : ntd@ikonet.co.jp

#### Regensburg Sales Office

Im Gewerbepark D 30,  
93059 Regensburg,  
Germany  
Phone : +49 (0)941-20 60 70  
Fax : +49 (0)941-20 60 719  
E-mail : ntdr@iko-nt.de

#### U.K. Branch

2 Vincent Avenue, Crownhill,  
Milton Keynes, Bucks, MK8 0AB,  
United Kingdom  
Phone : +44 (0)1908-566144  
E-mail : sales@iko.co.uk

#### Spain Branch

Autovia Madrid-Barcelona, Km. 43,700  
Polig. Ind. AIDA - Nove A-8, Ofic. 2-1ª  
19200-Azuqueca de Henares,  
(Guadalajara) Spain  
Phone : +34 949-26 33 90  
Fax : +34 949-26 31 13  
E-mail : nts@ikonet.co.jp

#### France Branch

Bâtiment le Raphaël-Paris, Nord 2,  
22 avenue des Nations  
BP54394 Villepinte  
95943 ROISSY C.D.G Cedex  
France  
Phone : +33 (0)1-48 16 57 39  
Fax : +33 (0)1-48 16 57 46  
E-mail : ntf@ikont.eu

### IKO THOMPSON ASIA CO., LTD. (THAILAND)

1-7 Zuellig House, 3rd Floor,  
Silom Road, Silom, Bangkok,  
Bangkok 10500, Thailand  
Phone : +66 (0)2-637-5115  
Fax : +66 (0)2-637-5116  
E-mail : ita@ikonet.co.jp

See you again at  
**IKO Website**  
<https://www.ikonet.co.jp/eg/>

### IKO THOMPSON KOREA CO.,LTD. (KOREA)

201, Worldvision Bldg., 77-1, Yeouinaru-ro,  
Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, Korea  
Phone : +82 (0)2-6337-5851  
Fax : +82 (0)2-6337-5852  
E-mail : itk@ikonet.co.jp

### IKO-THOMPSON (SHANGHAI) LTD. (CHINA)

#### Shanghai (Sales Head Office)

2301-02, 2301, MetroPlaza No.555,  
LouShanGuan Road, Changning District,  
Shanghai, People's Republic of China, 200051  
Phone : +86 (0)21-3250-5525  
Fax : +86 (0)21-3250-5526  
E-mail : ntc@ikonet.co.jp

#### Beijing Branch

Room 1909, Tower C Oriental Media Center,  
Guanghua Road No. 4 Chaoyang District, Beijing,  
People's Republic of China, 100026  
Phone : +86 (0)10-6515-7681  
Fax : +86 (0)10-6515-7689  
E-mail : ntc@ikonet.co.jp

#### Guangzhou Branch

Room 834, Garden Tower, Garden Hotel  
368 Huanshi East Road, Yuexiu District, Guangzhou,  
Guangdong  
People's Republic of China, 510064  
Phone : +86 (0)20-8384-0797  
Fax : +86 (0)20-8381-2863  
E-mail : ntc@ikonet.co.jp

#### Wuhan Branch

Room 2300, Truroll Plaza No.72, Wusheng Road,  
Qiao kou District, Wuhan, Hubei,  
People's Republic of China, 430033  
Phone : +86 (0)27-8556-1610  
Fax : +86 (0)27-8556-1630  
E-mail : ntc@ikonet.co.jp

#### Shenzhen Branch

Room1808, KEENSTAR Building 18,  
Chuangye 2nd Rd 248, Bao'an, Shenzhen, Guangdong,  
People's Republic of China, 518081  
Phone : +86 (0)755-2265-0553  
Fax : +86 (0)755-2298-0665  
E-mail : ntc@ikonet.co.jp

#### Xian Branch

Room 2010, Block B, Chaoyang International Plaza,  
No. 166,  
Changle West Road, Xincheng District Xi'an, Shanxi,  
People's Republic of China, 710032  
Phone : +86 (0)29-8323-5915  
E-mail : ntc@ikonet.co.jp

#### Qingdao Branch

Room 608, Building 47, Huarun City,  
No. 101 Shenzhen Road, Laoshan District,  
Qingdao City, Shandong  
People's Republic of China, 266100  
Phone : +86 (0)532-8670-2246  
Fax : +86 (0)532-8670-2242  
E-mail : ntc@ikonet.co.jp

#### Ningbo Office

Room 3406, Zhongnongxin Building, No.181,  
Zhongshan East Road, Haishu Ward, Ningbo,  
Zhejiang  
People's Republic of China, 315000  
Phone : +86 (0)574-8718-9535  
Fax : +86 (0)574-8718-9533  
E-mail : ntc@ikonet.co.jp

#### Shenyang Office

2-1203 Tower I, City Plaza Shenyang NO.206,  
Nanjing North Street, Heping District, Shenyang,  
People's Republic of China, 110001  
Phone : +86 (0)24-2334-2662  
Fax : +86 (0)24-2334-2442  
E-mail : ntc@ikonet.co.jp